

Catalogue 2016 / 2017.

Valve technology. By SCHELL.

Regulating angle valve COMFORT



Electronic wash basin tap CELIS



Wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS



Responsibility for health.

Sanitary and Heating Fittings



Plant 1
Production with administration and training centre



Plant 2
Production with logistics centre

Welcome to SCHELL.

Quality and Innovation.

SCHELL - reliable partner for sanitary and heating - can look back over more than 80 years of experience in the design and manufacture of practical sanitary and heating fittings.

High-quality basic materials and automated manufacturing processes are the foundation for quality fittings »Made by SCHELL in Germany«.

Furthermore, SCHELL continuously tackles new topics and turns them into innovative products which genuinely benefit both the user and the trade. This includes the economical use of resources such as drinking water, as well as high demands on design, uncompromising quality, easy installation and a

comprehensive service tailored to the requirements of this professional trade.

SCHELL fittings meet many national and international licensing requirements and have been awarded with several design prizes.

This fact, along with continuously tested quality – another reason why numerous customers repeatedly choose SCHELL.

The trade- and user-focused strategy of SCHELL has been cultivated over decades and adapted to market requirements. Customers recognise the value in this. They in turn have made the company successful. Today, SCHELL has more than 450 employees working at two ultra-modern plants in Olpe with a wide product range of one of the leading manufacturers of fittings in Europe.

Since 1949, SCHELL has manufactured more than 500.000.000 angle valves. This wealth of experience makes us proud because today 2 SCHELL angle valves are being installed around the world every second.



Sanitary draw-off taps

10	Wash basin draw-off taps / Accessories	1.1 - 1.25 / 1.26
11	Concealed wall-mounted draw-off taps / Accessories	1.27 / 1.31 - 1.32 / 1.38
12	Exposed taps / Accessories	1.28 - 1.30 / 1.33 - 1.37 / 1.38
13	Concealed wall mounted shower fittings / Accessories	1.39 - 1.56 / 1.57 - 1.66
14	Exposed wall-mounted shower fittings / Accessories	1.67 - 1.79 / 1.80 - 1.86



WC and urinal flush systems

20	Concealed WC flush valves / Accessories	2.1 - 2.16 / 2.17 - 2.20
28	WC operating panels and cistern mounting modules	2.21 - 2.32
21	Exposed WC flush valves / Accessories	2.33 - 2.37 / 2.38
22	Concealed urinal flush valves / Accessories	2.39 - 2.54 / 2.55 - 2.56
23	Exposed urinal flush valves	2.57 - 2.60 / 2.61 - 2.62



Mounting modules

Product information	28.1 - 28.2
Wash basin mounting modules	28.3 - 28.4
Mounting modules for shower / Bidet / Universal load	28.5 - 28.6
WC mounting modules	28.7 - 28.12
Urinal mounting modules	28.13 - 28.14
Accessories	28.15 - 28.16



Appliance connection fittings

	Product information	3.1 - 3.8
31	Draw-off taps	3.9 - 3.10
32	Auxiliary connection valves (AC valves)	3.13 - 3.15
33	Appliance valves	3.16 - 3.21 / 3.29 - 3.30
	- SCHELL SECUR - lockable sanitary handle	3.11 - 3.12
34	Sink valves	3.22
35	Head parts	3.23 - 3.24
36	Special fittings	3.25 - 3.26
37	Safety fittings	3.27 - 3.28
38	Frost-resistant outdoor taps	3.31 - 3.32



Angle valves

	Product information	4.1 - 4.4
40	Design angle valves	4.5 - 4.13
41	Angle valves / Special angle valves	4.15 - 4.20 / 4.22 - 4.32
	- SCHELL QUICK system	4.24 - 4.25
	- Sampling valves / Angle valve thermostat	4.26 / 4.27
	- Pressure Balance Valve PBV / HyTwin hygienic system	4.28 / 4.29 - 4.32
42	Inclined-seat valves	4.21
43	Screw connections / Single parts	4.33 - 4.40
44	Copper pipes	4.41 - 4.46
45	Flexible hoses	
	- SCHELL clean-fix S / SCHELL clean-flex S	4.47 - 4.48
47	Water meter angle valves / Accessories	4.49
48	Wall connections elbows	4.14



Central heating fittings

	Product information	7.1 - 7.2
71	Appliance isolation ball valves	7.3
72	Fill and drain valves	7.4 - 7.5
73	Radiator connections	7.6
	- Single- / double connection valves for valves radiators	7.7 - 7.8
74	Accessories	7.9



Spare parts

19	Sanitary draw-off taps / Shower fittings	9.1 - 9.22 / 9.23 - 9.44
29	WC- / urinal flush systems	9.45 - 9.62 / 9.63 - 9.74
39	Frost-resistant outdoor taps POLAR II Set / POLAR II	9.75 - 9.76
	Frost-resistant outdoor taps POLAR Set / POLAR	9.77



Generally

	General Sales, Delivery and Payment Conditions	9.79 - 9.80

Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code
00 002 00 99	43	4.33	4021163100013	01 212 06 99	10	1.3	4021163135978	01 429 06 99	40	4.5	4021163139440
00 700 06 99	41	4.24	4021163135299	01 213 06 99	10	1.3	4021163135961	01 431 00 99	29	9.71	4021163140354
00 701 06 99	41	4.24	4021163135305	01 214 06 99	10	1.4	4021163135954	01 442 00 99	29	9.20	4021163140361
00 702 06 99	41	4.24	4021163135312	01 215 06 99	10	1.4	4021163135947	01 448 06 99	40	4.6	4021163140378
00 703 00 99	41	4.25	4021163135589	01 216 06 99	10	1.5	4021163135930	01 450 00 99	19	9.1	4021163140309
00 704 06 99	41	4.25	4021163135596	01 217 06 99	10	1.5	4021163135923	01 451 00 99	19	9.1	4021163140316
00 802 08 99	14	1.78	4021163151510	01 218 06 99	10	1.7	4021163135916	01 453 00 99	29	9.67	4021163140323
00 803 08 99	14	1.79	4021163151527	01 219 06 99	10	1.7	4021163135909	01 454 00 99	29	9.63	4021163140330
00 804 08 99	14	1.79	4021163151534	01 220 06 99	10	1.8	4021163135893	01 455 00 99	29	9.63	4021163140347
00 809 08 99	14	1.77	4021163151701	01 221 06 99	10	1.8	4021163135886	01 456 06 99	29	9.71	4021163140293
00 810 08 99	14	1.80	4021163154061	01 222 06 99	10	1.9	4021163135879	01 458 00 99	29	9.68	4021163140538
00 812 08 99	14	1.80	4021163154078	01 223 06 99	10	1.9	4021163135862	01 465 00 99	29	9.64	4021163143300
00 815 08 99	14	1.78	4021163156317	01 224 00 99	29	9.45	4021163138702	01 468 00 99	20	9.45	4021163142280
00 819 08 99	14	1.77	4021163157208	01 225 06 99	10	1.6	4021163142259	01 474 00 99	29	9.64	4021163143324
00 820 08 99	14	1.77	4021163157215	01 226 06 99	10	1.6	4021163142266	01 475 00 99	29	9.64	4021163143331
00 822 08 99	14	1.77	4021163161441	01 229 06 99	10	1.11	4021163149180	01 476 00 99	19	9.1	4021163142143
00 823 08 99	14	1.77	4021163161458	01 230 06 99	10	1.10	4021163149197	01 490 00 99	13	1.64	4021163146752
00 824 08 99	14	1.78	4021163161465	01 231 06 99	10	1.10	4021163149210	01 491 00 99	13	1.59	4021163146745
00 825 08 99	14	1.78	4021163161472	01 232 06 99	10	1.11	4021163149227	01 492 00 99	13	1.60	4021163146769
00 826 08 99	14	1.79	4021163161489	01 236 06 99	10	1.16	4021163151572	01 493 00 99	13	1.60	4021163146776
00 827 08 99	14	1.79	4021163161496	01 244 06 99	10	1.10	4021163154979	01 500 00 99	29	9.64	4021163147254
00 906 00 99	13	1.60	4021163161120	01 245 06 99	10	1.11	4021163154986	01 501 00 99	29	9.64	4021163147261
00 907 00 99	29	9.50	4021163161168	01 256 00 99	22	2.43	4021163155853	01 503 00 99	19	9.24	4021163151107
00 908 00 99	29	9.50	4021163161175	01 257 00 99	22	2.43	4021163155921	01 504 00 99	29	9.68	4021163150902
00 909 00 99	29	9.49	4021163161311	01 258 00 99	22	2.43	4021163155938	01 505 06 99	40	4.7	4021163147711
01 113 06 99	23	2.59	4021163129243	01 259 00 99	22	2.43	4021163155945	01 513 00 99	19	9.24	4021163151114
01 115 06 99	23	2.59	4021163129687	01 271 06 99	10	1.25	4021163158205	01 518 00 99	19	9.3	4021163151183
01 121 06 99	22	9.69	4021163132687	01 273 06 99	10	1.15	4021163159110	01 519 00 99	19	9.3	4021163151176
01 121 28 99	22	9.69	4021163132830	01 274 06 99	10	1.15	4021163159134	01 521 06 99	19	9.3	4021163151169
01 121 64 99	22	9.69	4021163134438	01 275 06 99	10	1.15	4021163159127	01 522 00 99	19	9.7	4021163151954
01 122 06 99	22	9.70	4021163132717	01 276 06 99	10	1.15	4021163159141	01 523 00 99	29	9.63	4021163152364
01 122 15 99	22	9.70	4021163132823	01 279 06 99	10	4.31	4021163159622	01 524 00 99	22	2.50	4021163151954
01 122 28 99	22	9.70	4021163134278	01 280 06 99	10	4.31	4021163159639	01 525 00 99	29	9.66	4021163155204
01 122 64 99	22	9.70	4021163134445	01 282 06 99	10	4.31	4021163159646	01 526 00 99	29	9.66	4021163155228
01 123 06 99	22	9.69	4021163132700	01 283 06 99	10	4.31	4021163159653	01 527 00 99	29	9.66	4021163155198
01 123 28 99	22	9.69	4021163132779	01 285 00 99	22	2.49	4021163159554	01 528 00 99	29	9.66	4021163155181
01 123 64 99	22	9.69	4021163134452	01 286 00 99	22	2.49	4021163159547	01 529 00 99	29	2.50	4021163155211
01 137 00 99	20	2.10	4021163154191	01 288 28 99	22	2.41	4021163159776	01 530 00 99	29	9.65	4021163155174
01 169 06 99	20	2.5	4021163141764	01 301 06 99	19	9.7	4021163151961	01 533 00 99	29	9.66	4021163152326
01 170 06 99	20	2.5	4021163141832	01 303 06 99	19	9.27	4021163156898	01 537 00 99	13	1.64	4021163153347
01 193 00 99	22	2.41	4021163149388	01 312 00 99	19	9.1	4021163136524	01 538 00 99	13	1.63	4021163153354
01 194 00 99	20	2.4	4021163151305	01 313 00 99	19	9.1	4021163136500	01 542 00 99	13	2.18	4021163154658
01 196 00 99	22	2.47	4021163151657	01 315 00 99	13	1.61	4021163159158	01 543 00 99	13	2.18	4021163154665
01 197 00 99	22	2.47	4021163151664	01 316 00 99	19	9.2	4021163161106	01 544 00 99	19	9.5	4021163155532
01 200 06 99	10	1.3	4021163133073	01 319 00 99	29	9.63	4021163127706	01 546 28 99	20	2.3	4021163155563
01 201 06 99	10	1.4	4021163133066	01 360 06 99	10	1.25	4021163133295	01 548 28 99	20	2.3	4021163155617
01 202 06 99	10	1.5	4021163133059	01 362 06 99	10	1.25	4021163133271	01 550 00 99	19	1.16	4021163156096
01 205 06 99	10	1.7	4021163133042	01 381 06 99	19	9.1	4021163135213	01 555 00 99	13	1.59	4021163156942
01 206 06 99	10	1.8	4021163133035	01 382 06 99	19	9.1	4021163135220	01 556 00 99	13	1.59	4021163156935
01 207 06 99	10	1.9	4021163133028	01 383 00 99	19	9.1	4021163135237	01 557 00 99	13	1.62	4021163157222
01 211 06 99	10	1.6	4021163161212	01 418 00 99	29	9.45	4021163142471	01 566 00 99	13	1.64	4021163156959

Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code
01 570 00 99	13	1.62	4021163158663	01 644 06 99	12	1.33	4021163158724	01 838 06 99	11	1.31	4021163146400
01 571 00 99	13	1.62	4021163158670	01 646 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159226	01 838 28 99	11	1.31	4021163146875
01 582 00 99	13	1.61	4021163159165	01 647 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159233	01 839 06 99	11	1.31	4021163146455
01 583 00 99	13	1.61	4021163159172	01 650 06 99	12	1.34	4021163158830	01 839 28 99	11	1.31	4021163146868
01 584 00 99	20	2.5	4021163158700	01 651 06 99	12	1.34	4021163158786	01 840 06 99	11	1.31	4021163146462
01 586 00 99	18	1.12	4021163159578	01 652 06 99	12	1.35	4021163158939	01 840 28 99	11	1.31	4021163146882
01 589 06 99	19	9.20	4021163159738	01 653 06 99	12	1.35	4021163158885	01 841 06 99	11	1.31	4021163146479
01 590 06 99	19	9.38	4021163159721	01 654 06 99	12	1.33	4021163158731	01 841 28 99	11	1.31	4021163146899
01 591 06 99	19	9.39	4021163159714	01 656 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159240	01 845 06 99	13	1.65	4021163155587
01 592 06 99	19	9.29	4021163159707	01 657 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159257	01 846 06 99	14	1.75	4021163160628
01 593 06 99	19	9.28	4021163159745	01 658 06 99	12	1.34	4021163158847	01 853 00 99	13	1.60	4021163146783
01 595 00 99	29	9.63	4021163159783	01 659 06 99	12	1.34	4021163158793	01 856 00 99	13	1.42	4021163146707
01 597 00 99	19	9.2	4021163162134	01 660 06 99	12	1.35	4021163158946	01 857 00 99	11	1.31	4021163146684
01 600 06 99	14	1.71	4021163157536	01 661 06 99	12	1.35	4021163158892	01 859 06 99	13	1.58	4021163146806
01 601 06 99	14	1.71	4021163157543	01 662 06 99	12	1.33	4021163158748	01 860 06 99	13	1.58	4021163146813
01 602 06 99	14	1.73	4021163157550	01 664 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159264	01 863 06 99	13	1.58	4021163148800
01 603 06 99	14	1.73	4021163157567	01 665 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159271	01 865 06 99	13	1.58	4021163148756
01 604 06 99	14	1.69	4021163157574	01 690 06 99	12	1.34	4021163158854	01 867 00 99	13	1.54	4021163148039
01 605 06 99	14	1.71	4021163159011	01 691 06 99	12	1.34	4021163158809	01 872 06 99	13	1.38	4021163148770
01 606 06 99	14	1.71	4021163158984	01 692 06 99	12	1.35	4021163158953	01 873 06 99	13	1.38	4021163151282
01 607 06 99	14	1.73	4021163159059	01 693 06 99	12	1.35	4021163158908	01 875 00 99	13	1.63	4021163148794
01 608 06 99	14	1.73	4021163159035	01 694 06 99	12	1.33	4021163158755	01 888 06 99	13	1.57	4021163159301
01 609 06 99	14	1.69	4021163158960	01 696 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159288	01 889 06 99	13	1.57	4021163159318
01 610 06 99	14	1.72	4021163157581	01 697 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159295	01 900 28 99	13	1.51	4021163153989
01 611 06 99	14	1.72	4021163157598	01 800 00 99	13	1.52	4021163146561	01 902 28 99	13	1.53	4021163154009
01 612 06 99	14	1.74	4021163157604	01 802 00 99	13	1.42	4021163146622	01 904 00 99	13	1.48	4021163155709
01 613 06 99	14	1.74	4021163157611	01 807 06 99	13	1.41	4021163146639	01 909 28 99	13	1.45	4021163157314
01 614 06 99	14	1.70	4021163157628	01 807 28 99	13	1.41	4021163146950	01 918 06 99	13	1.45	4021163157772
01 615 06 99	14	1.72	4021163159004	01 808 06 99	13	1.41	4021163146653	01 918 28 99	13	1.45	4021163157789
01 616 06 99	14	1.72	4021163158991	01 808 28 99	13	1.41	4021163146967	01 919 06 99	13	1.47	4021163157796
01 617 06 99	14	1.74	4021163159042	01 809 06 99	13	1.51	4021163146578	01 919 28 99	13	1.47	4021163157802
01 618 06 99	14	1.74	4021163159028	01 809 28 99	13	1.51	4021163146929	01 920 28 99	13	1.49	4021163159493
01 619 06 99	14	1.70	4021163158977	01 814 06 99	13	1.65	4021163146691	01 921 28 99	13	1.49	4021163159509
01 620 06 99	12	1.34	4021163157635	01 816 00 99	13	1.65	4021163157758	01 925 00 99	19	9.20	4021163160086
01 621 06 99	12	1.34	4021163157642	01 817 00 99	13	1.65	4021163157925	02 000 06 99	40	4.6	4021163147308
01 622 06 99	12	1.35	4021163157659	01 822 00 99	13	1.44	4021163146592	02 001 06 99	40	4.8	4021163147728
01 623 06 99	12	1.35	4021163157666	01 827 00 99	13	1.56	4021163146523	02 002 06 99	40	4.6	4021163147315
01 624 06 99	12	1.33	4021163157673	01 828 06 99	11	1.32	4021163146363	02 003 06 99	40	4.8	4021163147735
01 626 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159189	01 829 06 99	11	1.32	4021163146370	02 004 00 99	19	9.16	4021163150940
01 627 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159196	01 830 06 99	13	1.43	4021163146608	02 005 00 99	19	9.16	4021163150957
01 630 06 99	12	1.34	4021163158816	01 830 28 99	13	1.43	4021163146936	02 007 00 99	19	9.22	4021163151732
01 631 06 99	12	1.34	4021163158762	01 831 06 99	13	1.43	4021163146615	02 102 06 99	19	9.12	4021163137873
01 632 06 99	12	1.35	4021163158915	01 831 28 99	13	1.43	4021163146943	02 103 06 99	19	9.12	4021163137866
01 633 06 99	12	1.35	4021163158861	01 832 06 99	13	1.53	4021163146530	02 104 00 99	19	9.12	4021163137859
01 634 06 99	12	1.33	4021163158717	01 832 28 99	13	1.53	4021163146905	02 110 06 99	10	1.19	4021163141412
01 636 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159202	01 833 06 99	13	1.55	4021163146554	02 116 06 99	19	9.9	4021163141863
01 637 06 99	12	1.36	4021163159219	01 833 28 99	13	1.55	4021163146912	02 121 06 99	19	9.1	4021163143874
01 640 06 99	12	1.34	4021163158823	01 836 06 99	11	1.31	4021163146387	02 122 06 99	10	1.20	4021163144222
01 641 06 99	12	1.34	4021163158779	01 836 28 99	11	1.31	4021163146844	02 125 06 99	10	1.19	4021163145397
01 642 06 99	12	1.35	4021163158922	01 837 06 99	11	1.31	4021163146394	02 129 06 99	19	9.9	4021163147278
01 643 06 99	12	1.35	4021163158878	01 837 28 99	11	1.31	4021163146851	02 130 06 99	10	1.20	4021163148244

Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code
02 134 06 99	19	9.9	4021163148251	02 814 15 99	20	2.13	4021163154245	03 203 06 99	21	2.38	4021163101805
02 135 06 99	19	9.9	4021163149364	02 814 28 99	20	2.13	4021163154252	03 204 06 99	29	9.46	4021163101911
02 136 06 99	12	1.37	4021163151312	02 815 06 99	20	2.13	4021163154269	03 207 00 99	20	2.19	4021163132015
02 141 06 99	10	1.21	4021163156058	02 815 15 99	20	2.13	4021163154283	03 208 00 99	22	2.55	4021163132007
02 142 06 99	10	1.21	4021163156065	02 815 28 99	20	2.13	4021163154276	03 209 06 99	21	2.38	4021163131420
02 144 06 99	19	9.13	4021163156805	02 818 00 99	20	2.7	4021163155815	03 232 00 99	28	28.3	4021163140620
02 145 06 99	19	9.14	4021163156799	02 819 00 99	20	2.7	4021163155822	03 244 00 99	28	28.5	4021163142587
02 147 06 99	12	1.37	4021163159325	02 820 00 99	20	2.9	4021163155907	03 254 00 99	28	28.16	4021163147421
02 149 06 99	10	4.32	4021163159677	02 821 00 99	20	2.9	4021163155914	03 255 00 99	28	28.3	4021163147438
02 150 06 99	10	4.32	4021163159660	02 822 00 99	22	2.51	4021163155860	03 256 00 99	28	28.4	4021163147445
02 151 06 99	10	1.20	4021163161205	02 823 00 99	22	2.51	4021163155891	03 257 00 99	28	28.5	4021163147452
02 152 06 99	19	9.11	4021163161854	02 824 06 99	20	2.15	4021163155594	03 258 00 99	28	28.15	4021163147469
02 156 06 99	10	1.17	4021163162257	02 825 06 99	20	2.15	4021163155600	03 259 00 99	28	2.32	4021163147476
02 157 06 99	10	1.18	4021163162264	02 826 00 99	20	2.7	4021163157529	03 261 00 99	20	2.19	4021163147322
02 158 06 99	10	1.17	4021163162271	02 827 00 99	20	2.7	4021163157512	03 262 06 99	28	9.54	4021163147490
02 159 06 99	10	1.18	4021163162288	02 828 00 99	20	2.9	4021163157499	03 262 12 99	28	9.54	4021163147506
02 160 06 99	19	9.8	4021163162356	02 829 00 99	20	2.9	4021163157505	03 262 28 99	28	9.54	4021163147599
02 161 00 99	19	9.8	4021163162363	03 001 00 99	28	2.32	4021163150230	03 263 06 99	29	9.54	4021163147513
02 202 06 99	21	2.36	4021163100365	03 048 00 99	29	9.51	4021163153590	03 263 12 99	29	9.54	4021163147520
02 204 06 99	21	2.36	4021163100464	03 049 00 99	29	9.51	4021163153583	03 272 00 99	28	28.14	4021163147629
02 216 06 99	21	2.36	4021163100495	03 052 00 99	28	28.4	4021163159684	03 273 00 99	29	9.53	4021163148619
02 238 06 99	21	2.36	4021163134582	03 056 00 99	28	2.25	4021163161632	03 275 28 99	29	9.68	4021163148145
02 247 06 99	21	2.35	4021163141658	03 057 00 99	28	2.25	4021163161649	03 276 00 99	29	9.53	4021163149111
02 248 06 99	21	2.35	4021163141665	03 058 00 99	28	2.29	4021163161694	03 281 00 99	28	28.7	4021163151480
02 249 06 99	21	2.35	4021163141672	03 059 00 99	28	2.29	4021163161700	03 282 00 99	28	28.13	4021163151466
02 250 06 99	21	2.35	4021163141689	03 060 00 99	28	2.27	4021163161670	03 283 00 99	28	28.13	4021163151459
02 252 06 99	21	2.36	4021163148459	03 061 00 99	28	2.28	4021163161687	03 284 00 99	28	28.14	4021163151473
02 476 06 99	23	2.60	4021163141719	03 062 00 99	28	2.26	4021163161656	03 285 06 99	28	9.54	4021163151978
02 477 06 99	23	2.60	4021163141726	03 063 00 99	28	28.6	4021163161724	03 285 15 99	28	9.54	4021163151992
02 478 06 99	23	2.60	4021163141733	03 064 00 99	28	2.30	4021163161717	03 285 64 99	28	9.54	4021163151985
02 479 06 99	23	2.60	4021163141740	03 066 00 99	28	2.27	4021163161663	03 295 06 99	21	2.37	4021163156997
02 483 06 99	23	2.60	4021163142921	03 068 06 99	28	2.23	4021163161595	03 298 06 99	41	4.29	4021163159608
02 484 06 99	23	2.60	4021163142938	03 068 15 99	28	2.23	4021163161618	03 299 06 99	41	4.29	4021163159615
02 702 06 99	21	2.37	4021163101751	03 068 64 99	28	2.23	4021163161601	03 309 06 99	32	3.13	4021163129724
02 703 06 99	21	2.37	4021163136807	03 069 06 99	28	2.23	4021163161564	03 313 06 99	32	3.13	4021163129748
02 800 06 99	22	2.53	4021163151848	03 069 15 99	28	2.23	4021163161588	03 316 06 99	32	3.14	4021163131505
02 800 15 99	22	2.53	4021163151855	03 069 64 99	28	2.23	4021163161571	03 318 06 99	32	3.14	4021163131383
02 801 28 99	22	2.53	4021163151862	03 070 28 99	28	2.24	4021163161625	03 324 06 99	32	3.13	4021163129762
02 802 06 99	20	2.11	4021163151763	03 071 00 99	28	2.31	4021163161731	03 326 06 99	32	3.14	4021163129809
02 802 15 99	20	2.11	4021163151770	03 073 00 99	28	2.30	4021163161960	03 342 06 99	32	3.15	4021163131611
02 803 28 99	20	2.11	4021163151787	03 077 00 99	28	2.31	4021163162295	03 344 06 99	32	3.13	4021163129786
02 804 06 99	20	2.11	4021163151794	03 078 28 99	28	2.24	4021163162394	03 351 06 99	31	3.9	4021163130911
02 804 15 99	20	2.11	4021163151800	03 080 00 99	29	9.55	4021163162301	03 352 06 99	31	3.11	4021163133165
02 805 28 99	20	2.11	4021163151817	03 081 00 99	29	9.55	4021163162318	03 366 06 99	32	3.15	4021163131574
02 806 06 99	22	2.45	4021163151879	03 082 00 99	29	9.55	4021163162325	03 368 06 99	32	3.15	4021163131550
02 806 15 99	22	2.45	4021163151886	03 083 00 99	29	9.55	4021163162349	03 374 06 99	33	3.21	4021163129892
02 807 28 99	22	2.45	4021163151893	03 084 00 99	29	9.55	4021163162332	03 380 06 99	33	3.21	4021163135725
02 808 06 99	22	2.45	4021163151909	03 100 06 99	21	2.38	4021163101768	03 386 06 99	33	3.16	4021163129830
02 808 15 99	22	2.45	4021163151916	03 105 00 99	22	2.56	4021163123586	03 387 06 99	33	3.11	4021163133172
02 809 28 99	22	2.45	4021163151923	03 112 00 99	22	2.56	4021163129458	03 388 06 99	33	3.11	4021163133189
02 814 06 99	20	2.13	4021163154238	03 116 00 99	20	2.20	4021163141627	03 390 06 99	33	3.16	4021163129854

Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code
03 392 06 99	33	3.16	4021163129847	04 917 06 99	41	4.15	4021163105582	05 900 06 99	42	4.21	4021163107920
03 405 03 99	31	3.9	4021163102307	04 925 06 99	41	4.17	4021163105674	05 901 06 99	42	4.21	4021163107937
03 405 06 99	31	3.9	4021163102314	04 945 06 99	41	4.19	4021163105711	05 903 06 99	42	4.21	4021163107951
03 417 03 99	31	3.9	4021163102369	04 948 06 99	41	4.23	4021163149166	05 911 06 99	42	4.21	4021163108026
03 417 06 99	31	3.9	4021163102383	04 949 06 99	41	4.23	4021163105735	05 913 06 99	42	4.21	4021163108033
03 423 03 99	31	3.9	4021163102505	04 951 06 99	41	4.22	4021163155075	05 931 06 99	42	4.21	4021163108040
03 423 06 99	31	3.9	4021163102512	04 952 06 99	41	4.22	4021163155082	06 400 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108101
03 425 06 99	31	3.10	4021163102529	04 991 06 99	41	4.17	4021163106046	06 401 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108118
03 441 03 99	31	3.9	4021163102598	05 020 06 99	41	4.20	4021163106145	06 402 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108125
03 441 06 99	31	3.9	4021163102611	05 033 06 99	41	4.19	4021163106213	06 405 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108163
03 500 06 99	34	3.22	4021163131451	05 034 06 99	41	4.19	4021163106220	06 408 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108200
03 502 06 99	34	3.22	4021163131468	05 039 06 99	41	4.19	4021163106275	06 409 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108217
03 504 06 99	33	3.21	4021163135282	05 040 06 99	41	4.19	4021163106282	06 412 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108248
03 544 06 99	33	3.17	4021163129861	05 045 06 99	41	4.19	4021163106312	06 415 06 99	43	4.35	4021163108279
03 545 06 99	33	3.17	4021163129977	05 047 06 99	41	4.19	4021163106343	06 416 06 99	43	4.35	4021163108286
03 548 06 99	33	3.17	4021163129878	05 063 06 99	41	4.23	4021163106367	06 419 06 99	43	4.35	4021163108316
03 549 06 99	33	3.17	4021163129885	05 064 06 99	41	4.22	4021163156157	06 422 06 99	43	4.35	4021163108330
03 550 06 99	33	3.17	4021163129984	05 095 06 99	41	4.15	4021163106404	06 426 06 99	43	4.35	4021163108385
03 551 06 99	33	3.17	4021163129991	05 097 06 99	41	4.16	4021163106428	06 434 06 99	43	4.35	4021163108439
03 560 06 99	33	3.19	4021163147131	05 098 06 99	41	4.15	4021163106435	06 435 06 99	43	4.35	4021163108446
03 562 06 99	31	3.10	4021163131536	05 100 06 99	41	4.19	4021163106459	06 436 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108460
03 569 06 99	33	3.20	4021163158410	05 152 06 99	40	4.10	4021163106619	06 437 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108538
03 570 06 99	33	3.20	4021163158427	05 172 06 99	40	4.10	4021163107159	06 438 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108682
03 751 06 99	33	3.29	4021163103366	05 203 06 99	41	4.23	4021163107548	06 441 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108736
03 835 06 99	41	4.26	4021163157734	05 204 06 99	41	4.23	4021163150179	06 442 06 99	43	4.34	4021163108743
03 836 06 99	33	3.19	4021163103670	05 212 06 99	41	4.17	4021163107579	06 445 06 99	43	4.35	4021163108767
03 837 06 99	33	3.19	4021163103687	05 217 06 99	41	4.17	4021163107593	06 446 06 99	43	4.35	4021163108804
03 838 06 99	41	4.26	4021163159912	05 244 06 99	41	4.23	4021163107784	06 447 06 99	43	4.35	4021163108910
03 841 06 99	33	3.19	4021163103717	05 252 06 99	41	4.15	4021163107869	06 454 06 99	43	4.36	4021163108965
03 845 06 99	33	3.30	4021163103755	05 254 06 99	41	4.15	4021163107883	06 455 06 99	43	4.36	4021163108996
03 849 06 99	33	3.30	4021163103885	05 276 06 99	41	4.16	4021163131321	06 456 06 99	43	4.36	4021163109115
03 874 06 99	33	3.30	4021163103984	05 304 06 99	41	4.24	4021163135275	06 463 06 99	48	4.14	4021163109177
03 886 06 99	33	3.29	4021163104042	05 311 06 99	40	4.9	4021163136586	06 469 06 99	48	4.14	4021163147919
03 892 06 99	33	3.29	4021163104141	05 320 06 99	40	4.5	4021163139457	06 511 06 99	47	4.49	4021163109375
03 908 06 99	34	3.22	4021163104349	05 321 06 99	40	4.5	4021163139464	06 529 06 99	43	4.34	4021163109641
03 995 03 99	38	3.32	4021163152050	05 346 06 99	46	4.20	4021163152470	06 552 06 99	41	4.22	4021163155105
03 996 03 99	38	3.32	4021163152074	05 362 06 99	40	4.7	4021163147681	06 553 06 99	41	4.22	4021163155112
03 997 03 99	38	3.31	4021163152081	05 376 06 99	40	4.11	4021163149739	06 554 06 99	41	4.22	4021163155129
03 998 03 99	38	3.31	4021163152067	05 377 06 99	40	4.12	4021163150810	06 555 06 99	41	4.22	4021163155136
04 100 06 99	43	4.36	4021163104936	05 390 06 99	40	4.13	4021163154504	06 556 06 99	41	4.22	4021163155143
04 101 06 99	36	3.26	4021163104943	05 392 06 99	40	4.11	4021163154610	06 557 06 99	41	4.22	4021163155150
04 109 06 99	41	4.27	4021163143386	05 393 06 99	40	4.11	4021163154603	06 558 12 99	41	4.28	4021163159974
04 114 06 99	41	4.28	4021163161014	05 396 06 99	40	4.13	4021163157192	06 559 06 99	41	4.28	4021163159967
04 902 06 99	41	4.16	4021163105025	05 398 06 99	40	4.12	4021163157185	08 442 06 99	44	4.45	4021163109757
04 903 06 99	41	4.16	4021163105049	05 399 06 99	40	4.12	4021163157338	08 445 06 99	44	4.45	4021163109771
04 906 06 99	41	4.15	4021163105100	05 404 06 99	41	4.29	4021163159592	08 448 06 99	44	4.46	4021163109795
04 907 06 99	41	4.15	4021163105292	05 405 06 99	41	4.18	4021163160949	08 464 06 99	44	4.46	4021163147339
04 911 06 99	41	4.16	4021163105315	05 406 06 99	41	4.18	4021163160932	08 480 06 99	44	4.46	4021163148817
04 912 06 99	41	4.16	4021163105339	05 407 06 99	41	4.18	4021163160956	08 481 06 99	14	1.80	4021163153385
04 915 06 99	41	4.15	4021163105346	05 418 06 99	41	4.18	4021163162141	08 482 06 99	14	1.80	4021163153378
04 916 06 99	41	4.15	4021163105353	05 419 06 99	41	4.13	4021163162127	09 406 06 99	41	4.27	4021163143423

Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code
09 410 06 99	41	4.27	4021163147346	10 313 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149838	22 032 06 99	35	3.23	4021163114126
09 656 06 99	41	4.20	4021163111026	10 314 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149845	22 033 06 99	35	3.23	4021163114133
09 657 06 99	41	4.20	4021163111033	10 315 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149852	22 131 06 99	35	3.23	4021163129922
10 100 06 99	47	4.49	4021163111248	10 316 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149869	22 132 06 99	35	3.23	4021163129939
10 102 06 99	47	4.49	4021163111262	10 317 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149876	22 135 06 99	35	3.12	4021163133196
10 200 06 30	45	4.47	4021163149463	10 318 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149883	22 138 00 99	35	3.23	4021163135619
10 200 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149418	10 319 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149890	22 139 00 99	35	3.23	4021163135626
10 201 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149425	10 320 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149906	22 145 00 99	39	9.77	4021163138740
10 202 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149432	10 321 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149913	22 146 00 99	39	9.77	4021163138764
10 204 06 30	45	4.47	4021163149494	10 325 06 99	45	4.48	4021163154894	22 148 00 99	29	9.61	4021163142082
10 204 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149449	10 326 06 99	45	4.48	4021163154887	22 165 00 99	19	9.14	4021163157918
10 205 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149456	10 327 06 99	45	4.48	4021163154863	22 168 00 99	19	9.17	4021163159998
10 206 06 30	45	4.47	4021163149500	10 328 06 99	45	4.48	4021163154870	22 208 00 99	35	3.24	4021163114485
10 206 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149470	10 862 06 99	33	3.18	4021163132380	22 209 06 99	35	3.24	4021163114492
10 207 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149487	10 868 06 99	33	3.18	4021163158571	22 234 00 99	39	9.75	4021163158625
10 210 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149517	13 801 03 99	71	7.3	4021163112719	22 235 00 99	39	9.75	4021163158649
10 211 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149944	13 906 00 99	72	7.5	4021163112771	22 236 00 99	39	9.76	4021163158632
10 212 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149524	13 907 00 99	72	7.5	4021163112795	23 014 06 99	29	9.68	4021163133370
10 213 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149531	13 908 00 99	72	7.5	4021163112801	23 036 06 99	29	9.61	4021163140286
10 214 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149548	13 932 00 99	72	7.4	4021163112955	23 042 06 99	29	9.59	4021163143669
10 215 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149555	13 932 03 99	72	7.4	4021163112962	23 043 06 99	29	9.58	4021163143652
10 216 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149562	13 954 00 99	72	7.4	4021163113051	23 046 06 99	29	9.56	4021163143584
10 217 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149579	13 954 03 99	72	7.4	4021163113068	23 047 06 99	29	9.57	4021163143607
10 218 06 30	45	4.47	4021163149586	13 994 00 99	72	7.4	4021163113136	23 049 06 99	29	9.72	4021163143683
10 219 06 30	45	4.47	4021163149593	13 994 03 99	72	7.4	4021163113143	23 050 06 99	29	9.73	4021163143744
10 220 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149609	14 101 00 99	73	7.6	4021163113211	23 051 06 99	29	9.72	4021163143706
10 221 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149616	14 102 00 99	73	7.6	4021163113235	23 052 06 99	29	9.56	4021163143638
10 222 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149623	14 103 00 99	73	7.6	4021163113259	23 062 06 99	40	4.9	4021163147766
10 223 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149630	14 104 00 99	73	7.6	4021163113273	23 063 06 99	40	4.9	4021163147773
10 224 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149647	14 106 00 99	73	7.6	4021163113310	23 068 06 99	19	9.35	4021163151589
10 225 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149654	14 107 00 99	73	7.6	4021163113334	23 069 06 99	19	9.21	4021163151565
10 226 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149661	14 108 00 99	73	7.6	4021163113358	23 073 06 99	29	9.57	4021163150865
10 227 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149678	14 116 04 99	73	7.6	4021163113433	23 074 06 99	19	9.22	4021163151374
10 228 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149685	14 117 04 99	73	7.6	4021163113488	23 077 06 99	29	9.63	4021163152395
10 229 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149692	14 118 04 99	73	7.6	4021163113525	23 077 15 99	29	9.63	4021163152371
10 230 06 99	45	4.47	4021163149708	14 119 04 99	73	7.6	4021163113570	23 079 28 99	29	9.63	4021163152388
10 249 06 99	29	9.53	4021163153576	14 120 04 99	73	7.6	4021163113624	23 080 28 99	22	2.50	4021163151930
10 250 06 99	19	9.11	4021163160192	14 121 04 99	73	7.6	4021163113662	23 082 06 99	19	9.40	4021163156881
10 300 06 30	45	4.48	4021163149746	14 178 04 99	73	7.7	4021163133851	23 088 06 99	19	9.48	4021163161144
10 300 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149715	14 182 04 99	73	7.7	4021163133844	23 088 15 99	19	9.48	4021163161151
10 301 06 30	45	4.48	4021163149753	14 196 04 99	73	7.8	4021163141559	23 103 06 99	19	9.20	4021163159981
10 301 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149722	14 197 04 99	73	7.8	4021163141542	23 104 06 99	19	9.20	4021163160000
10 304 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149920	14 198 04 99	73	7.8	4021163141535	23 107 06 99	19	9.8	4021163162387
10 305 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149937	14 199 04 99	73	7.8	4021163141566	23 108 06 99	19	9.8	4021163162370
10 306 06 30	45	4.48	4021163149784	16 540 03 99	74	7.9	4021163130140	23 301 00 99	29	9.61	4021163142099
10 306 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149760	21 700 00 99	19	9.4	4021163161113	23 502 06 99	44	4.43	4021163114768
10 307 06 30	45	4.48	4021163149791	21 701 00 99	19	9.2	4021163162189	23 507 06 99	44	4.43	4021163114805
10 307 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149777	21 702 00 99	19	9.2	4021163162172	23 510 06 99	44	4.43	4021163114829
10 310 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149807	22 016 06 99	35	3.24	4021163113983	23 515 06 99	44	4.43	4021163114843
10 311 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149814	22 017 06 99	35	3.24	4021163113990	23 518 06 99	44	4.43	4021163114874
10 312 06 99	45	4.48	4021163149821	22 019 06 99	35	3.24	4021163114003	23 767 06 99	29	9.56	4021163143645

Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code
23 768 06 99	29	9.72	4021163143720	26 506 06 99	43	4.38	4021163115949	29 192 06 99	13	1.66	4021163160611
23 769 06 99	29	9.72	4021163143737	26 507 06 99	43	4.38	4021163115956	29 300 00 99	29	9.60	4021163116991
23 775 00 99	13	1.37	4021163158533	26 509 06 99	43	4.38	4021163115970	29 317 06 99	29	9.72	4021163117066
24 746 06 99	19	9.16	4021163151244	26 511 06 99	43	4.38	4021163116052	29 407 00 99	29	9.46	4021163102284
24 747 06 99	19	9.16	4021163151251	26 513 06 99	43	4.38	4021163116113	29 416 00 99	29	9.67	4021163102291
24 748 06 99	19	9.16	4021163151268	26 515 06 99	43	4.38	4021163116144	29 420 00 99	29	9.60	4021163132298
24 765 06 99	19	9.18	4021163161359	26 516 06 99	43	4.38	4021163116151	29 421 06 99	29	9.60	4021163132427
24 766 06 99	19	9.18	4021163161342	26 518 06 99	43	4.38	4021163116182	29 479 00 99	29	9.57	4021163143614
24 767 06 99	19	9.18	4021163161335	26 576 04 99	74	7.9	4021163134117	29 490 00 99	29	9.56	4021163143591
24 768 06 99	19	9.18	4021163161328	26 600 00 99	43	4.39	4021163116397	29 492 00 99	29	9.72	4021163143935
24 835 00 99	72	7.5	4021163115208	26 602 00 99	43	4.39	4021163116410	29 493 00 99	29	9.73	4021163143690
24 837 06 99	33	3.18	4021163115222	26 605 00 99	43	4.39	4021163116434	29 517 06 99	19	9.16	4021163151213
25 036 00 99	29	9.50	4021163157284	26 607 00 99	43	4.39	4021163116441	29 518 00 99	19	9.27	4021163144055
25 037 00 99	29	9.50	4021163157291	26 609 00 99	43	4.39	4021163116458	29 519 00 99	19	9.28	4021163144062
25 231 06 99	19	9.16	4021163158526	26 611 00 99	43	4.39	4021163116465	29 521 00 99	19	9.28	4021163144079
25 231 28 99	19	9.16	4021163158519	26 615 00 99	43	4.39	4021163116496	29 522 06 99	19	9.23	4021163144086
25 232 06 99	19	9.34	4021163158502	26 616 00 99	43	4.39	4021163116502	29 523 06 99	19	9.31	4021163151220
25 232 28 99	19	9.34	4021163158496	26 620 00 99	43	4.38	4021163116540	29 524 00 99	19	9.23	4021163144109
25 233 06 99	19	9.32	4021163158489	26 621 00 99	43	4.38	4021163116557	29 545 06 99	19	9.16	4021163150933
25 233 28 99	19	9.32	4021163158472	26 622 00 99	43	4.38	4021163116564	29 613 00 99	19	9.21	4021163151596
25 234 06 99	19	9.24	4021163158465	26 803 06 99	41	4.30	4021163159899	29 618 00 99	29	9.57	4021163150872
25 234 28 99	19	9.24	4021163158458	27 006 06 99	43	4.37	4021163116588	29 623 06 99	19	9.21	4021163151725
25 235 06 99	19	9.26	4021163158441	27 008 06 99	43	4.37	4021163116625	29 625 00 99	29	9.48	4021163152340
25 235 28 99	19	9.26	4021163158434	27 009 06 99	43	4.37	4021163116656	29 626 00 99	29	9.48	4021163152333
25 661 06 99	29	9.49	4021163157277	27 014 06 99	36	3.26	4021163116670	29 628 00 99	29	9.63	4021163152357
25 666 06 99	14	1.75	4021163159332	27 015 06 99	36	3.26	4021163116687	29 634 00 99	19	9.18	4021163160116
25 667 06 99	14	1.75	4021163159349	27 028 06 99	36	3.25	4021163116694	29 637 00 99	19	9.8	4021163153965
25 668 06 99	14	1.75	4021163159356	27 088 06 99	36	3.25	4021163116779	29 638 00 99	19	9.8	4021163153958
25 670 06 99	29	9.50	4021163161823	27 095 06 99	33	3.16	4021163153910	29 639 00 99	19	9.33	4021163153941
25 672 06 99	29	9.50	4021163161816	27 820 06 99	23	2.61	4021163132038	29 640 00 99	19	9.33	4021163153934
25 801 00 99	72	7.5	4021163115307	27 830 06 99	19	9.17	4021163160093	29 641 00 99	19	9.31	4021163153972
25 802 00 99	72	7.5	4021163115314	28 503 06 99	37	3.27	4021163123630	29 643 00 99	29	9.47	4021163154177
25 815 06 99	29	9.60	4021163115390	28 504 06 99	37	3.27	4021163123647	29 644 00 99	29	9.47	4021163154184
25 838 06 99	19	9.6	4021163155518	28 505 06 99	37	3.27	4021163123821	29 648 06 99	13	1.57	4021163155044
25 880 28 99	29	9.50	4021163157260	28 511 06 99	19	9.1	4021163135244	29 649 06 99	13	1.57	4021163155051
25 881 28 99	29	9.50	4021163157246	28 512 06 99	19	9.1	4021163135251	29 651 00 99	19	9.10	4021163154450
25 883 06 99	19	9.10	4021163159370	28 518 00 99	19	9.2	4021163156928	29 652 00 99	19	9.15	4021163154467
25 928 00 99	19	9.13	4021163160703	28 602 06 99	37	3.14	4021163116861	29 653 00 99	19	9.15	4021163154474
25 944 00 99	19	9.10	4021163144680	28 605 06 99	37	3.27	4021163116878	29 654 06 99	13	1.38	4021163155037
25 983 06 99	19	9.13	4021163156836	28 612 06 99	37	3.14	4021163116885	29 655 06 99	13	1.38	4021163155020
25 984 06 99	19	9.14	4021163156829	28 617 06 99	37	3.27	4021163123609	29 659 00 99	19	9.30	4021163159752
25 988 00 99	19	9.8	4021163156782	28 618 06 99	37	3.27	4021163123616	29 660 00 99	19	9.22	4021163156201
25 989 06 99	19	9.18	4021163160109	28 629 06 99	39	9.77	4021163138726	29 664 06 99	29	9.60	4021163156393
25 990 00 99	19	9.11	4021163161908	28 632 06 99	39	9.77	4021163138757	29 669 06 99	29	9.60	4021163156751
25 992 00 99	19	9.8	4021163162776	28 800 06 99	23	2.61	4021163116984	29 670 00 99	29	9.49	4021163156911
26 007 06 99	29	9.60	4021163115451	28 915 06 99	19	9.10	4021163149968	29 676 00 99	19	9.20	4021163160123
26 053 06 99	47	4.49	4021163115567	28 918 06 99	19	9.7	4021163155495	29 677 00 99	19	9.20	4021163160017
26 072 06 99	29	9.61	4021163135145	28 919 06 99	19	9.1	4021163154139	29 678 06 99	19	9.20	4021163160024
26 500 06 99	43	4.38	4021163115673	28 922 06 99	19	9.1	4021163160857	29 679 00 99	19	9.38	4021163160031
26 501 06 99	43	4.38	4021163115796	29 189 06 99	14	1.76	4021163159363	29 680 06 99	19	9.18	4021163160048
26 502 06 99	43	4.38	4021163115925	29 191 06 99	14	1.76	4021163160215	29 681 00 99	19	9.38	4021163160079

Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code	Order Number	Group	Page	GTIN-Code
29 682 06 99	19	9.30	4021163160642	51 015 00 99	13	1.63	4021163162677	77 614 00 99	29	9.53	4021163149135
29 684 00 99	19	9.20	4021163161380	60 544 06 99	19	9.41	4021163162158	77 623 00 99	19	9.3	4021163151190
29 685 00 99	19	9.18	4021163161373	61 662 06 99	12	1.37	4021163152210	77 638 00 99	29	9.51	4021163153668
29 686 06 99	19	9.18	4021163161397	61 822 06 99	39	9.77	4021163147360	77 639 00 99	29	9.52	4021163153606
29 687 00 99	19	9.18	4021163161403	62 100 06 99	29	9.60	4021163160604	77 640 00 99	29	9.52	4021163153613
29 688 06 99	19	9.20	4021163161410	62 401 06 99	43	4.40	4021163120790	77 641 00 99	29	9.52	4021163153620
44 202 06 99	43	4.36	4021163117363	62 402 06 99	43	4.40	4021163120813	77 642 00 99	29	9.52	4021163153637
44 402 06 99	36	3.25	4021163117417	62 470 06 99	43	4.40	4021163120943	77 646 00 99	19	9.10	4021163159431
48 006 06 99	35	3.12	4021163132731	62 506 06 99	29	9.58	4021163143676	77 662 00 99	19	9.13	4021163156812
48 054 06 99	19	9.44	4021163159387	62 507 06 99	29	9.73	4021163143768	77 673 00 99	13	9.24	4021163158540
48 055 06 99	19	9.41	4021163159394	62 521 06 99	39	9.77	4021163149104	77 678 00 99	19	9.40	4021163159936
48 069 06 99	19	9.44	4021163159400	62 805 00 99	19	9.2	4021163144116	77 690 00 99	19	9.2	4021163162165
48 700 06 99	44	4.41	4021163118018	63 011 00 99	19	9.40	4021163159943	77 701 00 99	19	9.11	4021163161847
48 702 06 99	44	4.41	4021163118056	64 755 00 99	19	9.44	4021163159417	77 705 00 99	19	9.40	4021163161786
48 707 06 99	44	4.41	4021163118100	64 756 00 99	19	9.41	4021163159424	78 203 68 99	43	4.40	4021163123272
48 708 06 99	44	4.41	4021163118117	66 083 00 99	29	9.71	4021163132281	78 207 00 99	72	7.5	4021163123296
48 710 06 99	44	4.41	4021163118131	66 190 00 99	19	9.40	4021163159950	78 217 03 99	74	7.9	4021163123364
48 715 06 99	44	4.41	4021163118179	69 945 03 99	39	9.75	4021163154535	78 218 03 99	74	7.9	4021163123371
48 740 06 99	44	4.41	4021163118254	69 946 03 99	39	9.75	4021163154528	78 230 03 99	39	9.75	4021163139624
48 741 06 99	44	4.41	4021163118292	69 956 06 99	19	9.27	4021163157468	78 241 00 99	19	9.17	4021163161366
48 742 06 99	44	4.41	4021163118315	69 967 06 99	19	9.17	4021163160062	95 598 00 99	18	1.12	4021163159523
49 700 06 99	44	4.42	4021163118575	69 968 06 99	19	9.20	4021163160055				
49 702 06 99	44	4.42	4021163118605	69 982 03 99	39	9.75	4021163159066				
49 707 06 99	44	4.42	4021163118643	71 506 00 99	19	9.2	4021163151206				
49 708 06 99	44	4.42	4021163118667	72 847 00 99	29	9.71	4021163128567				
49 710 06 99	44	4.42	4021163118681	72 872 00 99	19	9.12	4021163137880				
49 715 06 99	44	4.42	4021163118728	72 883 06 99	29	9.56	4021163143621				
49 716 06 99	44	4.44	4021163118735	73 302 00 99	43	4.39	4021163122299				
49 718 06 99	44	4.44	4021163118766	73 309 00 99	43	4.39	4021163122343				
49 723 06 99	44	4.44	4021163118803	74 704 06 99	43	4.39	4021163122718				
49 726 06 99	44	4.44	4021163118834	74 706 06 99	43	4.39	4021163122749				
49 731 06 99	44	4.44	4021163118872	74 710 06 99	43	4.39	4021163122831				
49 734 06 99	44	4.45	4021163118896	74 712 06 99	43	4.39	4021163122855				
49 739 06 99	44	4.45	4021163118919	74 714 06 99	43	4.39	4021163122947				
49 761 06 99	44	4.45	4021163118988	74 716 06 99	43	4.39	4021163122985				
50 000 06 99	44	4.42	4021163119077	74 718 06 99	43	4.39	4021163123029				
50 001 06 99	44	4.42	4021163119268	74 721 06 99	43	4.39	4021163123067				
50 002 06 99	44	4.42	4021163119305	74 722 06 99	43	4.39	4021163123081				
50 003 06 99	44	4.42	4021163119473	75 621 06 99	29	9.72	4021163143713				
50 004 06 99	44	4.42	4021163119503	75 622 06 99	29	9.73	4021163143775				
50 005 06 99	44	4.42	4021163119626	76 063 06 99	10	1.20	4021163148268				
50 007 06 99	44	4.42	4021163119664	76 593 00 99	19	9.7	4021163147841				
50 223 06 99	23	2.61	4021163119923	76 594 28 99	29	9.68	4021163147896				
50 291 06 99	23	2.61	4021163144956	76 657 00 99	29	9.63	4021163160659				
50 722 06 99	23	2.61	4021163120080	76 658 00 99	29	9.63	4021163160666				
50 744 06 99	23	2.61	4021163131482	77 101 00 99	21	2.38	4021163123210				
50 745 06 99	23	2.61	4021163132199	77 400 00 99	29	9.60	4021163123227				
50 755 00 99	41	4.26	4021163157741	77 412 06 99	19	9.6	4021163155525				
50 756 00 99	13	1.65	4021163157765	77 539 00 99	20	2.20	4021163138252				
51 010 00 99	10	1.12	4021163161250	77 610 00 99	19	9.1	4021163148442				
51 014 00 99	13	1.63	4021163162684	77 613 00 99	29	9.53	4021163149128				

SCHELL. Throughout Europe and overseas.

SCHELL GmbH & Co. KG
Armaturentechnologie
Raiffeisenstraße 31
57462 Olpe
Germany
Telefon +49 2761 892-0
Telefax +49 2761 892-199
info@schell.eu
www.schell.eu

SCHELL international representatives

Director International Sales	Klaus Elischewski Phone +49 2761 892-190 Mobile +49 170 2230517 va@schell.eu
Secretariat	Ellen Stein Phone +49 2761 892-253 ellen.stein@schell.eu
Application Specialist	Bastian Valbert Phone +49 2761 892-267 bastian.valbert@schell.eu
Export Manager for Northern and Eastern Europe	Damian Blaszczykiewicz Phone +49 2761 892-317 Mobile +49 163 8920567 damian.blaszczykiewicz@schell.eu
Export Manager for Southern Europe, Middle East and Overseas	Andreas Hahne Phone +49 2761 892-318 Mobile +49 151 10248892 andreas.hahne@schell.eu
Export Manager for Western Europe	Jens Dohmann Phone +49 2761 892-268 Mobile +49 170 5532594 jens.dohmann@schell.eu

SCHELL Marketing

Marketing Management	Jens Gebers
Advertising and Public Relations	Joachim Wiczorek

SCHELL Product Management

Head of Product Management	Dr. Peter Arens

Head office

Germany
SCHELL Armaturentechnologie

Raiffeisenstraße 31
57462 Olpe
Germany
Phone +49 2761 892-0
Fax +49 2761 199 / 311 (Export department)

Sales organisation

Addresses

SCHELL office

Albania

Besnik Beqiri

Kerasan
Lagjja Marigona 1
10000 Prishtina
Kosovo
Phone +381 385 45 667
Fax +381 385 45 667
info@kerasan.net

Giovanni Affronte
Phone +49 2761 892-263
giovanni.affronte@schell.eu

Australia

BQT Pty. Ltd

PO Box 192, Carole Park
4300 Queensland
Australia
Phone +61 7 32 74 63 30
Fax +61 7 32 76 85 16
admin@bqt.com.au

Alexandra Zießow-Kass
Phone +49 2761 892-255
alexandra.ziessow-kass@schell.eu

SCHELL. Throughout Europe and overseas.

Sales organisation	Addresses	SCHELL office
Austria		
Oskar Leitner	Jakob Siglstraße 17 4100 Ottensheim, Österreich Phone +43 72 34 82 32 84 Mobile +43 6 64 3 41 41 10 Fax +43 72 34 82 32 84 oskar.leitner@schell.eu	Andrea Bäcker Phone +49 2761 892-292 andrea.baecker@schell.eu
Stefan Mayer	Schuchardtstraße 13 1210 Wien, Österreich Phone +43 1 3 32 27 85 Mobile +43 6 64 3 92 98 78 Fax +43 1 3 32 27 85 stefan.mayer@schell.eu	
Bahrain		
Specialized Suppliers DMCC Pierre El Dik	Unit 1904, Jumeirah Bay Tower X2 Jumeirah Lakes Towers Dubai, UAE Phone +971 4 362 3316 Fax +971 4 362 1467 pierre@specializedsuppliers.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Belgium		
SCHELL Belgium BVBA/SPRL Director Dirk Vanden Breede Project Manager Michel van Boxstael Technical Assistance Pascal Marcelis / Yvan Malicheff	Brusselsesteenweg 171 1785 Merchtem Belgium Phone +32 (0) 52 37 17 70 Fax +32 (0) 52 37 43 64 schell.be@schell.eu	Michael Ruch Phone +49 2761 892-398 michael.ruch@schell.eu
Brazil		
Eulacom Comercial LTDA	Avenida Osaka, n° 645 Centro Industrial de Arujá 07411-750 Arujá-SP Brazil Phone +55 11 4651 3997 Phone +55 11 4651 3973 eulacom@eulacom.com.br	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Bulgaria		
Krasimira Chalkova	Rodof Consulting EOOD Skopie Str. 43 4004 Plovdiv Bulgaria Mobile +359 8 78 78 36 56 krasimira.chalkova@schell.bg	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
China		
		Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Croatia		
		Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
Cyprus		
Gracesta Ltd.	Arkitas Building Flat 303 P.O. Box 25492 Nicosia Cyprus Phone +357 22 75 74 22 Fax +357 22 75 13 85 gracesta@cytanet.com.cy	Alexandra Zießow-Kass Phone +49 2761 892-255 alexandra.ziessow-kass@schell.eu

SCHELL. Throughout Europe and overseas.

Sales organisation	Addresses	SCHELL office
Czech Republic		
Aleš Řezáč	Paliardiho 13 669 02 Znojmo Czech Republic Fax +420 515 222 181 Mobile +420 602 754 712 ales.rezac@schell.eu	Andrea Bäcker Phone +49 2761 892-292 andrea.baecker@schell.eu
Denmark		
		Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
Egypt		
Duravit Egypt Mohamed Adel	Duravit Building Elmosheer Ahmed Ismail St. Sheraton, Heliopolis Cairo 11361 Egypt Phone +20 2 26968700 Fax +20 2 22681298 mohamed.adel@eg.duravit.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Estonia		
Druvis Kalvīskis	Ganību dambis 3 - 12 LV-1045 Rīga Latvia Mobile +371 292 797 03 Fax +371 673 816 12 druvis.kalviskis@schell.eu	Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
France		
SCHELL France Filiale du Groupe SCHELL GmbH & Co KG Denis Delaunay Directeur Commercial	455, Promenade des Anglais Arenas Nice 1 ^{er} 06200 Nice France Tel: +33 4 93 712 712 Fax +33 4 93 51 32 05 schell.fr@schell.eu	Michael Ruch Phone +49 2761 892-398 michael.ruch@schell.eu
Great Britain		
Ivy Product Management Ltd Martyn O'Neil	Ivy Villa London Road Dunton Green Sevenoaks Kent TN132TQ Great Britain Mobile/Phone +44 (0) 7518858298 martyn@ivypmltd.com	Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
Greece		
Niveco SA	46, Poseidonos Ave. 17561 P.Faliro / Athen Greece Phone +30 210 9880180 Fax +30 210 9883847 nikitasvlachos@niveco.gr	Michael Ruch Phone +49 2761 892-398 michael.ruch@schell.eu
Hongkong (HK)		
		Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu

SCHELL. Throughout Europe and overseas.

Sales organisation	Addresses	SCHELL office
Hungary		
SCHELL Hungaria Kft. Tamás Kovácsics	Bécsi út 199. 1032 Budapest Hungary Fax +36 1 2162619 Mobile +36 309777301 kovacsics@schell.hu	Michael Ruch Phone +49 2761 892-398 michael.ruch@schell.eu
India		
SCHELL India Private Limited Gautam Ghosal	Flat no. 1003, 10th floor Mercantile House 15 Kasturba Gandhi Marg New Delhi 110001 India Phone +91 11 45652320-26 Fax +91 11 45652329 info@schell.in	Alexandra Zießow-Kass Phone +49 2761 892-255 alexandra.ziessow-kass@schell.eu
Indonesia		
		Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Ireland		
Sanit Darragh Callaghan	Glenview Industrial Estate Herberton Rd, Rialto, Dublin 12 Ireland Mobile +353 877386833 Fax +353 14544220 info@sanit.ie	Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
Italy		
Qualitec S.a.s. Francesco D'Introna	Via Nazionale, 67 39012 Merano/Sinigo (BZ) Italy Mobile +39 3354759944 Phone +39 0473 270504 Fax +39 0473 275448 info@qualitec.bz.it	Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
Jordan		
Specialized Suppliers DMCC Pierre El Dik	Unit 1904, Jumeirah Bay Tower X2 Jumeirah Lakes Towers Dubai, UAE Phone +971 4 362 3316 Fax +971 4 362 1467 pierre@specializedsuppliers.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Kosovo		
Besnik Beqiri	Kerasan Lagjja Marigona 1 10000 Prishtina Kosovo Phone +381 385 45 667 Fax +381 385 45 667 info@kerasan.net	Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
Kuwait		
Specialized Suppliers DMCC Pierre El Dik	Unit 1904, Jumeirah Bay Tower X2 Jumeirah Lakes Towers Dubai, UAE Phone +971 4 362 3316 Fax +971 4 362 1467 pierre@specializedsuppliers.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu

SCHELL. Throughout Europe and overseas.

Sales organisation	Addresses	SCHELL office
Latvia		
Druvis Kalvinskis	Ganibu dambis 3 - 12 LV-1045 Riga Latvia Mobile +371 292 797 03 Fax +371 673 816 12 druvis.kalvinskis@schell.eu	Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
Lebanon		
Sami Hert & Sons	United Nations Avenue Bir Hassan RL-Beirut / Lebanon Phone +96 11 84 29 29 Fax +96 11 84 29 29 kimo@cyberia.net.lb	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Lithuania		
Druvis Kalvinskis	Ganibu dambis 3 - 12 LV-1045 Riga Latvia Mobile +371 292 797 03 Fax +371 673 816 12 druvis.kalvinskis@schell.eu	Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
Luxembourg		
SCHELL Belgium BVBA/SPRL Director Dirk Vanden Breede Project Manager Michel van Boxstael Technical Assistance Pascal Marcelis / Yvan Malicheff	Brusselsesteenweg 171 1785 Merchtem Belgium Phone +32 (0) 52 37 17 70 Fax +32 (0) 52 37 43 64 schell.be@schell.eu	Michael Ruch Phone +49 2761 892-398 michael.ruch@schell.eu
Macedonia		
Besnik Beqiri	Kerasan Lagjja Marigona 1 10000 Prishtina Kosovo Phone +381 385 45 667 Fax +381 385 45 667 info@kerasan.net	Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
Malta		
Creations The Ultimate in Bathroom Elegance Ltd.	Liland Buildings, Mdina Road Attard BZN 05 Malta Phone +356 214 11 54 1 Fax +356 214 19 1 31 andrew@creationsomni.com	Alexandra Zießow-Kass Phone +49 2761 892-255 alexandra.ziessow-kass@schell.eu
Netherlands		
Hamers & Kesber Ralph Posthouwer	Rokerijweg 2 1271 AH Huizen The Netherlands Phone +31 35 6 56 68 88 Fax +31 35 5 25 70 06 info@hamersenkessber.nl	Michael Ruch Phone +49 27 61-8 92-3 98 michael.ruch@schell.eu
New Zealand		
Franklin Plumbers Builders Supplied Ltd.	Stadium Drive P.O. Box 310 Pukekohe Auckland, New Zealand Phone +649 2 38 91 79 Fax +649 2 38 41 28 stephen@franklins.co.nz	Alexandra Zießow-Kass Phone +49 2761 892-255 alexandra.ziessow-kass@schell.eu

SCHELL. Throughout Europe and overseas.

Sales organisation	Addresses	SCHELL office
Norway		
Shelby Teknikk A/S Kjell Østebød	Strandgaten 55/57 4370 Egersund Norway Phone +47 51 46 18 00 Fax +47 51 46 18 01 post@shelby.no	Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
Oman		
Specialized Suppliers DMCC Pierre El Dik	Unit 1904, Jumeirah Bay Tower X2 Jumeirah Lakes Towers Dubai, UAE Phone +971 4 362 3316 Fax +971 4 362 1467 pierre@specializedsuppliers.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Philippines		
Kuysen Enterprises Inc.	P.O. Box 3881 Manila/The Philippines Phone +63 27 40 75 09 Fax +63 27 49 53 63 info@kuysen.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Poland		
SCHELL Polska sp. z o.o. Slawomir Chajec	ul. Długosza 42 - 46 51-162 Wrocław Poland Phone +48 71 3 64 35 51 Phone +48 71 3 64 35 56 Fax +48 71 3 64 35 45 slawomir.chajec@schell.com.pl	Michael Ruch Phone +49 27 61-8 92-398 michael.ruch@schell.eu
Portugal		
SANITOP Material Sanitário, Lda. Johan Stevens	Zona Industrial - 2a fase S. Romão do Neiva 4935-232 Neiva Portugal Phone +351 258 35 00 10 Fax +351 258 35 00 11 sanitop@sanitop.pt	Michael Ruch Phone +49 27 61-8 92-398 michael.ruch@schell.eu
Qatar		
Specialized Suppliers DMCC Pierre El Dik	Unit 1904, Jumeirah Bay Tower X2 Jumeirah Lakes Towers Dubai, UAE Phone +971 4 362 3316 Fax +971 4 362 1467 pierre@specializedsuppliers.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Romania		
Istvan Ozsvath	Str. Beclean nr. 128 535600 Odorheiu Secuiesc Romania Mobile +40-748 147 125 Fax +40 366 102 034 istvan.ozsvath@schell.ro	Michael Ruch Phone +49 2761 892-398 michael.ruch@schell.eu
Russia		
		Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu

SCHELL. Throughout Europe and overseas.

Sales organisation	Addresses	SCHELL office
Saudi Arabia		
Specialized Suppliers DMCC Pierre El Dik	Unit 1904, Jumeirah Bay Tower X2 Jumeirah Lakes Towers Dubai, UAE Phone +971 4 362 3316 Fax +971 4 362 1467 pierre@specializedsuppliers.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Singapore		
Schell S.E.A Pte Ltd Estin Hoon Wung Kiong	42 Emerald Hill Singapore 229318 Mobile +65 9855 8869 estin.hoon@schell	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Slovakia		
Ivan Bahnik	Bílikova 20 84101 Bratislava Slovakia Fax +421/220 706 574 Mobile +421/902 334 922 ibahnik.schell@gmail.com	Andrea Bäcker Phone +49 2761 892-292 andrea.baecker@schell.eu
Slovenia		
Endosan d.o.o. Jan Strmsšek	Koroška CESTA 95 2000 Maribor Slovenia Phone +386 2 330 3780 Fax +386 2 330 3782 jan@endosan.si	Andrea Bäcker Phone +49 2761 892-292 andrea.baecker@schell.eu
South Africa		
Hansgrohe South Africa (Pty) Ltd	30, Archimedes Road Kramerville 2090 Johannesburg South Africa Phone +27 11 445 0000 Fax +27 11 445 0199	Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
Wilhelm Import Network (Pty) Ltd Max Güldenpfennig	P.O. Box 27338 Benrose, Gauteng 2011 Johannesburg South Africa Mobil +27 82 926 2344 Fax +27 28 558 9941 max@wiin.co.za	
Spain		
Aquacontrol ATS S.A. Angel López	Edificio Aquacontrol Calle La Fundición, 29-31 28522 Madrid Phone +34 91 6 70 20 47 Fax +34 91 6 66 93 57 comercial@aquacontrol.es	Michael Ruch Phone +49 2761 892-398 michael.ruch@schell.eu
Switzerland		
		Michael Ruch Phone +49 2761 892-398 michael.ruch@schell.eu

SCHELL. Throughout Europe and overseas.

Sales organisation	Addresses	SCHELL office
Syria		
Specialized Suppliers DMCC Pierre El Dik	Unit 1904, Jumeirah Bay Tower X2 Jumeirah Lakes Towers Dubai, UAE Phone +971 4 362 3316 Fax +971 4 362 1467 pierre@specializedsuppliers.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Taiwan		
Lafon Trading Co. Ltd.	A2, 21F, No.6, Ssu-Wei 3rd Road Kaohsiung 80250 Taiwan Phone +886 7 338 2000 Fax +886 7 331 8000 erinchu@lafon.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Thailand		
Charn Paiboon Corporation Ltd.	94 Akarn Song Kraw Road Tung Mahameg, Sathorn 10120 Bangkok Thailand Phone +662 285 5791 Fax +662 676 4485 cpc@charnpaiboon.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Turkey		
Ayca Kulac Area Sales Manager	Dede Yusuf Sok. No:11 TR-34453 Büyükdere Sariyer-Istanbul Turkey Mobile +90-543-497-78-38 Phone +90-212-218-04-43 Fax +90-212-363-85-15 ayca.kulac@schell.eu	Alexandra Zießow-Kass Phone +49 2761 892-255 alexandra.ziessow-kass@schell.eu
Ukraine		
		Giovanni Affronte Phone +49 2761 892-263 giovanni.affronte@schell.eu
United Arab Emirates		
Specialized Suppliers DMCC Pierre El Dik	Unit 1904, Jumeirah Bay Tower X2 Jumeirah Lakes Towers Dubai, UAE Phone +971 4 362 3316 Fax +971 4 362 1467 pierre@specializedsuppliers.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
United States of America		
		Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu
Yemen		
Specialized Suppliers DMCC Pierre El Dik	Unit 1904, Jumeirah Bay Tower X2 Jumeirah Lakes Towers Dubai, UAE Phone +971 4 362 3316 Fax +971 4 362 1467 pierre@specializedsuppliers.com	Janina Hof Phone +49 2761 892-195 janina.hof@schell.eu

General Installation Conditions. From SCHELL.

SCHELL fittings are designed and produced according to the technical norms and regulations valid in Germany and in Europe/internationally, as far as possible. The fittings are designed in such a way that they guarantee trouble-free operation while complying with installation regulations, professional installation, as well as proper servicing and maintenance.



Water quality

1. Water quality (suitability)

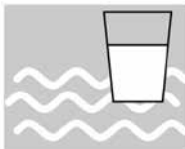
SCHELL products are suitable for use with drinking water according to the Drinking Water Ordinance 2001 (TrinkwV). The alloy components meet the requirements of DIN EN 50930 Section 6. Irrespective of this, the suitability of materials must be examined according to DIN EN 12502 (corrosion probability of metal materials in drinking water distributor systems).

Limits to function as well as a general risk of corrosion is to be expected for the following types of water:

1. Sea and salt water
2. Chlorinated water
3. Mineral water
4. Treated rain water
5. Treated waste water from domestic waste water systems (grey water)
6. Drinking water with a hardness $> 14 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{dH}^*$ (provide softening systems)
7. Water from domestic wells
8. Low-oxygen water

* $> 2,5$ millimole calcium carbonate hardness/l

SCHELL recommends commissioning a drinking water analysis before selecting a material type. In special cases, it may be necessary to install other brass alloys. In critical cases, you must consult with SCHELL.

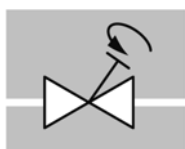


Drinking water quality

2. Maintaining drinking water quality

The way drinking water systems are operated affects drinking water hygiene. The following points must be observed:

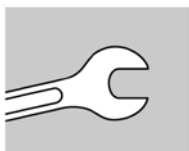
- Install safety fittings according to DIN EN 1717 or EN 806
- Avoid stagnating water/periods (see information from the German Federal Office for the Environment 2004)
- Maintain water temperatures - avoid heating of cold-water pipes and low temperatures in hot-water pipes (see DVGW worksheet W 551)
- Install fittings with test symbols



Commissioning

3. Commissioning

When commissioning the fittings, make sure that all pipes are flushed through and that there are no dirt particles which could impair the function of the fittings (see DIN 1988 Section 2). All connection points must be subjected to a pressure test while simultaneously checking if the fittings are also leaktight. When transferring the installation to the system operator, carry out and document instructions concerning function and any necessary service work (VDI 6023).

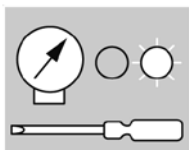


Installation instructions

4. General installation instructions

Drinking water fittings may only be installed by suitable professionals. The right tools (wrench, screwdriver, allen key) must be used to avoid damaging surfaces. Do not apply any excessive force to the components during installation (Code of Practice). Use approved sealing materials if hemp connections are created. There must be no excessive force allowed to build up on connection points when applying hemp. Secure the fittings (if relevant) at the flats provided. Stress from the pipe system may not be transferred to the fittings.

We refer to the fact that SCHELL fittings contain silicone seals and grease. For this reason, the fittings are not approved for use in lacquering/painting businesses.



Service instructions

5. Service instructions

Fittings and their components are subject to natural wear, like other mechanical components. Sealing elements are particularly affected, especially those that should be replaced at regular intervals on systems with a need for high operational reliability (clinics or a high degree of use (public facilities)).

Safety features such as backflow preventer must be inspected in accordance with EN 806 Part 5 at the stated intervals and replaced if necessary.

These must be regularly cleaned, if necessary replaced, to prevent biofilms and deposits of sediment deposits at filters and flow regulators (EN 1717).



Maintenance instructions

6. Maintenance instructions

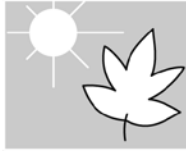
Only treat and clean chrome surfaces and brass components using mild detergents. Do not use any cleaning agents or disinfectants that are abrasive, scouring or contain alcohol or acid. Do not allow components to come into contact with aggressive media (e.g. silicone, ammonia, nitrates, acids, PU foam etc.). Do not clean with steam-jet units. Only clean anodized aluminium surfaces using suitable cleaning agents. No cleaning agent used that chemically attacks the anodized layer must get on the aluminium anodized surfaces. Fluorides, chlorides and sulphates damage the surface. The pH value of the cleaning agent must be within the chemical neutral range of between pH 5 and 8 pH. Agents that are abrasive or scratch, such as sandpaper, steel wool or wire brushes are not permitted.



External influences

7. Protect against external influences

The surfaces of fittings must not be subjected to any aggressive environmental influences. External influences from atmospheres created by the sea of thermal baths/spas or outdoor installations can negatively affect the surface quality of components.

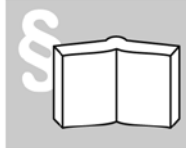


Environmental protection

8. Environmental protection

SCHELL uses only materials that do not have any negative effects on drinking water quality. All production processes are designed to conserve resources. Furthermore, brass is an easily recyclable material. The plastics used should be sorted and recycled. Batteries and electronic components do not belong in the household waste. At the end of their service life, they must be disposed of at the public collection points provided or returned to where purchased (2002/96/EC, 2006/66/EC).

SCHELL fittings are designed to operate in a way that saves water. However, drinking water hygiene requirements are given higher priority.



Norms and regulations

9. Norms and regulations

In all circumstances, the applicable installation norms and regulations, as well as the recognised status of technology, must be observed. Comply with stipulations regarding technical connection from the relevant electricity and water utility companies! Observe the safety ranges (low voltage) for electronically controlled fittings. Make sure that external power sources and magnetic fields do not negatively impair the function of the electronic controls.

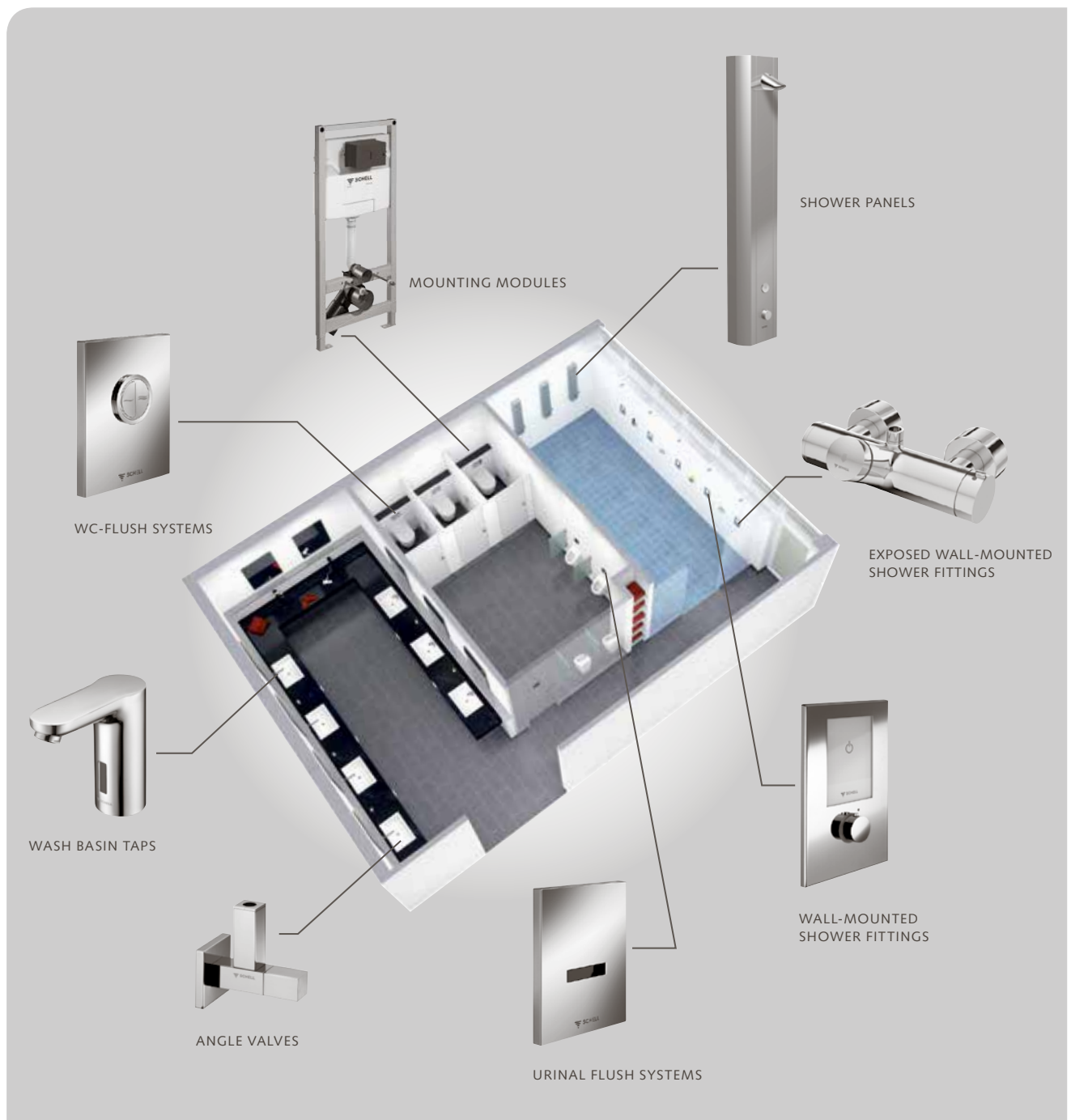
Adhere to SCHELL installation manuals and operating instructions.



Hot water temperature

10. General operating instructions

Fittings and installations must be planned and installed in such a way as to avoid any scald hazard from hot water.



SHELL *inside.* System solutions from the expert.

SHELL should be where robust, hygienic and resource-saving solutions are in demand: in public, semi-public and commercial sani-

tary rooms where high usage is present. Whether in schools, hotels, stadiums or service areas and maybe also in your project soon.

SCHELL. Responsibility for health.

How does SCHELL interpret hygiene?

SCHELL focuses on three key hygienic aspects when developing new products.

Internal hygiene: Using materials particularly suited for contact with the foodstuff drinking water.



External hygiene: SCHELL products feature rugged, easy to clean surfaces.



Technical hygiene: Many SCHELL products feature a function that detects operating interruptions and triggering stagnation flushes.

The protective goal: drinking water hygiene

Whether sanitary rooms in hospitals, nursing homes or schools – hygiene represents a special challenge in these and many comparable facilities. This is because the sanitary system is not being used continually or because the risk of transfer of germs should be minimised as best as possible. A challenging task SCHELL has been committed to for many years. It is not surprising that SCHELL is meanwhile globally regarded as one of the pioneers of technical solutions, who predominantly have one objective: to protect the health of the user.

Drinking water – a perishable product

In most cases drinking water is used for personal hygiene, to prepare food or as transport agent such as in the bathroom. The quality must be especially high for the first two purposes. Water always has this high quality when it is delivered by the provider to the building. However, if the water is „stored“ for extended periods in the building this leads to unsuitable temperatures; as a result, the quality may deteriorate and the water becomes „spoiled“ without this being noticed unless detection agents are available.

Technical measures for maintaining water quality

Essentially, two measures have proven successful in maintaining water quality: the right „cold“ and „hot“ temperature management and the regular exchange of water. Cold water should not be warmer than 25 °C.

Hot water in large installations with circulation system must not drop below 55 °C (60 °C in the Netherlands). In the first case, this is achieved through the cold drinking water of the provider, which is permanently available.

In the second case this is achieved by heating water in the water heater. It is therefore the regular water exchange that ensures these temperatures in drinking water installation, either by using it or through a circulation system. Principally, it is the exclusive task of the tapping points to ensure the „supply“ of high quality fresh hot and cold water.

Small components – major effects

It's a known fact since the year 2014 at the latest: not only the commonly known pressure booster system or longer installation sections that have not been used for a while may contaminate entire systems but even small components such as water meters. Especially the „pseudomonas aeruginosa“ needs to be mentioned here as troublesome bacterium. SCHELL therefore pays special attention that the surfaces of products later coming into contact with water are not touched by water during quality and function tests.

Why ring lines and serial lines alone are not sufficient

Rightfully ring and serial lines have increasingly replaced the classic T-piece installation in areas with greater hygiene requirements. They ensure water exchange up to the wall disc even for rarely used tapping points if a regularly used tapping point is located somewhere in the ring or at the end of a serial line. But without using these tapping points the water quality cannot be maintained! Regularly used tapping points develop in hospitals, for example, through the visitors toilets and the personnel area or in schools via a flushing station or sanitary fittings with stagnation flush.



Why sanitary fittings must be used regularly

Already more than 15 years ago studies by Prof. Trautmann, University of Stuttgart, lead to the finding that bacteria may enter the installation backwards through rarely used tapping points. Because of a special floating technique of the micro-organisms, called „tumbling“, this is a very slow process which can be counteracted through regular flushing.

This explains that although ring and serial lines are proven techniques for maintaining the water quality, they cannot ensure the safety target alone. This can only be done through regularly used tapping points. However, ring and serial lines ensure that „fresh water“ from a main line is quickly available at a tapping point. As a rule, the hygienically necessary water exchange is already exceeded during normal use. A brief stagnation flush ensures the same target only in case of unavoidable operating interruptions.

Saving water or drinking water hygiene?

Many washbasin fittings from SCHELL exhibit a low litre output of 5 to 6 litres per minute thus meeting Well or Leed. This is adequate for maintaining the water quality in well planned modern installations. Water can thus be saved and costs lowered. However, it should be examined with old overdimensioned installations with hygienic risk potential whether litre outputs of approx. 12 litres per minute should not be pursued. Appropriate spray regulators are available for this purpose which can be replaced by the water saving spray regulators.

Where should wall-mounted washbasin fittings be preferred?

Wall-mounted washbasin fittings are to be preferred for two reasons in areas with increased requirements on hygiene: First, the washbasins are easier to clean and, secondly, the amount of stagnating drinking water from the wall disc to the drain is reduced if the wall discs are included in the loop.



Do fittings with stagnation flush waste water?

Yes and no! Simple fittings working according to a „timer“ system, trigger a stagnation flush even if the tapping point is adequately used – under these conditions they actually cause excessive and unnecessary water consumption.

Intelligent stagnation programs, however, detect the absence of usage and flush only when operation is interrupted. Thus they create a balance between saving water and hygiene. Let's use an example to illustrate this point: In a hotel room business people use the bathroom from Monday to Saturday each morning and evening.

This means 12 uses during the 6 days. In the following week the room is not booked and remains empty; an intelligent fitting detects this and triggers the use necessary for hygienic reasons only every three days. Because of the intelligence involved, 10 water exchanges are saved compared to room booking and hygiene is still ensured.

Are fittings with stagnation flush required everywhere?

The fact remains: water quality in installations is at risk without regular water exchange via the fittings! This water exchange, as a rule, takes place though during normal use. In exceptional situations it can be reached by hand via a flushing plan. If both cannot be ensured though or if increased hygienic requirements apply, this tapping point should either be done without or a fitting with stagnation flush should be available. When selecting tapping points or fittings with stagnation flush the proven concept should be followed: as little as possible, as much as necessary!

At which temperatures do germs such as legionella and pseudomonas grow?

Germs normally have a preferred growth temperature corresponding to the human body temperature. If a range around this 36 °C with a max. temperature of 25 °C in cold water and at least 55 °C in hot water is avoided, the likelihood for excessive bacteria growth drops. If increased concentrations still occur in drinking water applications, there would be areas in the installation where these temperature ranges are not observed.



Legionella – hysteria, marketing or a real risk?

The fact is that people die of legionnaires' disease in all countries on earth. A map shows the cases centrally recorded in the European Community. However, many of these cases are not due to the drinking water but cooling towers, air conditioners, whirlpools, etc.



Quelle: European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control, Stockholm

Legionnaires' disease as prosperity risk

Legionella are wide-spread in nature but occur in only very low concentration in puddles or lakes. Only humans created a suitable habitat for them by storing large amounts of warm drinking water and using it to shower. When showering, fine respirable mixes of water and legionella develop. If the immune system of a person, e.g. after a transplant, accident or competitive sports does not perform as usual, an infection may occur. According to data of the Robert-Koch-Institute there are approx. 30,000 cases of the disease in Germany each year 10 to 15% of which are fatal. The approximately 3,000 legionnaires' disease fatalities per year therefore rather present a conservative estimate, however, they are not caused by drinking water alone. By the way, approx. 2/3 of the fatalities are men and the reason for this is not known.

Causes of excessive legionella concentrations

Legionella concentrations above the technical measures value always constitute a violation of the generally accepted rules of technology in planning, construction or operation of a drinking water installation. This means concretely that the cold water becomes warmer than 25 °C somewhere in the installation and the hot water cools down markedly below 50 °C. Add to this a water exchange that is too low and through which this warming up or cooling down even becomes possible in spite of correct insulation.

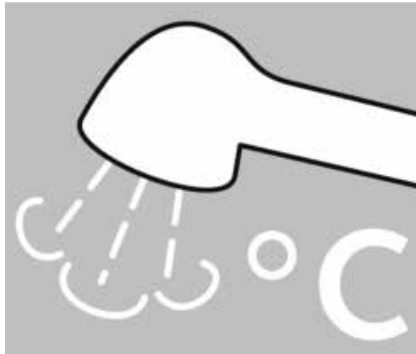
Flush valves – an important contribution to the existing drinking water hygiene

There are still many residences in Germany with flush valves. They do not use more water than cisterns but cause higher flow rates in the often overdimensioned old lines than a cistern. It should therefore be examined in case of partial renovation whether the old flush valves ought to be replaced by modern, quiet flush valves also available as two-volume units. The operating conditions in the old lines are thus preserved unchanged, since they used to operate perfectly in terms of hygiene.



Scalding protection for users requiring special protection

People in medical facilities or also in kindergartens need hot water but also protection against scalding. This applies in particular if the cold water should fail unexpectedly. SCHELL products ensure this within 3 sec. according to DIN EN 1111. This applies for products with thermostatic mixer and corresponding temperature limitation.



Solenoid valves from SCHELL

The solenoid valves used by SCHELL have proven themselves millions of times under all water conditions according to the EU drinking water directive – also under the aspects of hygiene. They are sturdy and reliable. If the drinking water contains an unusual amount of solids, such as sand, etc. they can be protected by the proven filter angle valves. Their filters are easy to clean after the angle valve was shut off.

What technical standard must a drinking water installation meet?

„Installations for the distribution of drinking water shall be planned, built and operated at least in accordance with the accepted rules of technology (Drinking Water Ordinance - TrinkwV, § 17).

Proper operation means providing a complete water exchange at all tapping points no later than after 3 and/or 7 days (VDI 6023/DIN EN 806-5) („Intended operation“).

Protection of existing installations if differing from the generally accepted rules of technology?

According to the Drinking Water Ordinance drinking water installations must at least meet the generally accepted rules of technology. Because these rules are constantly undergoing changes, the question about „protection of existing installations“ often arises for outdated technologies or overdimensioned installations.

It exists as long as the requirements of the current Drinking Water Ordinance are observed – otherwise renovation is unavoidable.

Thermal disinfection

Thermal disinfection is one of the possible disinfection measures in case of microbiological challenges such as increased legionella concentrations. It is not necessary a preventive measure. It is fully sufficient, after all, to operate a hot water installation with temperatures of $\geq 55^\circ\text{C}$ in the entire hot water circulation (large facilities).

No system disinfection without prior cleaning

According to DVGW W 557 (Deutsche Vereinigung des Gas- und Wasserfachs e.V.“ / The German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) system disinfection (high chlorinating) must always be preceded by cleaning the installation (flushing with water-air mix). This worksheet also contains information on the permissible chemicals, concentrations, their soaking times and the risk of potential material damage.

System disinfection is often no longer necessary after cleaning and prior elimination of the cause.

Responsibility of the entity operating a drinking water installation

The entity operating a drinking water installation is responsible that the drinking water does not constitute any hazard to the users (Drinking Water Ordinance § 4). This cannot be achieved without regular water exchange and maintaining the water temperatures specified in the rules and standards for ($\leq 25^\circ\text{C}$) and hot drinking water ($\geq 55^\circ\text{C}$). Furthermore, the entity – according to Drinking Water Ordinance § 16 (3) – must act immediately if there is a suspicion of impermissible changes of the drinking water.

Responsibility of the user/tenant for the water quality

New findings show: even if drinking water of perfect microbiological properties is supplied by the main lines of a building, it may still become „spoiled“ during the last metres to the tapping point. This is due to inadequate water exchange at the tapping points, often triggered by excessive water saving. Written notices of the building owner to the users/tenants on the necessity of regular water exchange are therefore useful.

Saving water and energy

Water gives the earth its blue colour. The surface of the water covers 70% of the earth. 1.4 billion cubic kilometres (km³), a nearly unchangeable and unimaginable amount of water.

The largest part of this is salt water. The fresh water existing on the earth amounts to only 2.5% of the 1.4 billion km³. However, only 12,000 km³ of this amount are available to people. When dividing this amount among the approx. 6.8 billion people on the earth, each person would receive only roughly 2,000 m³ of water. Of this, one person in Germany could just cover the personal drinking water need of

approx. 120 l/day just for about 40 years. It must also be remembered that potable drinking water is distributed very unevenly on the world and the reserves are replenished to different degrees through precipitation. Saving water and energy is therefore necessary and preserves the environment. Saving water means saving money!!! This also saves heating energy for each person and, furthermore, the energy needed for reprocessing water.

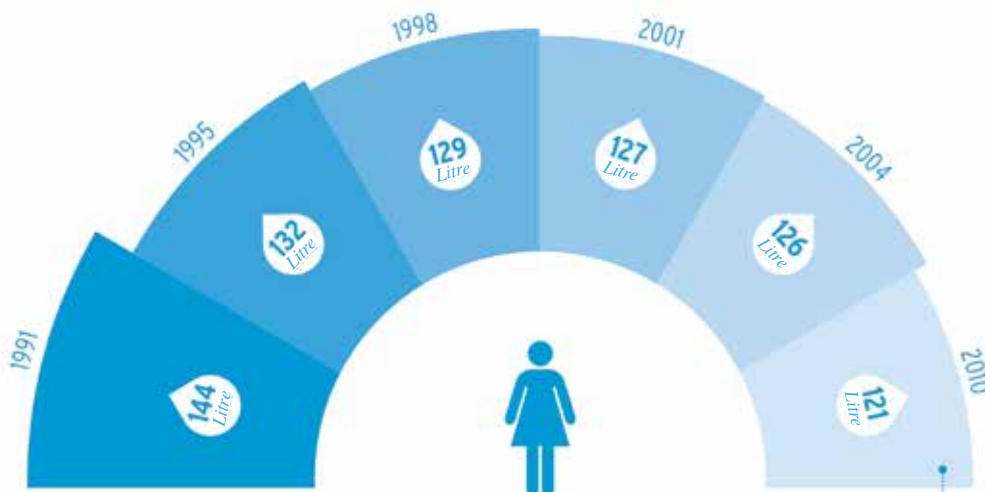
Electronic fittings from SCHELL – compared to two-handle fittings – save up to 40% of water by individually adjusting the necessary flow time. Saving means:

- Economy
- Short amortisation time
- Ecological benefits
- Hygiene benefits
- Preserving resources

The flow time of electronic wash-basin and shower fittings from SCHELL can be adjusted. Electronic flush valve fittings feature adjustable flow times and in the stadium program they save additional water because the fitting detects the frequency of usage thus reducing the flush volume.

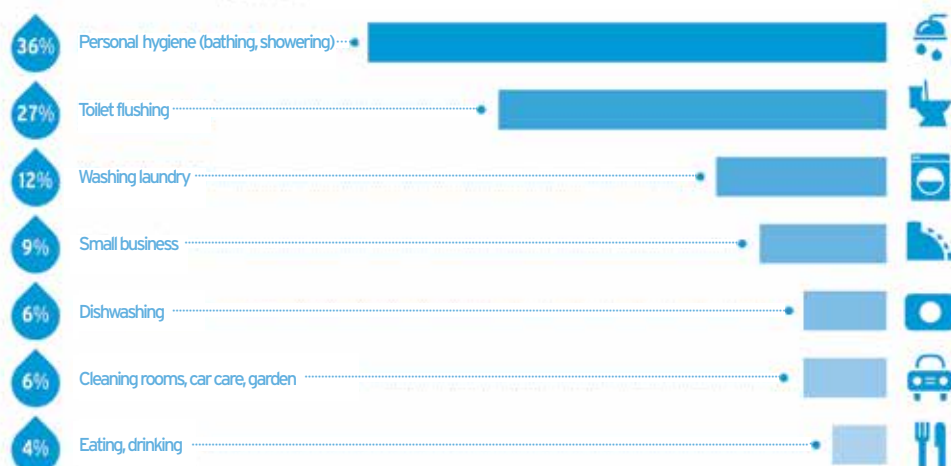
Development of the daily consumption per head in households and small businesses

Source: Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt (2013))



Water use in households and small businesses

Source: German Federation for Energy and Water (BDEW) (2013)



Certification symbol

SCHELL offers sustained solutions for the public, semi-public and commercial sanitary segment with its products, and this even with certification.

From the angle valve to the sensor-controlled draw-off tap all products pass through type testing of an accredited independent testing agency. Only devices meeting the accepted rules of technology may be used in drinking water installations. Devices carrying the DIN DVGW test symbol meet these requirements.

Country-specific standards requirements such as product certification according to KIWA for the Netherlands or Belgaqua, the certification symbol for Belgium, are always created on the basis of the conditions prevailing in the respective country. Compliance with international standards and country-specific provisions is therefore just as important as the requirements of the German Drinking Water Ordinance (TrinkwV 2001), DIN 50930 Part 6, DIN EN 1717, or KTW (German recommendations for plastics coming into contact with drinking water). Many different international certifications are available for sales of SCHELL products in all of Europe and beyond.

Based on international standards requirements SCHELL products meet even most stringent label standards such as WELL or LEED classifications. In the course of increasing scarcity of resources the sustainability issue becomes more and more important in the construction and operation of buildings; this applies also to Germany. When considering that the water consumption in public-commercial buildings is 50% higher than in the private sector and, as a result, the per capita consumption rises up to 200 litres, reduced primary demand of drinking water offers significant benefits.

This reduced demand for water and energy of our products becomes especially apparent through the classification according to the Water Efficiency Label, in short, WELL Label.

This label informs consumers on the compliance with the water and energy consumption of sanitary fittings as well as meeting hygiene requirements. With this classification SCHELL documents its high quality standards and proves that sustainability and low water consumption can well harmonise with compliance in drinking water hygiene.



reddot design award
winner 2004



design award
winner
2003



DESIGNPREIS
2006
NOMINIERT



Designpreis
Deutschland
2012
NOMINIERT

DESIGN PLUS



Focus Open
2010



Choose the Original
Choose Success!

How you can increase the ecological and economic benefits of property with SCHELL. LEED.

In times of ever scarcer resources, the topic sustainability grows in significance. Ultimately, nearly 40 percent of the global primary energy requirements is for the construction and operation of buildings. With LEED („Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design“) the U.S. Green Building Council has developed a globally successful classification system for sustainable buildings, that is now also gaining more significance in Germany. LEED presents an overall evaluation of the building during the construction and utilization phase. It is applicable to new constructions as well as for renovations and maintenance of existing property.

In the current version, LEED v4, the use of water inside buildings becomes much more significant. For example, by using suitable fittings up to 12 points can be reached for the building (see information box). The considerate handling of resources, documented by the LEED certification, and a significantly reduced requirement in primary energy brings with it clear advantages:

- LEED classified buildings are characterized by a high market value
- LEED classified buildings command higher rents
- LEED classified buildings have a better disposal value

For further information about LEED, refer to the LEED brochure Order No. 95 296 00 99.

Classification	Points
LEED certified	40 – 49
LEED Silver	50 – 59
LEED Gold	60 – 79
LEED Platinum	80 and more

In order to receive a sophisticated evaluation about sustainability throughout the complete lifecycle of the building, in awarding the LEED certification, the U.S. Green Building Council differentiates between four levels of quality: LEED certified, LEED Silver, LEED Gold and LEED Platinum.

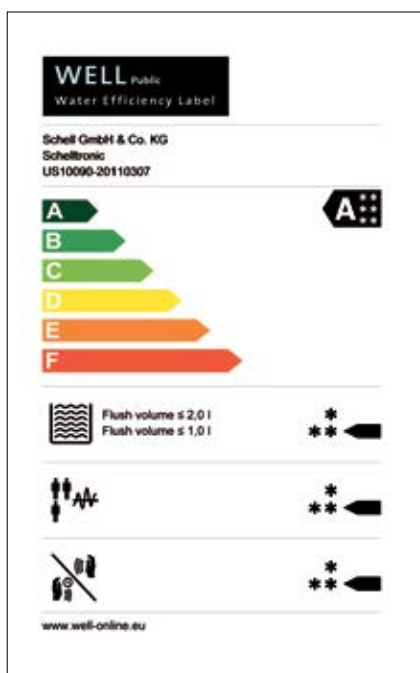
SCHELL stands for sustainable solutions. And this is now classified as well. WELL.

WELL is the European label for water and energy-saving sanitary fittings. The WELL label provides information about the water and energy consumption of sanitary fittings. WELL classified fittings have the type classification of an accredited testing institute and thus

conform to the applicable standards regarding functional reliability, adherence to the hygiene requirements and the use of suitable materials. SCHELL is a member of EUnited and committed to protecting the resources water and energy. SCHELL will also have other fittings

classified in the future.

For further information about WELL, refer to the WELL brochure Order No. 95 466 00 99.



SCHELL is a member of the European fittings association, EUnited Valves



SCHELL achieves the highest international water-saving assessments

SCHELL is a member of the initiative

Blue Responsibility

Sustainable sanitary solutions

More information can be found at:
www.blue-responsibility.com

WELL, the new efficiency label of the European fittings industry

Comfort and ergonomics

Comfort commonly refers to something technically sophisticated offering convenience or certain luxury aspect. Sanitary fittings can offer such convenience in two ways. On the one hand, through simply installation, commissioning and maintenance for the operating party and, on the other hand, through the convenience users enjoy when handling the product.

Contact-free and demand-related water control offer convenience to the user while saving up to 62% of water at the same time. Low installation heights and the choice of different outlet lengths provide true practical value. Universal electronic modules with a choice of flushing programs, incl. stagnation flush and legionella flush, such as offered by electronic fittings from SCHELL, leave nothing to be desired in terms of convenience. Compliance with the selected draw-off temperature is reliably ensured by thermostatic elements.

Whether the subject is adjustable stagnation flush in the urinal area to avoid odour development or the start-stop function in the shower area, SCHELL products offer convenience to users they can expect from a technically sophisticated product „Made in Germany“.

Ergonomically shaped temperature selector handles or a specifically shaped clinic lever for hospital use are part of the VITUS program. This large product program offers the right solution for any type of furnishing or application.

Or: SCHELL does not offer products with specific ergonomic shapes but the user rather recognises the function of the products intuitively by their ergonomic design.

One-person installation, service-friendliness

Service-friendliness after installation is an important factor for economic operation. Operational safety and service intensity are critical especially in the public sector. Easily accessible components and mechanisms that cannot be accessed by the user are indispensable to this end. The integration of prefilters and backflow preventers reduce service frequency to a minimum. The all-metal design of the fitting housing and consistent use of materials compliant with drinking water reduce wear considerably. With CVD-Touch electronics (Capacitive Voltage Divider) faults possibly present can be quickly determined during service work with the eSCHELL software. The modular design of the functional components reduces the number of spare parts required. SCHELL offers a comprehensive spare parts assortment thereby ensuring reliable spare parts provision.

Showers:

All products, whether surface mounted shower fittings in the form of a shower panel or flush-mounted shower fittings are designed to allow installation and service by one person alone. This saves installation and operating costs. Within the water paths there is adequate space to allow carrying out all service activities without problem. Integrated isolating valves, prefilters and backflow preventers protect the functional components and facilitate servicing. A comprehensive spare parts assortment ensures reliable spare parts supply.

Washbasin fittings:

All functional components of the washbasin fittings are integrated within the body of the fitting, and the mixer compartment is located service-friendly in the not visible area of the washbasin. The innovative plastic cartridge technology makes SCHELL fittings extremely reliable and with little service required.

Scalding protection:

Scalding protection is regulated in DIN EN 806-2 with the following stipulation:

Avoiding scalding

- Systems of heated drinking water shall be designed to rule out the risk of scalding.
- At tapping points with special consideration of the draw-off temperatures such as hospitals, kindergartens, nursing homes, etc. thermostatic mixing valves or bath mixers with upper temperature limit shall be employed to prevent the risk of scalding. A maximum temperature of 43 °C is recommended.

Thermostatic mixing valves for temperature limitation must comply with DIN EN 1111 and DVGW W 574. It must be ensured that when the cold water side fails the hot water side closes automatically within 3 seconds. This is guaranteed by SCHELL thermostat fittings and the angle valve thermostat which can also be retrofitted. The SCHELL angle valve thermostat is protected with a cap against unintentional readjustment.

- It should be ensured for shower installations, etc. in kindergartens, nursing homes that the temperature cannot exceed 38 °C. The installation of a SCHELL angle valve thermostat is recommended for washbasin fittings.



1 Sanitary draw-off taps

	Product information	1.1 - 1.2
10	Wash basin draw-off taps	
	- Electronic	1.3 - 1.15
	- Accessories eSCHELL	1.12
	- Self-closing	1.16 - 1.20
	- Single-lever	1.21 - 1.22
	- Accessories	1.23 - 1.26



SCHELL self-closing wash basin XERIS SC, HD-M small

Overview wash basin draw-off taps

		Functional features										
		Function				Temperature			Hygiene	Energy supply		
		Contact-free	Single-lever	Self-closing electronic	Self-closing mechanical	Cold water / premixed water	Mixed water	Mixed water (low pressure)	Stagnation / hygienic flush	Battery operation	Mains operation	
PURIS E												Page
	01 200 06 99	•		•		•			•	•		1.3
	01 212 06 99	•		•		•			•		•	1.3
	01 213 06 99	•		•		•			•		•	1.3
	01 201 06 99	•		•			•		•	•		1.4
	01 214 06 99	•		•			•		•		•	1.4
	01 215 06 99	•		•			•		•		•	1.4
	01 202 06 99	•		•				•	•	•		1.5
	01 216 06 99	•		•				•	•		•	1.5
	01 217 06 99	•		•				•	•		•	1.5
	01 225 06 99	•		•		•			•	•		1.6
	01 226 06 99	•		•			•		•	•		1.6
	01 211 06 99	•		•			•		•		•	1.6
VENUS E												Page
	01 205 06 99	•		•		•			•	•		1.7
	01 218 06 99	•		•		•			•		•	1.7
	01 219 06 99	•		•		•			•		•	1.7
	01 206 06 99	•		•			•		•	•		1.8
	01 220 06 99	•		•			•		•		•	1.8
	01 221 06 99	•		•			•		•		•	1.8
	01 207 06 99	•		•				•	•	•		1.9
	01 222 06 99	•		•				•	•		•	1.9
	01 223 06 99	•		•				•	•		•	1.9
CELIS E												Page
	01 230 06 99	•		•		•			•	•		1.10
	01 231 06 99	•		•		•			•		•	1.10
	01 244 06 99	•		•		•			•		•	1.10
	01 229 06 99	•		•			•		•	•		1.11
	01 232 06 99	•		•			•		•		•	1.11
	01 245 06 99	•		•			•		•		•	1.11



Ordering information:

Please observe that for each washbasin tap, the corresponding item / recommended associated / required item must also be ordered.

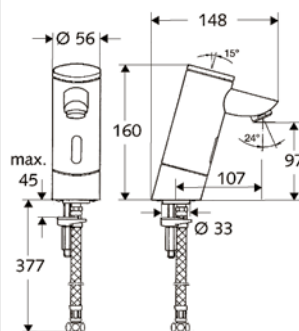
		Functional features										
		Function				Temperature			Hygiene	Energy supply		
		Contact-free	Single-lever	Self-closing electronic	Self-closing mechanical	Cold water / premixed water	Mixed water	Mixed water (low pressure)	Stagnation / hygienic flush	Battery operation	Mains operation	
MODUS E												Page
	01 275 06 99	•		•		•			•	•		1.15
	01 273 06 99	•		•		•			•		•	1.15
	01 276 06 99	•		•			•		•	•		1.15
	01 274 06 99	•		•			•		•		•	1.15
TIPUS P												Page
	01 236 06 99			•		•			•	•		1.16
XERIS SC small												Page
	02 158 06 99				•	•						1.17
	02 156 06 99				•		•					1.17
XERIS SC mid.												Page
	02 159 06 99				•	•						1.18
	02 157 06 99				•		•					1.18
PURIS SC												Page
	02 110 06 99				•	•						1.19
	02 125 06 99				•		•					1.19
PETIT SC												Page
	02 122 06 99				•	•						1.20
	02 130 06 99				•	•						1.20
	02 151 06 99				•		•					1.20
MODUS EH												Page
	02 141 06 99		•				•					1.21
MODUS K												Page
	02 142 06 99					•						1.21

Hygiene and Quality. Meeting stringent hygiene standards.

Maximum hygiene for the user and the drinking water have top priority in sanitary rooms. SCHELL fittings are manufactured and tested in accordance with the current hygiene requirements. The materials used by SCHELL conform to the requirements of the current publication of the Drinking Water Ordinance of 2012. The elastomer materials conform to the KTW (Guideline for Hygienic Assessment of Organic Materials in Contact with Drinking Water) and W 270 requirements. The metallic materials that come into contact with drinking water conform to the current UBA (Federal Environment Agency) list, insofar as publicized. Drinking water protection is guaranteed by DIN 1988-100 ("Codes of practice for drinking water installations") and EN 1717. However, optimum results can only be attained by correct design, installation and commissioning of the drinking water systems. Design should be carried out in accordance with the applicable standards and regulations: Drinking Water Ordinance from 2012 / EN 806 / EN 1717.



DESIGN PLUS
Sanitär Heizung Klima



cold water

Product description

Order number

SHELL electronic wash basin tap PURIS E HD-K (high pressure cold water) battery operation, WELL A Public single-hole tap, in vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- battery compartment integrated in the tap
- 4 x AAA alkaline battery
- flexible connection hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 IG x 380 mm
- pre-filter, flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 9523/I, SVGW 1403-6236

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.38 kg/pc.



01 200 06 99

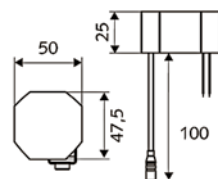
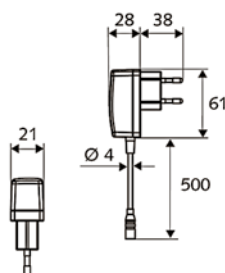


Recommended associated item:

- eSHELL-USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



DESIGN PLUS
Sanitär Heizung Klima



cold water

SHELL electronic wash basin tap PURIS E HD-K (high pressure cold water) mains operation, WELL A Public single-hole tap, in vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- flexible connection hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 IG x 380 mm
- pre-filter, flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure,
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 9523/I, SVGW 1403-6236

with transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.58 kg/pc.



01 212 06 99



with concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.46 kg/pc.



01 213 06 99

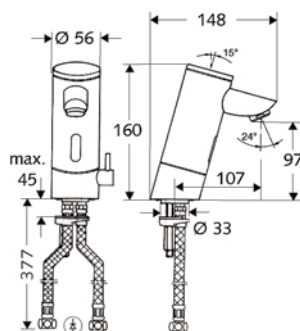


Recommended associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 51 010 00 99 page 1.12
- eSHELL-USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



DESIGN PLUS
Sanitär Heizung Klima



mixed water



Product description

Order number

SCHELL electronic wash basin mixer PURIS E

HD-M (high pressure mixed water) battery operation, WELL B Public with temperature controller

battery powered single mixer in vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- battery compartment integrated in the tap
- 4 x AAA alkaline battery
- 2 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 IG x 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 2 pre-filters, flow regulator, wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70° C (short-time use)
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 9523/I, SVGW 1403-6236, Belgaqua

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.36 kg/pc.



01 201 06 99

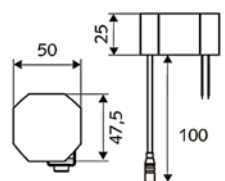
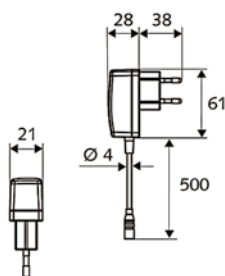


Recommended associated item:

- eSHELL-USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



DESIGN PLUS
Sanitär Heizung Klima



mixed water



SCHELL electronic wash basin mixer PURIS E

HD-M (high pressure mixed water) mains operation, WELL B Public, suitable for connection with eSHELL water management server with temperature controller

single-hole mixer in vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- 2 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 internal thread x 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 2 pre-filter, flow regulator, wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70° C (short-time-use)
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 9523/I, SVGW 1403-6236, Belgaqua

with transformer with plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
chrome, PU 1, W: 2.77 kg/pc.



01 214 06 99



with concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
chrome, PU 1, W: 2.56 kg/pc.

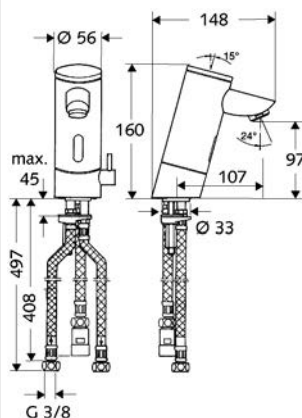


01 215 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 51 010 00 99 page 1.12
- eSHELL-USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



mixed water

Product description

Order number

SHELL electronic wash basin mixer PURIS E

ND-M (low pressure mixed water) battery operation

(open hot water storage tank)

battery-powered single mixer in vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- battery compartment integrated in the tap
- 4 x AAA alkaline battery
- 3 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm
- 1 pre-filter with flow restrictor, flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70° C (short-time use)
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 9524/I

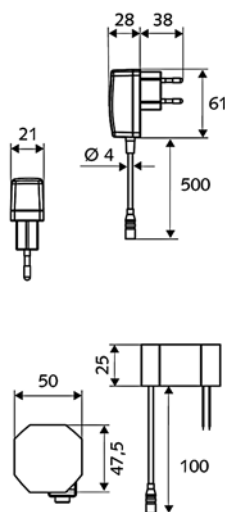
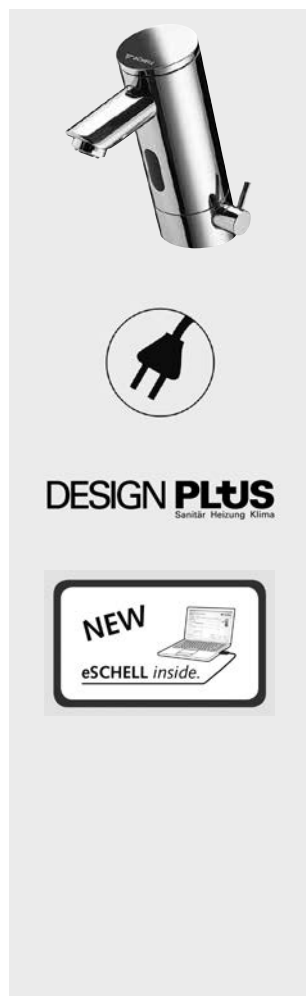
chrome, PU 1, W: 2.38 kg/pc.

01 202 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- eSHELL-USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



mixed water

SHELL electronic wash basin mixer PURIS E

ND-M (low pressure mixed water) mains operation

(open hot water storage tank)

single mixer, vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- 3 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 internal thread x 380 mm
- 1 pre-filter with flow restrictor, flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min, flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 9524/I

with transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.82 kg/pc.

01 216 06 99

with concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.56 kg/pc.

01 217 06 99

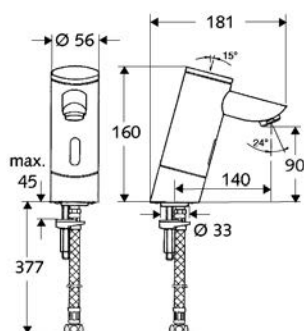
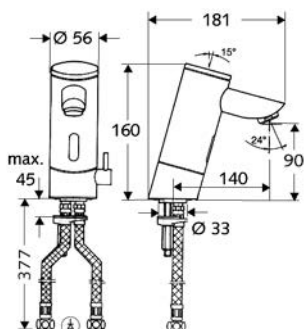


Recommended associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 51 010 00 99 page 1.12
- eSHELL-USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26


Recommended associated item:

- eSCHELL USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 (only for 01 226 06 99) page 1.24
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26


extended outlet
cold water

extended outlet
mixed water
Product description
Order number
SCHELL electronic wash basin tap PURIS E

Battery operation, tap with extended outlet of 140 mm, tap in vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- battery compartment integrated in the tap
- 4 x AAA alkaline battery
- flexible connection hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 internal thread x 380 mm
- pre-filter, flow regulator, wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min, flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)
- expanded setting options with eSCHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 9523/I

HD-K (high pressure cold water) WELL A Public

- flexible connection hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 IG x 380 mm
- pre-filter

chrom, PU 1, W: 2,49 kg/pc.



01 225 06 99

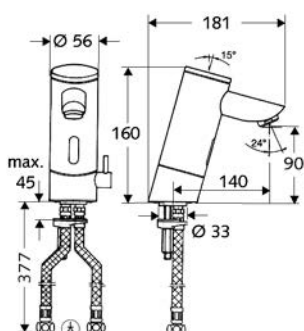
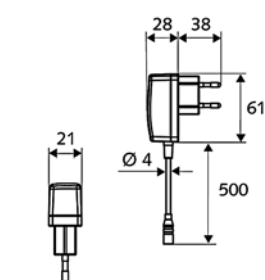
HD-M (high pressure mixed water) WELL B Public, Belgaqua

- with temperature controller
- 2 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thr. x 380 mm with backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB) and 2 pre-filter
- hot water temperature max. 70° C (short-time-use)

chrom, PU 1, W: 2,63 kg/pc.



01 226 06 99


extended outlet
mixed water

SCHELL electronic wash basin mixer PURIS E

HD-M (high pressure mixed water) mains operation

tap with extended outlet of 140 mm

with temperature controller

single mixer, vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
- 2 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 internal thread x 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 2 pre-filters, flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min, flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)
- expanded setting options with eSCHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

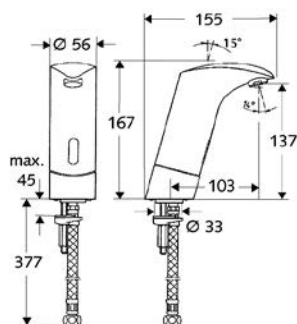
Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

chrome, W: 2.66 kg/pc.

01 211 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 51 010 00 99 page 1.12
- USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



cold water

Product description

Order number

SHELL electronic wash basin tap VENUS E HD-K (high pressure cold water) battery operation 9 V

battery-powered single hole tap in vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- battery compartment integrated in the tap
- 4 x AAA alkaline battery
- flexible connection hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm
- pre-filter, flowregulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

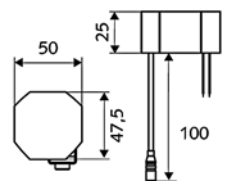
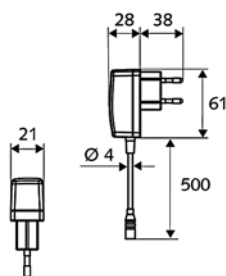
Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** P-IX 9523/I

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.34 kg/pc.

01 205 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



cold water

SHELL electronic wash basin tap VENUS E

HD-K (high pressure cold water) mains operation

single-hole tap in vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- flexible connection hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm
- pre-filter, flowregulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** P-IX 9523/I**with transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz**

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.50 kg/pc.

01 218 06 99

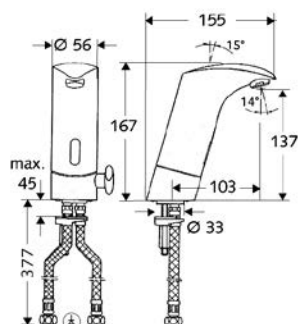
with concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.38 kg/pc.

01 219 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- extension cable 1,5 m 51 010 00 99 page 1.12
- USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



mixed water



Product description

Order number

SCHELL electronic wash basin mixer VENUS E HD-M (high pressure mixed water) battery operation 9 V

with temperature controller
battery powered single mixer in vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- battery compartment integrated in the tap
- 4 x alkaline battery
- 2 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 internal thread x 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 2 pre-filters, flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min, flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 9523/I, Belgaqua

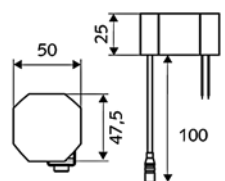
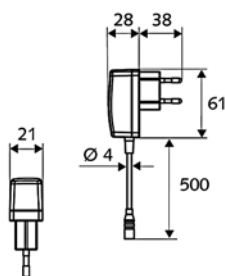
chrome, PU 1, W: 2.51 kg/pc.

01 206 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



mixed water



SCHELL electronic wash basin mixer VENUS E HD-M (high pressure mixed water) mains operation

with temperature controller
single-hole mixer in vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- 2 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 internal thread x 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 2 pre-filters, flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min, flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - duration of flow 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 9523/I, Belgaqua

with transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.63 kg/pc.

01 220 06 99

with concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

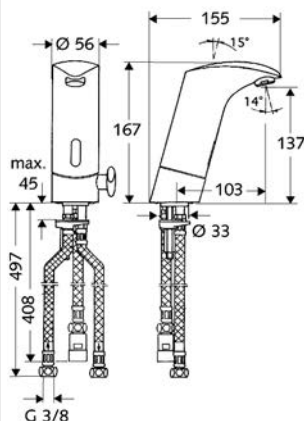
chrome, PU 1, W: 2.21 kg/pc.

01 221 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 51 010 00 99 page 1.12
- USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



mixed water

Product description

Order number

SCHELL electronic wash basin mixer VENUS E

ND-M (low pressure mixed water) battery operation 9 V

(open hot water storage tank)

battery powered single mixer in vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
- sensor range short medium, long
- stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
- flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
- cleaning stop 60 s
- connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- battery compartment integrated in the tap
- 4 x AAA alkaline battery
- 3 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 internal thread x 380 mm
- 1 pre-filter with flow restrictor, flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min, flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)
- expanded setting options with eSCHELL software
- max. flow time 1 - 360 s
- run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
- stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
- stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
- flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
- duration of flow 15 - 600 s
- energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
- cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 9524/I

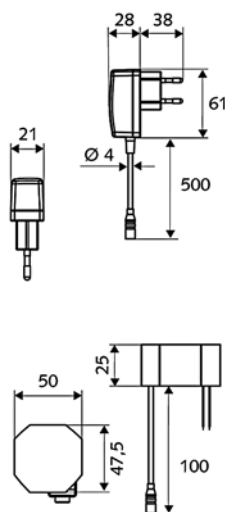
chrome, PU 1, W: 2.54 kg/pc.

01 207 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



mixed water

SCHELL electronic wash basin mixer VENUS E

ND-M (flow pressure mixed water) mains operation

(open hot water storage tank)

single hole mixer, vandal-resistant all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
- sensor range short medium, long
- stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
- flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
- cleaning stop 60 s
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- 3 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm
- 1 pre-filter with flow restrictor, flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min, flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)
- expanded setting options with eSCHELL software
- max. flow time 1 - 360 s
- run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
- stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
- stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
- flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
- duration of flow 15 - 600 s
- energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
- cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 9524/I

with transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.72 kg/pc.

01 222 06 99

with concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

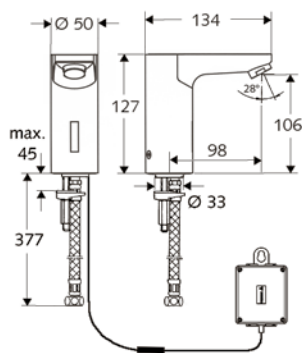
chrome, PU 1, W: 2.65 kg/pc.

01 223 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 51 010 00 99 page 1.12
- USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



cold water

Product description

Order number

SCHELL electronic wash basin tap CELIS E

HD-K (high pressure cold water) battery operation, WELL A Public compact infrared sensor tap
single hole tap, vandal-proof all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- external battery compartment with 4 x 1,5 V Mignon AA, approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- flexible connection hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm
- pre-filter, flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- expanded setting options with eSCHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 19116/IZ, SVGW 1403-6236

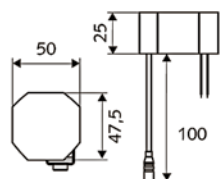
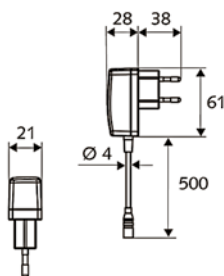
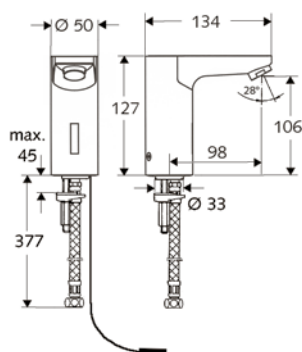
chrome, PU 1, W: 2.02 kg/pc.



01 230 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 51 010 00 99 page 1.12
- USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



cold water

SCHELL electronic wash basin tap CELIS E

HD-K (high pressure cold water) mains operation, WELL A Public compact infrared sensor tap
single hole tap, vandal-proof all-metal design

Comprises:

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- flexible connection hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm
- pre-filter
- flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- expanded setting options with eSCHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 19116/IZ

with transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, Test mark:

SVGW 1403-6236

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.96 kg/pc.



01 231 06 99



with concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

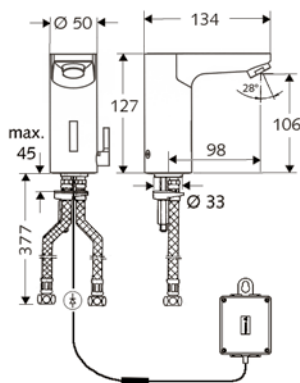
chrome, PU 1, W: 2.06 kg/pc.



01 244 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 51 010 00 99 page 1.12
- USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26

Focus Open
2010

mixed water



Product description

Order number

SCHELL electronic wash basin mixer CELIS E**HD-M** (high pressure mixed water) battery operation, WELL B Publiccompact infrared sensor mixer with temperature control
single hole tap, vandal-proof all-metal design**Comprises:**

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- external battery compartment with 4 x 1,5 V Mignon AA, approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- 2 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717:EB)
- 2 pre-filter, flow regulator, wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** P-IX 19116/IZ, SVGW 1403-6236, Belgaqua

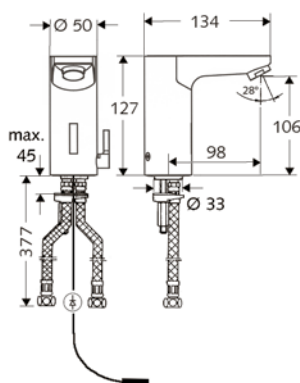
chrome, PU 1, W: 2.14 kg/pc.



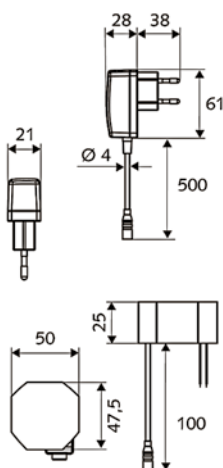
01 229 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- extension cable 1,5 m 51 010 00 99 page 1.12
- USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26

Focus Open
2010

mixed water

**SCHELL electronic wash basin mixer CELIS E****HD-M** (high pressure mixed water) mains operation, WELL B Publiccompact infrared sensor mixer with temperature control
single hole tap, vandal-proof all-metal design**Comprises:**

- electronic module, adjustable by means of short range reflex
 - sensor range short medium, long
 - stagnation flush program (duration of flow 30 s, 24 h after last use/ every 24 h)
 - flow time of continuous flush for thermal disinfection (duration of flow 300 s)/ duration of flow 120 s
 - cleaning stop 60 s
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug, protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- 2 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717:EB)
- 2 pre-filter, flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)
- expanded setting options with eSHELL software
 - max. flow time 1 - 360 s
 - run-on time 0,6 - 60 s
 - stagnation flush time 5 - 600 s
 - stagnation flush intervals 1 - 240 h
 - flow time for thermal disinfection 15 - 600 s
 - energy saving mode activated 1 - 254 h
 - cleaning stop 60 - 360 s

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 19116/IZ, Belgaqua**with transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz**

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.09 kg/pc.



01 232 06 99

**with concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz**

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.06 kg/pc.



01 245 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- extension cable 1,5 m 51 010 00 99 page 1.12
- USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12
- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26

Product description

Order number

SCHELL extension cable 1,5 m

Use / Technical Data:

- 3 pin plug with sleeve

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

51 010 00 99



Mounting instruction:

For wash basin taps with eSCHELL electronic
For extension of power supply between battery compartment or rather mains adapter.
Not suitable for data communication.

Product group 18

eSCHELL-USB-Stick

The USB stick contains the eSCHELL software for parameter adjustment and diagnosis of SCHELL fittings with eSCHELL electronic. A current list of available fittings which can be programmed with eSCHELL can be found under www.schell.eu.

System requirements:

- System software:
Windows XP (32Bit) with Service Pack 3,
Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 10 (32 and 64 Bit)
- display resolution $\geq 1024 \times 768$
- free disk space on the PC ≥ 150 MB
- working memory ≥ 1 GB RAM
- free USB 2.0 connection

Comprises:

- eSCHELL-USB stick with eSCHELL-software,
operating manual and driver for SCHELL USB adapter

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

95 598 00 99



Required associated item:

- eSCHELL-USB-Adapter for eSCHELL software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12

Product group 18

eSCHELL-USB adapter for eSCHELL-software

The eSCHELL USB adapter serves as parameter adjustment and diagnosis for SCHELL fittings with eSCHELL electronic (further fittings in preparation). A current list of available SCHELL fittings can be found under www.schell.eu. The current eSCHELL-software with operating manual and driver can be downloaded free of charge under www.schell.eu.

System requirements:

- System software:
Windows XP (32Bit) with Service Pack 3,
Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 10 (32 and 64 Bit)
- display resolution $\geq 1024 \times 768$
- free disk space on the PC ≥ 150 MB
- working memory ≥ 1 GB RAM
- free USB 2.0 connection

Comprises:

- eSCHELL-USB adapter

PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.

01 586 00 99



Recommended associated item:

- eSCHELL USB stick 95 598 00 99 page 1.12



Innovation

cold water

Product description

Order number

SHELL Electronic wash basin tap CELIS E HyTwin HD-K (high pressure cold water)

infrared sensor tap with plug connection to HyTwin connection set

Comprises:

- electronic module with 4 flush programs incl. stagnation flush (duration 20 s/ 24 h flush)
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- SCHELL HyTwin plug adapter
- flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

with external battery compartment 9 V

chrome, PU: 1.95 kg/pc.

01 279 06 99

with transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.95 kg/pc.

01 280 06 99



Required associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 01 550 00 99 page 1.16
- angle valve HyTwin 05 404 06 99 page 4.29
- connection hose set HyTwin 03 298 06 99 page 4.29
- connection set HyTwin 03 299 06 99 page 4.29
- wash basin mounting module HyTwin 03 052 00 99 page 4.30



Mounting instruction:

Further information to HyTwin you will find under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system, order no. 95 345 00 99



Innovation

mixed water

Product description

Order number

SHELL electronic wash basin mixer CELIS E HyTwin HD-M (high pressure mixed water)

infrared sensor tap with plug connection to HyTwin connection set

Comprises:

- electronic module with 4 programs incl. stagnation flush (permanent flush 20 s/ 24 h flush)
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- SCHELL HyTwin plug adapter
- flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

with external battery compartment 9 V

PU 1, W: 1.99 kg/pc.

01 282 06 99

with transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

PU 1, W: 1.97 kg/pc.

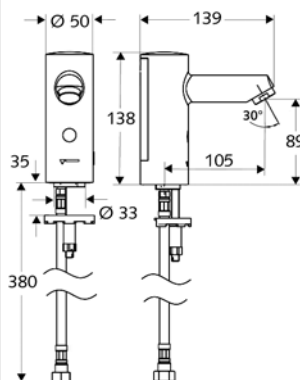
01 283 06 99


Required associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 01 550 00 99 page 1.16
- angle valve HyTwin 05 404 06 99 page 4.29
- connection hose set HyTwin 03 298 06 99 page 4.29
- connection set HyTwin 03 299 06 99 page 4.29
- wash basin mounting module HyTwin 03 052 00 99 page 4.30


Mounting instruction:

Further information to HyTwin you will find under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system, order no. 95 345 00 99



cold water

Product description

Order number

SCHELL electronic wash basin tap MODUS E HD-K (high pressure cold water)

compact infrared sensor tap
single hole tap, vandal-resistant valve body

Comprises:

- electronic module with program for adjustment control and part time stagnation flush program (permanent flush 20 s/24 h flush)
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- 1 flexible hose Clean Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm with prefilter
- flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation, cover of battery compartment out of plastic

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 28338/IO

battery operation 9 V, incl. 9 V alkaline battery, electronic module with battery level indicator
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.71 kg/pc.

01 275 06 99

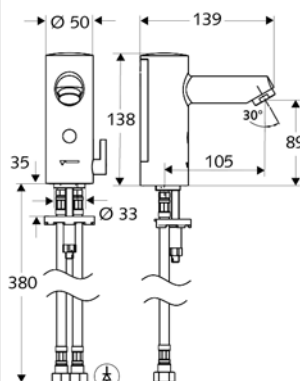
mains operation 12 V, ca. 430 mm connection cable with plug, protection category IP 65, incl. transformer plug, 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.76 kg/pc.

01 273 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 01 550 00 99 page 1.16
- flow regulator, theft safe, UNIVERSAL 02 121 06 99 page 1.26
- regulating angle valve with normal filter without ASAG easy 04 949 06 99 page 4.23 or
- regulating angle valve with normal filter without ASAG easy 05 063 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



mixed water

SCHELL electronic wash basin mixer MODUS E HD-M (high pressure mixed water)

compact infrared sensor mixer
single hole tap, vandal-resistant valve body

Comprises:

- electronic module with program for adjustment control and part time stagnation flush program (permanent flush 20 s/24 h flush)
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- 2 flexible hoses Clean-Fix S G3/8 int. thread x 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 2 prefilters
- flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation, cover of battery compartment out of plastic

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 28338/IO, Belgaqua

battery operation 9 V, incl. 9 V alkaline battery electronic module with battery level indicator
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.79 kg/pc.

01 276 06 99

mains operation 12 V, ca. 430 mm connection cable with plug, protection category IP 65, incl. transformer plug, 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.84 kg/pc.

01 274 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 01 550 00 99 page 1.16
- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- flow regulator, theft safe, UNIVERSAL 02 121 06 99 page 1.26
- regulating angle valve with normal filter with ASAG easy 04 949 06 99 page 4.23 or
- regulating angle valve with normal filter without ASAG easy 05 063 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



Product description

Order number

**SHELL electronic self-closing tap TIPUS P
HD-K (high pressure cold water)**

electronic self-closing tap with piezoelectric button
function: start/stop/time limit
vandal-proof all-metal design
exact time setting, with possible stagnation flush and start/stop
function

Comprises:

- electronic module and piezo push-button integrated in tap cover with battery power level indicator and program for time settings and stagnation flush (permanent flow 20 sec, 24 h flush after last use)
- appr. 180 mm connection cable with plug, protection category IP 65
- solenoid valve for hidden installation under the wash basin
- external battery compartment with 9 V alkaline battery
- 1 flexible connection hose Clean-Flex S G 1/2 int. thread x G 3/8 int. thread x 300 mm
- flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 6 l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- electronic for flow time adjustment: 4 to 120 s

Material: tap housing out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 19540/IO

Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.06 kg/pc.

01 236 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- extension cable 1,5 m 01 550 00 99 page 1.16
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26

Product group 19
SHELL extension cable 1,5 m

for extension battery compartment/power supply unit
(low voltage end)

Use / Technical Data:

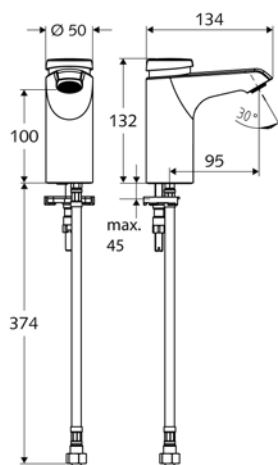
- 2 x AWG24 d=4mm plug and sleeve

PU 1, W: 0.04 kg/pc.

01 550 00 99



NEW



cold water

Product description

Order number

SCHELL self-closing wash basin tap XERIS SC HD-K small (high pressure cold water)

high-quality single hole tap in vandal resistant all-metal design with plastic cartridge
manual actuation, easy flow time adjustment

Comprises:

- self-closing cartridge SC II
- 1 flexible connection hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm
- 1 pre-filter
- mounting accessories for single hole installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- flow time 2 - 15 s adjustable (factory settings 7 s)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.77 kg/pc.

02 158 06 99

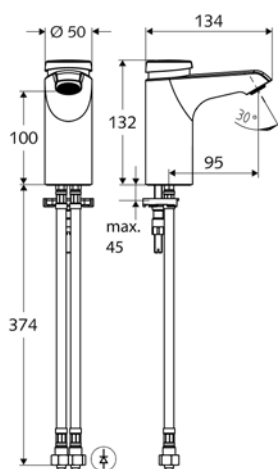


Recommended associated item:

- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



NEW



mixed water

SCHELL self-closing wash basin mixer XERIS SC HD-M small (high pressure mixed water with temperature control)

high-quality single hole mixer in vandal resistant all-metal design with plastic cartridge
manual actuation, easy flow time adjustment

Comprises:

- self-closing cartridge SC II with hot water limiter
- 2 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 2 pre-filter
- mounting accessories for single hole installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- flow time 2 - 15 s adjustable (factory settings 7 s)
- hot water temperature max. 70 ° C (short-time use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.85 kg/pc.

02 156 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



Product description

Order number

**SHELL self-closing wash basin tap XERIS SC
HD-K mid.** (high pressure cold water)

high-quality single hole tap in vandal-resistant all-metal design
with plastic cartridge
manual actuation, easy flow time adjustment

Comprises:

- self-closing cartridge SC II
- 1 flexible connection hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm
- 1 pre-filter
- mounting accessories for single hole installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- flow time 2 - 15 s adjustable (factory settings 7 s)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.00 kg/pc.

02 159 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26

cold water

**SHELL self-closing wash basin mixer XERIS SC
HD-M mid.** (high pressure mixed water with temperature control)

high-quality single hole mixer in vandal-resistant all-metal design
with plastic cartridge
manual actuation, easy flow time adjustment

Comprises:

- self-closing cartridge SC II with hot water limiter
- 2 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 2 pre-filter
- mounting accessories for single hole installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow time: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- flow time 2 - 15 s adjustable (factory settings 7 s)
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.05 kg/pc.

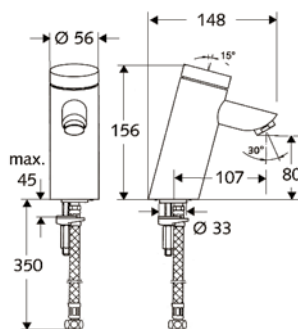
02 157 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26

mixed water





cold water

Product description

Order number

SCHELL self-closing wash basin tap PURIS SC HD-K (high pressure cold water), WELL B Public

High-quality single-tap in vandal-resistant all-metal design with plastic cartridge manual actuation, easy flow time adjustment

Comprises:

- self-closing cartridge SC II
- 1 flexible connection hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm
- 1 prefilter
- mounting accessories for single-hole installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- flow time adjustable from 2-15 seconds (factory settings 7 seconds)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 19436/IO, DIN-DVGW CM0096

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.76 kg/pc.

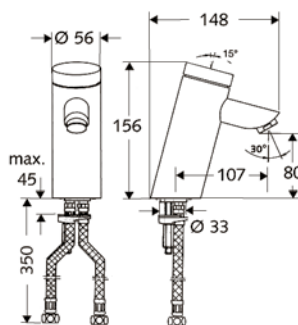


02 110 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- flow regulator, theft safe 02 121 06 99 page 1.26
- regulating angle valve with fine filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



mixed water

SCHELL self-closing wash basin tap PURIS SC HD-M (high pressure mixed water with temperature control), WELL B Public

High-quality single-mixer in vandal-resistant all-metal design with plastic cartridge manual actuation, easy flow time adjustment

Comprises:

- selfclosing cartridge SC II with hot water limiter
- 2 flexible connection hoses clean-fix S G 3/8 int. thread x 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 2 prefilters
- mounting accessories for single-hole installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- flow time adjustable from 2-15 seconds (factory settings 7 seconds)
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 19436/IO, DIN-DVGW CM0096, Belgaqua

chrome, PU 1, W: 2.54 kg/pc.



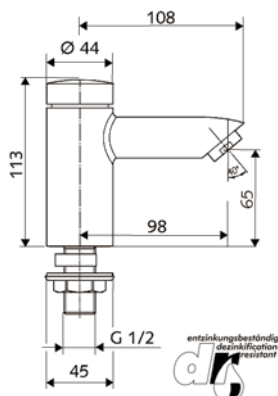
02 125 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- flow regulator, theft safe 02 121 06 99 page 1.26
- regulating angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26





cold water

Product description

Order number

SCHELL self-closing wash basin tap PETIT SC HD-K (high pressure cold water)

robust single tap in vandal-resistant all-metal design with a plastic cartridge, manual actuation and automatic closing action

Comprises:

- mounting accessories for single hole installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 5 l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- flow time adjustable from 2-15 seconds (factory settings 7 seconds)

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 19958/IO, DIN DVGW certified

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 1.06 kg/pc.

02 122 06 99

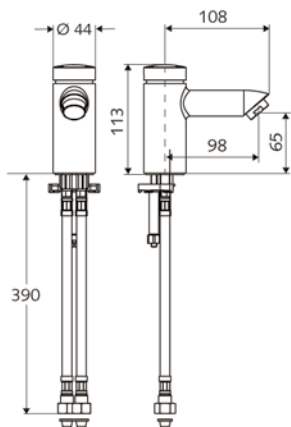

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass conform drinking water regulation

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 1.12 kg/pc.

02 130 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- tap hole rosette PETIT 76 063 06 99 page 1.20
- flow regulator, theft safe 02 121 06 99 page 1.26
- flexible hose Clean-Flex S 10 318 06 99 or 10 319 06 99 page 1.26
- connection-set copper pipe PETIT 08 464 06 99 page 1.26
- regulating angle valve with fine filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23
- angle valve with normal filter 04 949 06 99 page 4.23



mixed water

SCHELL self-closing wash basin tap PETIT SC HD-M (high pressure mixed water with temperature control)

robust single tap in vandal-resistant all-metal design with plastic cartridge

manual actuation, automatic closing action, simple flow time adjustment

Comprises:

- self-closing cartridge with hot water limiter
- 2 flexible connection hoses Clean-Fix G 3/8 int. thread 380 mm with integrated backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 2 prefilter
- mounting accessories for single hole installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 5 l/min Independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- flow time: 2 - 15 s adjustable (factory settings 7 seconds)
- hot water temperature max. 70° C (short-time use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

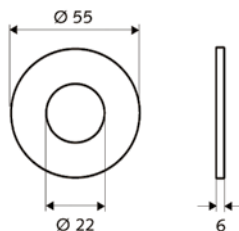
Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 19958/IO

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.44 kg/pc.

02 151 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- flow regulator, theft safe, UNIVERSAL 02 121 06 99 page 1.26
- angle valve with normal filter 04 948 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26


SCHELL tap hole rosette PETIT

(accessory)

- rosette
- O-Ring

Use / Technical Data:

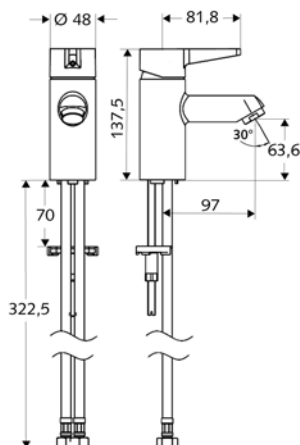
- for ceramic washbasins with oversize tap holes

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

76 063 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- self-closing wash basin tap PETIT SC 02 122 06 99 page 1.20 or
- self-closing wash basin tap PETIT SC 02 130 06 99 page 1.20



mixed water

Product description

Order number

SCHELL single-lever wash basin mixer MODUS EH HD-M (high pressure mixed water)

compact single-lever mixer
all-metal design for single hole mounting

Comprises:

- ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
- 2 flexible hoses Clean Fix S G 3/8 internal thread x 380 mm
- mounting accessories for wash basin installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 8 bar

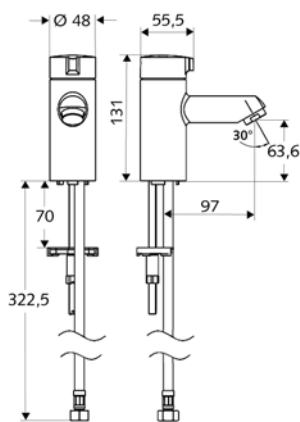
Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle out of zinc diecast

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.17 kg/pc.

02 141 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23
- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24
- flow regulator, theft safe, UNIVERSAL 02 121 06 99 page 1.26
- angle valve with normal filter with ASAG easy 04 949 06 99 page 4.23 or
- angle valve with normal filter without ASAG easy 05 063 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26



cold water

SCHELL wash basin tap cold water MODUS K HD-K (high pressure cold water)

compact single-lever mixer for hand wash basin
all-metal design for single hole installation

Comprises:

- ceramic head part
- 1 flexible hose Clean-Fix S G 3/8 internal thread x 380 mm
- mounting accessories for single hole installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 8 bar

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant-brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle out of zinc diecast

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.23 kg/pc.

02 142 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- flow regulator, theft safe, UNIVERSAL 02 121 06 99 page 1.26
- angle valve with normal filter with ASAG easy 04 949 06 99 page 4.23 or
- angle valve with normal filter without ASAG easy 05 063 06 99 page 4.23 or
- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26

Product description

Order number

SHELL wash basin single lever mixer MODUS EH HyTwin HD-M (high pressure mixed water)

single lever mixer with plug connection to HyTwin connection set

Comprises:

- ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
- SCHELL HyTwin plug adapter
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 8 bar

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle out of zinc diecast

Noise Class: II

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.13 kg/pc.

02 150 06 99

**Required associated item:**

- angle valve HyTwin 05 404 06 99 page 4.29
- connection hose set HyTwin 03 298 06 99 page 4.29
- connection set HyTwin 03 299 06 99 page 4.29
- wash basin mounting module HyTwin 03 052 00 99 page 4.30

**Notice:**

Further information to HyTwin you will find under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system order no. 95 345 00 99

Innovation

mixed water

HyTwin
hygienic system**SHELL wash basin tap cold water MODUS K HyTwin HD-K** (high pressure cold water)

wash basin tap for hand wash basin mit plug connection to HyTwin connection set

Comprises:

- ceramic head part
- SCHELL HyTwin plug adapter
- mounting accessories for single hole installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 8 bar

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle out of zinc diecast

Noise Class: II

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.21 kg/pc.

02 149 06 99

**Required associated item:**

- angle valve HyTwin 05 404 06 99 page 4.29
- connection hose set HyTwin 03 298 06 99 page 4.29
- connection set HyTwin 03 299 06 99 page 4.29
- wash basin mounting module HyTwin 03 052 00 99 page 4.30

**Notice:**

You will find further information to HyTwin under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system, order no. 95 345 00 99

Innovation

cold water

HyTwin
hygienic system



Thermal disinfection
according to DVGW-
worksheet W 551



Product description

Order number

Excerpt from product group 41

SCHELL angle valve thermostat set

Thermostat control valve for installation on angle valves with 3/8 ext. thread outlet incl. SCHELL pipe set
max. draw-off temperature adjustment concealed by cover, only possible with tools
thermostat of extending material in accordance with EN 1111
in brass housing
chrome-plated plastic cover

Comprises:

- SCHELL angle valve thermostat
- pipe set
- incl. filter inserts and backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)

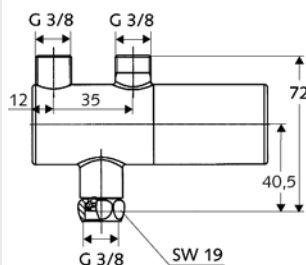
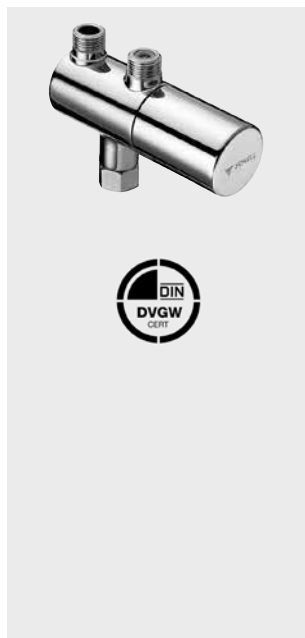
Use / Technical Data:

- max. draw-off temperature limitation 5 - 40 °C
- anti-scalding protection when the cold water supply is down
- thermostatic anti-scalding fitting for adjustment of outlet temperature for mounting on angle valves with G 3/8 external thread, flow class A, EN 1111
- possibility of thermal disinfection, readjustment of temperature not required
- flow volume 13 l/min at 3 bar

Test Mark: DIN-DVGW certified

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.94 kg/pc.

09 410 06 99



Thermal disinfection
according to DVGW-
worksheet W 551



Excerpt from product group 41

SCHELL angle valve thermostat

Thermostat control valve for installation on angle valves with 3/8 ext. thread outlet
max. draw-off temperature adjustment concealed by cover, only possible with tools
thermostat of extending material in accordance with EN 1111
in brass-housing
chrome-plated plastic cover

Comprises:

- SCHELL angle valve thermostat
- incl. filter inserts and backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)

Use / Technical Data:

- max. draw-off temperature limitation 5 - 40 °C
- anti-scalding protection when the cold water supply is down
- thermostatic anti-scalding fitting for adjustment of outlet temperature for mounting on angle valves with G 3/8 external thread, flow class A, EN 1111
- possibility of thermal disinfection, readjustment of temperature not required
- flow volume 13 l/min at 3 bar

Test Mark: DIN-DVGW certified

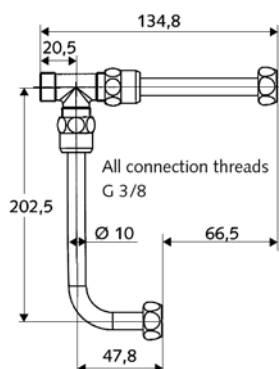
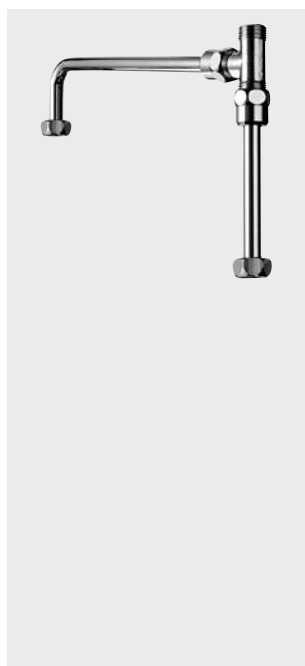
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.70 kg/pc.

09 406 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- for wash basin taps PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and XERIS
- pipe set 04 109 06 99 page 1.23
- connection set for angle valve thermostat 04 114 06 99 page 1.24



Excerpt from product group 41

SCHELL pipe set

with SCHELL angle valve thermostat (accessory)

Comprises:

- cold water connection pipe
- hot water connection pipe with union nut
- t-piece with two pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation

Use / Technical Data:

- suitable for angle valves up to 200 mm centre distance

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

04 109 06 99



Required associated item:

- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23

Product description

Order number

Excerpt from product group 41

SCHELL connection set for angle valve thermostat

connection set for connection between angle valve G 3/8 ext. thread and SCHELL angle valve thermostat

Comprises:

- T-piece with flexible union nut G 3/8 internat thread
- flexible Clean-flex S hose 300 mm long with union nut G 3/8 int. thread and elbow 90°

Use / Technical Data:

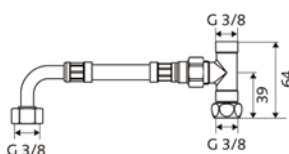
- suitable for angle valves up to 250 mm centre

Dimension: DN 10, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

04 114 06 99

Required associated item:

- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 1.23



Excerpt from product group 41

SCHELL Pressure Balance Valve PBV

The Pressure Balance Valve (PBV) equalizes the different pressure of cold and warm water in front of taps and fittings to a uniform level of pressure.

- prevents admixture on fittings with mixing wave (in connection with small geysers*)
- improves the adjustment range of single lever mixers
- prevents variations in temperature in case of pressure changes

Comprises:

- Pressure Balance Valve PBV
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB) integrated

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 2,5 - 9,0 l/min
- flow pressure: 0,8 - 5,0 bar
- system operating pressure PMA: max. 10 bar
- water temperature: max. 70 °C short time 90 °C

Material: connections brass conform German drinking water regulation, housing frames ABS

Test Mark: Approval KTW, W270

Dimension: 4 x G 3/8 ext. thread, white, PU 1, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

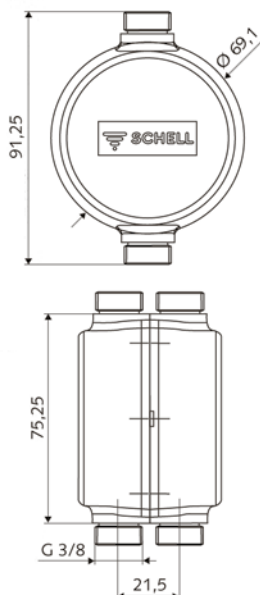
06 558 12 99

Recommended associated item:

- connection set Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 559 06 99 page 1.24


Mounting instruction:

*SCHELL Pressure Balance Valve PBV is not suitable for open storage heaters



Excerpt from product group 41

SCHELL connection set Pressure Balance Valve PBV

for small geysers

connection set for connection between angle valve G 3/8 ext. thread, small geyser with G 3/8 ext. thread connections and pressure balance valve G 3/8 ext. thread connections.

Comprises:

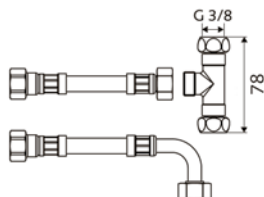
- 1 Clean-Flex S hose 300 mm long with union nut G 3/8
- 1 Clean-Flex S hose 300 mm long with union nuts G 3/8 and angle 90°
- 1 T-piece with one connection G 3/8 ext. thread and 2 movable union nuts G 3/8 chromed

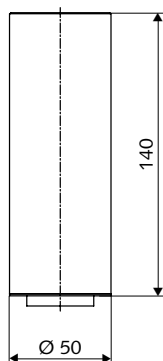
Dimension: DN 10, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,36 kg/pc.

06 559 06 99

Required associated item:

- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 1.24





Product description

Order number

SCHELL extension CELIS E

Extension CELIS E in connection with all wash basin fittings CELIS E for washbowls

Comprises:

- extension 140 mm
- longer threaded rod 225 mm
- 2 flexible hoses Clean-Fix S G3/8 int. thread x 3/8 ext. thread x 150 mm
- flow regulator with adjustable outlet, flow volume 5 l/min at 3 bar flow pressure

chrom, PU 1, W: 0.73 kg/pc.

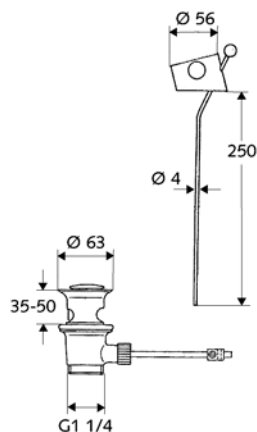
01 271 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- extension cable 1,5 m 01 550 00 99 page 1.12

**In connection with:**

- electronic wash basin tap CELIS E 01 230 06 99 page 1.10 or
- electronic wash basin tap CELIS E 01 231 06 99 page 1.10 or
- electronic wash basin tap CELIS E 01 244 06 99 page 1.10 or
- electronic wash basin mixer CELIS E 01 229 06 99 page 1.11 or
- electronic wash basin mixer CELIS E 01 232 06 99 page 1.11 or
- electronic wash basin mixer CELIS E 01 245 06 99 page 1.11

**SCHELL pop-up waste**

for SCHELL PURIS / SCHELL VENUS

expansion module for retrofitting of SCHELL PURIS / SCHELL VENUS wash basin mixers with temperature control

Comprises:

- pull rod assembly, mixer attachment and drain connection kit

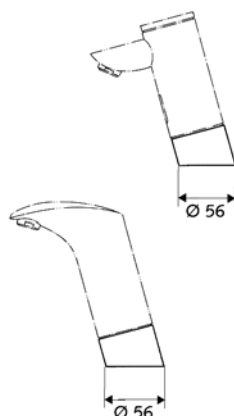
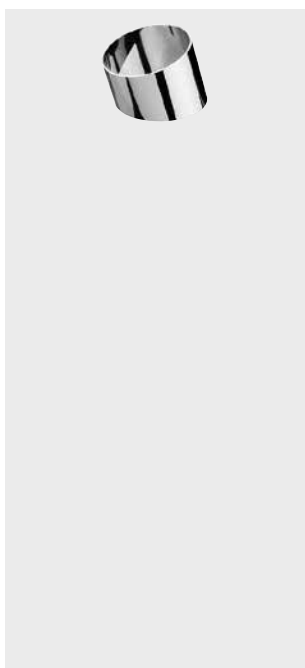
Use / Technical Data:

- tap is preconfigured for attachment of pull rod. Retrofitting only with HDM version

Material: brass DIN EN

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.64 kg/pc.

01 360 06 99

**SCHELL cover sleeve for temperature pre-setting**

for SCHELL PURIS E / SCHELL VENUS E

expansion module for permanent pre-setting of a specified temperature of mixed water in SCHELL PURIS E / SCHELL VENUS E wash basin mixers with temperature control

Comprises:

- cover sleeve

Use / Technical Data:

- cover sleeve cannot be used in conjunction with pull-rod assembly

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.09 kg/pc.

01 362 06 99



Product description

Order number

Product group 19

SCHELL output flow regulator, theft safe, UNIVERSAL

for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS, CELIS and PETIT, incl. key. Exception are all electrical wash basin mixers low pressure mixed water (ND-M)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 6 l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
- connection thread: M 24x1

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

02 121 06 99



Excerpt from product group 45

SCHELL Clean-Flex S flexible hoses

With stainless steel braided wire sleeving and one swivel connection

I. union nut 1/2 int. thread

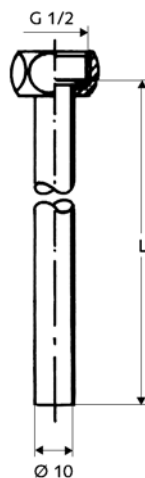
II. union nut 3/8 int. thread

Length 300 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

10 318 06 99

Length 500 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

10 319 06 99



Excerpt from product group 44

Connection set copper pipe PETIT**Comprises:**

- copper pipe Ø 10, 300 mm
- G 1/2 int. thread union nut with compression seal

Use / Technical Data:

- for direct connection to SCHELL self-closing wash basin taps or angle valves

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

08 464 06 99



Product group 19

Prefilter mixed water with backflow preventer HD-M**Comprises:**

- filter, mesh gauge: 500 µm

Dimension: G 3/8 int. thread x G 3/8 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

28 511 06 99



1 Sanitary draw-off taps

	Product information	1.27 - 1.30
11	Concealed wall-mounted draw-off taps LINUS	
	- Self-closing - cold water. / mixed water	1.31
	- Built-in wall unit Masterboxes	1.32
	- Accessories	1.38
12	Exposed taps VITUS	
	- CVD-Touch electronic	1.33
	- Self-closing - thermostat	1.34
	- Self-closing - mixed water	1.34
	- Open/close - thermostat	1.35
	- Single lever - mixed water	1.35
	- Clinic arm-lever - thermostat	1.36
	- Clinic arm-lever - thermostat	1.36
	- Accessories	1.38
	Exposed tap PETIT SC	
	- Self-closing - cold water / Accessories	1.37



SCHELL wall-mounted wash basin tap VITUS VW-C-T

Overview concealed wall-mounted draw-off taps (Finishing sets)

			Functional features									
			Function				Temperature			Surface		
			Open / Close	Single lever	Self-closing electronic	Self-closing mechanical	Cold water / premixed water	Mixed water	Thermostat	Chrome	Stainless steel	
LINUS W-SC-V												Page
	01 839 06 99	110				•	•			•		1.31
	01 840 06 99	170				•	•			•		1.31
	01 841 06 99	230				•	•			•		1.31
	01 839 28 99	110				•	•				•	1.31
	01 840 28 99	170				•	•				•	1.31
	01 841 28 99	230				•	•				•	1.31
LINUS W-SC-M												Page
	01 836 06 99	110				•		•		•		1.31
	01 837 06 99	170				•		•		•		1.31
	01 838 06 99	230				•		•		•		1.31
	01 836 28 99	110				•		•			•	1.31
	01 837 28 99	170				•		•			•	1.31
	01 838 28 99	230				•		•			•	1.31



Ordering information:

Please observe that for each finishing set, the corresponding built-in wall unit Masterbox with the recommended associated / required item must also be ordered.

			Functional features										
			Function				Tempera- ture		Hygiene		Energy supply		
			Open / Close	Single-lever	Self-closing electronic	Self-closing mechanical	Mixed water	Thermostat	Stagnation / hygienic flush	Thermal desinfection	Battery operation	Mains operation	
VITUS VW-C-T													Page
	01 624 06 99	210			•			•	•	retro- fit	•		1.33
	01 634 06 99	270			•			•	•	retro- fit	•		1.33
	01 644 06 99	330			•			•	•	retro- fit	•		1.33
	01 654 06 99	210			•			•	•	• *	•		1.33
	01 662 06 99	270			•			•	•	• *	•		1.33
	01 694 06 99	330			•			•	•	• *	•		1.33
VITUS VW-SC-T													Page
	01 620 06 99	210				•		•		retro- fit			1.34
	01 630 06 99	270				•		•		retro- fit			1.34
	01 640 06 99	330				•		•		retro- fit			1.34
	01 650 06 99	210				•		•		• *			1.34
	01 658 06 99	270				•		•		• *			1.34
	01 690 06 99	330				•		•		• *			1.34
VITUS VW-SC-M													Page
	01 621 06 99	210				•	•			retro- fit			1.34
	01 631 06 99	270				•	•			retro- fit			1.34
	01 641 06 99	330				•	•			retro- fit			1.34
	01 651 06 99	210				•	•			• *			1.34
	01 659 06 99	270				•	•			• *			1.34
	01 691 06 99	330				•	•			• *			1.34
VITUS VW-Auf/Zu-T													Page
	01 622 06 99	210	•					•		retro- fit			1.35
	01 632 06 99	270	•					•		retro- fit			1.35
	01 642 06 99	330	•					•		retro- fit			1.35
	01 652 06 99	210	•					•		• *			1.35
	01 660 06 99	270	•					•		• *			1.35
	01 692 06 99	330	•					•		• *			1.35
VITUS VW-EH-M													Page
	01 623 06 99	210		•			•			retro- fit			1.35
	01 633 06 99	270		•			•			retro- fit			1.35
	01 643 06 99	330		•			•			retro- fit			1.35
	01 653 06 99	210		•			•			• *			1.35
	01 661 06 99	270		•			•			• *			1.35
	01 693 06 99	330		•			•			• *			1.35

* Manual thermal disinfection with socket wrench (included in scope of delivery) is possible.

		Functional features								Page
		Reach (mm)	Function			Temperature			Hygiene	
			Open / Close	Single-lever	Self-closing mechanical	Cold water / premixed water	Mixed water	Thermostat	Thermal disinfection *	
VITUS VW-AH-T										Page
	01 627 06 99	210	•	•				•		1.36
	01 637 06 99	270	•	•				•		1.36
	01 647 06 99	330	•	•				•		1.36
	01 657 06 99	210	•	•				•	• *	1.36
	01 665 06 99	270	•	•				•	• *	1.36
	01 697 06 99	330	•	•				•	• *	1.36
VITUS VW-AH-M										Page
	01 626 06 99	210	•	•			•			1.36
	01 636 06 99	270	•	•			•			1.36
	01 646 06 99	330	•	•			•			1.36
	01 656 06 99	210	•	•			•		• *	1.36
	01 664 06 99	270	•	•			•		• *	1.36
	01 696 06 99	330	•	•			•		• *	1.36

* Manual thermal disinfection with socket wrench (included in scope of delivery) is possible.



Ordering information:

Please observe that for each exposed tap the corresponding items / recommended associated items must also be ordered.

Overview exposed taps

		Functional features							
		Function			Temperature			Hygiene	
		Open / Close	Single-lever	Self-closing mechanical	Cold water / premixed water	Mixed water	Thermostat	Thermal disinfection	
PETIT SC									Page
	02 136 06 99			•	•				1.37
	02 147 06 99			•	•				1.37

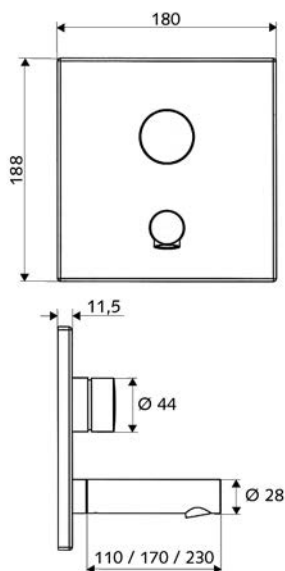


Ordering information:

Please observe that for each exposed tap, the corresponding recommended associated items must also be ordered.



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 829 06 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V

self-closing - cold water

self-closing - wall-tap - cover for built-in wall unit Masterbox
WBW-SC-V straight with straight spout

Comprises:

- front panel 188 mm x 180 mm x 11,5 mm
- assembly frame with fastening material
- self-closing button SC-M with push sleeve
- straight spout with flow regulator (theft-proof)

Use / Technical Data:

- pressure autonomous flow volume regulation of 5,0 l/ min

Material: operation, push sleeve and spout out of brass chrome-plated, outlet out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

110 mm spout front panel brass chrome, PU 1, W: 1,74 kg/pc. 01 839 06 99

170 mm spout front panel brass chrome, PU 1, W: 1,92 kg/pc. 01 840 06 99

230 mm spout front panel brass chrome, PU 1, W: 2,08 kg/pc. 01 841 06 99

110 mm spout front panel stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1,72 kg/pc. 01 839 28 99

170 mm spout front panel stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1,88 kg/pc. 01 840 28 99

230 mm spout front panel stainless steel, PU 1, W: 2,08 kg/pc. 01 841 28 99

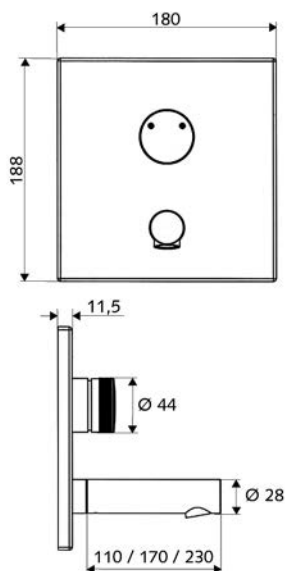


Required associated item:

- extension set for deep wall installation 01 872 06 99 page 1.38 or
- cartridge extension 01 873 06 99 page 1.38



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 828 06 99



SCHELL wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-M

self-closing, mixed water

self-closing - wall-tap - cover for built-in Masterbox wall unit
WBW-SC-M with straight spout

Comprises:

- front panel 188 mm x 180 mm x 11,5 mm
- assembly frame with fastening material
- self-closing button SC-M with push sleeve
- straight spout with flow regulator (theft-proof)

Use / Technical Data:

- pressure autonomous flow volume regulation of 5,0 l/ min

Material: operation, push sleeve and spout out of brass chrome-plated, outlet out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

110 mm spout front panel brass chrome, PU 1, W: 1,76 kg/pc. 01 836 06 99

170 mm spout front panel brass chrome, PU 1, W: 2,00 kg/pc. 01 837 06 99

230 mm spout front panel brass chrome, PU 1, W: 2,12 kg/pc. 01 838 06 99

110 mm spout front panel stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1,76 kg/pc. 01 836 28 99

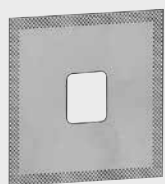
170 mm spout front panel stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1,96 kg/pc. 01 837 28 99

230 mm spout front panel stainless steel, PU 1, W: 2,10 kg/pc. 01 838 28 99



Required associated item:

- for deep wall mounting cartridge extension 29 654 06 99 page 1.38 or
- cartridge extension 29 655 06 99 page 1.38



SCHELL splash-proof adhesive flange

for building sealings acc. to DIN 18195, part 9

Comprises:

- adhesive flange
- adhesive tape

Use / Technical Data:

- for mounting the Masterboxes in a dry-wall-installation
- dimensions 425 mm x 425 mm

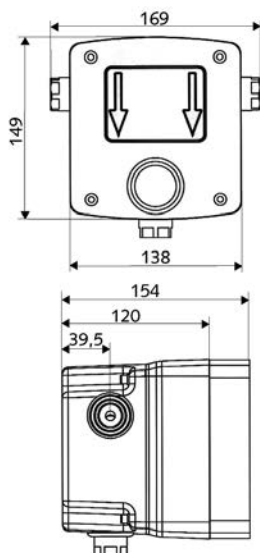
PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

01 857 00 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-M 01 828 06 99 page 1.32
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-V 01 829 06 99 page 1.32
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.48
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M 01 867 00 99 page 1.54
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-V 01 827 00 99 page 1.56



Product description

Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-V self-closing, cold water

built-in wall unit fitting in combination with finishing set for wall tap, fitting pre-assembled in plastic built-in wall box with sealed housing bushings

Comprises:

- self-closing cartridge SC II-V, outlet adapter
- isolation valve, pre-filter, backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB), flow-through connection piece, fastening material and flush mounted cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: $\leq 10,0$ l/min with 3 bar flow pressure
- flow press.: 1,0 - 5,0 bar, time setting: 2 - 15 s
- dimensions: 149 x 138 x 120 mm
- inst. depth: 80 - 104 mm, water connection 1/2 int. thread

Material: water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 19959/IO in connection with SCHELL finishing set LINUS, Belgaqua

PU 1, W: 2,04 kg/pc.

01 829 06 99



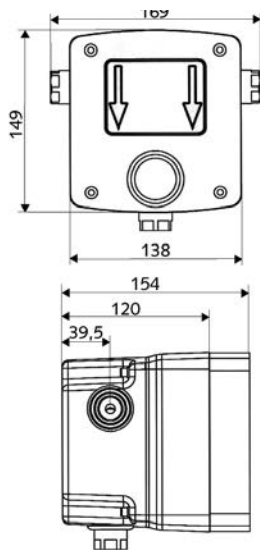
Required associated item:

- for dry wall installation splash-proof adhesive flange 01 857 00 99 page 1.31
- Finishing sets see page 1.31



Recommended associated item:

- wash basin mounting module LINUS 03 256 00 99 page 1.32



SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-M self-closing - mixed water

built-in wall unit fitting in combination with finishing set for wall tap, fitting pre-assembled in plastic built-in wall box with sealed housing bushings

Comprises:

- self-closing cartridge SC II-M (mixed water), outlet adapter
- isolation valve, pre-filter, backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB), flow-through connection piece, fastening material and flush mounted cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: $\leq 10,0$ l/min with 3 bar flow pressure
- flow press.: 1,0 - 5,0 bar
- time setting: 2 - 15 s
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)
- dimensions: 149 x 138 x 120 mm
- inst. depth: 80 - 104 mm, water connection 1/2 int. thread

Material: water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** P-IX 19959/IO in connection with SCHELL finishing set LINUS, Belgaqua

VE 1, G: 2,10 kg/St.

01 828 06 99



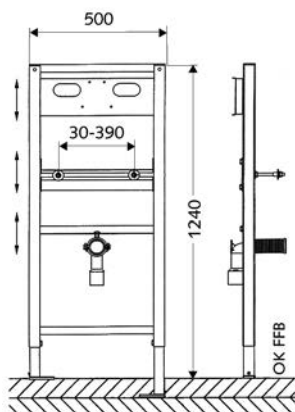
Required associated item:

- for dry wall installation splash-proof adhesive flange 01 857 00 99 page 1.31
- Finishing sets see page 1.31



Recommended associated item:

- wash basin mounting module LINUS 03 256 00 99 page 1.32



Excerpt from product group 28

SCHELL wash basin mounting module LINUS

for wash basins with wall-mounted tap

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet powder coat finish prepared to take up SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterboxes

Comprises:

- siphon elbow $\varnothing$ 50 mm with rubber
- fastening material for mounting feet
- feet for height adjustment 0 - 200 mm
- wash basin fastening bolts M 10 x 110 mm, with protection hose, nylon-washers, nuts and plugs

PU 1, W: 11.42 kg/pc.

03 256 00 99



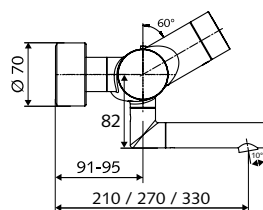
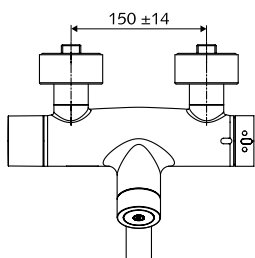
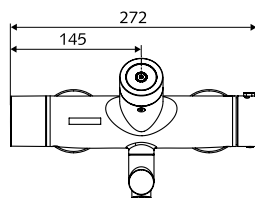
Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15



Recommended associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-M 01 828 06 99 page 1.32 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-V 01 829 06 99 page 1.32

single-lever ☐90° Open/Close ☐self-closing ☐CVD-Touch-
electronic ☒clinic arm-lever ☐mixed water ☐thermostat ☒stagnation
flush ☒* thermal
disinfection ☒

Product description

Order number

SHELL wall-mounted wash basin tap VITUS VW-C-T

CVD-Touch electronic On/Off/time limit - thermostat, battery operation

with lockable, pivoting cast draw-off

For comfortable parameter adjustment and diagnosis of CVD-Touch electronic SCHELL offers an USB adapter and eSHELL-software.

Comprises:

- CVD-Touch electronic integrated in the fitting cover
- cartridge solenoid valve covered in base body
- thermostat cartridge in accordance with EN 1111 with changeable/ lockable temperature lock 38 °C and safety locking for failure of cold water
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- battery compartment with 4 x AA batteries
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)
- flow regulator 5 l/min independent of pressure

Use / Technical Data:

- flow time of fitting: A
- flow pressure: 1 to 5 bar
- flow time adjustment: 4 to 120 s in 10 program stages (factory settings 8 s)
- stagnation flush program selectable (permanent flush 20 s/24 h flush)
- additional adjustments for flow, duration of stagnation flush and intervals by eSHELL-software
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** PA-IX 28575/IO, Belgaqua**reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator**

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.89 kg/pc.

01 624 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.20 kg/pc.

01 634 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.55 kg/pc.

01 644 06 99

reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.11 kg/pc.

01 654 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.35 kg/pc.

01 662 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.40 kg/pc.

01 694 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- eSHELL USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.38
- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.37

Product description

Order number

SHELL wall-mounted wash basin fitting VITUS VW-SC-T

self-closing - thermostat

with lockable, pivoting cast draw-off

Comprises:

- SHELL self-closing cartridge SC-V
- thermostat cartridge in accordance with EN 1111 mit changeable/lockable temperature lock 38 °C and safety locking for failure of cold water
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)
- flow regulator 5 l/min independent of pressure

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class of fitting: A / • flow pressure: 1 to 5 bar
- flow time: 2 - 15 s adjustable (approx. 7 s preset, 3 bar flow pressure, 35 °C)
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation**Test Mark:** Belgaquareach 210 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.67 kg/pc. 01 620 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.05 kg/pc. 01 630 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.22 kg/pc. 01 640 06 99

reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

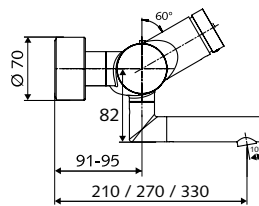
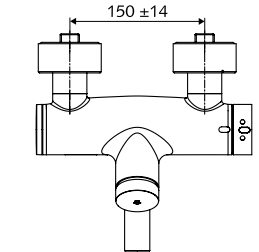
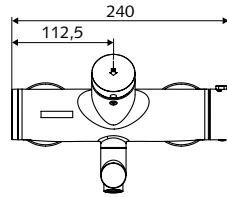
Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.91 kg/pc. 01 650 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.08 kg/pc. 01 658 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.001 kg/pc. 01 690 06 99



single-lever



90° Open/Close



self-closing



clinic arm-lever



mixed water



thermostat



stagnation

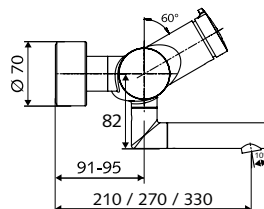
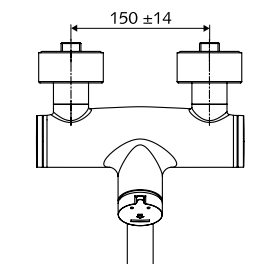
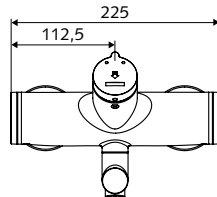
flush



* thermal disinfection

**Recommended associated item:**

- S-connection set with isolating valve
- 23 775 00 99 page 1.37



single-lever



90° Open/Close



self-closing



clinic arm-lever



mixed water



thermostat



stagnation

flush



* thermal disinfection

**SHELL wall-mounted wash basin fitting VITUS VW-SC-M**

self-closing - mixed water

with lockable, pivoting cast draw-off

Comprises:

- SHELL SC cartridge with hot water limiting
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)
- flow regulator 5 l/min independent of pressure

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class of fitting: A
- flow pressure: 1 to 5 bar
- flow time: 2 - 15 s adjustable (appr. 7 s preset, 3 bar flow pressure, 35 °C)
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation**Test Mark:** Belgaquareach 210 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.52 kg/pc. 01 621 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.75 kg/pc. 01 631 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.92 kg/pc. 01 641 06 99

reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1 01 651 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

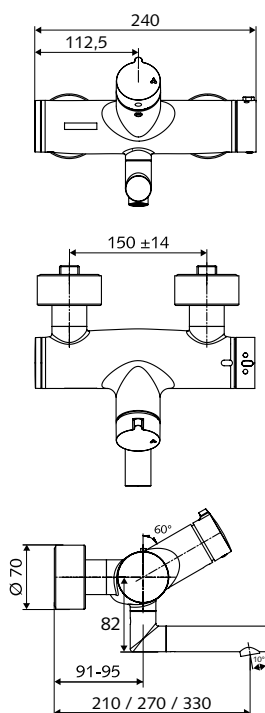
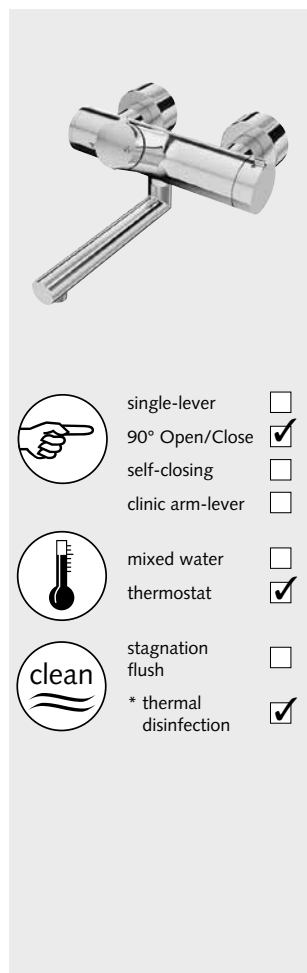
Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.82 kg/pc. 01 659 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1 01 691 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.37



Product description

Order number

SCHELL wall-mounted wash basin fitting VITUS VW-Auf/Zu-T

Open/Close - thermostat

with lockable, pivoting cast draw-off

Comprises:

- ceramic upper part
- thermostat cartridge in accordance with EN 1111 with changeable/lockable temperature lock 38 °C and safety locking for failure of cold water
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)
- flow regulator 5 l/min independent of pressure

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class of fitting: A
- flow pressure: 1 to 5 bar
- water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.00 kg/pc. 01 622 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.16 kg/pc. 01 632 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.47 kg/pc. 01 642 06 99

reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.05 kg/pc. 01 652 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

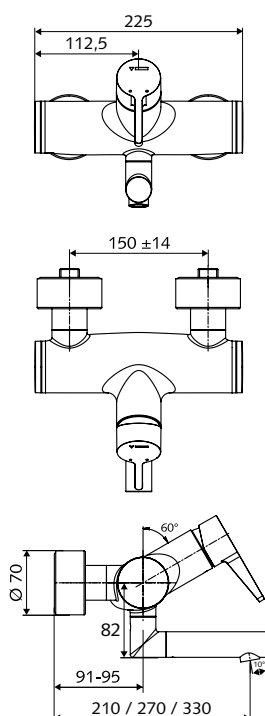
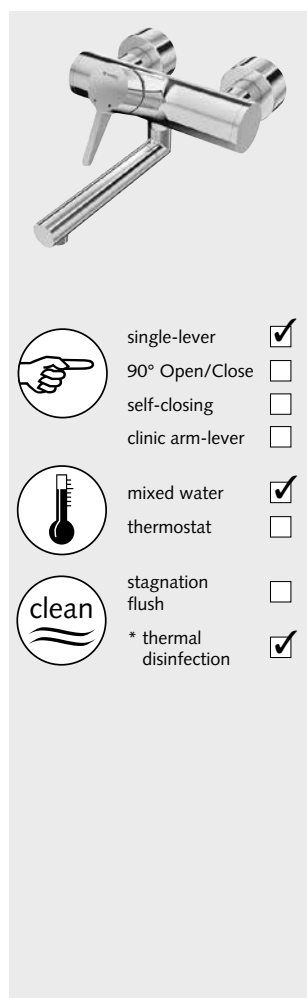
Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1 01 660 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.38 kg/pc. 01 692 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.38

**SCHELL wall-mounted wash basin fitting VITUS VW-EH-M**

single lever - mixed water

with lockable, pivoting cast draw-off

Comprises:

- SCHELL EH-M ceramic cartridge with hot water and flow rate limiting
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- flow regulator 5 l/min independent of pressure

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class of fitting: A
- flow pressure: 1 to 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.72 kg/pc. 01 623 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.95 kg/pc. 01 633 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1 01 643 06 99

reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.79 kg/pc. 01 653 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1 01 661 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1 01 693 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.37

Product description

Order number

SHELL wall-mounted wash basin fitting VITUS VW-AH-T
clinic arm-lever - thermostat
with lockable, pivoting cast draw-off

Comprises:

- linear Open-Close ceramic upper part
- thermostat cartridge in accordance with changeable/lockable temperature lock 38 °C and safety locking for failure of water
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)
- flow regulator "Care" 7,5 - 9 l/min at 3 bar (unregulated)
- ergonomic arm-lever 153 mm long

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class of fitting: A / • flow pressure: 1 to 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.08 kg/pc. 01 627 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.25 kg/pc. 01 637 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.49 kg/pc. 01 647 06 99

reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.18 kg/pc. 01 657 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.37 kg/pc. 01 665 06 99

extension 330 up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.66 kg/pc. 01 697 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.37

SHELL wall-mounted wash basin tap VITUS VW-AH-M
clinic arm-lever - mixed water
with lockable, pivoting cast draw-off

Comprises:

- linear 90° ceramic cartridge Open-Cold-Hot with temperature limiting
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)
- flow regulator "Care" 7,5 - 9 l/min at 3 bar (unregulated)
- ergonomic arm-lever 153 mm long

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class of fitting: A
- flow pressure: 1 to 5 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.88 kg/pc. 01 626 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 5.06 kg/pc. 01 636 06 99

reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1 01 646 06 99

reach 210 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1 01 656 06 99

reach 270 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1 01 664 06 99

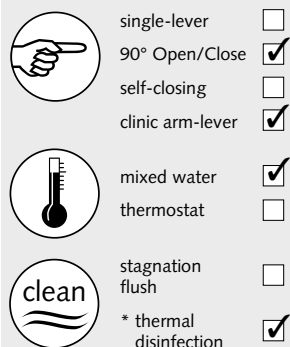
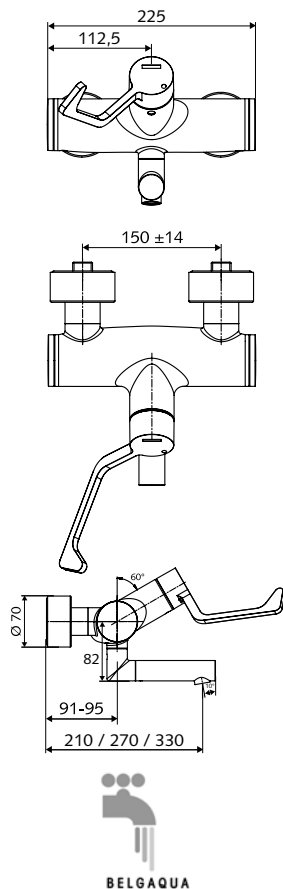
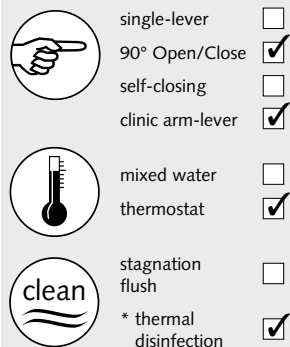
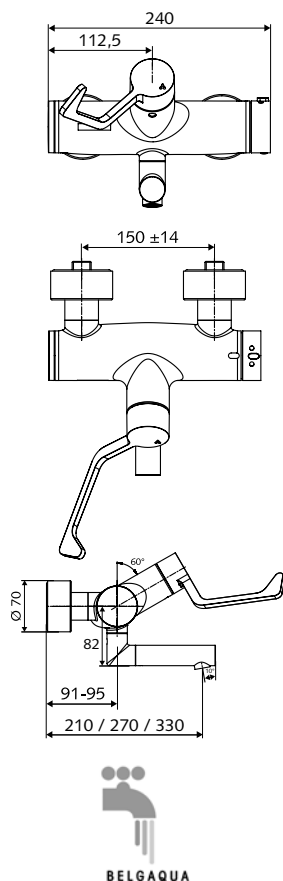
reach 330 mm up to middle of aerator, incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

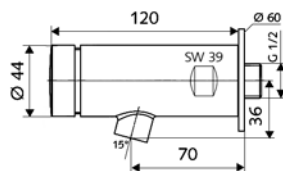
Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1 01 696 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.37





Product description

Order number

SCHELL self-closing wall-mounted tap PETIT SC HD-K (high pressure cold water)

robust wall-mounted tap in vandal-proof all-metal design with SCHELL self-closing cartridge manual activation and automatic shut-off

Comprises:

- self-closing wall-mounted tap PETIT SC with rosette Ø 60 mm

Use / Technical Data:

- pressure autonomous flow volume regulation of 5,0 l/ min
- flow pressure 0,8 - 5 bar
- flow time adjustable from 6 - 15 sec (factory settings 7 seconds)

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation, functioning parts cartridge plastic

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 28340/IO, DIN DVGW certified

Dim.: G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.94 kg/pc.

02 136 06 99

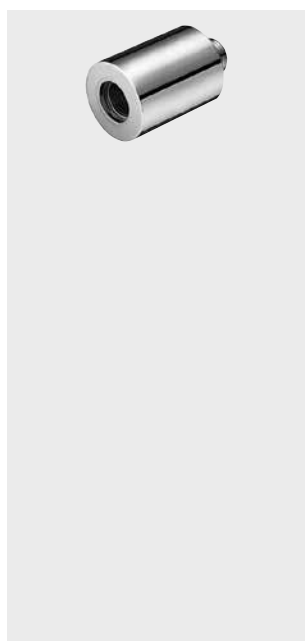
with isolating valve in the valve housing

Dim.: G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 1.00 kg/pc.

02 147 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- PETIT SC extension for wall-mounted tap 61 662 06 99 page 1.37

**SCHELL PETIT SC extension for wall-mounted tap**

Extension by 60 mm (accessory)

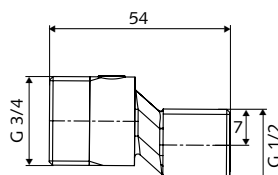
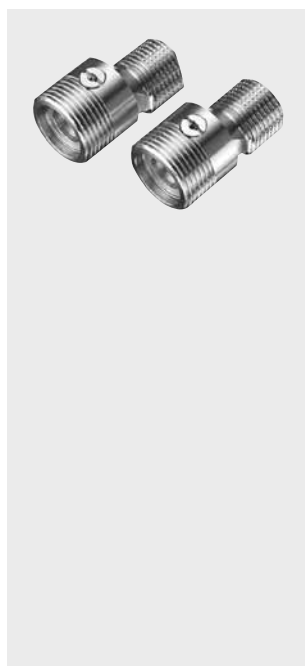
Use / Technical Data:

- length adjustment for large wash basins

Material: Dezincification-resistant brass

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread , chrome, PU 1, W: 0.44 kg/pc.

61 662 06 99



Product group 11/13

S-connection set with isolating valve**Comprises:**

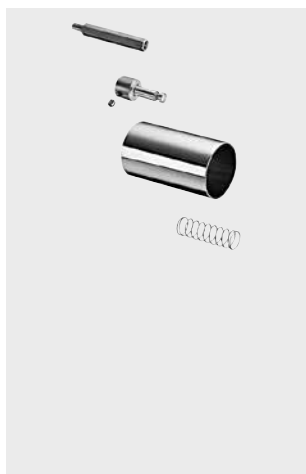
- 2 pieces S-connections

Use / Technical Data:

- S-connections easy to maintain for all exposed fittings VITUS

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x G 3/4 ext. thread, brass, PU 1, W: 0.23 kg/pc.

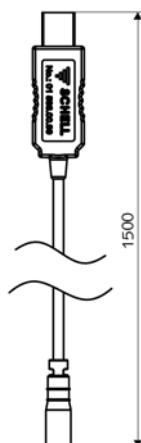
23 775 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- eSCHELL-USB-Adapter for eSCHELL Software 01 586 00 99 page 1.38

**Recommended associated item:**

- eSCHELL-USB-Stick 95 598 00 99 page 1.38

**Product description****Order number****SCHELL extension cartridge W-SC-M**

for self-closing built-in wall tap mixed water

extension for deep installation of wall mounted Masterbox

Material: brass

extension by 25 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.60 kg/pc.

29 654 06 99

extension by 50 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.73 kg/pc.

29 655 06 99**Recommended associated item:**

- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-M 01 836 06 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-M 01 836 28 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-M 01 837 06 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-M 01 837 28 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-M 01 838 06 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-M 01 838 28 99 page 1.31

Product group 11/13**SCHELL extension set D-SC-V/ W-SC-V**

for self-closing wall-mounted taps/shower fittings, premixed water

extension for deep installation of wall-mounted Masterbox

extension by 25 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

01 872 06 99

extension by 50 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.29 kg/pc.

01 873 06 99**Recommended associated item:**

- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 839 06 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 839 28 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 840 06 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 840 28 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 841 06 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 841 28 99 page 1.31 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-V 01 833 06 99 page 1.55 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-V 01 833 28 99 page 1.55

Product group 18**eSCHELL USB-Stick**

The USB stick contains the eSCHELL software for parameter adjustment and diagnosis of SCHELL fittings with eSCHELL electronic. A current list of available fittings which can be programmed with eSCHELL can be found under www.schell.eu

System requirements:

- System software:
 - Windows XP (32 Bit) with Service Pack 3
 - Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows10 (each 32 Bit and 64 Bit)
- display resolution $\geq 1024 \times 768$
- free disk space on the PC ≥ 150 MB
- working memory ≥ 1 GB RAM
- free USB 2.0 connection

Comprises:

- eUSB-Stick with eSCHELL-Software, operating manual and driver for eSCHELL-USB-Adapter

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

95 598 00 99**Product group 18****eSCHELL USB adapter for eSCHELL-software**

The eSCHELL USB adapter serves as parameter adjustment and diagnosis for SCHELL fittings with SCHELL CVD-Touch electronic (further fittings in preparation). A current list of available SCHELL fittings can be found under www.schell.eu. The current eSCHELL software with operating manual and driver can be downloaded free of charge under www.schell.eu

System requirements:

- System software:
 - Windows XP (32 Bit) with Service Pack 3
 - Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows10 (each 32 Bit and 64 Bit)
- display resolution $\geq 1024 \times 768$
- free disk space on the PC ≥ 150 MB
- working memory ≥ 1 GB RAM

Comprises:

- SCHELL USB adapter

PU 1, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

01 586 00 99



1 Sanitary draw-off taps

	Product information	1.39 - 1.40
13	Concealed wall-mounted shower fittings	
	- Sensor-electronic / - thermostat	1.41 - 1.44
	- CVD-Touch electronic	1.45 - 1.50
	- Self-closing - thermostat	1.51 - 1.52
	- Self-closing - mixed water	1.53 - 1.54
	- Self-closing - premixed water	1.55 - 1.56
	- Built-in wall unit Masterboxes	1.42 / 1.44 / 1.46 / 1.48 / 1.50 / 1.52 / 1.54 / 1.56 /
	- Accessories	1.57 - 1.66



SCHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T ECO

Overview concealed wall-mounted shower fittings (Finishing sets)

		Functional features											
		Function		Temperature			Hygiene		Energy supply		Surface		
		Self-closing electronic	Sensor	Cold water / premixed water	Mixed water	Thermostat	Stagnation / hygienic flush	Thermal disinfection	Battery operation	Mains operation	Chrome	Stainless steel	
LINUS D-E-T ECO													Page
	01 808 06 99	•	•			•		retro-fit		•	•		1.41
	01 808 28 99	•	•			•		retro-fit		•		•	1.41
LINUS D-E-T													Page
	01 807 06 99	•	•			•		retro-fit	•	•	•		1.41
	01 807 28 99	•	•			•		retro-fit	•	•		•	1.41
LINUS D-E-V ECO													Page
	01 831 06 99	•	•	•						•	•		1.43
	01 831 28 99	•	•	•						•		•	1.43
LINUS D-E-V													Page
	01 830 06 99	•	•	•					•	•	•		1.43
	01 830 28 99	•	•	•					•	•		•	1.43
LINUS D-C-T													Page
	01 918 06 99	•				•	•	retro-fit	•	•	•		1.45
	01 918 28 99	•				•	•	retro-fit	•	•		•	1.45
LINUS BASIC D-C-T													Page
	01 909 28 99	•				•	•	retro-fit	•	•		•	1.45

SCHELL thermost fittings

SCHELL shower fittings with thermostat are ideal for facilities where individual temperature control and precise shower temperatures, i.e. water temperatures, are required. These designs should primarily be selected if there is a danger of scalding and where high hot water temperatures are in use.

SCHELL thermostatic fittings are designed in such a way that in the event of the cold water supply failing the hot water supply is automatically shut off. The temperature limit is preset to 38 °C. The fittings have a release button which only allows temperatures above 38 °C when it is unlocked.

Overview concealed wall-mounted shower fittings (Finishing sets)

		Functional features												
		Function			Temperature			Hygiene		Energy supply		Surface		
		Single-lever	Self-closing electronic	Self-closing mechanical	Cold water / premixed water	Mixed water	Thermostat	Stagnation / hygienic flush	Thermal disinfection	Battery operation	Mains operation	Chrome	Stainless steel	
LINUS D-C-M														Page
	01 919 06 99		•			•		•		•	•	•		1.47
	01 919 28 99		•			•		•		•	•		•	1.47
LINUS BASIC D-C-M														Page
	01 920 28 99		•			•		•		•	•		•	1.49
LINUS BASIC D-C-V														Page
	01 921 28 99		•		•			•		•	•		•	1.49
LINUS D-SC-T														Page
	01 809 06 99			•			•		retro-fit			•		1.51
	01 809 28 99			•			•		retro-fit				•	1.51
LINUS BASIC D-SC-T														Page
	01 900 28 99			•		•	•		retro-fit				•	1.51
LINUS D-SC-M														Page
	01 832 06 99			•		•						•		1.53
	01 832 28 99			•		•							•	1.53
LINUS BASIC D-SC-M														Page
	01 902 28 99			•		•							•	1.53
LINUS D-SC-V														Page
	01 833 06 99			•	•							•		1.55
	01 833 28 99			•	•								•	1.55

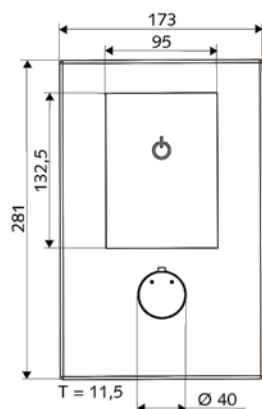


Ordering information:

Please observe that for each finishing set, the corresponding built-in wall unit Masterbox with the recommended associated / required item must also be ordered.



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 802 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T ECO

function: electronic touch screen on/off/room control -
thermostat

electronic-shower fitting set for built-in wall unit Masterbox
WBD-E-T

- water on: touch ing of the capacitive push button
- water off: touching of the capacitive push button/ leaving the sensor field/ max. flow time expired
- temperature control via thermostat device

Comprises:

- front panel 281 mm x 173 mm x 11,5 mm with touch screen under scratch-proof and break-proof glass
- mounting frame with integrated electronic module
- thermostat button with push sleeve and hot water control at 38 °C
- stop disc for max. temperature limitation (anti-scalding)
- fastening material

Use / Technical Data:

- electronic module with potentiometer to set running time 25-300 sec plus diode to check function.

Material: operation and push sleeve out of brass chromed

front panel out of brass with safety glass

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.90 kg/pc.

01 808 06 99

front panel out of stainless steel with safety glass

front cover stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.77 kg/pc.

01 808 28 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42
- For applicable power supply unit please refer to built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T art.no.: 01 802 00 99 page 1.42
- extension set for deep wall installation 01 860 06 99 page 1.58 or
- cartridge extension 01 865 06 99 page 1.58

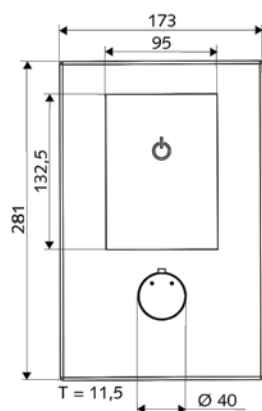


Recommended associated item:

- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65
- handle for thermostat EasyGrip 29 192 06 99 page 1.66



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 802 00 99



SHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T

function: electronic touch screen on - thermostat

electronic-shower fitting-set for built-in wall unit Masterbox
WBD-E-T

- water on: touch screen
- water off: touch screen/stops after time settings
- temperature control through thermostat valve

Comprises:

- front cover 281 mm x 173 mm x 11,5 mm with touch screen under scratch-proof and break-proof glass
- mounting frame with integrated electronic module
- thermostat button with push rod and hot water control at 38°C
- stop disc for max. temperature limitation (anti-scalding)
- fastening material

Use / Technical Data:

- electronic module with potentiometer to set running time 10-300 sec plus diode to check battery and function

Material: operation and push sleeve out of brass chromed

front panel out of brass with safety glass

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.96 kg/pc.

01 807 06 99

front panel out of stainless steel with safety glass

stainless steel, PU 1, W: 2.00 kg/pc.

01 807 28 99



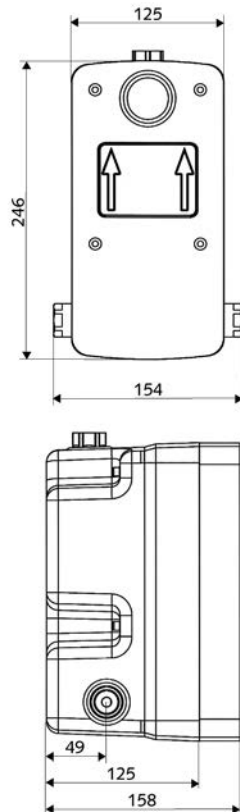
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42
- For applicable power supply unit please refer to built-in wall unit Masterbox WB-E-T art.no.: 01 802 00 99 page 1.42
- extension set for deep wall installation 01 860 06 99 page 1.58 or
- cartridge extension 01 865 06 99 page 1.58
- battery compartment 9 V 01 853 00 99 page 1.60



Recommended associated item:

- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65 or
- handle for thermostat EasyGrip 29 192 06 99 page 1.66



Product description

Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T electronic - thermostat

built-in wall unit fitting in combination with finishing set for showers, fitting installed into wall mounting box. Wall mounting box out of plastic with sealed case bushings and cable bushing as well as fixing material for front frame. Fitting casing with additional fixture of a solenoid valve for thermal disinfection (accessory)

Comprises:

- electronic solenoid valve 6 V
- thermostat cartridge to EN 1111 with temperature regulator to stop at 38°C and safety control by cold water failure
- isolating valve, prefilter, backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB), flow-through connection piece
- fastening material and flush mounted cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: $\leq 15,0$ l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
- flow pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
- temperature range: 5 - 45 °C (70 °C, short-time use)
- dimensions: 246 mm x 125 mm x 125 mm
- inst. depth: 88 - 112 mm, water connections G 1/2 int. thread

Material: water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 18001/IA, Belgaqua

PU 1, W: 2.79 kg/pc.

01 802 00 99



Required associated item:

- for dry wall installation splash-proof adhesive flange 01 856 00 99 page 1.42

For finishing sets sensor electronic

- art.no.: 01 808 06 99, 01 808 28 99, 01 807 06 99, 01 807 28 99 page 1.41
- transformer LINUS sensor electronic 9 V for 1 - 2 fittings 01 491 00 99 page 1.59 or
- top hat rail transformer sensor electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 555 00 99 page 1.59 or
- electric junction box LINUS sensor electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 556 00 99 page 1.59
- connection cable D-E-V/D-E-T length 5 m 01 492 00 99 or 10 m 01 493 00 99 page 1.60

For finishing sets CVD Touch electronic

- art.-no.: 01 918 06 99, 01 918 28 99, 01 909 28 99 page 1.45
- transformer CVD-Touch electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 315 00 99 page 1.61 or
- top hat rail power supply unit CVD Touch electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 582 00 99 page 1.61 or
- electric junction box CVD Touch electronic for 1 to 12 connections 01 583 00 99 page 1.61
- connection cable length 5 m 01 570 00 99 or 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62

For thermal disinfection

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.63
- key switch, thermal disinfection 01 538 00 99 page 1.63 or
- concealed transformer 12 V for 1 - 2 solenoid valves 01 566 00 99 page 1.64 or
- transformer 12 V for 1 - 12 solenoid valves 01 490 00 99 page 1.64 or
- electric junction box with transformer 12 V for 1 - 12 solenoid valves 01 537 00 99 page 1.64



Recommended associated item:

- shower mounting module LINUS 03 257 00 99 page 1.66

SCHELL splash-proof adhesive flange

for building sealings acc. to DIN 18195 part 9

Comprises:

- adhesive flange
- adhesive stripe

Use / Technical Data:

- for mounting the Masterboxes in a dry wall installation
- dimensions 425 mm x 425 mm

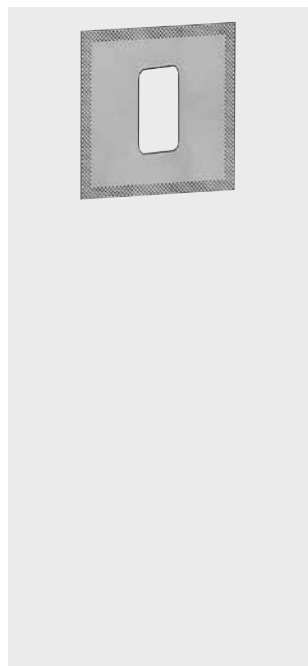
PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

01 856 00 99



Required associated item:

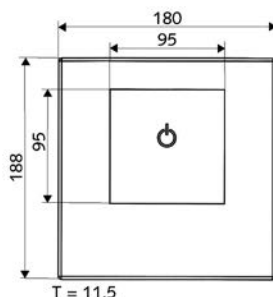
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-T 01 800 00 99 page 1.52



Concealed wall mounted shower fittings



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 822 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-V ECO
electronic touch screen on/off room monitoring - premixed water
electronic - shower fitting - set for built-in wall unit Masterbox
WBD-E-V

- water on: touching of the capacitive push button
- water off: touching of the capacitive push button/ leaving the sensor field/ max. flow time expired

Comprises:

- front cover 188 mm x 180 mm x 11,5 mm with touch screen under scratch-proof and break-proof glass element
- mounting frame with integrated electronic module, electronic module with connection to the solenoid valve (included in roughing-in set) as well as connections to power supply unit (accessory)

Use / Technical Data:

- electronic module with potentiometer to set running time 25-300 sec plus diode to check function, switch to regulate sensor field

Material: front panel out of brass with safety glass
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.38 kg/pc.

01 831 06 99

Material: front panel out of stainless steel with safety glass
stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.36 kg/pc.

01 831 28 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44
- For applicable power supply unit please refer to built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V art.no.: 01 822 00 99 page 1.44

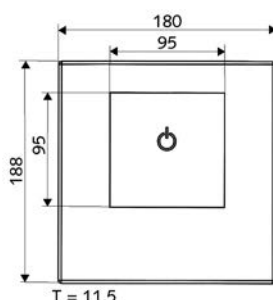


Recommended associated item:

- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 822 00 99



SHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-V

electronic touch screen on/off - premixed water
self-closing - shower fitting-set for built-in wall unit Masterbox
WBD-E-V

- water on: touch ing of the capacitive push button
- water off: touching of the capacitive push button/ expiry of adjusted flow time

Comprises:

- front cover 188 mm x 180 mm x 11,5 mm with touch screen under scratch-proof and break-proof glass element
- mounting frame with integrated electronic module, electronic module with connection to the solenoid valve (included in roughing-in set) as well as connections for power supply unit or battery compartment (accessory)

Use / Technical Data:

- electronic module with potentiometer to set running time 10 - 300 sec plus diode to check battery and function

Material: front panel out of brass with safety glass
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.31 kg/pc.

01 830 06 99

Material: front panel out of stainless steel with safety glass
stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.31 kg/pc.

01 830 28 99



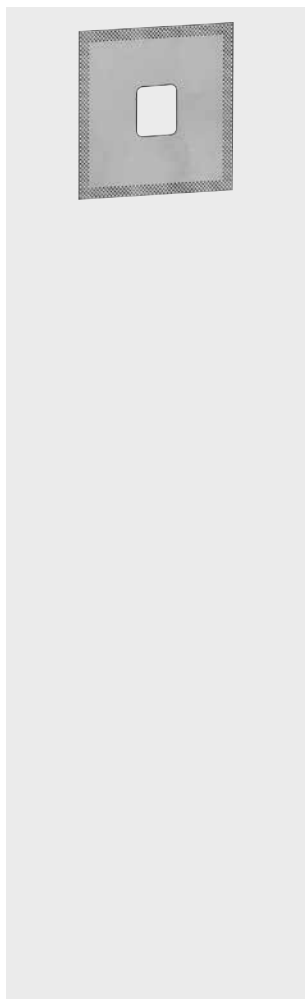
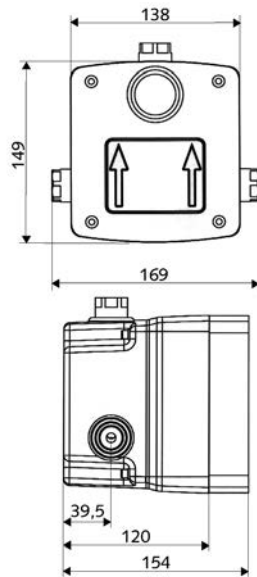
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44
- For applicable power supply unit please refer to built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V art.no.: 01 822 00 99 page 1.44
- battery compartment 9 V 01 853 00 99 page 1.60



Recommended associated item:

- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65



Product description	Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V

electronic - premixed water

built-in wall unit fitting in combination with finishing set of showers, fitting installed into plastic wall mounting box with sealed case bushings as well as fixing material for front frame and front cover.

Comprises:

- electronic solenoid valve 6 V
- isolating valve, pre-filter
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB) low-through connection piece
- fastening material and flush mounted cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: $\leq 15,0$ l/in with 3 bar flow pressure
- flow press.: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
- premixed water
- dimensions: 149 x 138 x 120 mm
- inst. depth: 104 - 144 mm, water connections G 1/2 int. thread

Material: water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 18008/IA in connection with SCHELL LINUS finishing set, Belgaqua

PU 1, W: 1.68 kg/pc.

01 822 00 99



Required associated item:

- for dry wall construction splash-proof adhesive flange 01 857 00 99 page 1.44

For finishing sets sensor electronic

art. no.: 01 831 06 99, 01 831 28 99, 01 830 06 99, 01 830 28 99 page 1.43

- transformer LINUS sensor electronic 9 V for 1 - 2 valves 01 491 00 99 page 1.59 or
- tap hat rail transformer LINUS sensor electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 555 00 99 page 1.59 or
- electric junction box LINUS sensor electronic 9 V for 1 to 12 fittings 01 556 00 99 page 1.59
- connection cable D-E-V/D-E-T 5 m long 01 492 00 99 or 10 m long 01 493 00 99 page 1.60

For finishing set CVD-Touch electronic art. no.: 01 921 28 99 page 1.49

- concealed transformer CVD-Touch electronic 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 9 V 01 315 00 99 page 1.61 or
- top-hat rail transformer CVD-Touch electronic 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 9 V 01 582 00 99 page 1.61 or
- electric junction box CVD-Touch electronic 01 583 00 99 page 1.61
- connection cable length 5 m 01 570 00 99 or 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62
- universal battery compartment 6 V 01 557 00 99 page 1.62



Recommended associated item:

- mounting module shower 03 257 00 99 page 1.66

Product group 11

SCHELL splash-proof adhesive flange

for building sealings acc. to DIN 18195, part 9

Comprises:

- adhesive flange
- adhesive tape

Use / Technical Data:

- for mounting the Masterboxes in a dry-wall-installation
- dimensions 425 mm x 425 mm

PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

01 857 00 99

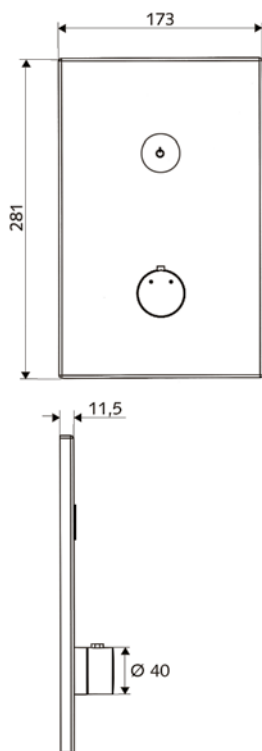


Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-M 01 828 06 99 page 1.32
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-V 01 829 06 99 page 1.32
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.48
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M 01 867 00 99 page 1.54
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-V 01 827 00 99 page 1.56



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 802 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T

CVD-Touch electronic On/Off/time limit - thermostat - stagnation flush

finishing set for concealed Masterbox WBD-E-T

For comfortable parameter adjustment and diagnosis of CVD-Touch electronic SCHELL offers an USB adapter and eSHELL-software.

Comprises:

- front cover 281 mm x 173 mm x 11,5 mm
- mounting frame with mounting material
- water-proof CVD-Touch electronic IP65 with battery level indicator
- thermostat button with push sleeve and hot water control at 38 °C
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow time setting: 10 to 360 s in 10 program stages (factory setting 20 s)
- stagnation program selectable (permanent flush 20 s/24 h-flush)
- additional adjustments for flow, duration of stagnation flush and intervals by eSHELL-software
- prepared for operation with SCHELL universal battery compartment or SCHELL CVD-Touch transformers

Material: operation and push sleeve out of brass chromed

front panel made of brass, chrome, PU 1, W: 1.92 kg/pc.

01 918 06 99

**front panel made of stainless steel,
stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.88 kg/pc.**

01 918 28 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.46
- extension set for deep wall installation 01 860 06 99 page 1.58 or
- extension set D-E-T 01 865 06 99 page 1.58
- universal battery compartment 6 V 01 557 00 99 page 1.62 or
- transformer, please refer to built-in wall unit WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.46

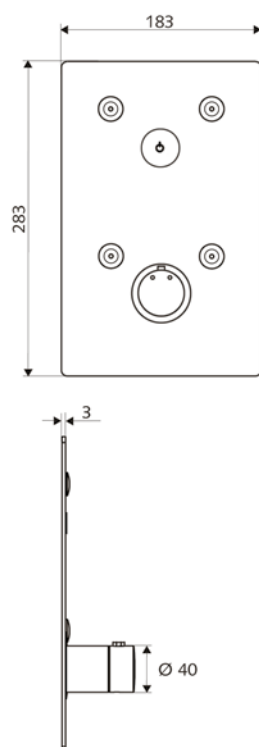


Recommended associated item:

- CVD protective filter 00 906 00 99 page 1.60
- USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.62
- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65
- handle for thermostat EasyGrip 29 192 06 99 page 1.66



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 802 00 99



SCHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T

CVD-Touch electronic On/Off/time limit - thermostat - stagnation flush

finishing set for concealed Masterbox WBD-E-T

For comfortable parameter adjustment and diagnosis of CVD-Touch electronic SCHELL offers an USB adapter and eSHELL-software.

Comprises:

- front cover 283 mm x 183 mm x 3 mm
- water-proof CVD-Touch electronic IP 65 with battery level indicator
- thermostat button with push sleeve and hot water stop at 38 °C
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- fastening material

Use / Technical Data:

- flow time setting 10 to 360 s in 10 program stages (factory setting 20 s)
- stagnation flush program selectable (permanent flush 20 s/24 h-flush)
- additional adjustments for flow, duration of stagnation flush and intervals by eSHELL-software
- prepared for operation with SCHELL universal battery compartment or SCHELL CVD-touch transformers

Material: front panel made of stainless steel / operation and push sleeve made of brass chromed

stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.84 kg/pc.

01 909 28 99



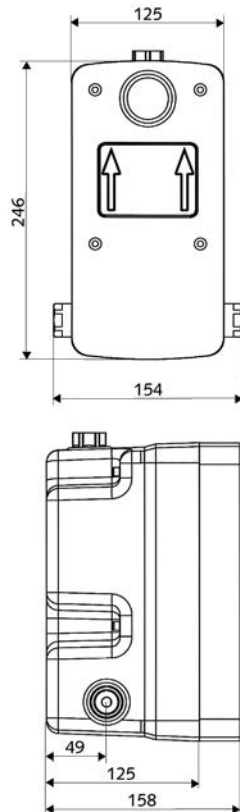
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.46
- extension set for deep wall installation 01 860 06 99 page 1.58 or
- extension set D-E-T 01 865 06 99 page 1.58
- universal battery compartment 6 V 01 557 00 99 page 1.62 or
- transformer, please refer to built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.46



Recommended associated item:

- CVD protective filter 00 906 00 99 page 1.60
- USB adapter for eSHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.62
- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65
- handle for thermostat EasyGrip 29 192 06 99 page 1.66



Product description

Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T electronic - thermostat

built-in wall unit fitting in combination with finishing set for showers, fitting installed into wall mounting box. Wall mounting box out of plastic with sealed case bushings and cable bushing as well as fixing material for front frame. Fitting casing with additional fixture of a solenoid valve for thermal disinfection (accessory)

Comprises:

- electronic solenoid valve 6 V
- thermostat cartridge to EN 1111 with temperature regulator to stop at 38°C and safety control by cold water failure
- isolating valve, prefilter, backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB), flow-through connection piece
- fastening material and flush mounted cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: $\leq 15,0$ l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
- flow pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
- temperature range: 5 - 45 °C (70 °C, short-time use)
- dimensions: 246 mm x 125 mm x 125 mm
- inst. depth: 88 - 112 mm, water connections G 1/2 int. thread

Material: water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 18001/IA, Belgaqua

PU 1, W: 2.79 kg/pc.

01 802 00 99



Required associated item:

- for dry wall installation splash-proof adhesive flange 01 856 00 99 page 1.42

For finishing sets sensor electronic

- art.no.: 01 808 06 99, 01 808 28 99, 01 807 06 99, 01 807 28 99 page 1.41
- transformer LINUS sensor electronic 9 V for 1 - 2 fittings 01 491 00 99 page 1.59 or
- top hat rail transformer sensor electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 555 00 99 page 1.59 or
- electric junction box LINUS sensor electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 556 00 99 page 1.59
- connection cable D-E-V/D-E-T length 5 m 01 492 00 99 or 10 m 01 493 00 99 page 1.60

For finishing sets CVD Touch electronic

- art.-no.: 01 918 06 99, 01 918 28 99, 01 909 28 99 page 1.45
- transformer CVD-Touch electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 315 00 99 page 1.61 or
- top hat rail power supply unit CVD Touch electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 582 00 99 page 1.61 or
- electric junction box CVD Touch electronic for 1 to 12 connections 01 583 00 99 page 1.61
- connection cable length 5 m 01 570 00 99 or 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62

For thermal disinfection

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.63
- key switch, thermal disinfection 01 538 00 99 page 1.63 or
- concealed transformer 12 V for 1 - 2 solenoid valves 01 566 00 99 page 1.64 or
- transformer 12 V for 1 - 12 solenoid valves 01 490 00 99 page 1.64 or
- electric junction box with transformer 12 V for 1 - 12 solenoid valves 01 537 00 99 page 1.64



Recommended associated item:

- shower mounting module LINUS 03 257 00 99 page 1.66

SCHELL splash-proof adhesive flange

for building sealings acc. to DIN 18195 part 9

Comprises:

- adhesive flange
- adhesive stripe

Use / Technical Data:

- for mounting the Masterboxes in a dry wall installation
- dimensions 425 mm x 425 mm

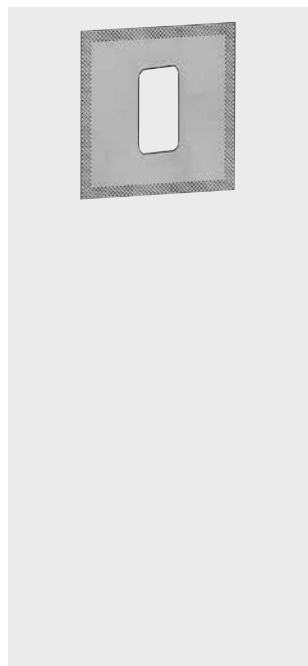
PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

01 856 00 99



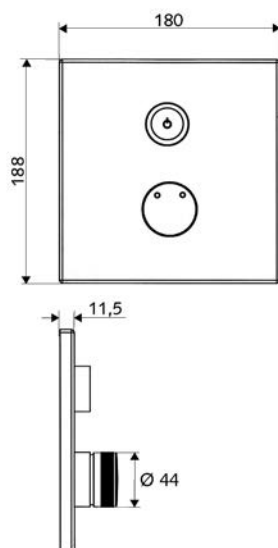
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-T 01 800 00 99 page 1.52





Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 904 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M

CVD Touch electronic On/Off/time limit - mixed water - stagnation flush

finishing set for concealed Masterbox WBD-E-M

For comfortable parameter adjustment and diagnosis of CVD-Touch electronic SCHELL offers an USB adapter and eSCHELL-software.

Comprises:

- front cover 188 mm x 180 mm x 11,5 mm
- mounting frame with mounting material
- water-proof CVD Touch electronic IP65 with battery level indicator
- operating button mixed water with push sleeve

Use / Technical Data:

- flow time setting: 10 to 360 s in 10 program stages (factory setting 20 s)
- stagnation flush program selectable (permanent flush 20 s/24 h-flush)
- additional adjustments for flow, duration of stagnation flush and intervals by eSCHELL-software
- prepared for operation with SCHELL universal battery compartment or SCHELL CVD-Touch transformers

Material: operation and push sleeve out of brass chromed

front panel made of brass, chrome, PU 1, W: 1.57 kg/pc.

01 919 06 99

**front panel made of stainless steel,
stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.55 kg/pc.**

01 919 28 99



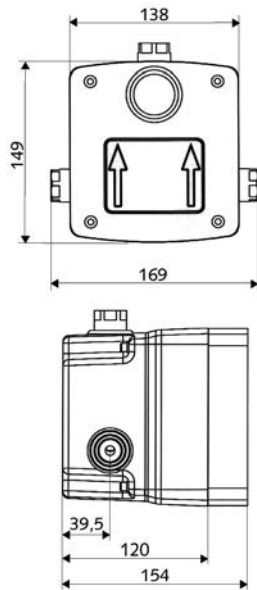
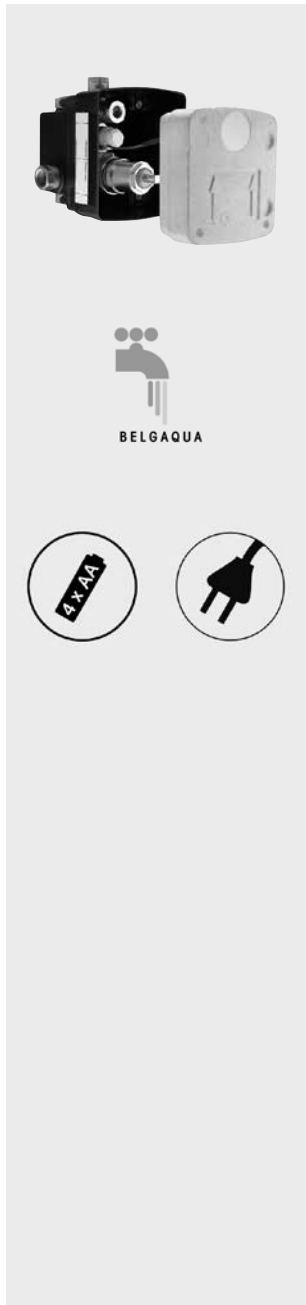
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.48
- transformer, please refer to built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.48 or
- universal battery compartment 6 V 01 557 00 99 page 1.62
- extension set for deep wall installation 01 888 06 99 page 1.57 or
- extension set 01 889 06 99 page 1.57



Recommended associated item:

- CVD protective filter 00 906 00 99 page 1.60
- eSCHELL USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.62
- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65



Product description

Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M electronic - mixed water

built-in wall unit fitting in combination with finishing set for showers, installed into plastic wall mounting box with sealed case bushings and cable bushing as well as fixing material for front frame

Comprises:

- electronic solenoid valve 6 V
- mixed cartridge
- isolating valve
- pre-filter
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- flow-through connection piece
- fastening material and flush mounted cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: $\leq 15,0$ l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
- flow pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
- temperature range: 5 - 45 °C (70 °C, short-time use)
- dimensions: 149 mm x 138 mm x 120 mm
- installation depth: 80 - 104 mm, water connections G 1/2 int. thread

Material: water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: Belgaqua

PU 1, W: 1.97 kg/pc.

01 904 00 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99, 01 919 28 99 page 1.47
- for dry wall installation splash-proof adhesive flange 01 857 00 99 page 1.48
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49
- concealed power supply unit CVD-Touch electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 315 00 99 page 1.61 or
- top hat rail power supply unit CVD-Touch electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 582 00 99 page 1.61 or
- electric junction box CVD-Touch electronic 9 V für 1 - 12 fittings 01 583 00 99 page 1.61
- universal connection cable 5 m 01 570 00 99 or 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62



Recommended associated item:

- shower mounting module LINUS 03 257 00 99 page 1.66

Product group 11

SCHELL splash-proof adhesive flange

for building sealings acc. to DIN 18195, part 9

Comprises:

- adhesive flange
- adhesive tape

Use / Technical Data:

- for mounting the Masterboxes in a dry-wall-installation
- dimensions 425 mm x 425 mm

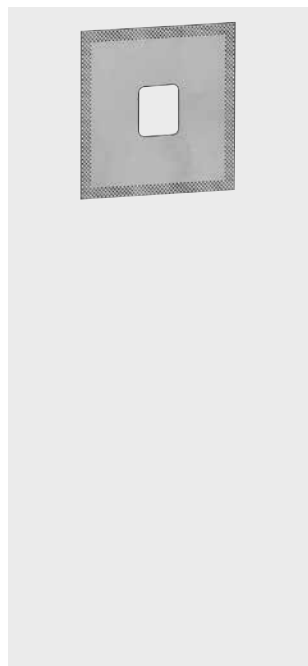
PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

01 857 00 99



Required associated item:

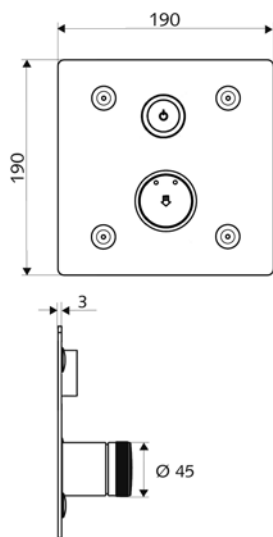
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-M 01 828 06 99 page 1.32
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-EH-M 01 892 06 99 page 1.32
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.48
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M 01 867 00 99 page 1.54
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-V 01 827 00 99 page 1.56



Concealed wall mounted shower fittings



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 904 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M

CVD-Touch electronic On/Off/time limit- mixed water - stagnation flush

finishing set for concealed Masterbox WBD-E-M

For comfortable parameter adjustment and diagnosis of CVD-Touch electronic SCHELL offers an USB adapter and eSCHELL-software.

Comprises:

- front cover 190 mm x 190 mm x 3 mm
- water-proof CVD Touch electronic IP 65 with battery level indicator
- operating button mixed water with push sleeve

Use / Technical Data:

- flow time setting: 10 to 360 s in 10 programme stages (factory settings 20 s)
- stagnation flush program selectable (permanent flush 20 s/24 h-flush)
- additional adjustments for flow, duration of stagnation flush and intervals by eSCHELL-software
- prepared for operation with SCHELL universal battery compartment or SCHELL CVD Touch transformers

Material: front cover made of stainless steel / operation and push sleeve out of brass chromed

stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.54 kg/pc.

01 920 28 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.50
- transformer, please refer to built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M art. no. 01 904 00 99 page 1.50
- universal battery compartment 6 V 01 557 00 99 page 1.62 or
- if installation is too low, extension kit 01 888 06 99 page 1.57 or
- extension kit D-C-M 01 889 06 99 page 1.57

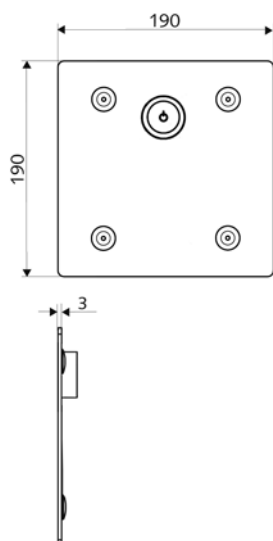


Recommended associated item:

- CVD protective filter 00 906 00 99 page 1.60
- USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.62
- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 822 00 99



SCHELL built-in wall unit shower BASIC D-C-V

CVD-Touch electronic On/off/time limit - pre-mixed water - stagnation flush

finishing set for concealed Masterbox WBD-E-V

For comfortable parameter adjustment and diagnosis of CVD-Touch electronic SCHELL offers an USB adapter and eSCHELL-software.

Comprises:

- front cover 190 mm x 190 mm x 3 mm
- water-proof CVD-Touch electronic IP 65 with battery level indicator
- operating button with push sleeve

Use / Technical Data:

- flow time setting: 10 to 360 s in 10 program stages (factory settings 20 s)
- stagnation flush program selectable (permanent flush 20 s/24 h-flush)
- additional adjustments for flow, duration of stagnation flush and intervals by eSCHELL-software
- prepared for operation with SCHELL battery compartment or SCHELL CVD-Touch transformers

Material: front panel made from stainless steel / operation and push sleeve out of brass chromed

stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.35 kg/pc.

01 921 28 99



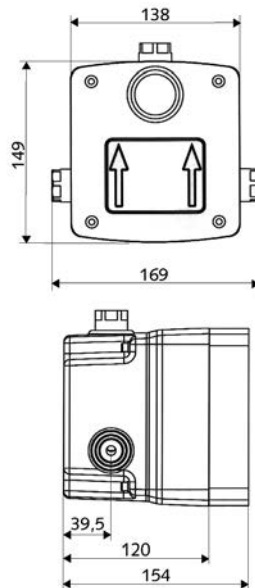
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.50
- transformer, please refer to built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.50 or
- universal battery compartment 6 V 01 557 00 99 page 1.62



Recommended associated item:

- CVD protective filter 00 906 00 99 page 1.60
- USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.62
- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65



Product description

Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M electronic - mixed water

built-in wall unit fitting in combination with finishing set for showers, installed into plastic wall mounting box with sealed case bushings and cable bushing as well as fixing material for front frame

Comprises:

- electronic solenoid valve 6 V
- mixed cartridge
- isolating valve
- pre-filter
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- flow-through connection piece
- fastening material and flush mounted cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: $\leq 15,0$ l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
- flow pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
- temperature range: 5 - 45 °C (70 °C, short-time use)
- dimensions: 149 mm x 138 mm x 120 mm
- installation depth: 80 - 104 mm, water connections G 1/2 int. thread

Material: water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: Belgaqua

PU 1, W: 1.97 kg/pc.

01 904 00 99



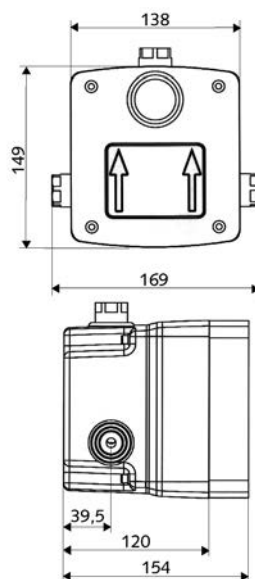
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99, 01 919 28 99 page 1.47
- for dry wall installation splash-proof adhesive flange 01 857 00 99 page 1.48
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49
- concealed power supply unit CVD-Touch electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 315 00 99 page 1.61 or
- top hat rail power supply unit CVD-Touch electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 582 00 99 page 1.61 or
- electric junction box CVD-Touch electronic 9 V für 1 - 12 fittings 01 583 00 99 page 1.61
- universal connection cable 5 m 01 570 00 99 or 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62



Recommended associated item:

- shower mounting module LINUS 03 257 00 99 page 1.66



SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V electronic - premixed water

built-in wall unit fitting in combination with finishing set of showers, fitting installed into plastic wall mounting box with sealed case bushings as well as fixing material for front frame and front cover.

Comprises:

- electronic solenoid valve 6 V
- isolating valve, pre-filter
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- low-through connection piece
- fastening material and flush mounted cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: $\leq 15,0$ l/min with 3 bar flow pressure
- flow press.: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
- premixed water
- dimensions: 149 x 138 x 120 mm
- inst. depth: 104 - 144 mm, water connections G 1/2 int. thread

Material: water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 18008/IA in connection with SCHELL LINUS finishing set, Belgaqua

PU 1, W: 1.68 kg/pc.

01 822 00 99



Required associated item:

- for dry wall construction splash-proof adhesive flange 01 857 00 99 page 1.44
- For finishing sets sensor electronic art. no.: 01 831 06 99, 01 831 28 99, 01 830 06 99, 01 830 28 99 page 1.43
- transformer LINUS sensor electronic 9 V for 1 - 2 valves 01 491 00 99 page 1.59 or
- tap hat rail transformer LINUS sensor electronic 9 V for 1 - 12 fittings 01 555 00 99 page 1.59 or
- electric junction box LINUS sensor electronic 9 V for 1 to 12 fittings 01 556 00 99 page 1.59
- connection cable D-E-V/D-E-T 5 m long 01 492 00 99 or 10 m long 01 493 00 99 page 1.60

For finishing set CVD-Touch electronic art. no.: 01 921 28 99 page 1.49

- concealed transformer CVD-Touch electronic 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 9 V 01 315 00 99 page 1.61 or
- top-hat rail transformer CVD-Touch electronic 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 9 V 01 582 00 99 page 1.61 or
- electric junction box CVD-Touch electronic 01 583 00 99 page 1.61
- connection cable length 5 m 01 570 00 99 or 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62
- universal battery compartment 6 V 01 557 00 99 page 1.62

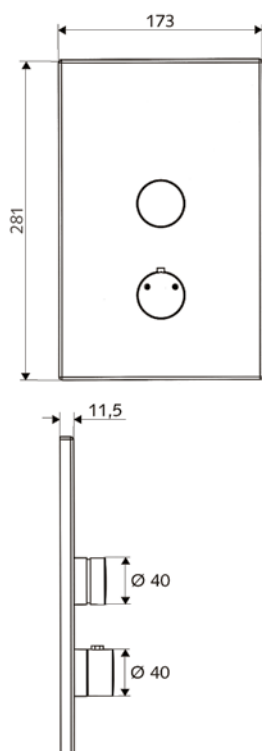


Recommended associated item:

- mounting module shower 03 257 00 99 page 1.66



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 800 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-T

self-closing - thermostat

self-closing shower fitting-set for built-in wall unit Masterbox
WBD-SC-T

Comprises:

- front cover 281 mm x 173 mm x 11,5 mm
- mounting frame with fastening material
- self-closing button SC-V with push sleeve
- thermostat button with push sleeve and hot water limiter to 38 ° C
- stop disc for maximum temperature limitation (anti-scalding)
- fastening material

front panel out of brass

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.96 kg/pc.

01 809 06 99

front panel out of stainless steel

front panel stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.96 kg/pc.

01 809 28 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-T 01 800 00 99 page 1.52
- extension set for deep wall installation 01 859 06 99 page 1.58 or
- extension set 01 863 06 99 page 1.58

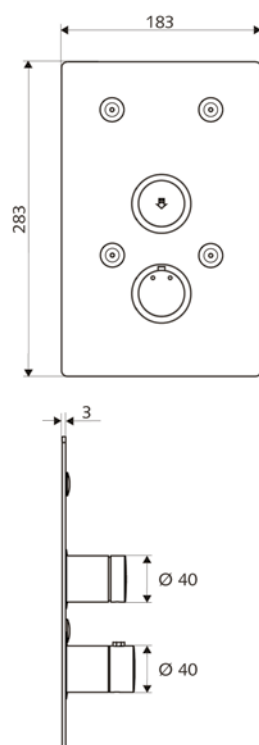


Recommended associated item:

- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65
- handle for thermostat EasyGrip 29 192 06 99 page 1.66



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 800 00 99



SHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-SC-T

selfclosing - thermostat

self-closing shower fitting-set for built-in wall unit Masterbox
WBD-SC-T

Comprises:

- front cover 283 mm x 183 mm x 3 mm
- self-closing button SC-V with push sleeve
- thermostat button with push sleeve and hot water limiter to 38 ° C
- stop disc for maximum temperature limitation (anti-scalding)
- fastening material

Material: front cover made of stainless steel/ operation and push sleeve out of brass chromed

front cover stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.78 kg/pc.

01 900 28 99



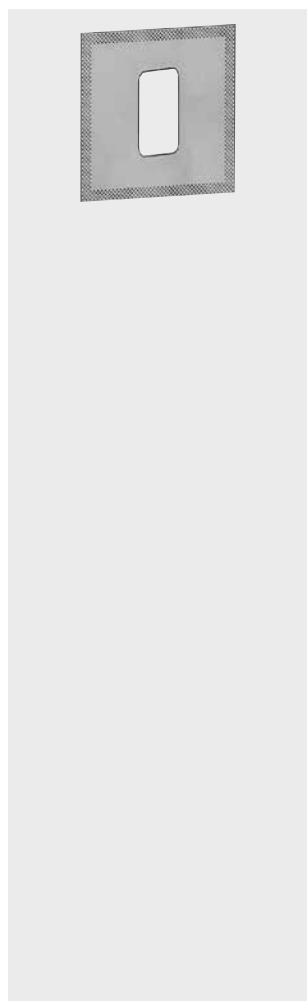
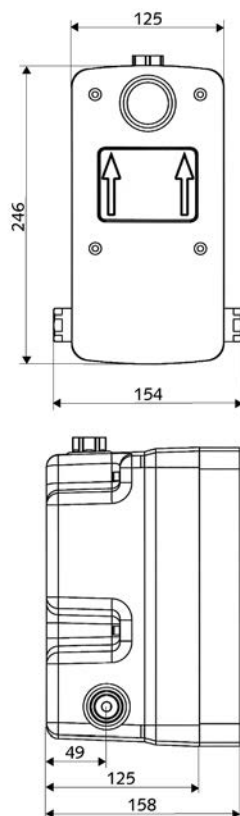
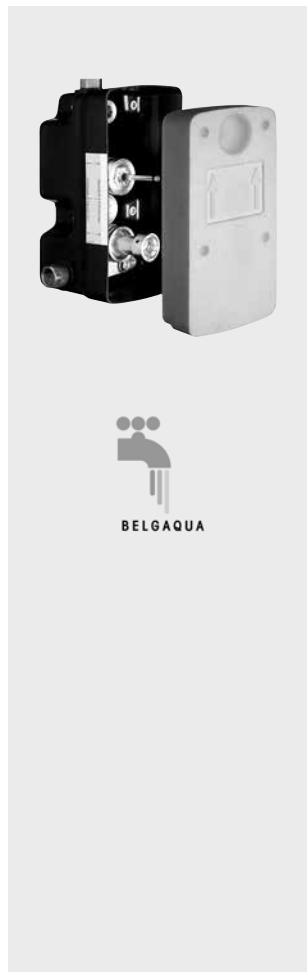
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-T 01 800 00 99 page 1.52
- extension set for deep wall installation 01 859 06 99 page 1.58 or
- extension set D-SC-T 01 863 06 99 page 1.58



Recommended associated item:

- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65
- handle for thermostat EasyGrip 29 192 06 99 page 1.66



Product description

Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-T

self-closing - thermostat

built-in wall unit fitting in combination with complete set for showers, fitting installed into wall mounting box. Wall mounting box out of plastic with sealed case bushings and cable bushing as well as fixing material for front frame and front plate. Fitting casing with additional fixture of a solenoid valve for thermal disinfection (accessory)

Comprises:

- self-closing cartridge SC-V
- thermostat cartridge to EN 1111 with temperature regulation to stop at 38 °C and safety control in case of cold water failure
- isolating valve, prefilter
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- flow-through connection piece
- fastening material and flush mounted cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: ≤ 10,0 l/min with 3 bar flow pressure
- flow pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar, timer 5 - 30 s
- water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)
- temperature for thermal disinfection: 70 °C,
- dimensions: 246 mm x 125 mm x 125 mm
- inst. depth: 88 - 112 mm, water connections G 1/2 int. thread

Material: water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 18001/IA, in connection with SCHELL LINUS finishing set, Belgaqua

PU 1, W: 3.08 kg/pc.

01 800 00 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-T 01 809 06 99 or 01 809 28 99 page 1.51 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-SC-T 01 900 28 99 page 1.51
- for dry wall construction splash-proof adhesive flange 01 856 00 99 page 1.52



Recommended associated item:

- shower mounting module LINUS 03 257 00 99 page 1.66 for thermal disinfection
- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.63
- key switch, thermal disinfection 01 538 00 99 page 1.63 or
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 1.64 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 1.64 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 1.64

SCHELL splash-proof adhesive flange

for building sealings acc. to DIN 18195 part 9

Comprises:

- adhesive flange
- adhesive stripe

Use / Technical Data:

- for mounting the Masterboxes in a dry wall installation
- dimensions 425 mm x 425 mm

PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

01 856 00 99

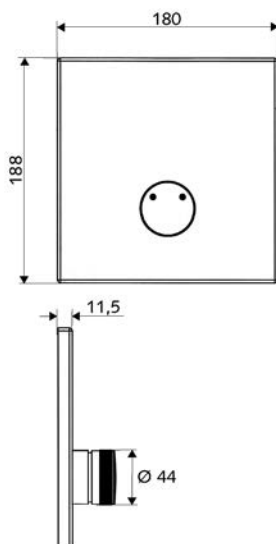


Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.46
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-T 01 800 00 99 page 1.52



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 867 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-M

self-closing - mixed water

self-closing - shower fitting -finishing set for built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M

Comprises:

- front cover 188 mm x 180 mm x 11,5 mm
- assembly frame with fastening material
- self-closing button SC-M with push sleeve

Material: front cover made of stainless steel / operation and push sleeve out of brass chromed

front panel out of brass

front panel chrome, PU 1, W: 1.48 kg/pc.

01 832 06 99

front panel out of stainless steel

front panel stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.23 kg/pc.

01 832 28 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M 01 867 00 99 page 1.54
- for deep wall installation cartridge extension 29 648 06 99 page 1.57 or
- cartridge extension 29 649 06 99 page 1.57

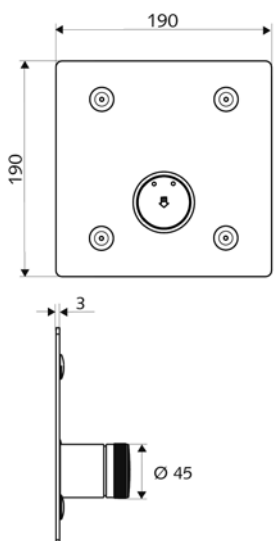


Recommended associated item:

- shower head less Aerosol 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65 or



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 867 00 99



SHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-SC-M

selfclosing - mixed water

selfclosing shower fitting set for built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M

Comprises:

- front cover 190 mm x 190 mm x 3 mm
- self-closing button SC-M with push rod
- fastening material

Material: front panel made of stainless steel/ operation and push sleeve out of brass chromed

front panel stainl. steel, PU 1, W: 1.40 kg/pc.

01 902 28 99



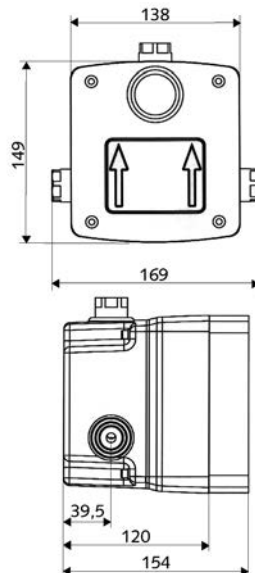
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M 01 867 00 99 page 1.54
- extension cartridge for deep wall installation 29 648 06 99 page 1.57 or
- extension cartridge 29 649 06 99 page 1.57



Recommended associated item:

- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65 or



Product description

Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M self-closing - mixed water

built-in wall unit fitting in combination with finishing set for showers, fitting installed into plastic wall mounting box with sealed case bushings.

Comprises:

- self-closing cartridge SC-M (mixed water)
- isolation valve, prefilter, backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB), flow-through connection piece, fastening material and flush mounted cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: $\leq 10,0$ l/min with 3 bar flow pressure
- flow press.: 1,5 - 5,0 bar, time setting: 5 - 30 s (needle valve)
- water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)
- dimensions: 149 mm x 138 mm x 120 mm
- inst. depth: 80 - 104 mm, water connections G 1/2 int. thread

Material: water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 18008/IA, in connection with SCHELL LINUS finishing set, Belgaqua

PU 1, W: 1.69 kg/pc.

01 867 00 99



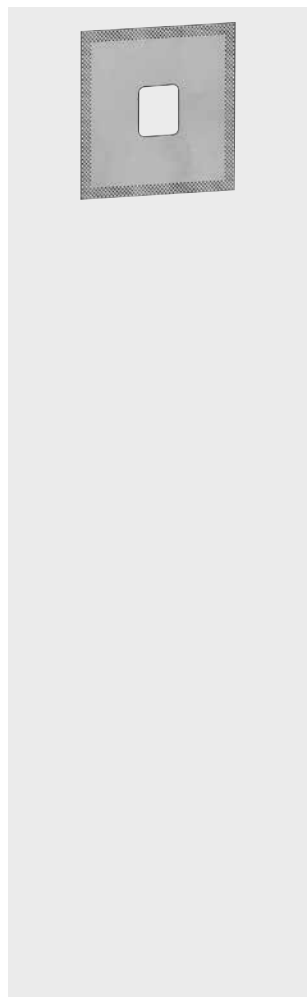
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-M 01 832 06 99 or 01 832 28 99 page 1.53 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-SC-M 01 902 28 99 page 1.53
- for dry wall installation splash-proof adhesive flange 01 857 00 99 page 1.54



Recommended associated item:

- shower mounting module LINUS 03 257 00 99 page 1.66



Product group 11

SCHELL splash-proof adhesive flange

for building sealings acc. to DIN 18195, part 9

Comprises:

- adhesive flange
- adhesive tape

Use / Technical Data:

- for mounting the Masterboxes in a dry-wall-installation
- dimensions 425 mm x 425 mm

PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

01 857 00 99

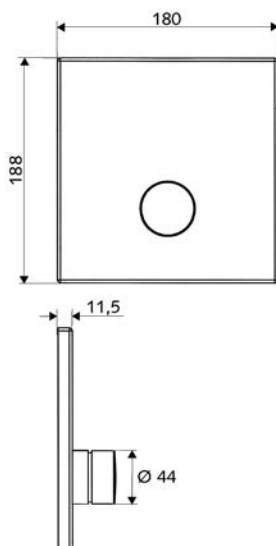


Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-M 01 828 06 99 page 1.32
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-V 01 829 06 99 page 1.32
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.48
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M 01 867 00 99 page 1.54
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-V 01 827 00 99 page 1.56



Finishing set for
built-in wall unit Masterbox
01 827 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-V

function: self-closing - pre-mixed water

self-closing - shower fitting -finishing set for built-in wall unit
Masterbox WBD-SC-V

Comprises:

- front cover 188 mm x 180 mm x 11,5 mm
- assembly frame with fastening material
- self-locking knob SC-V with push sleeve

front panel out of brass

front panel chrome, PU 1, W: 1.40 kg/pc.

01 833 06 99

277,00

front panel out of stainless steel

front panel stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.44 kg/pc.

01 833 28 99

240,50



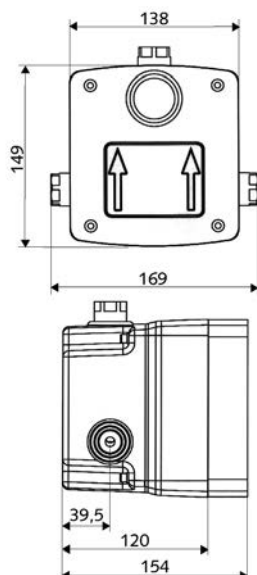
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-V 01 827 00 99 page 1.56
- extension set for deep wall installation 01 872 06 99 page 1.57 or
- cartridge extension 01 873 06 99 page 1.57



Recommended associated item:

- shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.65 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.65



Product description

Order number

SHELL built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-V function: self-closing - pre-mixed or cold water

built-in wall unit fitting in combination with finishing set for showers, installed into plastic wall mounting box. Fitting connection for wall tap

Comprises:

- self-closing cartridge SC-V
- isolation valve, pre-filter, backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB), flow-through connection piece, fastening material and flush mounted cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: $\leq 10,0$ l/min with 3 bar flow pressure
- flow pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar, timer: 5 - 30 s
- premixed water
- dimensions: 149 x 138 x 120 mm
- inst. depth: 80 - 104 mm, water connections G 1/2 int. thread

Material: water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 19960/IB in connection with SCHELL LINUS finishing set, Belgaqua

PU 1, W: 1.70 kg/pc.

01 827 00 99



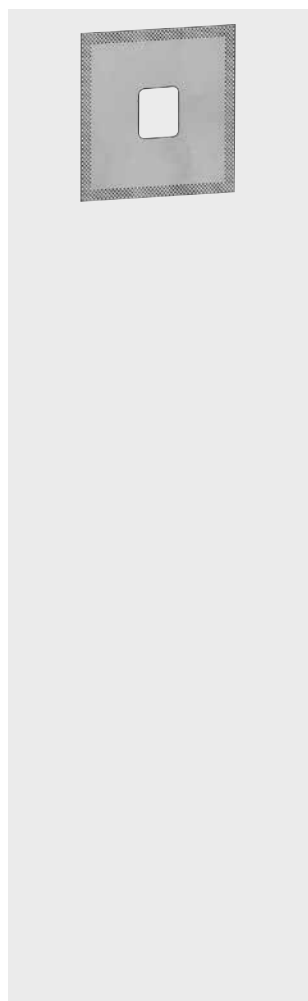
Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-V 01 833 06 99 or 01 833 28 99 page 1.55
- for dry wall installation splash-proof adhesive flange 01 857 00 99 page 1.56



Recommended associated item:

- shower mounting module LINUS 03 257 00 99 page 1.66



Product group 11

SHELL splash-proof adhesive flange

for building sealings acc. to DIN 18195, part 9

Comprises:

- adhesive flange
- adhesive tape

Use / Technical Data:

- for mounting the Masterboxes in a dry-wall-installation
- dimensions 425 mm x 425 mm

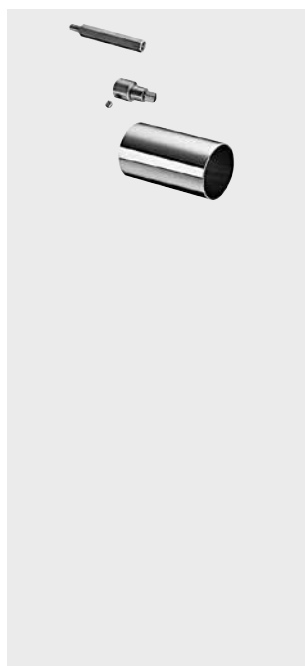
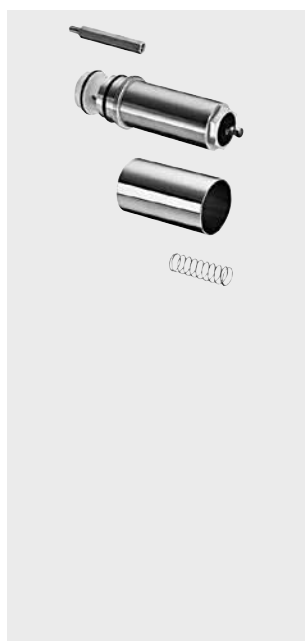
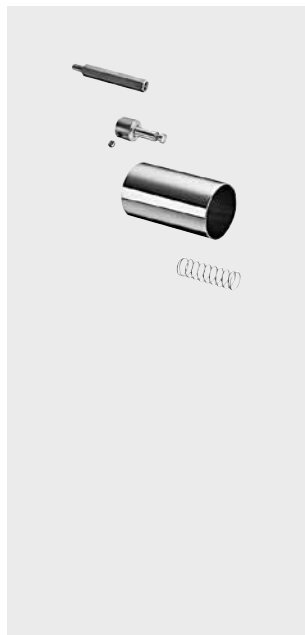
PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

01 857 00 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-M 01 828 06 99 page 1.32
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-V 01 829 06 99 page 1.32
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.48
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M 01 867 00 99 page 1.54
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-V 01 827 00 99 page 1.56



Product description

Order number

SCHELL extension set D-SC-V/ W-SC-V

for self-closing wall-mounted taps/shower fittings, premixed water

extension for deep installation of wall-mounted Masterbox

extension by 25 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

01 872 06 99

extension by 50 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.29 kg/pc.

01 873 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 839 06 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 839 28 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 840 06 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 840 28 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 841 06 99 page 1.31 or
- wall-mounted faucet LINUS W-SC-V 01 841 28 99 page 1.31 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-V 01 833 06 99 page 1.55 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-V 01 833 28 99 page 1.55

SCHELL extension cartridge D-SC-M

for self-closing concealed wall-mounted shower fittings mixed water

extension for deep installation of wall-mounted Masterbox

Material: brass

extension by 25 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.58 kg/pc.

29 648 06 99

extension by 50 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.73 kg/pc.

29 649 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-M 01 832 06 99 page 1.53 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-M 01 832 28 99 page 1.53 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-SC-M 01 902 28 99 page 1.53

SCHELL extension kit D-C-M

for CVD-Touch electronic mixed water

extension for deep installation of wall-mounted Masterbox

Material: brass

extension by 25 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.27 kg/pc.

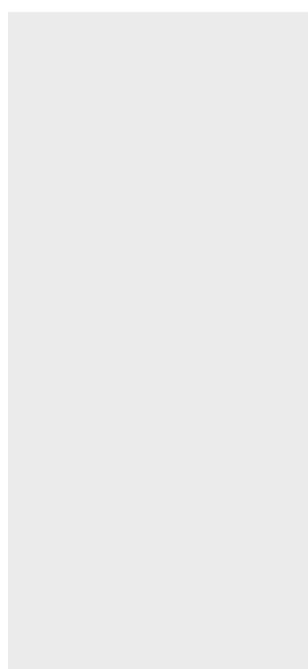
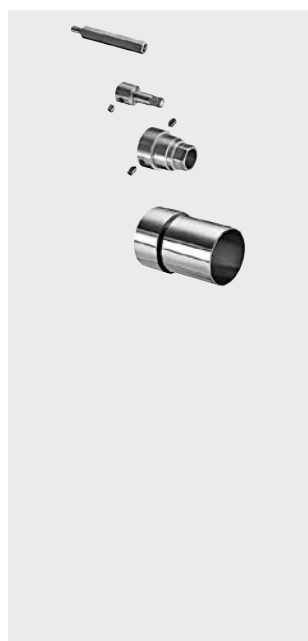
01 888 06 99

extension by 50 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.32 kg/pc.

01 889 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99 page 1.47
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 28 99 page 1.47
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49



Product description

Order number

SCHELL extension set D-SC-T

for wall-mounted taps built-in wall showers

extension for deep installation of wall-mounted Masterbox

extension by 25 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.42 kg/pc.

01 859 06 99

extension by 50 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.57 kg/pc.

01 863 06 99**Recommended associated item:**

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-T 01 809 06 99 page 1.51 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-T 01 809 28 99 page 1.51 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-SC-T 01 900 28 99 page 1.51

SCHELL extension set D-E-T

for electronic wall-mounted shower fittings thermostat

extension for deep installation of wall-mounted Masterbox

extension by 25 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.31 kg/pc.

01 860 06 99

extension by 50 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.38 kg/pc.

01 865 06 99**Recommended associated item:**

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T ECO 01 808 06 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T ECO 01 808 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T 01 807 06 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T 01 807 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 28 99 page 1.45
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or



Suitable for
LINUS sensor electronic

Product description

Order number

SCHELL transformer 230 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 9 V

for 1 - 2 fittings

for electronic built-in wall unit fittings power supply with screwloops for customers installation

Use / Technical Data:

- Input: 230 V 50/60 Hz
- Output: 9 V $\pm$ 1,5 V DC, stable even in case of current fluctuation
- output current: max. 40mA steady main, 100mA short-time rated IP20

PU 1, W: 0.23 kg/pc.

01 491 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T ECO 01 808 06 99 or 01 808 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T 01 807 06 99 or 01 807 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-V ECO 01 831 06 99 or 01 831 28 99 page 1.43 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-V 01 830 06 99 or 01 830 28 99 page 1.43
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44 or
- connection cable D-E-V/D-E-T length 5 m 01 492 00 99 page 1.60 or
- connection cable D-E-V/D-E-T length 10 m 01 493 00 99 page 1.60

**Mounting instruction:**

only use SCHELL connection cable



Suitable for
LINUS sensor electronic

SCHELL top hat rail transf. LINUS sensor electronic 100**- 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 9 V**

for up to 12 fittings

Use / Technical Data:

- Input: 100 - 240 VAC, 50 - 60 Hz
- Output: 9 VDC, 1 A
- for installation on top hat rail 35 mm (acc. to EN 552)
- terminal strip and top hat rail on construction site

PU 1, W: 0.22 kg/pc.

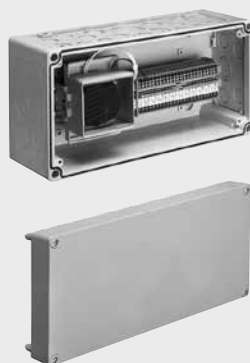
01 555 00 99

**Required associated item:**

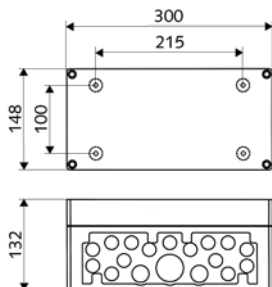
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T ECO 01 808 06 99 or 01 808 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T 01 807 06 99 or 01 807 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-V ECO 01 831 06 99 or 01 831 28 99 page 1.43 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-V 01 830 06 99 or 01 830 28 99 page 1.43
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44 or
- connection cable D-E-V/D-E-T length 5 m 01 492 00 99 page 1.60 or
- connection cable D-E-V/D-E-T length 10 m 01 493 00 99 page 1.60

**Mounting instruction:**

only use SCHELL connection cable



Suitable for
LINUS sensor electronic

**SCHELL electro junction box LINUS sensor electronic**

for 1 - 12 fittings

Comprises:

- junction box with SCHELL transformer for 1 to 12 fittings, on mounting rail, including terminal block, 12 junctions
- fourfold interlocking of lid
- pre-cut system connection to ISO clamping bolts

Use / Technical Data:

- IP 65
- transformer:
Input: 100 - 240 VAC 2 A, 50 - 60 Hz
Output: 9 VDC, 1 A

PU 1, W: 1.58 kg/pc.

01 556 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T ECO 01 808 06 99 or 01 808 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T 01 807 06 99 or 01 807 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-V ECO 01 831 06 99 or 01 831 28 99 page 1.43 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-V 01 830 06 99 or 01 830 28 99 page 1.43
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44 or
- connection cable D-E-V/D-E-T length 5 m 01 492 00 99 page 1.60 or
- connection cable D-E-V/D-E-T length 10 m 01 493 00 99 page 1.60

**Mounting instruction:**

only use SCHELL connection cable



Suitable for
LINUS sensor electronic

Product description

Order number

SCHELL connection cable shower LINUS sensor electronic D-E-V/D-E-T

for connection between transformer and shower

cable length 5 m

PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

01 492 00 99

cable length 10 m

PU 1, W: 0.23 kg/pc.

01 493 00 99



Suitable for
LINUS sensor electronic

SCHELL battery compartment 9 V

for electronic built-in wall fittings without ECO function

Comprises:

- battery compartment
- 6 alkaline batteries type AA

PU 1, W: 0.26 kg/pc.

01 853 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T 01 807 06 99 or 01 807 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-V 01 830 06 99 or 01 830 28 99 page 1.43 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.46 or
- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

**Mounting instruction:**

applicable for standard fittings

Concealed wall mounted shower fittings

**SCHELL CVD protective filter**

for VDE non-conform electric installations

protective filter for use between CVD-Touch electronic and power supply connection (9 V)

Use / Technical Data:

The protective filter filters disturbing pulses of different electro-installations for protection against malfunctions of CVD electronic.

PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

00 906 00 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 28 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit shower BASIC D-C-V 01 921 28 99 page 1.49 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99 page 1.77 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 820 08 99 page 1.77 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 822 08 99 page 1.77 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 823 08 99 page 1.77



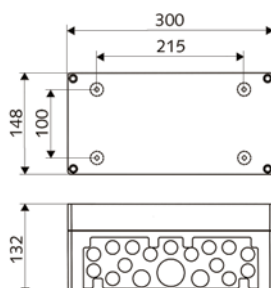
Suitable for
CVD-Touch-electronic



Suitable for
CVD-Touch-electronic



Suitable for
CVD-Touch-electronic



Product description

Order number

SCHELL concealed transformer CVD-Touch electronic
100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 9 V

for 1 - 12 CVD-Touch electronics

Comprises:

- concealed transformer
- adapter cable

Use / Technical Data:

- input: 100 -240 V, 50 - 60 Hz braid cable
- output: 9 V 0,66 Ampere at the plug connector

PU 1, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

01 315 00 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 28 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit shower BASIV D-C-V 01 921 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.50 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.50 or
- universal connection cable 5 m 01 570 00 99 page 1.62 or
- universal connection cable 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 00 99, 00 823 00 99 page 1.77

SCHELL top-hat rail transformer CVD-Touch electronic
100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 9 V

for 1 - 12 CVD-Touch electronics

Comprises:

- concealed transformer, adapter cable
- casing for mounting top-hat rail

Use / Technical Data:

- input 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz braid cable
- output: 9 V 0,66 ampere at the plug connector
- for mounting on top-hat rail 35mm (in accordance with EN 552)
- terminal strip and top-hat rail on site

PU 1, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

01 582 00 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 28 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit shower BASIV D-C-V 01 921 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.50 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.50 or
- universal connection cable 5 m 01 570 00 99 page 1.62 or
- universal connection cable 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 00 99, 00 823 00 99 page 1.77

SCHELL electric junction box CVD-Touch electronic

for 1 - 12 CVD-Touch electronics

Comprises:

- electric junction box with SCHELL transformer for 1 - 12 fittings, mounted on top-hat rail inclusive connecting terminal block 12-fold
- 4-fold locking of the cover
- system connection to ISO clamp fittings pre-punched

Use / Technical Data:

- IP 65
- transformer: input: 100-240 V, 50-60 Hz braid cable
- output: 9 V 0,66 Ampere at the plug connector

PU 1, W: 1.62 kg/pc.

01 583 00 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 28 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit shower BASIV D-C-V 01 921 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.50 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.50 or
- universal connection cable 5 m 01 570 00 99 page 1.62 or
- universal connection cable 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 00 99, 00 823 00 99 page 1.77



Suitable for
CVD-Touch-electronic



Suitable for
CVD-Touch-electronic



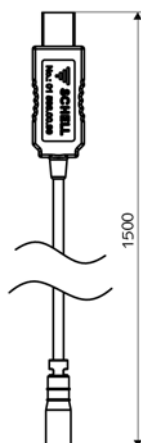
Required associated item:

- eSCHELL USB adapter for eSCHELL-software
01 586 00 99 page 1.62



Recommended associated item:

- eSCHELL USB stick
95 598 00 99 page 1.62



Product description

Order number

SHELL universal connection cable

to connect the transformer and electronic fitting

cable length 5 m

PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

01 570 00 99

cable length 10 m

PU 1, W: 0.22 kg/pc.

01 571 00 99

SHELL universal battery compartment 6 V

for electronic fittings

Comprises:

- battery compartment
- wall holder with fastening material
- 100 mm Velcro strip
- 4 alkaline batteries type AA

PU 1, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

01 557 00 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 28 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit shower BASIV D-C-V 01 921 28 99 page 1.49 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 00 99, 00 823 00 99 page 1.77

Product group 18

eSCHELL USB stick

The USB stick contains the eSCHELL software for parameter adjustment and diagnosis of SCHELL fittings with SCHELL CVD-Touch electronic. A current list of available fittings which can be programmed with eSCHELL can be found under www.schell.eu

System requirements:

- System software:
Windows XP (32 Bit) with Service Pack 3 or
Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 10 (each 32 Bit and 64 Bit)
- display resolution $\geq 1024 \times 768$
- free disk space on the PC ≥ 150 MB
- working memory ≥ 1 GB RAM
- free USB 2.0 connection

Comprises:

- eSCHELL USB stick with eSCHELL software, operating manual and driver for SCHELL USB adapter

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

95 598 00 99

Product group 18

eSCHELL USB adapter for eSCHELL-software

The eSCHELL USB adapter serves as parameter adjustment and diagnosis for SCHELL fittings with SCHELL CVD-Touch electronic (further fittings in preparation). A current list of available SCHELL fittings can be found under www.schell.eu. The current eSCHELL-software with operationg manual and driver can be downloaded free of charge under www.schell.eu

System requirements:

- System software:
Windows XP (32 Bit) with Service Pack 3 or
Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 10 (each 32 Bit and 64 Bit)
- display resolution $\geq 1024 \times 768$
- free disk space on the PC ≥ 150 MB
- working memory ≥ 1 GB RAM
- free USB 2.0 connection

Comprises:

- eSCHELL USB adapter

PU 1, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

01 586 00 99



Accessories for
thermal disinfection

Thermal disinfection
according to DVGW-
worksheet W 551

Product description

Order number

SCHELL solenoid valve thermal disinfection

monostable solenoid valve 12 Volt

cartridge solenoid valve for thermal disinfection
valve can be fitted in provided connection of the water path
supplementary

Function:

the solenoid valve has to be installed in bypass to the hot
water, control occurs by connection provided by the customer
(central building control system, key switch etc.)

Comprises:

- solenoid valve, adapter cable

PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

01 875 00 99



Required associated item:

- concealed transformer 12 V for 1 - 2 solenoid valves 01 566 00 99 page 1.64 or
- transformer 12 V for 1 - 12 solenoid valves 01 490 00 99 page 1.64 or
- electric junction box with transformer 12 v for 1 - 2 solenoid valves 01 537 00 99 page 1.64



Recommended associated item:

- connection cable thermal disinfection 51 014 00 99 page 1.63
- connection cable thermal disinfection 51 015 00 99 page 1.63
- key switch, thermal disinfection 01 538 00 99 page 1.63



Accessories for
thermal disinfection

NEW

SCHELL connection cable thermal disinfection

for connection between transformer 12 V and solenoid valve
thermal disinfection

cable length 5 m

PU 1, W: 0.13 kg/pc.

51 014 00 99

cable length 10 m

PU 1, W: 0.28 kg/pc.

51 015 00 99

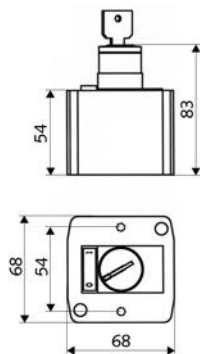


Recommended associated item:

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.63



Accessories for
thermal disinfection



SCHELL key switch, thermal disinfection

Exposed key switch 230 V / IP 65 for activation of thermal
disinfection or for control of cleaning stop
Lockable key latching in 2 settings

Comprises:

- ISO clamping bolts 22/1
- 2 keys

PU 1, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

01 538 00 99



Required associated item:

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.63
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 1.64 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 1.64 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 1.64



Mounting instruction:

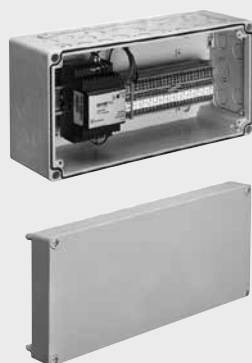
To be connected only to SCHELL monostable solenoid valves with SCHELL transformers
or electronic junction box



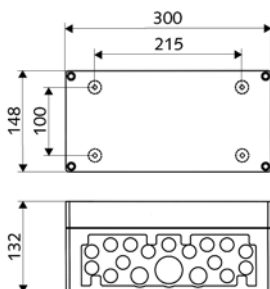
Accessories for
thermal disinfection



Accessories for
thermal disinfection



Accessories for
thermal disinfection



Product description

Order number

SCHELL concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V for 1 - 4 connections

for up to 4 fittings or up to 2 solenoid valves for thermal disinfection

Comprises:

- transformer
- adapter cable

Use / Technical Data:

- Input: 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz cable braid cable
- Output: 12 V at the plug connector
- suitable for standard concealed appliance sockets Ø 68 mm, depth = 47 mm (61 mm)

PU 1, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

01 566 00 99



Required associated item:

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.63
- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 page 2.18 or
- connection cable 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18
- urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41



Mounting instruction:

Only use SCHELL connection cable

SCHELL transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V for 1 - 12 connections

for up to 12 fittings or 12 solenoid valves for thermal disinfection

Use / Technical Data:

- input: 100 - 240 VAC 0,9-0,5 A , 50 - 60 Hz
- output: 12 VDC, 2,5 A (30 W)
- for mounting on hat rail 35 mm (according to DIN EN 60715)
- terminal strip and hat rail have to be installed on site

PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

01 490 00 99



Required associated item:

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.63
- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- connection cable D-P-T 5 m long 01 542 00 99 page 2.18 or
- connection cable D-P-T 10 m long 01 543 00 99 page 2.18
- urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41



Mounting instruction:

Only use SCHELL connection cable

SCHELL electric junction box

For 1 to 12 connections

For up to 12 fittings or 12 solenoid valves for thermal disinfection

Comprises:

- junction box with SCHELL transformer for 1 to 12 fittings, on mounting rail, including terminal block, 12 junctions
- fourfold interlocking of lid
- pre-cut system connection to ISO clamping bolts

Use / Technical Data:

- IP 65
- transformer: input: 100 - 240 VAC 0,9-0,5 A, 50 - 60 Hz, output: 12 VDC, 2,5 A (30 W)

PU 1, W: 1.51 kg/pc.

01 537 00 99



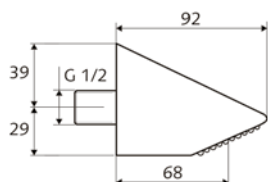
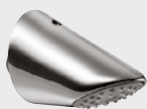
Required associated item:

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.63
- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- connection cable D-P-T length 5 m 01 542 00 99 page 2.18 or
- connection cable D-P-T length 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18
- urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41



Mounting instruction:

Only use SCHELL connection cable



Product description

Order number

LINUS shower head soft stream

vandal-resistant shower head with soft stream and anti-limescale knobs

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate 9l/min
- angle 23°

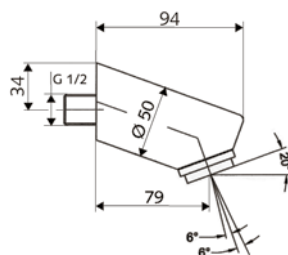
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 28339/I, DVGW certified

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.71 kg/pc.

01 845 06 99



SCHELL low-aerosol shower head

vandal-resistant shower head

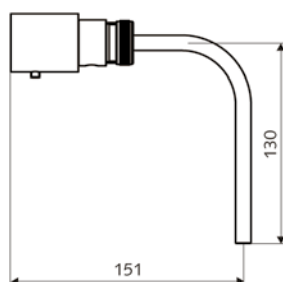
Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 9 l/min independent of pressure
- tilt angle 20 ± 6°

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 1.20 kg/pc.

01 814 06 99



SCHELL sampling adapter for shower heads

adapter for sampling in accordance with DIN ISO 19 458

Comprises:

- sampling adapter with shut-off valve
- sampling pipe with retaining nut and seals
- accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- temperature resistant: sampling 120 °C short time use

Material: housing out of brass conform drinking water regulation, surface brass, sampling pipe stainless steel, union nut brass chrome-plated

for SCHELL shower head BASIC art. no. 01 844 06 99 (Catalogue 2015)

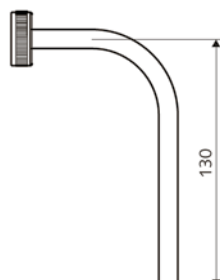
Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, brass, PU 1, W: 0.42 kg/pc.

01 816 00 99

for SCHELL shower head low-aerosol art. no. 01 814 06 99 / shower head COMFORT art. no. 01 845 06 99

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, brass, PU 1, W: 0.42 kg/pc.

01 817 00 99



SCHELL sampling pipe to sampling adapter

sampling pipe 90 ° to the sampling in accordance with DIN ISO 19 458

Comprises:

- sampling pipe with union nut and seals
- accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- temperature resistant: sampling 120 °C short-time-use

Material: sampling pipe stainless steel, union nut brass conform German water regulation chrome-plated

Dimension: union nut G 3/4 int. thread, stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.09 kg/pc.

50 756 00 99

Product description

Order number

Excerpt from product group 28

SCHELL shower mounting module LINUS

for showers with shower head

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet
powder coat finish
prepared to take up SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterboxes (shower) LINUS

Comprises:

- acoustic shower connection G 1/2 internal thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, height adjustment
- flexible hose
- fastening material for mounting feet, height adjustment of mounting feet 0 - 200 mm

PU 1, W: 13.50 kg/pc.

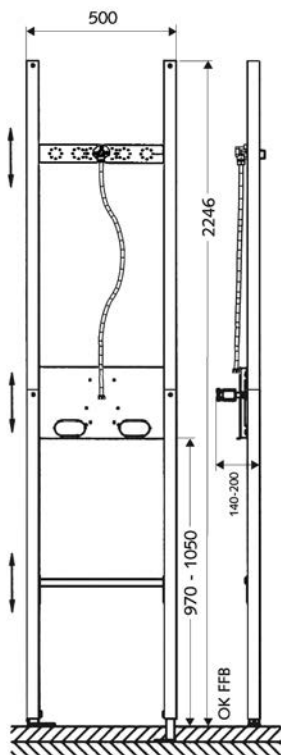
03 257 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15

**in connection with:**

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.48 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-T 01 800 00 99 page 1.52 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M 01 867 00 99 page 1.54 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-V 01 827 00 99 page 1.56or



Concealed wall mounted shower fittings

SCHELL locking disc thermostat button

to block the hot water limiting button on SCHELL thermostat fittings

Material: plastic

PU 1, W: 0.004 kg/pc.

77 673 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T ECO 01 808 06 99, 01 808 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T 01 807 06 99, 01 807 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99, 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-T 01 809 06 99, 01 809 28 99 page 1.51 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-SC-T 01 900 28 99 page 1.51 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 08 99, 00 823 08 99 page 1.77 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-SC-T 00 802 08 99, 00 815 08 99, 00 824 08 99, 00 825 08 99 page 1.78

SCHELL handle for thermostat EasyGrip

with extended operating lever and fixed impact

Accessory for all built-in wall units LINUS, LINUS BASIC and exposed shower panels with thermostat.

Facilitates the temperature adjustment to a fixed presetted temperature impact.

Use / Technical Data:

- For facilities which are not allowed to exceed the presetted maximum temperature.

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

29 192 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T ECO 01 808 06 99, 01 808 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T 01 807 06 99, 01 807 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99, 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-T 01 809 06 99, 01 809 28 99 page 1.51 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-SC-T 01 900 28 99 page 1.51
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 08 99, 00 823 08 99 page 1.77 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-SC-T 00 802 08 99, 00 815 08 99, 00 824 08 99, 00 825 08 99 page 1.78



1 Sanitary draw-off taps

	Product information	1.67 - 1.68
14	Exposed wall-mounted shower fittings	
	Shower connection at top / at bottom	
	- CVD-Touch electronic	1.69 - 1.70
	- Self-closing - thermostat	1.71 - 1.72
	- Self-closing - mixed water	1.71 - 1.72
	- Open/close - thermostat	1.73 - 1.74
	- Single-lever - mixed water	1.73 - 1.74
	- Accessories	1.75 - 1.76
	Shower panels	
	- CVD-Touch electronic - thermostat	1.77
	- Self-closing - thermostat	1.78
	- Self-closing - mixed water / premixed water	1.79
	- Accessories	1.80 - 1.86



SHELL wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-M / o

			Functional features											
			Function					Temperature		Hygiene		Energy supply		
			Open / Close	Single-lever	CVD-Touch electronic	Self-closing electronic	Self-closing mechanical	Mixed water	Thermostat	Stagnation / hygienic flush	Thermal disinfection	Battery operation	Mains operation	
Shower connection at top	VITUS VD-C-T / o													Page
		01 604 06 99			•				•	•	retrofit	•		1.69
		01 609 06 99			•				•	•	• *	•		1.69
	VITUS VD-SC-T / o													Page
		01 600 06 99					•		•		retrofit			1.71
		01 605 06 99					•		•		• *			1.71
	VITUS VD-SC-M / o													Page
		01 601 06 99					•	•			retrofit			1.71
		01 606 06 99					•	•			• *			1.71
	VITUS VD-Auf/Zu-T / o													Page
		01 602 06 99	•						•		retrofit			1.73
		01 607 06 99	•						•		• *			1.73
Shower connection at bottom	VITUS VD-C-T / u													Page
		01 614 06 99			•				•	•	retrofit	•		1.70
		01 619 06 99			•				•	•	• *	•		1.70
	VITUS VD-SC-T / u													Page
		01 610 06 99					•		•		retrofit			1.72
		01 615 06 99					•		•		• *			1.72
	VITUS VD-SC-M / u													Page
		01 611 06 99					•	•			retrofit			1.72
		01 616 06 99					•	•			• *			1.72
	VITUS VD-Auf/Zu-T / u													Page
		01 612 06 99	•						•		retrofit			1.74
		01 617 06 99	•						•		• *			1.74
	VITUS VD-EH-M / u													Page
		01 613 06 99		•				•			retrofit			1.74
		01 618 06 99		•				•			• *			1.74



Ordering information:

Please observe that for each exposed shower fitting the corresponding item / recommended associated items must also be ordered.

* Manual thermal disinfection with socket wrench (included in scope of delivery) is possible.

Overview exposed wall-mounted shower fittings (Shower panels)

		Functional features											
		Function				Temperature			Hygiene		Energy supply		
		Self-closing electronic	Self-closing mechanical	Shower head COMFORT	Shower head Aerosolarm	Cold water / premixed water	Mixed water	Thermostat	Stagnation / hygienic flush	Thermal disinfection	Battery operation	Mains operation	
LINUS DP-C-T													Page
	00 819 08 99	•		•				•	•	retrofit	•	•	1.77
	00 820 08 99	•		•				•	•	• *	•	•	1.77
	00 822 08 99	•			•			•	•	retrofit	•	•	1.77
	00 823 08 99	•			•			•	•	• *	•	•	1.77
LINUS DP-SC-T													Page
	00 802 08 99		•	•				•		retrofit			1.78
	00 815 08 99		•	•				•		• *			1.78
	00 824 08 99		•		•			•		retrofit			1.78
	00 825 08 99		•		•			•		• *			1.78
LINUS DP-SC-M/V													Page
	00 803 08 99		•	•			•						1.79
	00 804 08 99		•	•		•							1.79
	00 826 08 99		•		•		•						1.79
	00 827 08 99		•		•	•							1.79

Exposed wall-mounted shower fittings



Ordering information:

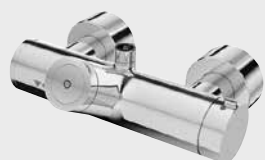
Please observe that for each exposed shower fitting (shower panel) the corresponding item / recommended associated items must also be ordered.

* Manual thermal disinfection with socket wrench (included in scope of delivery) is possible.

SCHELL thermostat fittings

SCHELL shower fittings with thermostat are ideal for facilities where individual temperature control and precise shower temperatures, i.e. water temperatures, are required. These designs should primarily be selected if there is a danger of scalding and where high hot water temperatures are in use.

SCHELL thermostatic fittings are designed in such a way that in the event of the cold water supply failing the hot water supply is automatically shut off. The temperature limit is preset to 38 °C. The fittings have a release button which only allows temperatures above 38 °C when it is unlocked.



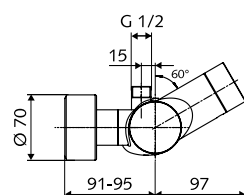
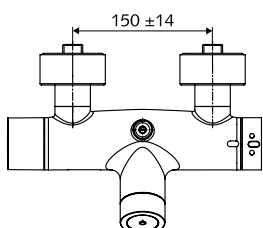
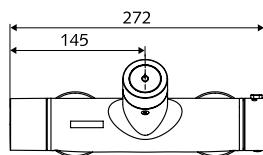
- single-lever ☐
- 90° Open/Close ☐
- self-closing ☐
- CVD-Touch-electronic ☒
- clinic arm-lever ☐



- mixed water ☐
- thermostat ☒



- stagnation flush ☒
- * thermal disinfection ☒



Product description

Order number

SCHELL wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-C-T / o
CVD-Touch electronic On/Off/time limit - thermostat, battery-operated, shower connection at top - stagnation flush

For comfortable parameter adjustment and diagnosis of CVD-Touch electronic SCHELL offers an USB adapter and eSCHELL-software.

Comprises:

- CVD-Touch electronic integrated in the fitting cover
- battery compartment with 4 x AA batteries
- cartridge solenoid valve concealed in basic body
- thermostat cartridge in accordance with EN 1111 with changeable/lockable temperature lock 38 °C and safety locking for failure of cold water
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate class: A
- flow time adjustment: 10 to 360 s in 10 program stages (factory setting 20 s)
- stagnation flush program selectable (permanent flush 20 s/24 h flush)
- additional adjustments for flow, duration of stagnation flush and intervals by eSCHELL-software
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 28574/IB, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 4.35 kg/pc.

01 604 06 99

incl. integrated mechanical valve for thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 4.35 kg/pc.

01 609 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- wall-mounted piping set VITUS 25 666 06 99 page 1.75
- exposed shower head COMFORT 01 846 06 99 page 1.75 or
- outlet elbow VITUS DN 15 25 667 06 99 page 1.75 or
- outlet elbow VITUS DN 15 25 668 06 99 page 1.75
- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.76
- eSCHELL USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.82
- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.69 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.69 or



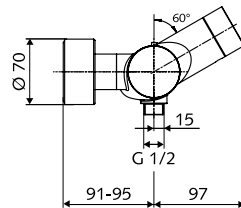
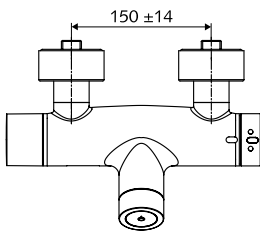
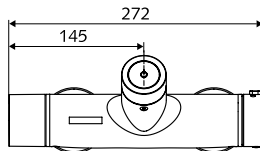
- single-lever ☐
- 90° Open/Close ☐
- self-closing ☐
- CVD-Touch-electronic ☒
- clinic arm-lever ☐



- mixed water ☐
- thermostat ☒



- stagnation flush ☒
- * thermal disinfection ☒



Product description

Order number

SCHELL wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-C-T / u
CVD-Touch electronic On/Off/time limit - thermostat, battery operation, shower connection at bottom - stagnation flush

For comfortable parameter adjustment and diagnosis of CVD-Touch electronic SCHELL offers an USB adapter and eSCHELL-software.

Comprises:

- CVD button electronic integrated in the fitting cover
- battery compartment with 4 x AA batteries
- cartridge solenoid valve concealed in basic body
- thermostat cartridge in accordance with EN 1111 with changeable/lockable temperature 38 °C and safety locking for failure of cold water
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate class: A
- flow time adjusting: 10 bis 360 s in 10 program stages (factory setting 20 s)
- stagnation flush program selectable (permanent flush 20 s/24 h flush)
- additional adjustments for flow duration of stagnation flush and intervals by eSCHELL-software
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 28574/IB, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 4.28 kg/pc.

01 614 06 99

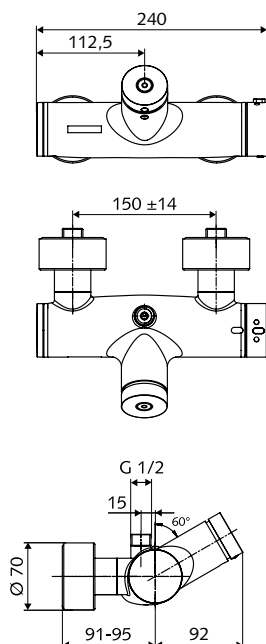
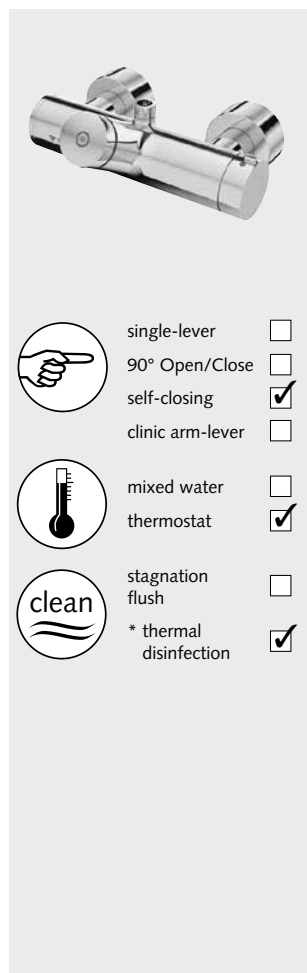
incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 4.53 kg/pc.

01 619 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- shower kit VITUS 29 189 06 99 page 1.76
- hand shower VITUS 29 191 06 99 page 1.766
- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.76
- eSCHELL USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.12



Product description

Order number

SHELL wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-T / o
self-closing - thermostat, shower connection at top

Comprises:

- SCHELL selfclosing cartridge SC-V
- thermostat cartridge in accordance with EN 1111 with changeable/lockable temperature lock 38 °C and safety locking for failure of cold water
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate class: A
- flow time: 5 - 30 s adjustable, (approx. ca. 25 - 30 s preset, 3 bar flow pressure, 35 °C outlet temperature)
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 28574/IB, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.04 kg/pc.

01 600 06 99

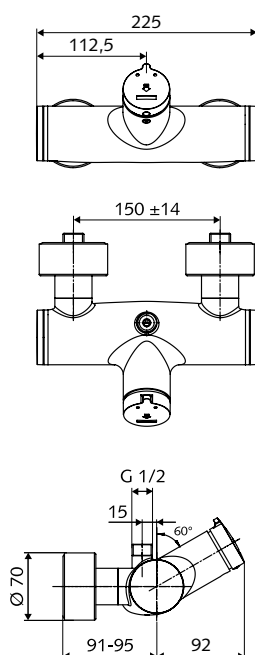
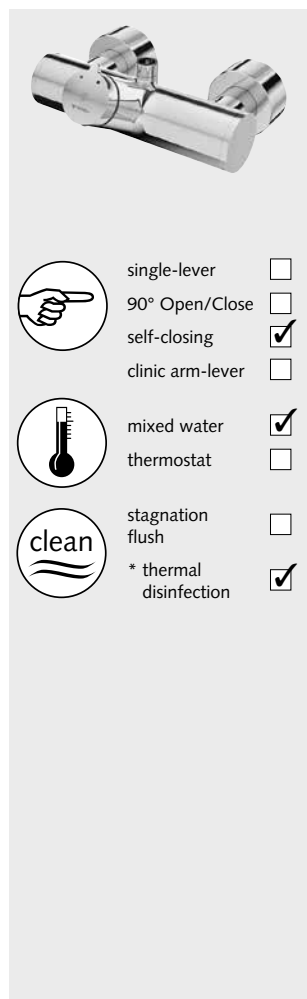
incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 4.04 kg/pc.

01 605 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- wall-mounted piping set VITUS 25 666 06 99 page 1.75
- exposed shower head COMFORT 01 846 06 99 page 1.75 or
- outlet elbow VITUS DN 15 25 667 06 99 page 1.75 or
- outlet elbow VITUS DN 15 25 668 06 99 page 1.75
- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.76
- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.85 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.85 or



SHELL wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-M / o
self-closing - mixed water, shower connection at top

Comprises:

- SCHELL self-closing cartridge SC-M with hot water limiting
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate class: A
- flow time: 5 - 30 s adjustable (approx. 25 - 30 s preset, 3 bar flow pressure, 35 °C outlet temperature)
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 3.72 kg/pc.

01 601 06 99

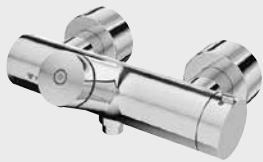
incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 3.83 kg/pc.

01 606 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- wall-mounted piping set VITUS 25 666 06 99 page 1.75
- exposed shower head COMFORT 01 846 06 99 page 1.75 or
- outlet elbow VITUS DN 15 25 667 06 99 page 1.75 or
- outlet elbow VITUS DN 15 25 668 06 99 page 1.75
- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.76
- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.85 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.85



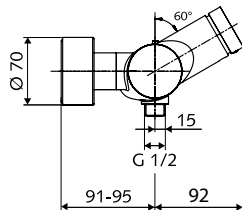
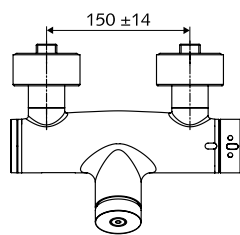
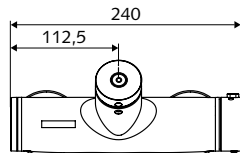
- single-lever ☐
 90° Open/Close ☐
 self-closing ☒
 clinic arm-lever ☐



- mixed water ☐
 thermostat ☒



- stagnation flush ☐
 * thermal disinfection ☒



Product description

Order number

SHELL wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-T / u
 self-closing - thermostat, shower connection at bottom

Comprises:

- SHELL self-closing cartridge SC-V
- thermostat cartridge in accordance with EN 1111 with changeable/lockable temperature lock 38 °C and safety locking for failure of cold water
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate class: A
- flow time: 5 - 30 s adjustable, (approx. ca. 25 - 30 s preset, 3 bar flow pressure, 35 °C outlet temperature)
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 28574/IB, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
 shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
 chrome, PU 1, W: 4.05 kg/pc.

01 610 06 99

incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
 shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
 chrome, PU 1, W: 4.12 kg/pc.

01 615 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- shower kit VITUS 29 189 06 99 page 1.76
- hand shower VITUS 29 191 06 99 page 1.76
- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.76

Exposed wall-mounted shower fittings



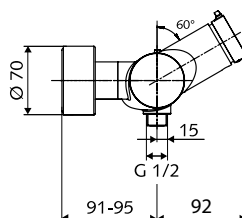
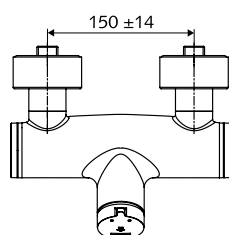
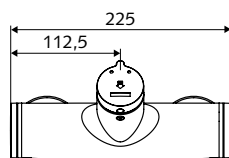
- single-lever ☐
 90° Open/Close ☐
 self-closing ☒
 clinic arm-lever ☐



- mixed water ☒
 thermostat ☐



- stagnation flush ☐
 * thermal disinfection ☒



SHELL wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-M / u
 self-closing - mixed water, shower connection at bottom

Comprises:

- SHELL self-closing cartridge SC-M with hot water limiting
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate class: A
- flow time: 5 - 30 s adjustable (approx. 25 - 30 s preset, 3 bar flow pressure, 35 °C outlet temperature)
- water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
 shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
 chrome, PU 1, W: 3.76 kg/pc.

01 611 06 99

incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

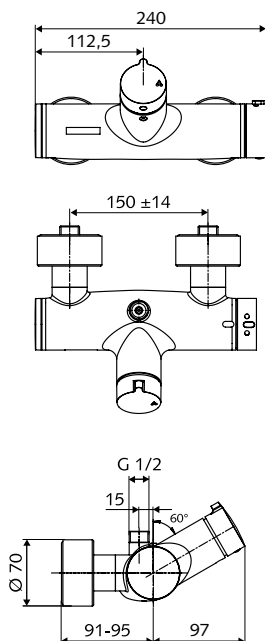
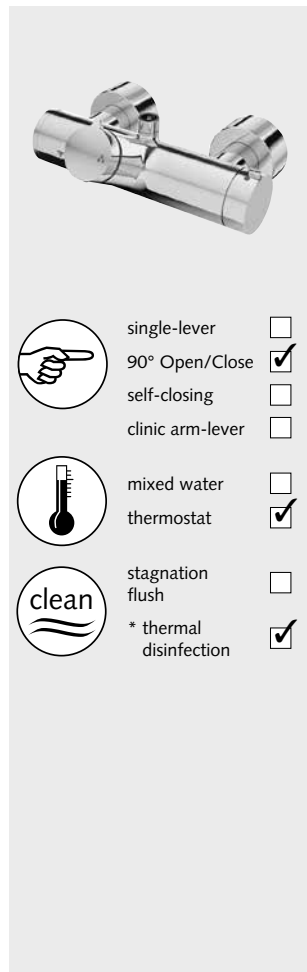
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
 shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
 chrome, PU 1, W: 3.80 kg/pc.

01 616 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- shower kit VITUS 29 189 06 99 page 1.76
- hand shower VITUS 29 191 06 99 page 1.76
- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.76



Product description

Order number

SCHELL wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-Auf/Zu-T / o
Open/Close - thermostat, shower connection at top

Comprises:

- basic body made from cast brass
- ceramic upper part
- thermostat cartridge in accordance with EN 1111 with changeable/lockable temperature lock 38 °C and safety locking for failure of cold water
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate class: A
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 4.18 kg/pc.

01 602 06 99

incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

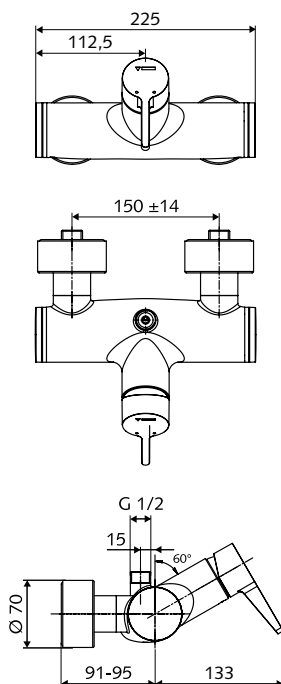
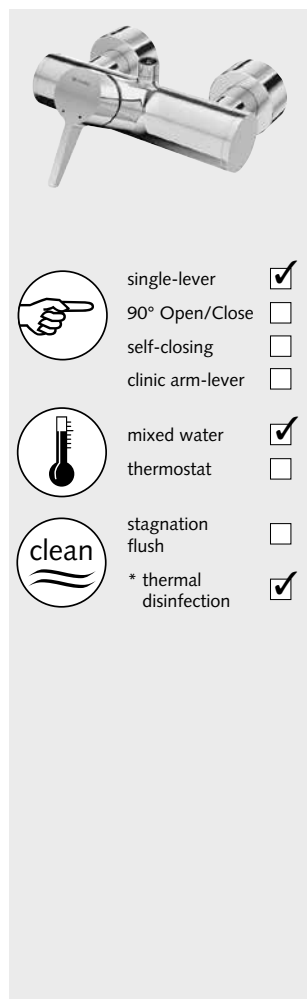
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 4.17 kg/pc.

01 607 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- wall-mounted piping set VITUS 25 666 06 99 page 1.75
- exposed shower head COMFORT 01 846 06 99 page 1.75 or
- outlet elbow VITUS DN 15 25 667 06 99 page 1.75 or
- outlet elbow VITUS DN 15 25 668 06 99 page 1.75
- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.76
- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.85 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.85



SCHELL wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-EH-M / o
single lever - mixed water, shower connection at top

Comprises:

- SCHELL EH-M ceramic cartridge
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate class: A
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 3.95 kg/pc.

01 603 06 99

incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

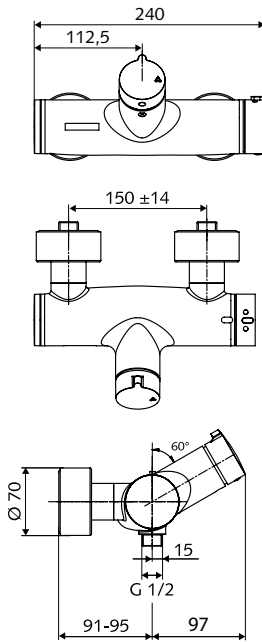
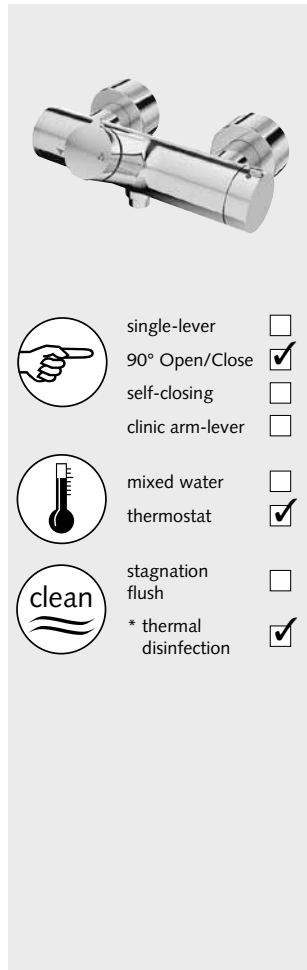
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 3.95 kg/pc.

01 608 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- wall-mounted piping set VITUS 25 666 06 99 page 1.75
- exposed shower head COMFORT 01 846 06 99 page 1.75
- outlet elbow VITUS DN 15 25 667 06 99 page 1.75 or
- outlet elbow VITUS DN 15 25 668 06 99 page 1.75
- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.76
- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.85 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.85



Product description

Order number

SHELL wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-Auf/Zu-T / u
Open/Close - thermostat, shower connection at bottom

Comprises:

- ceramic upper part
- thermostat cartridge in accordance with EN 1111 with changeable/lockable temperature lock 38 °C and safety locking for failure of cold water
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate class: A
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 4.21 kg/pc.

01 612 06 99

incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

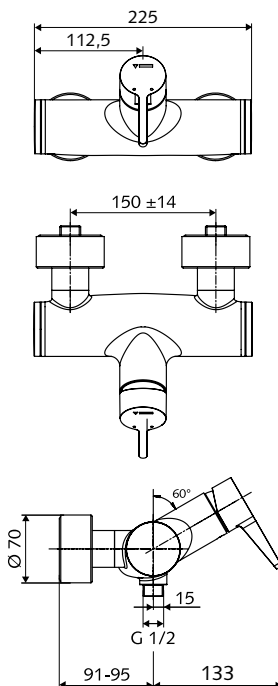
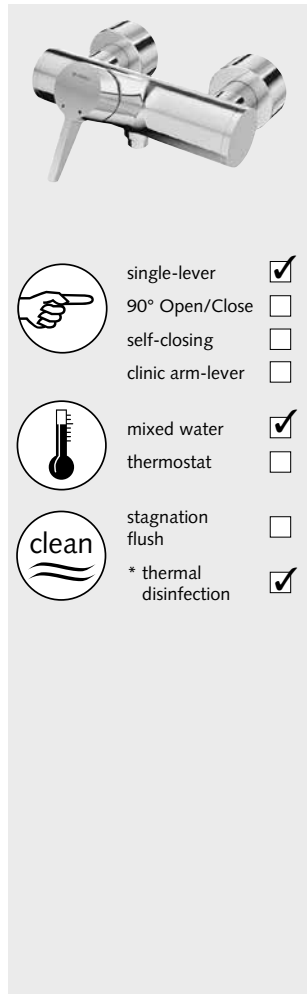
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 4.22 kg/pc.

01 617 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- shower kit VITUS 29 189 06 99 page 1.76
- hand shower VITUS 29 191 06 99 page 1.76
- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.76



SHELL wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-EH-M / u
single lever - mixed water, shower connection at bottom

Comprises:

- SCHELL EH-M ceramic cartridge
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall connection with S-connections and rosette (depth adjustment)

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate class: A
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 3.99 kg/pc.

01 613 06 99

incl. integrated mechanical valve for manual thermal disinfection in accordance with DVGW worksheet W 551*

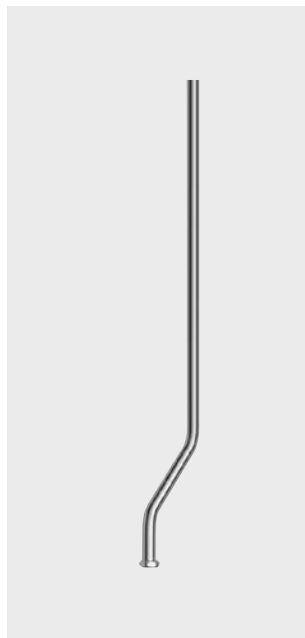
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
shower connection DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 4.03 kg/pc.

01 618 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- shower kit VITUS 29 189 06 99 page 1.76
- hand shower VITUS 29 191 06 99 page 1.76
- S-connection set with isolating valve 23 775 00 99 page 1.76



Product description

Order number

SCHELL wall-mounted piping set VITUS

for VITUS wall-mounted shower fittings with connection upwards

Comprises:

- cranked pipe Ø 15 mm x 1 mm x 1212 mm long
- 1 union nut G 1/2 internal thread with flat gasket

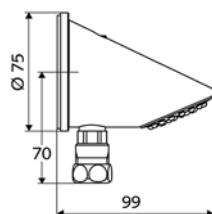
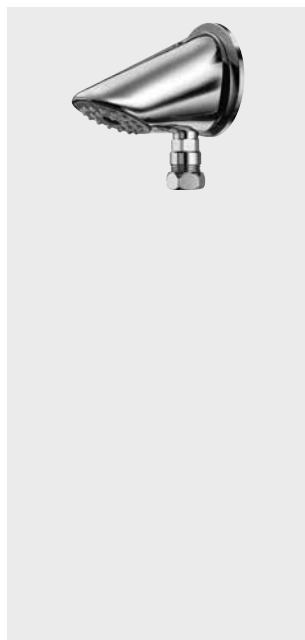
Material: chrome-plated copper pipe

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.84 kg/pc.

25 666 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-C-T / o 01 604 06 99, 01 609 06 99 page 1.69
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-T / o 01 600 06 99, 01 605 06 99 page 1.71 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-M / o 01 601 06 99, 01 606 06 99 page 1.71 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-Auf/Zu-T / o 01 602 06 99, 01 607 06 99 page 1.73 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-EH-M / o 01 603 06 99, 01 608 06 99 page 1.73
- exposed shower head COMFORT 01 846 06 99 page 1.75

**SCHELL exposed shower head COMFORT**

vandal-resistant shower head with soft jet and anti-limescale knobs

Comprises:

- shower head incl. wall disc
- fastening material
- compression connection DN 15 G 1/2

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate 9 l/min independent of pressure
- tilt angle 23°
- connection from below

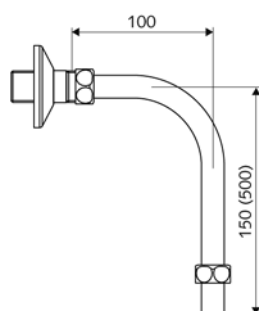
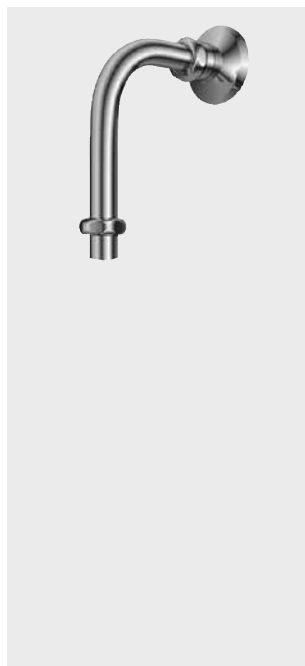
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.98 kg/pc.

01 846 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- wall-mounted piping set VITUS 25 666 06 99 page 1.75

**SCHELL outlet elbow VITUS DN 15**

for VITUS wall-mounted shower fittings with outlet upwards

Comprises:

- pipe elbow Ø 15 mm
- double nipple G 1/2 ext. thread x G 1/2 ext. thread with rosette
- 2 compression connections G 1/2 internal thread

pipe elbow 150 mm x 100 mm, cut to length
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.26 kg/pc.

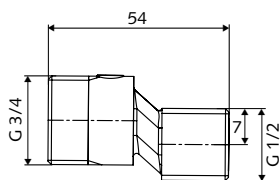
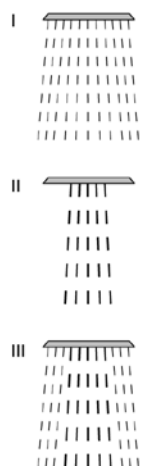
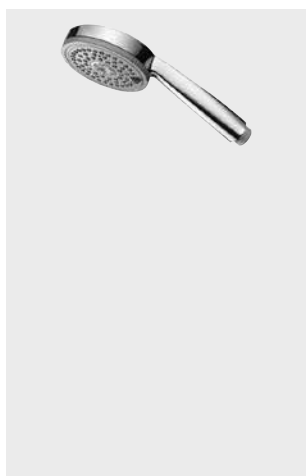
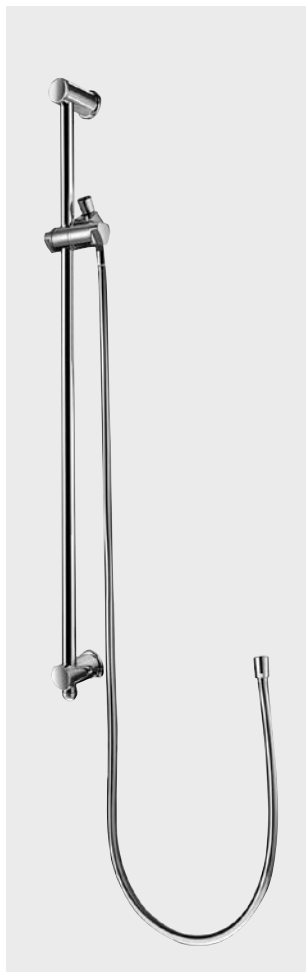
25 667 06 99

pipe elbow 500 mm x 100 mm, cut to length
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.71 kg/pc.

25 668 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-C-T / o 01 604 06 99, 01 609 06 99 page 1.69
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-T / o 01 600 06 99, 01 605 06 99 page 1.71 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-M / o 01 601 06 99, 01 606 06 99 page 1.71 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-Auf/Zu-T / o 01 602 06 99, 01 607 06 99 page 1.73 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-EH-M / o 01 603 06 99, 01 608 06 99 page 1.73
- low-aerosol shower head 01 814 06 99 page 1.85 or
- LINUS shower head soft stream 01 845 06 99 page 1.85



Product description

Order number

SHELL shower kit VITUS

for VITUS wall-mounted shower fittings with shower connection downwards

Comprises:

- wall-mounting bar 920 mm long with attachment accessories
- flexible hose 1500 mm length

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.89 kg/pc.

29 189 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-C-T / u 01 614 06 99, 01 619 06 99 page 1.70 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-T / u 01 610 06 99 page 1.72 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-T / u 01 615 06 99 page 1.72 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-M / u 01 611 06 99 page 1.72 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-SC-M / u 01 616 06 99 page 1.72 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-Auf/Zu-T / u 01 612 06 99 page 1.74 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-Auf/Zu-T / u 01 617 06 99 page 1.74 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-EH-M / u 01 613 06 99 page 1.74 or
- wall-mounted shower fitting VITUS VD-EH-M / u 01 618 06 99 page 1.74 or
- hand shower VITUS 29 191 06 99 page 1.76

SHELL hand shower VITUS

for SHELL shower set VITUS

Threejet hand shower with anti-limescale knobs

Comprises:

- Hand shower incl. water flow restrictor

Use / Technical Data:

- Jet types: soft jet (I), massage jet (II), mix of soft jet and massage jet (III)

Test Mark: Approvals: KTW and W270

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.23 kg/pc.

29 191 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- shower kit VITUS 29 189 06 99 page 1.76

Product group 11/13

S-connection set with isolating valve**Comprises:**

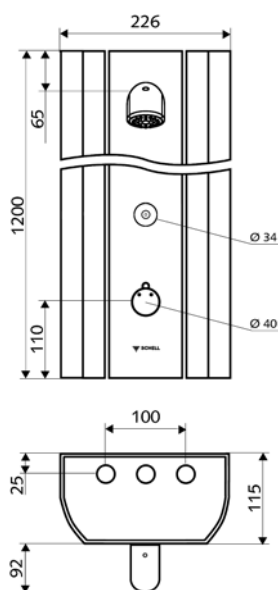
- 2 pieces S-connections

Use / Technical Data:

- S-connections easy to maintain for all exposed fittings VITUS

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x G 3/4 ext. thread, brass, PU 1, W: 0.23 kg/pc.

23 775 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T

CVD-Touch electronic

On/Off/time limit - thermostat - stagnation flush

shower panel made from solid extruded aluminium profile with high-quality anodised surface and integrated SCHELL shower fitting type: LINUS D-C-T

For comfortable parameter adjustment and diagnosis of the CVD-Touch electronic SCHELL offers an USB adapter and eSCHELL-software.

Easy to mount and service, due to the pivoting front panel, suitable for connections from the rear and for wall-mounted connections from above. Fitting casing with additional adapter for solenoid valve for thermal disinfection.

Comprises:

- panel with preassembled LINUS shower fitting with integrated cartridge solenoid valve 6V and thermostat cartridge, including piping between fitting and connection to shower head
- water-proof CVD-Touch electronic IP 65 with battery level indicator
- thermostat cartridge with safety lock in the event of failure of cold water
- thermostat button with hot water stop at 38 °C
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- shower head COMFORT, flow rate 9 l/min independent of pressure
- fastening material / • connection accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate of fitting: ≤ 15,0 l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
- flow pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
- hot water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)
- flow time setting: 10 to 360 s in 10 program stages (factory setting 20 s)
- stagnation flush 24 h after last use, selectable
- additional adjustments for flow, duration of stagnation flush and intervals by eSCHELL-software
- **Dimensions:** 1200 mm x 226 mm x 115 mm
- panel is ready for connection to existing wall-mounted connections from the rear and wall-mounted supply lines from above
- prepared for operation with SCHELL universal battery compartment or SCHELL CVD-Touch transformers

Material: panel made of aluminium / water path made of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation/ operations made of brass, chromed

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** Belgaqua

with shower head COMFORT

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, alu anodized, PU 1, W: 16.16 kg/pc. 00 819 08 99

with preassembled monostable cartridge solenoid valve 12 V for thermal disinfection

alu anodized, PU 1, W: 15.76 kg/pc. 00 820 08 99

with low-aerosol shower head

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, alu anodized, PU 1, W: 17.10 kg/pc. 00 822 08 99

with low-aerosol shower head and preassembled monostable cartridge solenoid valve 12 V for thermal disinfection

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, alu anodized, PU 1, W: 17.00 kg/pc. 00 823 08 99

**Required associated item:**

- concealed transformer CVD-Touch electronic 9 V for 1-12 fittings 01 315 00 99 page 1.81 or
- top-hat rail transformer CVD-Touch electronic 9 V for 1-12 fittings 01 582 00 99 page 1.81 or
- electric junction box CVD-Touch electronic 9 V for 1-12 fittings 01 583 00 99 page 1.81
- universal battery compartment 6 V 01 557 00 99 page 1.82 or
- universal connection cable 01 570 00 99 page 1.82 or
- universal connection cable 01 571 00 99 page 1.82

for shower panel with thermal disinfection 00 820 08 99 / 00 823 08 99

- key switch, thermal disinfection 01 538 00 99 page 1.83
- concealed transformer 12 V for 1 - 2 solenoid valves 01 566 00 99 page 1.84 or
- mains adapter 12 V for 1 - 12 solenoid valves 01 490 00 99 page 1.84 or
- electric junction box with transformer 12 V for 1 - 12 solenoid valves 01 537 00 99 page 1.84

**Recommended associated item:**

- soap tray LINUS 00 809 08 99 page 1.78
- handle for thermostat EasyGrip 29 192 06 99 page 1.80
- connection shower panel LINUS, installation length 150 - 450 mm 00 810 08 99 page 1.80 or
- connection shower panel LINUS, installation length 451-950 mm 00 812 08 99 page 1.80
- connection pipe kit, 500 mm long 08 481 06 99 page 1.80 or
- installation pipe kit, 1000 mm long 08 482 06 99 page 1.80
- eSCHELL USB adapter for eSCHELL-software 01 586 00 99 page 1.82
- CVD protective filter 00 906 00 99 page 1.83

Product description

Order number

SHELL exposed shower panel LINUS DP-SC-T
self-closing - thermostat

Shower panel made of solid extruded aluminium profile with high quality anodized surface and integrated SCHELL shower fitting type LINUS D-SC-T
Easy to install and to maintain through pivoting front bowl, suitable for rear connections or exposed connections from above. Enclosure has space for additional solenoid valve to provide for the thermal disinfection.

Comprises:

- panel with pre-assembled LINUS shower fitting with integrated selfclosing cartridge SC and thermostat cartridge including piping between fitting and shower head connection
- thermostat cartridge with safety interlock in case of cold water breakdown
- operating button thermostat valve with hot water interlock 38°C
- locking disc for maximum temperature limiting (protection against scalding)
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- operating button selfclosing SC-V
- shower head: flow rate 9 l/min independent of pressure
- fastening material
- connection accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate fitting: $\leq 10,0$ l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
- flow pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
- water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)
- running time adjustment 5 to 30 s
- **Dimensions:** 1200 mm x 226 mm x 115 mm
- Panel prepared for connection to existing exposed connections from behind and exposed inlet pipes from above

Material: Panel made of aluminium / water path out of dezincification-resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation / operations out of brass, chrome-plated

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** Belgaqua

with shower head COMFORT

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
alu anodized, PU 1, W: 15.76 kg/pc.

00 802 08 99

with pre-assembled monostable cartridge solenoid valve 12 V for thermal disinfection

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, alu anodized, PU 1, W: 15.42 kg/pc.

00 815 08 99

with low-aerosol shower head

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, alu anodized, PU 1, W: 17.00 kg/pc.

00 824 08 99

with low-aerosol shower head and pre-assembled monostable cartridge solenoid valve 12 V for thermal disinfection

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
alu anodized, PU 1, W: 16.60 kg/pc.

00 825 08 99

**Required associated item:**

for shower panel with thermal disinfection 00 815 08 99 / 00 825 08 99

- key switch, thermal disinfection 01 538 00 99 page 1.83
- concealed transformer 12 V for 1 - 2 solenoid valves 01 566 00 99 page 1.84 or
- mains adapter 12 V for 1 - 12 solenoid valves 01 490 00 99 page 1.84 or
- junction box incl. transformer for 1 to 12 connections 01 537 00 99 page 1.84

**Recommended associated item:**

- soap tray LINUS 00 809 08 99 page 1.78
- connection cover LINUS shower panel, install. length 150-450 mm 00 810 08 99 page 1.80 or
- connection cover LINUS shower panel, install. length 451-950 mm 00 812 08 99 page 1.80
- connection pipe set, length 500 mm 08 481 06 99 or length 1000 mm 08 482 06 99 page 1.80
- handle for thermostat EasyGrip 29 192 06 99 page 1.80

SHELL soap tray LINUS

tray for all SCHELL LINUS shower panels for supplementary assembly

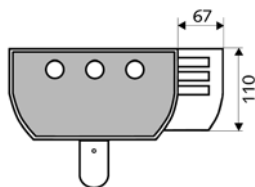
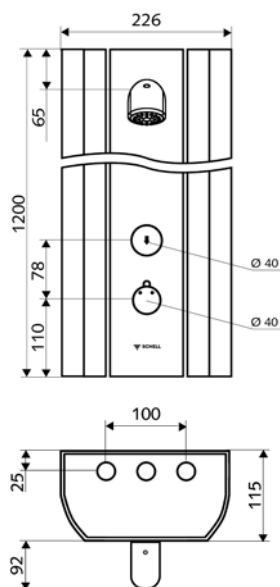
Comprises:

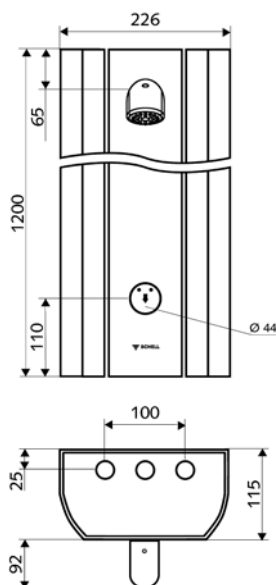
- inclusive fastening material

Material: aluminium

alu-anodized, PU 1, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

00 809 08 99





Product description

Order number

SCHELL exposed shower panel LINUS DP-SC
selfclosing

Shower panel made of solid extruded aluminium profile with high quality anodized surface and integrated SCHELL shower fitting type LINUS D-SC
Easy to install and to maintain through pivoting front bowl, suitable for rear connections or exposed connections from above

Comprises:

- panel with pre-assembled LINUS shower fitting with integrated self-closing cartridge SC inclusive piping between fitting and shower head connection
- operating button SC
- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- shower head COMFORT, flow rate 9 l/min independent of pressure
- fastening material
- connection accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate fitting: $\leq 10,0$ l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
- flow pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
- water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time-use)
- time setting: 5 - 30 s
- **Dimensions:** 1200 mm x 226 mm x 115 mm
- Panel prepared for connection to existing exposed connections and exposed inlet pipes from above

Material: Panel made of aluminium / water path out of dezincification resistant brass conform German drinking water regulation / operation out of brass, chrome-plated

Noise Class: I / **Test Mark:** Belgaqua

LINUS DP-SC-M, function: selfclosing - mixed water

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
alu anodized, PU 1, W: 14.30 kg/pc.

00 803 08 99

LINUS DP-SC-V, function: selfclosing - premixed water

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
alu anodized, PU 1, W: 14.00 kg/pc.

00 804 08 99

LINUS DP-SC-M, selfclosing - mixed water, with low-aerosol shower head

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
alu anodized, PU 1, W: 15.30 kg/pc.

00 826 08 99

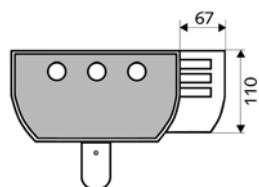
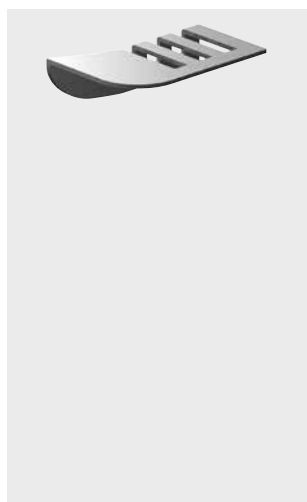
LINUS DP-SC-V, selfclosing - premixed water, with low-aerosol shower head

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
alu anodized, PU 1, W: 15.00 kg/pc.

00 827 08 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- soap tray LINUS 00 809 08 99 page 1.79
- connection cover LINUS shower panel, install. length 150-450 mm 00 810 08 99 page 1.80 or
- connection cover LINUS shower panel, install. length 451-950 mm 00 812 08 99 page 1.80
- shower panel connection pipe set, length 500 mm 08 481 06 99 page 1.80 or
- shower panel connection pipe set, length 1000 mm 08 482 06 99 page 1.80

**SCHELL soap tray LINUS**

tray for all SCHELL LINUS shower panels for supplementary assembly

Comprises:

- inclusive fastening material

Material: aluminium

alu-anodized, PU 1, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

00 809 08 99

Product description

Order number

SCHELL connection cover LINUS shower panel

Comprises:

- pipe connection cover
- 4 brackets
- 4 dowels S6
- 4 cross slot screws 4,5 x 50
- 4 cross slot screws 3,9 x 19

length L: installation length 150-450 mm

alu-anodized, PU 1, W: 1.74 kg/pc.

00 810 08 99

length L: installation length 451-950 mm

alu-anodized, PU 1

00 812 08 99



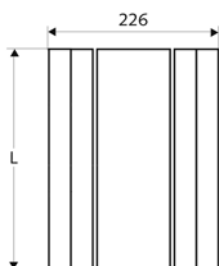
in connection with:

- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 08 99, 00 823 08 99 page 1.77 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-SC-T 00 802 08 99, 00 815 08 99, 00 824 08 99, 00 825 08 99 page 1.78 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-SC 00 803 08 99, 00 804 08 99, 00 826 08 99, 00 827 08 99 page 1.79



Mounting instruction:

construction length according to measurement provided by the customer



SCHELL shower panel connection pipe set

for water connection to shower panel from ceiling

Comprises:

- 2 x copper pipe Ø 16
- 2 x union nut 16 x G 1/2 int. thread
- 2 x compression connection G 3/4 int. thread

Length: 500 mm

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.29 kg/pc.

08 481 06 99

Length: 1000 mm

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.90 kg/pc.

08 482 06 99



Product group 13

SCHELL handle for thermostat EasyGrip

with extended operating lever and fixed impact

Accessory for all built-in wall units LINUS, LINUS BASIC and exposed shower panels with thermostat.

Facilitates the temperature adjustment to a fixed preset temperature impact.

Use / Technical Data:

- For facilities which are not allowed to exceed the preset maximum temperature.

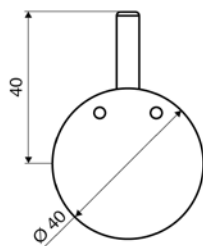
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

29 192 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T ECO 01 808 06 99, 01 808 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T 01 807 06 99, 01 807 28 99 page 1.41 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99, 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-T 01 809 06 99, 01 809 28 99 page 1.51 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-SC-T 01 900 28 99 page 1.51
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 08 99, 00 823 08 99 page 1.77 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-SC-T 00 802 08 99, 00 815 08 99, 00 824 08 99, 00 825 08 99 page 1.78





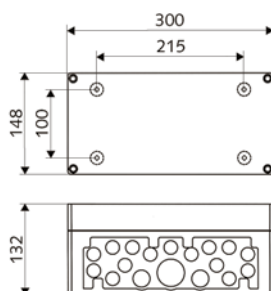
Suitable for
CVD-Touch-electronic



Suitable for
CVD-Touch-electronic



Suitable for
CVD-Touch-electronic



Product description

Order number

SCHELL concealed transformer CVD-Touch electronic
100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 9 V

for 1 - 12 CVD-Touch electronics

Comprises:

- concealed transformer
- adapter cable

Use / Technical Data:

- input: 100 -240 V, 50 - 60 Hz braid cable
- output: 9 V 0,66 Ampere at the plug connector

PU 1, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

01 315 00 99


Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 28 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit shower BASIV D-C-V 01 921 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.50 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.50 or
- universal connection cable 5 m 01 570 00 99 page 1.62 or
- universal connection cable 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 00 99, 00 823 00 99 page 1.77

SCHELL top-hat rail transformer CVD-Touch electronic
100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 9 V

for 1 - 12 CVD-Touch electronics

Comprises:

- concealed transformer, adapter cable
- casing for mounting top-hat rail

Use / Technical Data:

- input 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz braid cable
- output: 9 V 0,66 ampere at the plug connector
- for mounting on top-hat rail 35mm (in accordance with EN 552)
- terminal strip and top-hat rail on site

PU 1, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

01 582 00 99


Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 28 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit shower BASIV D-C-V 01 921 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.50 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.50 or
- universal connection cable 5 m 01 570 00 99 page 1.62 or
- universal connection cable 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 00 99, 00 823 00 99 page 1.77

SCHELL electric junction box CVD-Touch electronic

for 1 - 12 CVD-Touch electronics

Comprises:

- electric junction box with SCHELL transformer for 1 - 12 fittings, mounted on top-hat rail inclusive connecting terminal block 12-fold
- 4-fold locking of the cover
- system connection to ISO clamp fittings pre-punched

Use / Technical Data:

- IP 65
- transformer: input: 100-240 V, 50-60 Hz braid cable
- output: 9 V 0,66 Ampere at the plug connector

PU 1, W: 1.62 kg/pc.

01 583 00 99


Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 28 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit shower BASIV D-C-V 01 921 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.50 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.50 or
- universal connection cable 5 m 01 570 00 99 page 1.62 or
- universal connection cable 10 m 01 571 00 99 page 1.62
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 00 99, 00 823 00 99 page 1.77



Suitable for
CVD-Touch-electronic



Suitable for
CVD-Touch-electronic



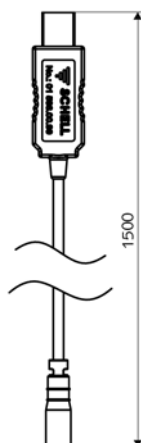
Required associated item:

- eSCHELL USB adapter for eSCHELL-software
01 586 00 99 page 1.62



Recommended associated item:

- eSCHELL USB stick
95 598 00 99 page 1.62



Product description

Order number

SHELL universal connection cable

to connect the transformer and electronic fitting

cable length 5 m

PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

01 570 00 99

cable length 10 m

PU 1, W: 0.22 kg/pc.

01 571 00 99

SHELL universal battery compartment 6 V

for electronic fittings

Comprises:

- battery compartment
- wall holder with fastening material
- 100 mm Velcro strip
- 4 alkaline batteries type AA

PU 1, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

01 557 00 99



Required associated item:

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 28 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit shower BASIV D-C-V 01 921 28 99 page 1.49 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 00 99, 00 823 00 99 page 1.77

Product group 18

eSCHELL USB stick

The USB stick contains the eSCHELL software for parameter adjustment and diagnosis of SCHELL fittings with SCHELL CVD-Touch electronic. A current list of available fittings which can be programmed with eSCHELL can be found under www.schell.eu

System requirements:

- System software:
Windows XP (32 Bit) with Service Pack 3 or
Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 10 (each 32 Bit and 64 Bit)
- display resolution $\geq 1024 \times 768$
- free disk space on the PC ≥ 150 MB
- working memory ≥ 1 GB RAM
- free USB 2.0 connection

Comprises:

- eSCHELL USB stick with eSCHELL software, operating manual and driver for SCHELL USB adapter

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

95 598 00 99

Product group 18

eSCHELL USB adapter for eSCHELL-software

The eSCHELL USB adapter serves as parameter adjustment and diagnosis for SCHELL fittings with SCHELL CVD-Touch electronic (further fittings in preparation). A current list of available SCHELL fittings can be found under www.schell.eu. The current eSCHELL-software with operationg manual and driver can be downloaded free of charge under www.schell.eu

System requirements:

- System software:
Windows XP (32 Bit) with Service Pack 3 or
Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 10 (each 32 Bit and 64 Bit)
- display resolution $\geq 1024 \times 768$
- free disk space on the PC ≥ 150 MB
- working memory ≥ 1 GB RAM
- free USB 2.0 connection

Comprises:

- eSCHELL USB adapter

PU 1, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

01 586 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL CVD protective filter

for VDE non-conform electro-installations

protective filter for use between CVD-Touch electronic and power supply connection (9 V)

Use / Technical Data:

- The protective filter filters disturbing pulses of different electro-installation for protection against malfunctions of CVD-electronic

PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

00 906 00 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99, 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-M 01 919 06 99, 01 919 28 99 page 1.47 or
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-M 01 920 28 99 page 1.49 or
- built-in wall unit shower BASIC D-C-V 01 921 28 99 page 1.49 or
- exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99 00 820 08 99, 00 822 08 99, 00 823 08 99 page 1.77

SCHELL solenoid valve thermal disinfection

monostable solenoid valve 12 Volt

cartridge solenoid valve for thermal disinfection

valve can be fitted in provided connection of the water path supplementary

Function:

the solenoid valve has to be installed in bypass to the hot water, control occurs by connection provided by the customer (central building control system, key switch etc.)

Comprises:

- solenoid valve, adapter cable

PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

01 875 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- concealed transformer 12 V for 1 - 2 solenoid valves 01 566 00 99 page 1.84 or
- transformer 12 V for 1 - 12 solenoid valves 01 490 00 99 page 1.84 or
- electric junction box with transformer 12 v for 1 - 2 solenoid valves 01 537 00 99 page 1.84

**Recommended associated item:**

- connection cable thermal disinfection 51 014 00 99, 51 015 00 99 page 1.83
- key switch, thermal disinfection 01 538 00 99 page 1.83

SCHELL connection cable thermal disinfection

for connection between transformer 12 V and solenoid valve thermal disinfection

cable length 5 m

PU 1, W: 0.13 kg/pc.

51 014 00 99

cable length 10 m

PU 1, W: 0.28 kg/pc.

51 015 00 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.83

SCHELL key switch, thermal disinfection

Exposed key switch 230 V / IP 65 for activation of thermal disinfection or for control of cleaning stop

Lockable key latching in 2 settings

Comprises:

- ISO clamping bolts 22/1
- 2 keys

PU 1, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

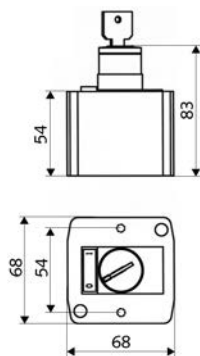
01 538 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.83
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 1.84 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 1.84 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 1.84

**Mounting instruction:**

To be connected only to SCHELL monostable solenoid valves with SCHELL transformers or electronic junction box

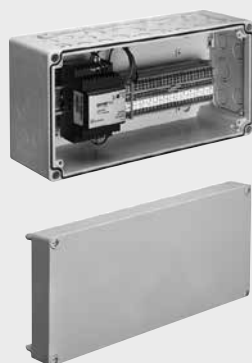




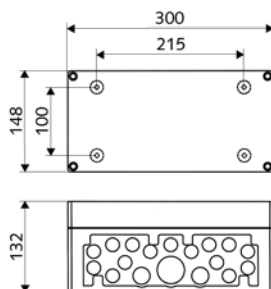
Accessories for
thermal disinfection



Accessories for
thermal disinfection



Accessories for
thermal disinfection



Product description

Order number

SCHELL concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V for 1 - 4 connections

for up to 4 fittings or up to 2 solenoid valves for thermal disinfection

Comprises:

- transformer
- adapter cable

Use / Technical Data:

- Input: 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz cable braid cable
- Output: 12 V at the plug connector
- suitable for standard concealed appliance sockets Ø 68 mm, depth = 47 mm (61 mm)

PU 1, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

01 566 00 99



Required associated item:

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.63
- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 page 2.18 or
- connection cable 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18
- urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41



Mounting instruction:

Only use SCHELL connection cable

SCHELL transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V for 1 - 12 connections

for up to 12 fittings or 12 solenoid valves for thermal disinfection

Use / Technical Data:

- input: 100 - 240 VAC 0,9-0,5 A , 50 - 60 Hz
- output: 12 VDC, 2,5 A (30 W)
- for mounting on hat rail 35 mm (according to DIN EN 60715)
- terminal strip and hat rail have to be installed on site

PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

01 490 00 99



Required associated item:

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.63
- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- connection cable D-P-T 5 m long 01 542 00 99 page 2.18 or
- connection cable D-P-T 10 m long 01 543 00 99 page 2.18
- urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41



Mounting instruction:

Only use SCHELL connection cable

SCHELL electric junction box

For 1 to 12 connections

For up to 12 fittings or 12 solenoid valves for thermal disinfection

Comprises:

- junction box with SCHELL transformer for 1 to 12 fittings, on mounting rail, including terminal block, 12 junctions
- fourfold interlocking of lid
- pre-cut system connection to ISO clamping bolts

Use / Technical Data:

- IP 65
- transformer: input: 100 - 240 VAC 0,9-0,5 A, 50 - 60 Hz, output: 12 VDC, 2,5 A (30 W)

PU 1, W: 1.51 kg/pc.

01 537 00 99



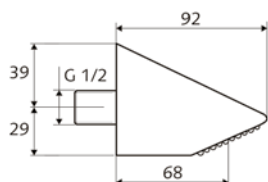
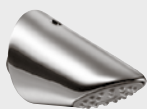
Required associated item:

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.63
- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- connection cable D-P-T length 5 m 01 542 00 99 page 2.18 or
- connection cable D-P-T length 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18
- urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41



Mounting instruction:

Only use SCHELL connection cable



Product description

Order number

LINUS shower head soft stream

vandal-resistant shower head with soft stream and anti-limescale knobs

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate 9l/min
- angle 23°

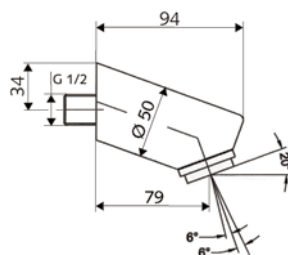
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 28339/I, DVGW certified

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.71 kg/pc.

01 845 06 99



SCHELL low-aerosol shower head

vandal-resistant shower head

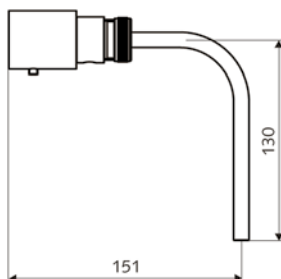
Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 9 l/min independent of pressure
- tilt angle 20 ± 6°

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 1.20 kg/pc.

01 814 06 99



SCHELL sampling adapter for shower heads

adapter for sampling in accordance with DIN ISO 19 458

Comprises:

- sampling adapter with shut-off valve
- sampling pipe with retaining nut and seals
- accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- temperature resistant: sampling 120 °C short time use

Material: housing out of brass conform drinking water regulation, surface brass, sampling pipe stainless steel, union nut brass chrome-plated

for SCHELL shower head BASIC art. no. 01 844 06 99 (Catalogue 2015)

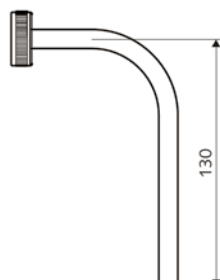
Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, brass, PU 1, W: 0.42 kg/pc.

01 816 00 99

for SCHELL shower head low-aerosol art. no. 01 814 06 99 / shower head COMFORT art. no. 01 845 06 99

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, brass, PU 1, W: 0.42 kg/pc.

01 817 00 99



SCHELL sampling pipe to sampling adapter

sampling pipe 90 ° to the sampling in accordance with DIN ISO 19 458

Comprises:

- sampling pipe with union nut and seals
- accessories

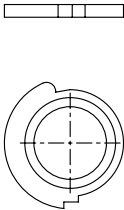
Use / Technical Data:

- temperature resistant: sampling 120 °C short-time-use

Material: sampling pipe stainless steel, union nut brass conform German water regulation chrome-plated

Dimension: union nut G 3/4 int. thread, stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.09 kg/pc.

50 756 00 99



Product description	Order number

SHELL locking disc thermostat button
to block the hot water limiting button on SHELL thermostat fittings

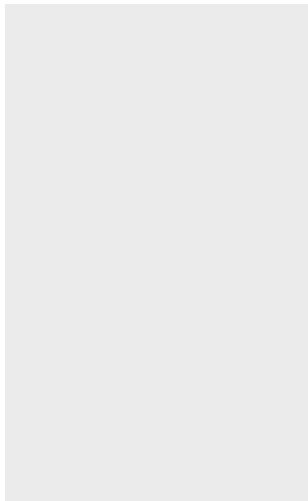
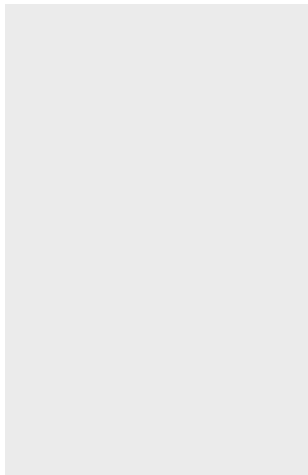
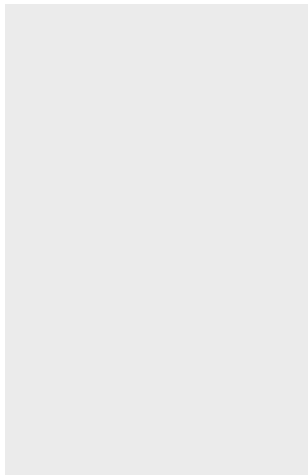
Material: plastic

PU 1, W: 0.004 kg/pc.

77 673 00 99



- Required associated item:**
- built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T ECO 01 808 06 99, 01 808 28 99 page 1.41 o
 - built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T 01 807 06 99, 01 807 28 99 page 1.41 or
 - built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T 01 918 06 99, 01 918 28 99 page 1.45 or
 - built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-C-T 01 909 28 99 page 1.45 or
 - built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-SC-T 01 809 06 99, 01 809 28 99 page 1.51 or
 - built-in wall unit shower LINUS BASIC D-SC-T 01 900 28 99 page 1.51 or
 - exposed shower panel LINUS DP-C-T 00 819 08 99, 00 820 08 99, 00 822 08 99, 00 823 08 99 page 1.77 or
 - exposed shower panel LINUS DP-SC-T 00 802 08 99, 00 815 08 99, 00 824 08 99, 00 825 08 99 page 1.78



Exposed wall-mounted
shower fittings



2 WC and urinal flush systems

	Product information	2.1 - 2.2
20	Concealed WC flush valves	
	- WC controls (Electronic)	2.3 - 2.6
	- WC operating panels (Mechanical)	2.7 - 2.16
	- Accessories	2.17 - 2.20



SCHELL WC control EDITION E with emergency tripping device

		Functional features WC controls / WC operating panels												
		Function			Save water		Pressure		Energy supply		Surface			
		Contact-free	Self-closing mechanical	Self-closing electronic	Single flush	Dual flush	Low pressure	Standard pressure	Battery operation	Mains operation	Stainless steel	Glass, black	Glass, white	
EDITION E MANUAL / EDITION E														Page
	01 546 28 99	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•				2.3
	01 548 28 99	•		•	•	•		•	•	•				2.3
WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E														Page
	01 584 00 99			•	•	•				•				2.5
AMBITION / AMBITION ECO														Page
	02 818 00 99		•		•			•				•		2.7
	02 819 00 99		•		•			•					•	2.7
	02 826 00 99		•			•		•				•		2.7
	02 827 00 99		•			•		•					•	2.7
AMBITION ND / AMBITION ECO ND														Page
	02 820 00 99		•		•			•				•		2.9
	02 821 00 99		•		•			•					•	2.9
	02 828 00 99		•			•		•				•		2.9
	02 829 00 99		•			•		•					•	2.9



Ordering information:

Please observe that for each finishing set, the corresponding concealed WC flush valve or the corresponding mounting module with the recommended associated / required item must also be ordered.

Functional features WC operating panels													
		Function		Save water		Pressure		Energy supply		Surface			Page
		Contact-free	Self-closing mechanical	Single flush	Dual flush	Low pressure	Standard pressure	Battery operation	Mains operation	Stainless steel	Plastic, chrome	Plastic, white	
EDITION / EDITION ECO													
	02 802 06 99		•	•			•				•		2.11
	02 802 15 99		•	•			•					•	2.11
	02 803 28 99		•	•			•			•			2.11
	02 804 06 99		•		•		•				•		2.11
	02 804 15 99		•		•		•					•	2.11
	02 805 28 99		•		•		•				•		2.11
EDITION ND / EDITION ECO ND													
	02 815 06 99		•	•		•					•		2.13
	02 815 15 99		•	•		•						•	2.13
	02 815 28 99		•	•		•				•			2.13
	02 814 06 99		•		•	•					•		2.13
	02 814 15 99		•		•	•						•	2.13
	02 814 28 99		•		•	•				•			2.13
EDITION ECO 100 / EDITION ECO ND 100													
	02 825 06 99		•		•		•				•		2.15
	02 824 06 99		•		•	•					•		2.15

WC advantages of pressure flush technology

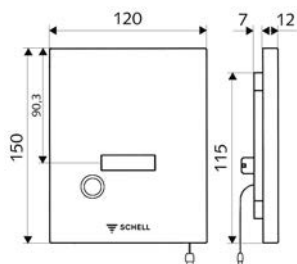
Pressure flush systems are particularly suited for use in high-traffic semi-public, public, and commercial spaces. The key factor here is that such systems need to be ready to flush at any time. Flushing is accomplished by drawing directly from the supply line, using the existing flow pressure, and thereby doing away with any waiting periods for refilling purposes. A flushing process for the purpose

of cleaning can be carried out at any time, by using continuous operation. The optional integration of a stagnation flush system, every 24 hours following last actuation, allows to prevent water stagnation and bacterial growth within the supply system, by automatically triggering a flush. SCHELL COMPACT II flush valves are particularly low-noise and, as a result, correspond to noise class I. With their minimal dimensions and installation depths, SCHELL flush valves

adapt to almost any kind of installation setting. Depending on the type of actuation, flush volumes of 3-9 l can be configured. Electronic activation allows for a convenient yet cost-effective "water on demand" operation. Standard components as well as the self-cleaning cartridge technology offered by SCHELL flushing systems ensure reliable, low-maintenance operation.



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 194 00 99 or
03 281 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC control EDITION E MANUAL

battery operation/mains operation with manual actuation

- contact-free infrared flush valve
- automatic actuation when leaving the WC (room monitoring)
- manual activation
- E-module prepared for connection to switch module single/dual flush for external actuation

Finishing set

- WC electronic with front panel out of stainless steel for SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II

Comprises:

- mounting frame with electronic module
- front panel with sensor window and pushbutton for manual activation
- bistable cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- mechanical bypassvalve for manual activation in case of power failure
- plastic cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- single flush: 6 l factory setting, 3,5 - 9 l adjustable
- stagnation flush: every 24 hours after last flush
- range of room monitoring 400 - 800 mm adjustable
- flush volume regulation by means of power plate (pre-assembled)

Material: front panel stainless steel

stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.48 kg/pc.

01 546 28 99



Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.4 or
- WC mounting module COMPACT II 03 281 00 99 page 2.4
- Applicable transformer see concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.4
- battery compartment 9 V 01 853 00 99 page 2.18

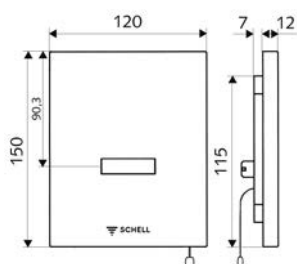


Recommended associated item:

- switch module for single flush 01 170 06 99 page 2.5 or
- switch module for dual flush 01 169 06 99 page 2.5



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 194 00 99 or
03 281 00 99



SCHELL WC control EDITION E

battery operation/mains operation

- contact-free infrared flush valve
- automatic actuation when leaving the WC (room monitoring)
- E-module prepared for connection of switch module single/dual flush for external actuation

Finishing set

- WC electronic with front panel out of stainless steel for SCHELL WC concealed flush valve COMPACT II

Comprises:

- mounting frame with electronic module
- front panel with sensor window
- bistable cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- plastic cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- single flush: 6 l factory setting, 3,5 - 9 l adjustable
- stagnation flush every 24 h after last flush
- room monitoring 400 - 800 mm adjustable
- flush volume regulation by means of pressure plate (pre-assembled)

Material: front panel stainless steel

stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.26 kg/pc.

01 548 28 99



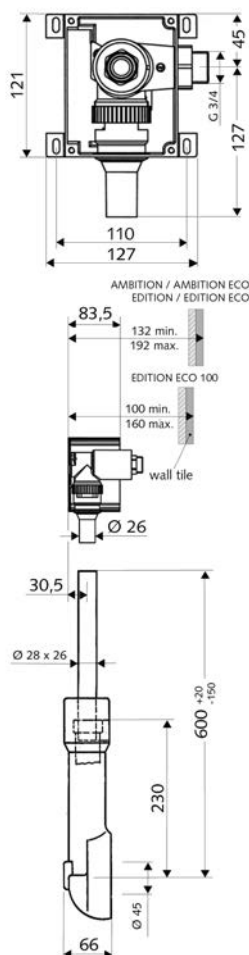
Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.4 or
- WC mounting module COMPACT II 03 281 00 99 page 2.4
- Applicable transformer see concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.4
- battery compartment 9 V 01 853 00 99 page 2.18



Recommended associated item:

- switch module for single flush 01 170 06 99 page 2.5 or
- switch module for dual flush 01 169 06 99 page 2.6



Product description

Order number

SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II

roughing-in set for mechanical or electronic actuation

low-noise concealed flush valve with internal isolating valve for

all WC operating panels EDITION/AMBITION

for flat wash out and wash down bowls

flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Comprises:

- plastic shell casing
- pre-assembled water path out of DR brass
- isolating valve/ connection G 3/4 external thread, right
- flow-through plug G 3/4 external thread / • flush mounted cap
- height adjustable flush pipe with construction plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 1,2 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 1 - 1,3 l/s
- fitting connection: DN 20 G 3/4 external thread right

Material: all parts conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 18844/I, DIN-DVGW certified in conjunction with SCHELL finishing set, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 1.63 kg/pc.

01 194 00 99



Required associated item:

In combination with WC control EDITION E

- WC control EDITION E 01 546 28 99, 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

Manual actuation

- WC operating panels AMBITION 02 818 00 99, 02 819 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO 02 826 00 99, 02 827 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panels EDITION 02 802 06 99, 02 802 15 99, 02 803 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO 02 804 06 99, 02 804 15 99, 02 805 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panel EDITION ECO 100 02 825 06 99 page 2.15



Mounting instruction:

- The connecting lines between WC flush valve EDITION E and WC switch module have to be prepared on site!
- Please only use original SCHELL transformers and connection cables.
- For ceiling mounting, please replace height-adjustable flush pipe by flush pipe supplied by the customer acc. to local circumstances (f. ex. copper pipe 28 x 1 mm)

Product group 28

SCHELL WC mounting module COMPACT II

SCHELL WC concealed flush valve COMPACT II construction height 1140 mm for mechanical or electronic actuation

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation

self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet, traverse height adjustable

powder coat finish

Actuation of the flush by WC operating panels EDITION /

/AMBITION

flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- WC flush valve COMPACT II # 01 194 00 99, PA-IX 18844/I, DIN DVGW certified, assembled
- fitting connection G 3/4 external thread with isolating valve, right
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with construction plug
- HDPE-outlet bend Ø 90 / 90 mm, with construction plug
- transition piece Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection set Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC fastening M12 x 180 mm, with hose, nut and protective covers

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 1,2 - 5,0 bar / • flush volume: 1,0 - 1,3 l/s
- service from ahead

Material: all parts conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: Belgaqua

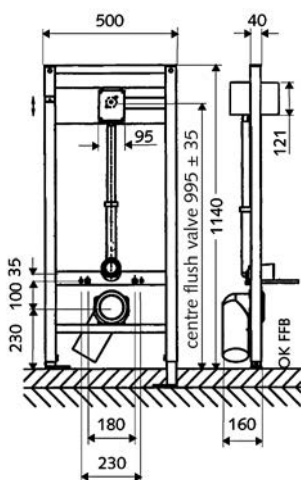
Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 14.00 kg/pc.

03 281 00 99



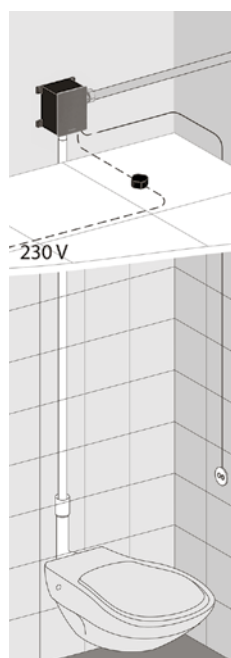
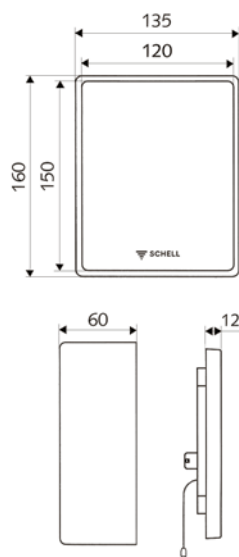
Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- WC control EDITION E 01 546 28 99, 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- WC operating panels AMBITION 02 818 00 99, 02 819 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO 02 826 00 99, 02 827 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panels EDITION 02 802 06 99, 02 802 15 99, 02 803 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO 02 804 06 99, 02 804 15 99, 02 805 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panel EDITION ECO 100 02 825 06 99 page 2.15



Mounting instruction:

- The connecting lines between WC flush valve EDITION E and WC switch module have to be prepared on site!
- Please use only original SCHELL transformers and connection cables.



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E

battery operation/mains operation

E-module prepared for connection of a WC switch module
single/ dual flush for external actuation

Finishing set

WC-electronic EDITION E for SCHELL WC concealed WC flush
valve COMPACT II

Comprises:

- mounting frame with electronic module
- stainless steel front panel
- bistable cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- plastic cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- single flush: 6 l factory setting, 3-9 l adjustable
- dual flush: small flush 3 l - not adjustable, large flush 6 l factory setting, 3-9 l adjustable
- stagnation flush every 24 hours after the last flush
- flush-flow regulation using baffle plate (pre-assembled)

Material: front panel stainless steel

stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1.26 kg/pc.

01 584 00 99



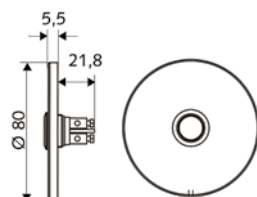
Required associated item:

- WC switch module single flush 01 170 06 99 page 2.5 or
- WC switch module dual flush 01 169 06 99 page 2.5
- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.6
- WC mounting module COMPACT II 03 281 00 99 page 2.6
- Applicable transformer see concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.6
- battery compartment 9 V 01 853 00 99 page 2.18



Mounting instruction:

- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E is also suitable for installation in the WC mounting module COMPACT II



SCHELL WC switch module

single flush

electro-mechanical switch for single flush activation

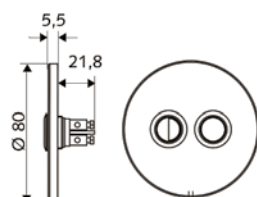
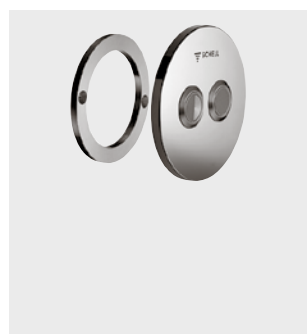
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.24 kg/pc.

01 170 06 99



Required associated item:

- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5



SCHELL WC switch module

dual flush

electro-mechanical switch for dual flush activation

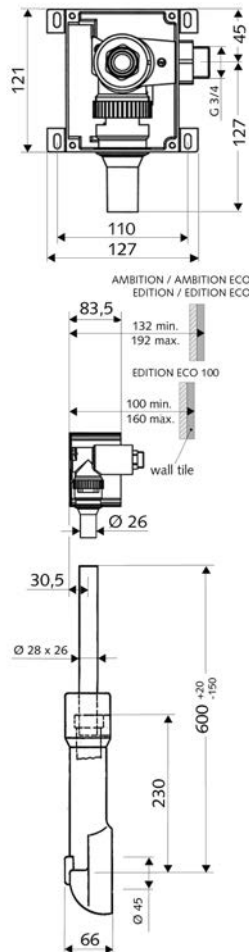
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.24 kg/pc.

01 169 06 99



Required associated item:

- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5



Product description

Order number

SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II
roughing-in set for mechanical or electronic actuation

low-noise concealed flush valve with internal isolating valve for
all WC operating panels EDITION/AMBIITION
for flat wash out and wash down bowls
flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Comprises:

- plastic shell casing
- pre-assembled water path out of DR brass
- isolating valve/ connection G 3/4 external thread, right
- flow-through plug G 3/4 external thread / • flush mounted cap
- height adjustable flush pipe with construction plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 1,2 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 1 - 1,3 l/s
- fitting connection: DN 20 G 3/4 external thread right

Material: all parts conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 18844/I, DIN-DVGW certified in conjunction with SCHELL finishing set, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 1.63 kg/pc.

01 194 00 99

 Required associated item:

In combination with WC control EDITION E

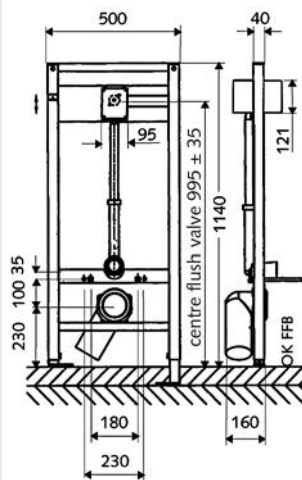
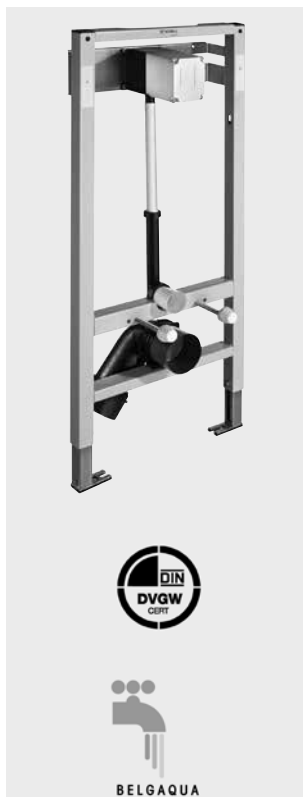
- WC control EDITION E 01 546 28 99, 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

Manual actuation

- WC operating panels AMBITION 02 818 00 99, 02 819 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO 02 826 00 99, 02 827 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panels EDITION 02 802 06 99, 02 802 15 99, 02 803 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO 02 804 06 99, 02 804 15 99, 02 805 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panel EDITION ECO 100 02 825 06 99 page 2.15

 Mounting instruction:

- The connecting lines between WC flush valve EDITION E and WC switch module have to be prepared on site!
- Please only use original SCHELL transformers and connection cables.
- For ceiling mounting, please replace height-adjustable flush pipe by flush pipe supplied by the customer acc. to local circumstances (f. ex. copper pipe 28 x 1 mm)



Product group 28

SCHELL WC mounting module COMPACT II

SCHELL WC concealed flush valve COMPACT II construction
height 1140 mm for mechanical or electronic actuation

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height
adjustable feet, traverse height adjustable
powder coat finish

Actuation of the flush by WC operating panels EDITION /
/AMBITION

flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- WC flush valve COMPACT II # 01 194 00 99, PA-IX 18844/I, DIN DVGW certified, assembled
- fitting connection G 3/4 external thread with isolating valve, right
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with construction plug
- HDPE-outlet bend Ø 90 / 90 mm, with construction plug
- transition piece Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection set Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC fastening M12 x 180 mm, with hose, nut and protective covers

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 1,2 - 5,0 bar / • flush volume: 1,0 - 1,3 l/s
- service from ahead

Material: all parts conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
PU 1, W: 14.00 kg/pc.

03 281 00 99

 Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- WC control EDITION E 01 546 28 99, 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- WC operating panels AMBITION 02 818 00 99, 02 819 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO 02 826 00 99, 02 827 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panels EDITION 02 802 06 99, 02 802 15 99, 02 803 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO 02 804 06 99, 02 804 15 99, 02 805 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panel EDITION ECO 100 02 825 06 99 page 2.15

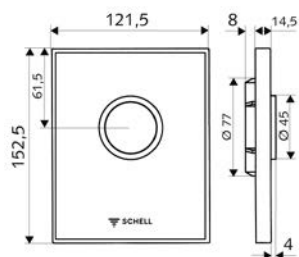


Mounting instruction:

- The connecting lines between WC flush valve EDITION E and WC switch module have to be prepared on site!
- Please use only original SCHELL transformers and connection cables.



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 194 00 99 or
03 281 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC operating panel AMBITION

Design operating panel made of glass for SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II

Finishing set

WC operating panel including self-closing cartridge

Comprises:

- operating panel out of safety glass with massive brass pushbutton high gloss chromed
- mounting frame
- plastic cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- single flush
- flow volume adjustable from 4,5 to 9,0 l
- flow volume regulation by means of pressure plate (pre-assembled)

Material: front panel glass (tempered safety glass), frame plastic chromed

black, PU 1, W: 0.79 kg/pc.

02 818 00 99

white, PU 1, W: 0.79 kg/pc.

02 819 00 99

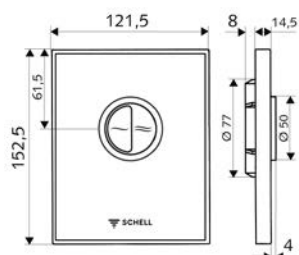


Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.8 or
- WC mounting module COMPACT II 03 281 00 99 page 2.8 or



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 194 00 99 or
03 281 00 99



SCHELL WC operating panel AMBITION ECO

Design operating panel made of glass for SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II

Finishing set

WC operating panel for 2 flush volumes inclusive self-closing cartridge

Comprises:

- operating panel out of safety glass with zinc diecast push buttons high gloss chromed for economy flush and main flush
- mounting frame
- mechanical cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- main flush volume adjustable 4,5 to 9,0 l
- economy button 3 l
- flush volume regulation by means of pressure plate (pre-assembled)

Material: front panel glass (tempered safety glass), frame plastic chromed

black, PU 1, W: 0.88 kg/pc.

02 826 00 99

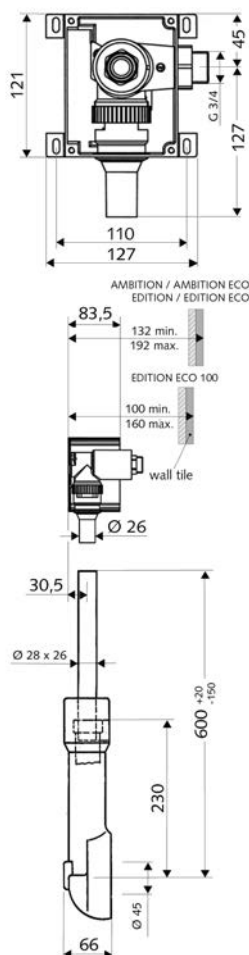
white, PU 1, W: 0.88 kg/pc.

02 827 00 99



Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.8 or
- WC mounting module COMPACT II 03 281 00 99 page 2.48



Product description

Order number

SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II

roughing-in set for mechanical or electronic actuation
low-noise concealed flush valve with internal isolating valve for
all WC operating panels EDITION/AMBITION
for flat wash out and wash down bowls
flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Comprises:

- plastic shell casing
- pre-assembled water path out of DR brass
- isolating valve/ connection G 3/4 external thread, right
- flow-through plug G 3/4 external thread / • flush mounted cap
- height adjustable flush pipe with construction plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 1,2 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 1 - 1,3 l/s
- fitting connection: DN 20 G 3/4 external thread right

Material: all parts conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 18844/I, DIN-DVGW certified in conjunction with SCHELL finishing set, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 1.63 kg/pc.

01 194 00 99



Required associated item:

In combination with WC control EDITION E

- WC control EDITION E 01 546 28 99, 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

Manual actuation

- WC operating panels AMBITION 02 818 00 99, 02 819 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO 02 826 00 99, 02 827 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panels EDITION 02 802 06 99, 02 802 15 99, 02 803 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO 02 804 06 99, 02 804 15 99, 02 805 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panel EDITION ECO 100 02 825 06 99 page 2.15



Mounting instruction:

- The connecting lines between WC flush valve EDITION E and WC switch module have to be prepared on site!
- Please only use original SCHELL transformers and connection cables.
- For ceiling mounting, please replace height-adjustable flush pipe by flush pipe supplied by the customer acc. to local circumstances (f. ex. copper pipe 28 x 1 mm)

Product group 28

SCHELL WC mounting module COMPACT II

SCHELL WC concealed flush valve COMPACT II construction
height 1140 mm for mechanical or electronic actuation

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height
adjustable feet, traverse height adjustable
powder coat finish

Actuation of the flush by WC operating panels EDITION /
/AMBITION

flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- WC flush valve COMPACT II # 01 194 00 99, PA-IX 18844/I, DIN DVGW certified, assembled
- fitting connection G 3/4 external thread with isolating valve, right
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with construction plug
- HDPE-outlet bend Ø 90 / 90 mm, with construction plug
- transition piece Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection set Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC fastening M12 x 180 mm, with hose, nut and protective covers

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 1,2 - 5,0 bar / • flush volume: 1,0 - 1,3 l/s
- service from ahead

Material: all parts conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: Belgaqua

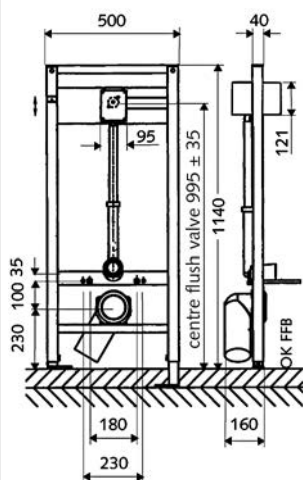
Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
PU 1, W: 14.00 kg/pc.

03 281 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- WC control EDITION E 01 546 28 99, 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- WC operating panels AMBITION 02 818 00 99, 02 819 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO 02 826 00 99, 02 827 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panels EDITION 02 802 06 99, 02 802 15 99, 02 803 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO 02 804 06 99, 02 804 15 99, 02 805 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panel EDITION ECO 100 02 825 06 99 page 2.15

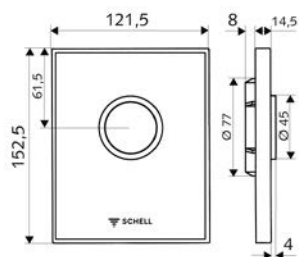


Mounting instruction:

- The connecting lines between WC flush valve EDITION E and WC switch module have to be prepared on site!
- Please use only original SCHELL transformers and connection cables.



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 137 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL WC operating panel AMBITION ND

Design operating panel made of glass for SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II ND, low pressure from 0,8 bar

Finishing set

WC operating panel inclusive selfclosing cartridge low pressure 0,8 bar

Comprises:

- operating panel out of safety glass with massive brass push button high gloss chromed
- mounting frame
- plastic cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- single flush
- flush volume adjustable 4,5 to 6,0 l
- flush volume regulation by means of pressure plate

Material: front panel glass (tempered safety glass), frame plastic chromed

black, PU 1

02 820 00 99

white, PU 1

02 821 00 99

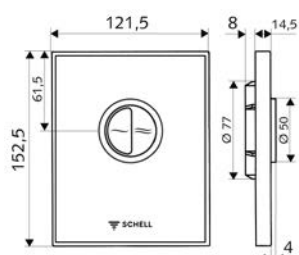


Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II ND 01 137 00 99 page 2.10



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 137 00 99



SHELL WC operating panel AMBITION ECO ND

Design operating panel made of glass for SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II ND, from 0,8 bar

Finishing set

WC-operating panel for 2 flush volumes inclusive selfclosing cartridge low pressure 0,8 bar

Comprises:

- operating panel out of safety glass with massive brass push button high gloss chromed for economy flush and main flush
- mounting frame
- mechanical cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- main flush volume adjustable 4,5 to 6,0 l
- economy button 3 l
- flush volume regulation by means of pressure plate

Material: front panel glass (tempered safety glass), frame plastic chromed

black, PU 1

02 828 00 99

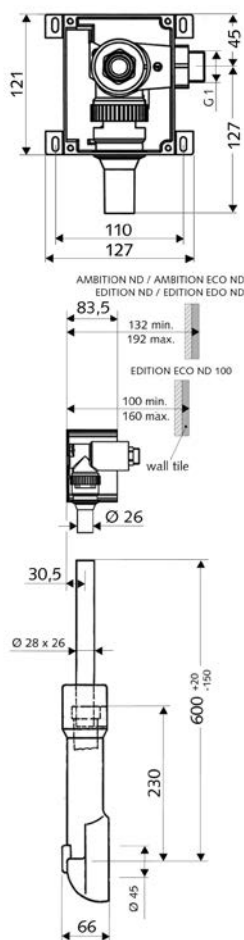
white, PU 1

02 829 00 99



Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II ND 01 137 00 99 page 2.10



Product description

Order number

SHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II ND
roughing-in set mechanical actuation, low pressure from 0,8 bar

low-noise concealed flush valve with internal
isolating valve for all WC push plates EDITION ND.
for flat wash out and wash down bowls
flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Comprises:

- plastic shell casing
- pre-assembled water path out of DR-brass
- isolating valve / connection G 1 external thread, right
- flow-through plug G 3/4 external thread
- protection cover
- height adjustable flush pipe with construction plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 to 2,5 bar
- flush volume: 1,4 l/s at min. 0,8 bar flow pressure
- fitting connection: DN 25 G 1 external thread right

Material: housing conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: II

Dimension: DN 25 G 1 ext. thread,
PU 1, W: 1.67 kg/pc.

01 137 00 99

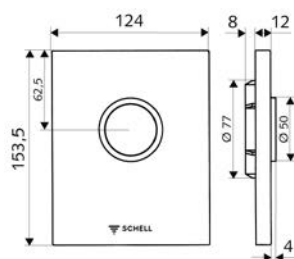


Required associated item:

- WC operating panel AMBITION ND 02 820 00 99, 02 821 00 99 page 2.9 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO ND 02 828 00 99, 02 829 00 99 page 2.9 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ND 02 815 06 99, 02 815 15 99, 02 815 28 99 page 2.13 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO ND 02 814 06 99, 02 814 15 99, 02 814 28 99 page 2.13 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO ND 100 02 824 06 99 page 2.15



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 194 00 99 or
03 281 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL WC operating panel EDITION

Design operating panel for SCHELL WC concealed flush valve COMPACT II

Finishing set

WC operating panel COMPACT II including self-closing cartridge

Comprises:

- operating panel with push button for 1 main flush
- mounting frame
- mechanical cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- flush volume adjustable 4,5 to 9,0 l
- flush volume regulation by means of pressure plate (pre-assembled)

Material: front panel and push button out of plastic chrome, PU 1, W: 0.60 kg/pc.

02 802 06 99

alpine white, PU 1, W: 0.59 kg/pc.

02 802 15 99

vandal-resistant design

Material: front panel out of stainless steel (150 mm x 120 mm), push button out of zinc diecast high-gloss chromed stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.72 kg/pc.

02 803 28 99

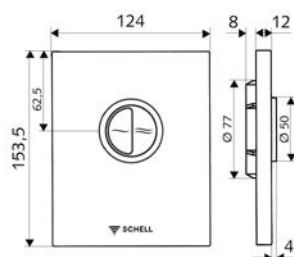


Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.12 or
- WC mounting module COMPACT II 03 281 00 99 page 2.12



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 194 00 99 or
03 281 00 99



SHELL WC operating panel EDITION ECO

Design operating panel for SCHELL WC concealed flush valve COMPACT II

Finishing set

WC operating panel COMPACT II for two flush volumes including selfclosing cartridge

Comprises:

- operating panel with push buttons for economy flush and main flush
- mounting frame
- mechanical cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- main flush volume adjustable 4,5 to 9 l
- economy button 3 l
- flush volume regulation by means of pressure plate (pre-assembled)

Material: front panel and push buttons out of plastic chrome, PU 1, W: 0.70 kg/pc.

02 804 06 99

alpine white, PU 1, W: 0.69 kg/pc.

02 804 15 99

vandal-resistant design

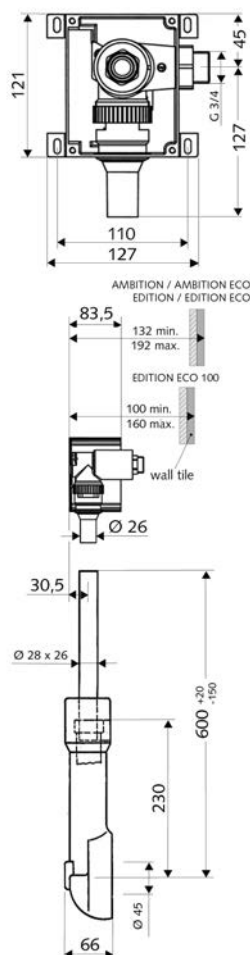
Material: front panel out of stainless steel (150 mm x 120 mm), push buttons out of zinc diecast high-gloss chromed stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.83 kg/pc.

02 805 28 99



Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.12 or
- WC mounting module COMPACT II 03 281 00 99 page 2.12



Product description

Order number

SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II

roughing-in set for mechanical or electronic actuation
low-noise concealed flush valve with internal isolating valve for
all WC operating panels EDITION/AMBITION
for flat wash out and wash down bowls
flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Comprises:

- plastic shell casing
- pre-assembled water path out of DR brass
- isolating valve/ connection G 3/4 external thread, right
- flow-through plug G 3/4 external thread / • flush mounted cap
- height adjustable flush pipe with construction plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 1,2 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 1 - 1,3 l/s
- fitting connection: DN 20 G 3/4 external thread right

Material: all parts conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 18844/I, DIN-DVGW certified in conjunction with SCHELL finishing set, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 1.63 kg/pc.

01 194 00 99



Required associated item:

In combination with WC control EDITION E

- WC control EDITION E 01 546 28 99, 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

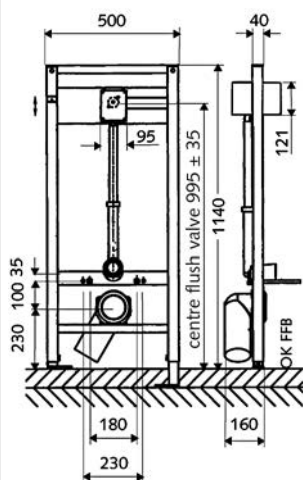
Manual actuation

- WC operating panels AMBITION 02 818 00 99, 02 819 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO 02 826 00 99, 02 827 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panels EDITION 02 802 06 99, 02 802 15 99, 02 803 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO 02 804 06 99, 02 804 15 99, 02 805 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panel EDITION ECO 100 02 825 06 99 page 2.15



Mounting instruction:

- The connecting lines between WC flush valve EDITION E and WC switch module have to be prepared on site!
- Please only use original SCHELL transformers and connection cables.
- For ceiling mounting, please replace height-adjustable flush pipe by flush pipe supplied by the customer acc. to local circumstances (f. ex. copper pipe 28 x 1 mm)



Product group 28

SCHELL WC mounting module COMPACT II

SCHELL WC concealed flush valve COMPACT II construction
height 1140 mm for mechanical or electronic actuation

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height
adjustable feet, traverse height adjustable
powder coat finish

Actuation of the flush by WC operating panels EDITION /
/AMBITION

flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- WC flush valve COMPACT II # 01 194 00 99, PA-IX 18844/I, DIN DVGW certified, assembled
- fitting connection G 3/4 external thread with isolating valve, right
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with construction plug
- HDPE-outlet bend Ø 90 / 90 mm, with construction plug
- transition piece Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection set Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC fastening M12 x 180 mm, with hose, nut and protective covers

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 1,2 - 5,0 bar / • flush volume: 1,0 - 1,3 l/s
- service from ahead

Material: all parts conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
PU 1, W: 14.00 kg/pc.

03 281 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- WC control EDITION E 01 546 28 99, 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- WC operating panels AMBITION 02 818 00 99, 02 819 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO 02 826 00 99, 02 827 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panels EDITION 02 802 06 99, 02 802 15 99, 02 803 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO 02 804 06 99, 02 804 15 99, 02 805 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panel EDITION ECO 100 02 825 06 99 page 2.15

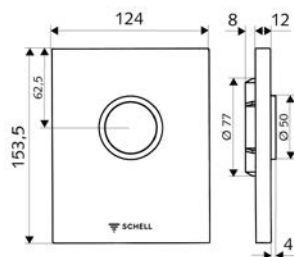


Mounting instruction:

- The connecting lines between WC flush valve EDITION E and WC switch module have to be prepared on site!
- Please use only original SCHELL transformers and connection cables.



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 137 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL WC operating panel EDITION ND

Design operating panel for SCHELL WC concealed flush valve COMPACT II ND, low pressure from 0,8 bar

Finishing set

WC operating panel including self-closing cartridge low pressure 0,8 bar

Comprises:

- operating panel with push button for 1 main flush
- mounting frame
- mechanical cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- flush volume adjustable 4,5 to 6,0 l
- flush volume regulation by means of pressure plate

Material: front panel and push button out of plastic chrome, PU 1, W: 0.61 kg/pc.

02 815 06 99

alpine white, PU 1, W: 0.62 kg/pc.

02 815 15 99

vandal-resistant design

Material: front panel out of stainless steel (150 x 120 mm), push button out of zinc diecast high-gloss chromed stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.70 kg/pc.

02 815 28 99

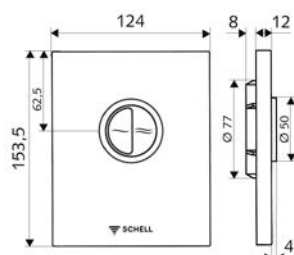


Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II ND 01 137 00 99 page 2.14



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 137 00 99



SHELL WC operating panel EDITION ECO ND

Design operating panel for SCHELL WC concealed flush valve COMPACT II ND, low pressure from 0,8 bar

Finishing set

WC operating panel for two flush volumes including self-closing cartridge low pressure 0,8 bar

Comprises:

- operating panel with push button for economy flush and main flush
- mounting frame
- mechanical cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- main flush volume adjustable 4,5 to 6,0 l
- economy button 3 l
- flush volume regulation by means of pressure plate

Material: front panel and push button out of plastic chrome, PU 1, W: 0.74 kg/pc.

02 814 06 99

alpine white, PU 1, W: 0.68 kg/pc.

02 814 15 99

vandal-resistant design

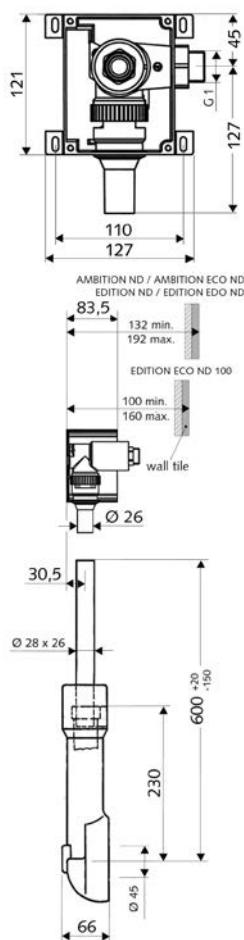
Material: front panel out of stainless steel (150 x 120 mm), push button out of zinc diecast high-gloss chromed stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.88 kg/pc.

02 814 28 99



Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II ND 01 137 00 99 page 2.14



Product description

Order number

SHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II ND
roughing-in set mechanical actuation, low pressure from 0,8 bar

low-noise concealed flush valve with internal
isolating valve for all WC push plates EDITION ND.
for flat wash out and wash down bowls
flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Comprises:

- plastic shell casing
- pre-assembled water path out of DR-brass
- isolating valve / connection G 1 external thread, right
- flow-through plug G 3/4 external thread
- protection cover
- height adjustable flush pipe with construction plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 to 2,5 bar
- flush volume: 1,4 l/s at min. 0,8 bar flow pressure
- fitting connection: DN 25 G 1 external thread right

Material: housing conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: II

Dimension: DN 25 G 1 ext. thread,
PU 1, W: 1.67 kg/pc.

01 137 00 99

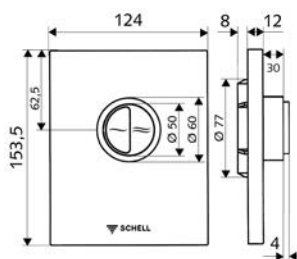


Required associated item:

- WC operating panel AMBITION ND 02 820 00 99, 02 821 00 99 page 2.9 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO ND 02 828 00 99, 02 829 00 99 page 2.9 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ND 02 815 06 99, 02 815 15 99, 02 815 28 99 page 2.13 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO ND 02 814 06 99, 02 814 15 99, 02 814 28 99 page 2.13 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO ND 100 02 824 06 99 page 2.15



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 194 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL WC operating panel EDITION ECO 100

Operating panel for SCHELL concealed WC flush valve
COMPACT II with low installation depth from 100 mm - 160 mm

Finishing set

WC operating panel COMPACT II including self-closing
cartridge flow pressure 1,2 bar

Comprises:

- operating panels with push buttons for economy flush and main flush
- mounting frame
- mechanical cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- main flush volume adjustable 4,5 to 9,0 l
- economy button 3 l
- flush volume regulation by means of pressure plate (pre-assembled)

Material: front panel and push buttons out of plastic

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.72 kg/pc.

02 825 06 99

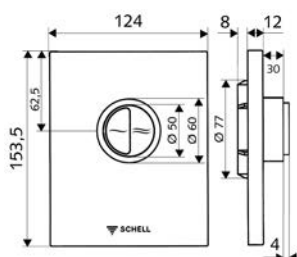


Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.16



Finishing set for
concealed WC flush valve
01 137 00 99



SHELL WC operating panel EDITION ECO ND 100

Operating panel for SCHELL concealed WC flush valve
COMPACT II ND with low installation depth from 100 mm - 160 mm,

low pressure from 0,8 bar

Finishing set

WC operating panel COMPACT II ND including self-closing
cartridge for low pressure from 0,8 bar

Comprises:

- operating panel with push buttons for economy flush and main flush
- mounting frame
- mechanical cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- main flush volume adjustable 4,5 to 6,0 l
- economy button 3 l
- flush volume regulation by means of pressure plate

Material: front panel and push buttons out of plastic

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.70 kg/pc.

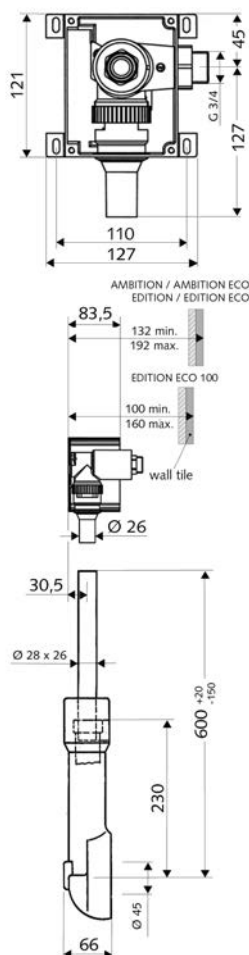
02 824 06 99



Required associated item:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II ND 01 137 00 99 page 2.16





Product description

Order number

SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II

roughing-in set for mechanical or electronic actuation

low-noise concealed flush valve with internal isolating valve for

all WC operating panels EDITION/AMBITION

for flat wash out and wash down bowls

flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Comprises:

- plastic shell casing
- pre-assembled water path out of DR brass
- isolating valve/ connection G 3/4 external thread, right
- flow-through plug G 3/4 external thread / • flush mounted cap
- height adjustable flush pipe with construction plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 1,2 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 1 - 1,3 l/s
- fitting connection: DN 20 G 3/4 external thread right

Material: all parts conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 18844/I, DIN-DVGW certified in conjunction with SCHELL finishing set, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 1.63 kg/pc.

01 194 00 99



Required associated item:

In combination with WC control EDITION E

- WC control EDITION E 01 546 28 99, 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

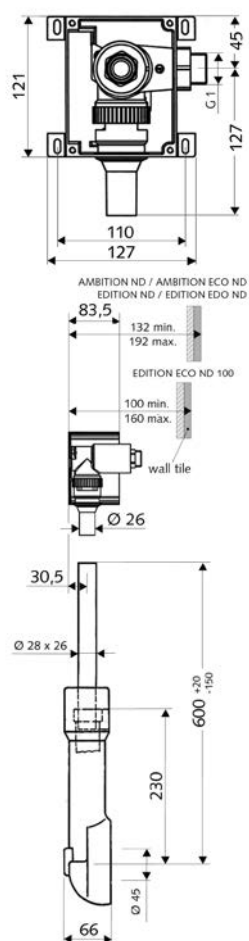
Manual actuation

- WC operating panels AMBITION 02 818 00 99, 02 819 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO 02 826 00 99, 02 827 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panels EDITION 02 802 06 99, 02 802 15 99, 02 803 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO 02 804 06 99, 02 804 15 99, 02 805 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panel EDITION ECO 100 02 825 06 99 page 2.15



Mounting instruction:

- The connecting lines between WC flush valve EDITION E and WC switch module have to be prepared on site!
- Please only use original SCHELL transformers and connection cables.
- For ceiling mounting, please replace height-adjustable flush pipe by flush pipe supplied by the customer acc. to local circumstances (f. ex. copper pipe 28 x 1 mm)



SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II ND

roughing-in set mechanical actuation, low pressure from 0,8 bar

low-noise concealed flush valve with internal

isolating valve for all WC push plates EDITION ND.

for flat wash out and wash down bowls

flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Comprises:

- plastic shell casing
- pre-assembled water path out of DR-brass
- isolating valve / connection G 1 external thread, right
- flow-through plug G 3/4 external thread
- protection cover
- height adjustable flush pipe with construction plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 to 2,5 bar
- flush volume: 1,4 l/s at min. 0,8 bar flow pressure
- fitting connection: DN 25 G 1 external thread right

Material: housing conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: II

Dimension: DN 25 G 1 ext. thread,
PU 1, W: 1.67 kg/pc.

01 137 00 99



Required associated item:

- WC operating panel AMBITION ND 02 820 00 99, 02 821 00 99 page 2.9 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO ND 02 828 00 99, 02 829 00 99 page 2.9 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ND 02 815 06 99, 02 815 15 99, 02 815 28 99 page 2.13 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO ND 02 814 06 99, 02 814 15 99, 02 814 28 99 page 2.13 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO ND 100 02 824 06 99 page 2.15



Suitable for
EDITION E

Product description

Order number

Excerpt from product group 13

SCHELL concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V
for 1 - 4 connections

for up to 4 fittings or up to 2 solenoid valves for thermal disinfection

Comprises:

- transformer
- adapter cable

Use / Technical Data:

- Input: 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz cable braid cable
- Output: 12 V at the plug connector
- suitable for standard concealed appliance sockets Ø 68 mm, depth = 47 mm (61 mm)

PU 1, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

01 566 00 99



Required associated item:

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.83
- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 page 2.18 or
- connection cable 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18
- urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41



Mounting instruction:

Only use SCHELL connection cable



Suitable for
EDITION E

Excerpt from product group 13

SCHELL transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V
for 1 - 12 connections

for up to 12 fittings or 12 solenoid valves for thermal disinfection

Use / Technical Data:

- input: 100 - 240 VAC 0,9-0,5 A, 50 - 60 Hz
- output: 12 VDC, 2 A (30 W)
- for mounting on hat rail 35 mm (according to DIN EN 60715)
- terminal strip and hat rail have to be installed on site

PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

01 490 00 99



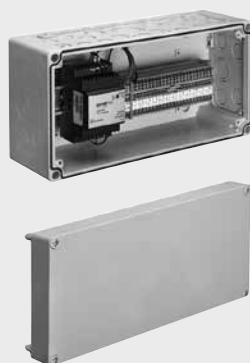
Required associated item:

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.83
- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 page 2.18 or
- connection cable 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18
- urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

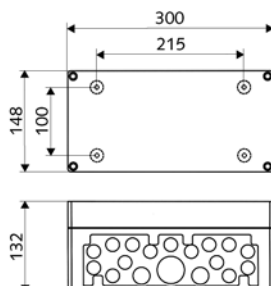


Mounting instruction:

Only use SCHELL connection cable



Suitable for
EDITION E



Excerpt from product group 13

SCHELL electric junction box
For 1 to 12 connections

For up to 12 fittings or 12 solenoid valves for thermal disinfection

Comprises:

- junction box with SCHELL transformer for 1 to 12 fittings, on mounting rail, including terminal block, 12 junctions
- fourfold interlocking of lid
- pre-cut system connection to ISO clamping bolts

Use / Technical Data:

- IP 65
- transformer: input: 100 - 240 VAC 0,9-0,5 A, 50 - 60 Hz, output: 12 VDC, 2,5 A (30 W)

PU 1, W: 1.51 kg/pc.

01 537 00 99



Required associated item:

- solenoid valve thermal disinfection 01 875 00 99 page 1.83
- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 page 2.18 or
- connection cable 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18
- urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

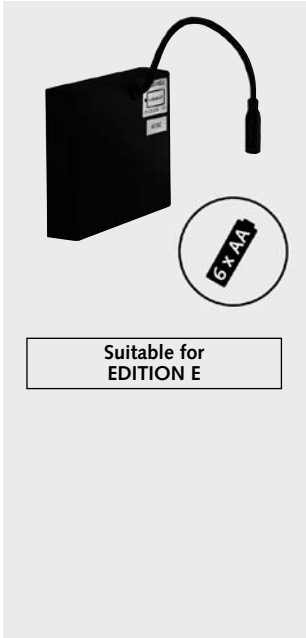


Mounting instruction:

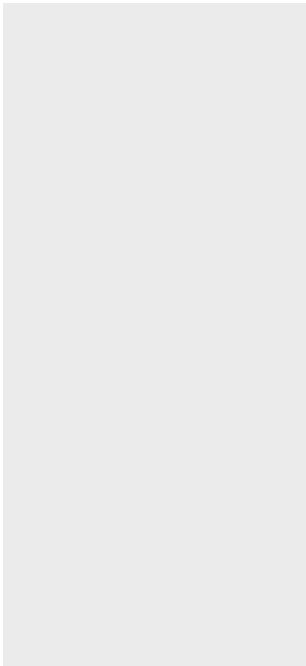
Only use SCHELL connection cable



Suitable for
EDITION E



Suitable for
EDITION E



Product description	Order number	

Excerpt from product group 13
SCHELL connection cable
for connection between power supply unit and shower

<u>length of cable 5 m</u> PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.	01 542 00 99
<u>length of cable 10 m</u> PU 1, W: 0.22 kg/pc.	01 543 00 99



- Required associated item:**
- WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
 - WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
 - WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5



Mounting instruction:
Please carry out electric connection of EDITION E flush valves only with these connection cables



Excerpt from product group 13
SCHELL battery compartment 9 V
for electronic built-in wall fittings without ECO function

- Comprises:**
- battery compartment
 - 6 alkaline batteries type AA

PU 1, W: 0.26 kg/pc.	01 853 00 99



- Required associated item:**
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.46 or
 - built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-T 01 807 06 99, 01 807 28 99 page 1.41 or
 - built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44 or
 - built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-E-V 01 830 06 99, 01 830 28 99 page 1.43 or
 - WC control EDITION E MANUAL 01 546 28 99 page 2.3 or
 - WC control EDITION E 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
 - WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
 - urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41



Mounting instruction:
applicable for standard fittings



Concealed
WC flush valves



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC inlet and soil-pipe set for wall-mounted WC
with drain pipe

Comprises:

- connection pipe Ø 45 mm
- cover for WC mounting and inlet connector

with drain pipe Ø 110 mm

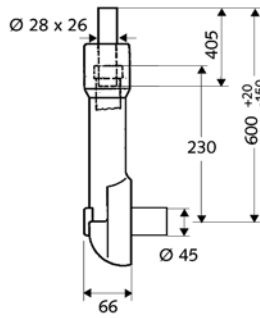
PU 1, W: 0.36 kg/pc.

03 207 00 99

with drain pipe Ø 90 mm

PU 1, W: 0.37 kg/pc.

03 261 00 99



Product description

Order number

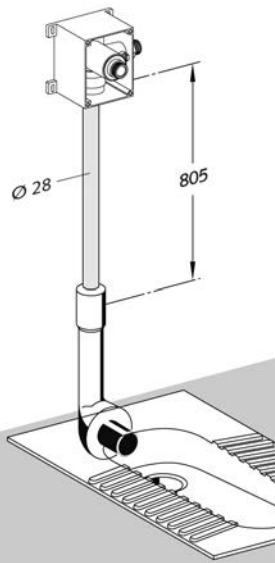
SCHELL WC flush pipe COMPACT II

height-adjustable flush pipe for connection to all WC flush units

Comprises:

- flush pipe
- WC connection pipe Ø 45 mm

PU 1, W: 0.17 kg/pc.

03 116 00 99

Flush pipe, long
Comprises:

- flush pipe Ø 28 x 1 x 805 mm

Use / Technical Data:

- for SCHELL concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II for squat-WC

Material: plastic

PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

77 539 00 99

in connection with:

- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II 01 194 00 99 page 2.16 or
- concealed WC flush valve COMPACT II ND 01 137 00 99 page 2.16



2 WC and urinal flush systems

	Product information	2.21 - 2.22
28	Mounting modules	
	- WC operating panels for cisterns (Mechanical)	2.23 - 2.24
	- Cistern mounting modules	2.25 - 2.30
	- Accessories	2.31 - 2.32



SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C 80

		Functional features													
		Function			Save water			Energy supply		Surface					
		Contact-free	Self-closing mechanical	Self-closing electronic	Single flush	Start-stop function	Dual flush	Battery operation	Mains operation	Stainless steel optics / plastic	chrome / plastic	matt chrome / plastic	white / plastic		
LINEAR II for concealed cistern															Page
	03 069 06 99		•				•					•			2.23
	03 069 64 99		•				•						•		2.23
	03 069 15 99		•				•							•	2.23
LINEAR round for concealed cistern															Page
	03 068 06 99		•				•					•			2.23
	03 068 64 99		•				•						•		2.23
	03 068 15 99		•				•							•	2.23
Stainless steel for concealed cistern															Page
	03 070 28 99		•				•					•			2.24
	03 078 28 99		•				•					•			2.24

WC mounting module MONTUS, essential facts:

- water saving of 0,5 litres per flushing process through delayed filling
- flushing is particularly quiet, filling valve noise class I < 20db
- easy to mount, wall mounting set for all mounting modules (dry construction), depth adjustment without using tools
- dual flush, factory setting 3/6 litres, flush volumes adjustable to 2/4 litres
- drain elbow adjustable in depth
- service tool for cleaning of filling valve, integrated in the filling valve (all WC cisterns)

Overview cistern mounting modules dry construction

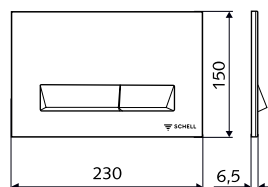
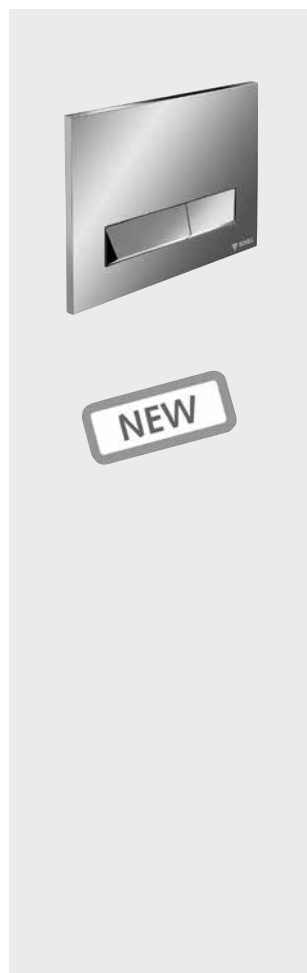
		Functional features								
		Function				Save water	Dimensions			
		Width of cistern in mm	Operation from ahead	Operation from above	Self-closing mechanical		Depth in mm	Construction width in mm		
MONTUS C 120										Page
	03 056 00 99	120	•		•	•		120 - 170	500	2.25
	03 057 00 99 with wall mounting set MONTUS	120	•		•	•		120 - 170	500	2.25



Ordering information:

Please observe that for each mounting module, the correspondendig operating panel and the recommended associated / required items must also be ordered.

			Functional features							
			Function			Save water	Dimensions			
							Depth in mm	Construction width in mm		
			Width of cistern in mm	Operation from ahead	Operation from above	Self-closing mechanical	Dual flush	Depth in mm	Construction width in mm	
MONTUS C 80										Page
	03 062 00 99	80	•		•	•	120 - 170	580	2.26	
MONTUS C barrier free									Page	
	03 066 00 99	120	•		•	•	180 - 210	420	2.27	
MONTUS 820 C									Page	
	03 060 00 99	150	•	•	•	•	150 - 200	400	2.27	
MONTUS C 90									Page	
	03 061 00 99	80	•		•	•	90	500	2.28	
MONTUS C-N 120									Page	
	03 058 00 99	120	•		•	•	128	420	2.29	
MONTUS C-N 80									Page	
	03 059 00 99	80	•		•	•	80	460	2.29	
MONTUS C 80 n / C 120 n									Page	
	03 064 00 99	80	•		•	•	80	458	2.30	
	03 073 00 99	120	•		•	•	126	488	2.30	



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC operating panel LINEAR II dual flush

Material: ABS

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.36 kg/pc.

03 069 06 99

matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0.36 kg/pc.

03 069 64 99

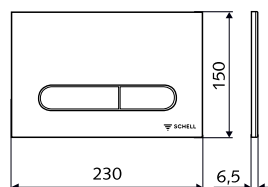
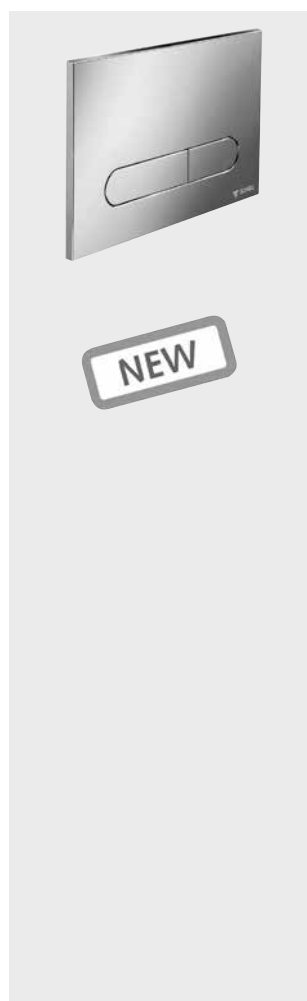
white, PU 1, W: 0.36 kg/pc.

03 069 15 99



Required associated item:

- WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 03 056 00 99 page 2.25 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 03 057 00 99 page 2.25 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 80 03 062 00 99 page 2.26 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C barrier free 03 066 00 99 page 2.27 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS 820 C 03 060 00 99 page 2.27 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C90 03 061 00 99 page 2.28 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 120 03 058 00 99 page 2.29 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 80 03 059 00 99 page 2.29 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 80 n 03 064 00 99 page 2.30
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 n 03 073 00 99 page 2.30



SCHELL WC operating panel LINEAR round dual flush

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.35 kg/pc.

03 068 06 99

matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0.35 kg/pc.

03 068 64 99

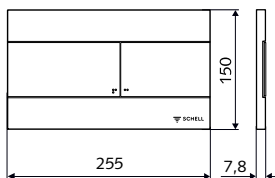
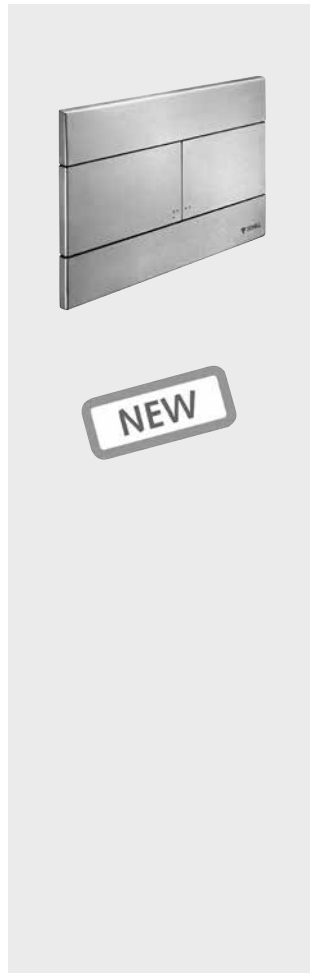
white, PU 1, W: 0.35 kg/pc.

03 068 15 99



Required associated item:

- WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 03 056 00 99 page 2.25 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 03 057 00 99 page 2.25 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 80 03 062 00 99 page 2.26 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C barrier free 03 066 00 99 page 2.27 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS 820 C 03 060 00 99 page 2.27 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C90 03 061 00 99 page 2.28 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 120 03 058 00 99 page 2.29 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 80 03 059 00 99 page 2.29 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 80 n 03 064 00 99 page 2.30
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 n 03 073 00 99 page 2.30



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC operating panel stainless steel

dual flush, surface stainless steel

Comprises:

- operating buttons with Braille marking

Material: ABS, surface stainless steel

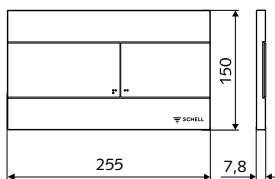
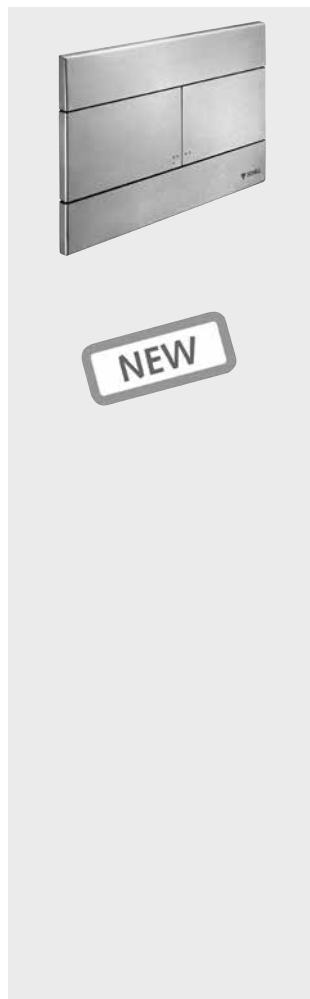
stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.68 kg/pc.

03 070 28 99



Required associated item:

- WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 03 056 00 99 page 2.25 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 03 057 00 99 page 2.25 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 80 03 062 00 99 page 2.26 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C barrier free 03 066 00 99 page 2.27 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C90 03 061 00 99 page 2.28 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 120 03 058 00 99 page 2.29 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 80 03 059 00 99 page 2.29 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 80 n 03 064 00 99 page 2.30
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 n 03 073 00 99 page 2.30



SCHELL WC operating panel stainless steel MONTUS 820 C

dual flush, surface stainless steel

Comprises:

- operating buttons with Braille marking
- lever block, for operation from above and or from ahead

Material: ABS, surface stainless steel

stainless steel, PU 1

03 078 28 99



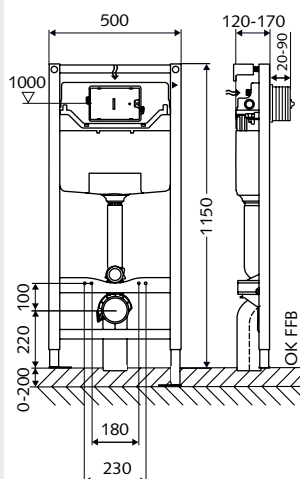
Required associated item:

- WC mounting module MONTUS 820 C 03 060 00 99 page 2.27



Replacement for
03 250 00 99 and for
03 046 00 99

NEW



Product description

Order number

SHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C 120

mounting module with concealed cistern

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with height adjustable feet,
surface with powder coat finish

with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL WC
operating panels or SCHELL WC electronic on demand.
water-saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/ flush

Comprises:

- mounting element height 1150 mm
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, middle of rear side
- WC concealed cistern 120 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 200 mm
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, with protection hose, nuts and cover caps

Use / Technical Data:

- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l
- loadable up to 400 kg by using wall mounting set MONTUS
03 071 00 99 or 03 077 00 99

Test Mark: certificates on request

Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 12.72 kg/pc.

03 056 00 99

with wall mounting set MONTUS, 03 071 00 99 and WC
sound-insulation mat

Dimension: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread,
PU 1, W: 13.04 kg/pc.

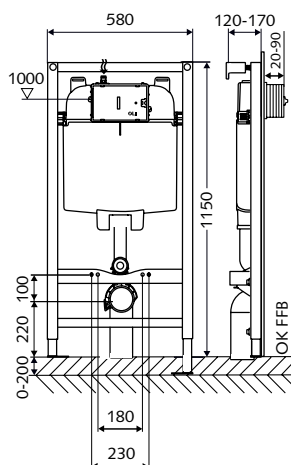
03 057 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 2.32
- wall mounting set MONTUS 03 071 00 99, 03 077 00 99 page 2.31



NEW



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C 80

mounting module with concealed cistern

mounting module for stud partition or exposed Installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with height adjustable feet,
surface powder coat finish

with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern.

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL WC
operating Panels / SCHELL WC electronic on demand.

water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/ flush

Comprises:

- mounting element height 1150 mm
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, above
- WC concealed cistern 80 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 200 mm
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- fastening material for mounting feet
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting Dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- PP-arch of discharge Ø 90 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, with protection hose, nuts and cover caps

Use / Technical Data:

- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l, on demand 5 l
- loadable up to 400 kg by using wall mounting set MONTUS
03 071 00 99 or 03 077 00 99

Test Mark: certificates on request

Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 14.00 kg/pc.

03 062 00 99

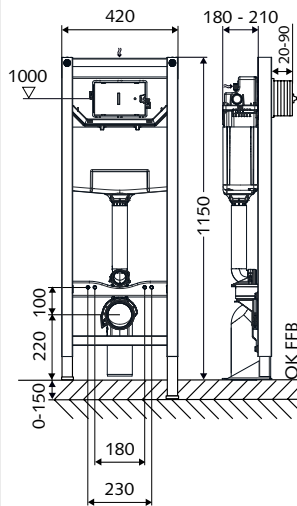
**Required associated item:**

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 2.32
- wall mounting set MONTUS 03 071 00 99, 03 077 00 99 page 2.31



Replacement for
03 051 00 99

NEW



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C barrier free
mounting module with concealed cistern
mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with height adjustable feet,
surface with powder coat finish grey
with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern.

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL
WC operating panles / SCHELL WC eletronic on demand.
water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/ flush

Comprises:

- mounting element particularly narrow, width 420 mm, height 1150 mm
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, behind
- special feet for safest mounting on rawground
- WC concealed cistern 120 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 150 mm (on demand 0 - 200 mm)
- fastening material for mounting feet
- wall mounting set MONTUS 150 - 210 mm (03 077 00 99)
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- PP-arch of discharge Ø 90 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, protection hose, nuts and cover caps

Use / Technical Data:

- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l
- loadable up to 400 kg by using wall mounting set MONTUS

Test Mark: certificates on demand

Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 17.35 kg/pc.

03 066 00 99

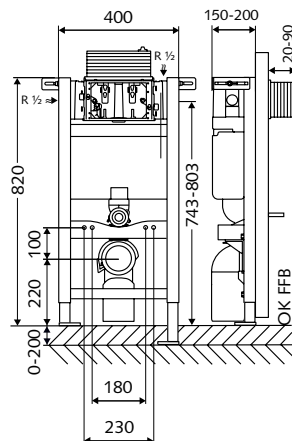


Required associated item:

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 2.32



NEW



SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS 820 C

mounting module with concealed cistern
mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with height adjustable feet,
surface with powder coat finish
with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern.

The activation of the dual flush takes
place via SCHELL operating panels.
water-saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/flush

Comprises:

- mounting element height 820 mm
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, behind, above, on the side
- WC concealed cistern 150 mm, Operation from above or ahead
- dual flush
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 200 mm
- fastening material for mounting feet
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- PP-arch of discharge Ø 90 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings M 12 x 200 mm, protection hose, nuts and cover caps
- wall fastening material

Use / Technical Data:

- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l, on demand 2 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l, on demand 4 l
- loadable up to 400 kg

Test Mark: certificates on request

Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 11.60 kg/pc.

03 060 00 99



Required associated item:

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel MONTUS 820 C 03 078 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 2.32

Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C90

mounting module with concealed cistern

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with height adjustable feet,
surface with powder coat finish

with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL
WC operating panels.

water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/flush

Comprises:

- mounting element height 1110 mm
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, above
- WC concealed cistern 80 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 150 mm
- fastening material for mounting feet
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, protection hose, nuts and cover caps
- wall fastening material

Use / Technical Data:

- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l, on demand 5 l

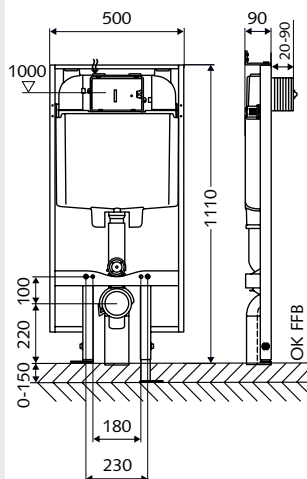
Test Mark: certificates on request

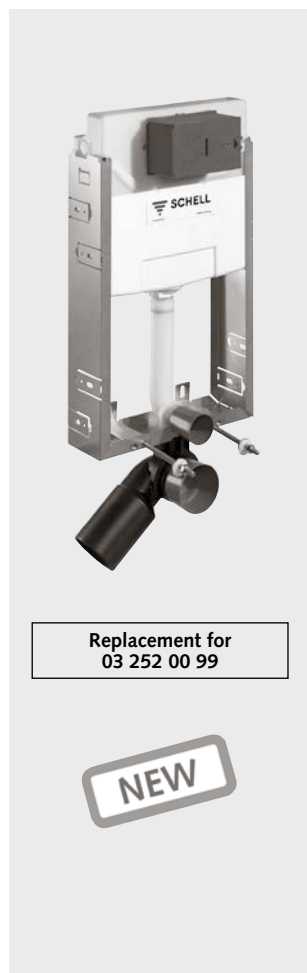
Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 13.52 kg/pc.

03 061 00 99

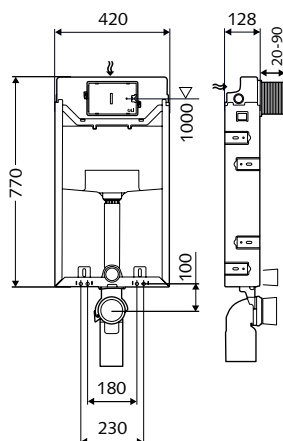
**Required associated item:**

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 2.32





Replacement for
03 252 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 120

mounting module with concealed cistern wet construction

U-shape non self-supporting mounting frame of galvanised steel plate. To wall up, under- and to wall in.

with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern.

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL WC operating panels.

water-saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/ flush

Comprises:

- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, middle of rear side
- WC concealed cistern 120 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- PP-arch of discharge Ø 90 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, protection hose, nuts and cover caps
- wall fastening material

Use / Technical Data:

- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l

Test Mark: certificates on request

Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 8.64 kg/pc.

03 058 00 99



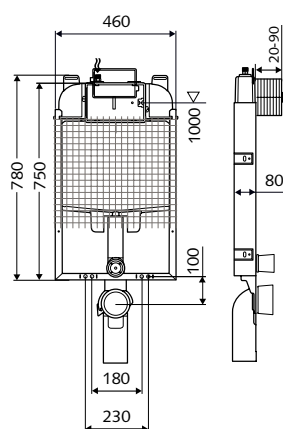
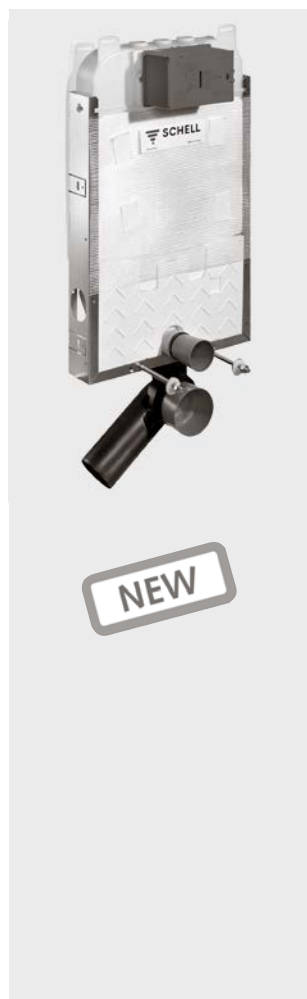
Required associated item:

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 2.32



Recommended associated item:

- WC mounting feet wet construction 03 259 00 99 page 2.32



SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 80

mounting module with concealed cistern wet construction

U-shape non self-supporting mounting frame of galvanised steel plate. To wall up, under- and to wall in.

with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern.

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL WC operating panels / SCHELL WC electronic on demand.

water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/ flush

Comprises:

- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, above
- WC concealed cistern 80 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- PP-arch of discharge Ø 90 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, protection hose, nuts and cover caps
- wall fastening material
- plaster base mat

Use / Technical Data:

- factory setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l, on demand 5 l

Test Mark: certificates on request

Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 7.36 kg/pc.

03 059 00 99



Required associated item:

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 2.32



Recommended associated item:

- WC mounting feet wet construction 03 259 00 99 page 2.32

Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C 80 n

SCHELL concealed cistern without frame

mounting module for brickwork

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL WC operating Panels / SCHELL WC electronic on demand.
water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/flush

Comprises:

- concealed cistern without frame for brickwork
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, above
- WC concealed cistern 80 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- plaster base mat

Use / Technical Data:

- factory setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l, on demand 5 l

Test Mark: certificates on request

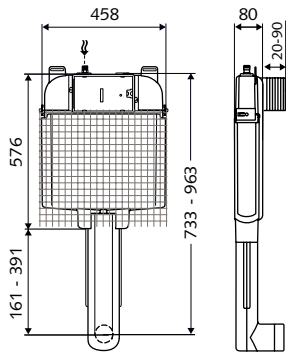
Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 3.70 kg/pc.

03 064 00 99



Required associated item:

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 2.32



Replacement for
03 291 00 99

NEW

SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 n

SCHELL concealed cistern without frame

mounting module for brickwork

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL WC operating panels.
water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/flush

Comprises:

- concealed cistern without frame for brickwork
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, above
- WC concealed cistern 120 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- plaster base mat

Use / Technical Data:

- factory setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l

Test Mark: certificates on request

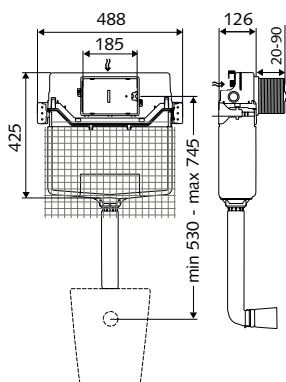
Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 3.76 kg/pc.

03 073 00 99



Required associated item:

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 2.32



NEW



Product description

Order number

SCHELL wall mounting set MONTUS

for attachment of WC mounting modules MONTUS in dry construction on solid wall and tool-free depth adjustment 3 mm thread raster

Comprises:

- 2 wall brackets
- 2 thread detent pins for depth adjustment
- fastening material

Material: plastic

range of depth adjustment 120 - 170 mm

PU 1, W: 0.28 kg/pc.

03 071 00 99

range of depth adjustment 150 - 210 mm

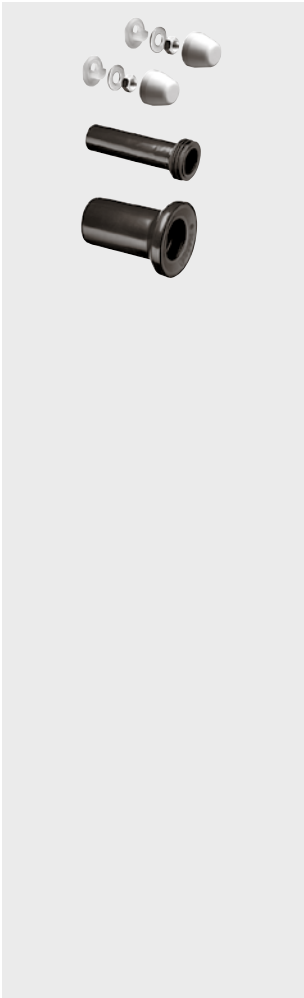
PU 1

03 077 00 99



Required associated item:

- WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 03 056 00 99 page 2.25 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 80 03 062 00 99 page 2.26 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C barrier free 03 066 00 99 page 2.27



SCHELL WC inlet and soil-pipe set for wall-mounted WC
with drain pipe

Comprises:

- connection pipe Ø 45 mm
- cover for WC mounting and inlet connector

with drain pipe Ø 110 mm

PU 1, W: 0.36 kg/pc.

03 207 00 99

with drain pipe Ø 90 mm

PU 1, W: 0.37 kg/pc.

03 261 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL WC sound-insulation mat

for wall-mounted WC and bidet

Sound-insulation mat for wall-mounted WC and bidet

Sound absorbing acc. to DIN 4109

Comprises:

- sound-insulation mat
- protection hose, nut and cover caps

Use / Technical Data:

- for compensation backfill between ceramic basin and tiled wall
- UV resistant

PU 1, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

03 001 00 99

**SHELL WC mounting feet wet construction**

accessory for mounting the SCHELL WC mounting module
C-N 80 / 120 non-self-supporting function, module has to be
reinforced!

Comprises:

- 2 pieces mounting feet
- fastening material

PU 1, W: 1.09 kg/pc.

03 259 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 120 03 058 00 99 page 2.29
- WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 80 03 059 00 99 page 2.29



2 WC and urinal flush systems

	Product information	2.33 - 2.34
21	Exposed WC flush valves	
	- WC flush valves	
	SCHELLOMAT BASIC	2.35
	SCHELLOMAT SILENT ECO	2.35
	Low pressure	2.36
	With lever	2.36
	Flush valves SCHELLOMAT	2.37
	- Accessories	2.38



SCHELL WC flush valve SCHELLOMAT BASIC, DN 20

		Functional features											Page
		Function			Save water			Pressure		Noise Class		Surface	
		Contact-free	Self-closing mechanical	Self-closing electronic	Single flush	Start-stop function	Dual flush	Low pressure	Standard pressure	Noise Class I	Noise Class II	chrome	
SCHELLOMAT BASIC, DN 20													
	02 247 06 99		•		•				•		•	•	2.35
	02 248 06 99		•		•				•		•	•	2.35
SCHELLOMAT SILENT ECO, DN 20													Page
	02 249 06 99		•				•		•	•		•	2.35
	02 250 06 99		•				•		•	•		•	2.35
SCHELLOMAT BASIC, DN 25													Page
	02 252 06 99		•		•			•				•	2.36
SCHELLOMAT with lever													Page
	02 202 06 99		•		•				•			•	2.36
	02 238 06 99		•		•				•			•	2.36
	02 216 06 99		•		•				•			•	2.36
SCHELLOMAT with lever, DN 20													Page
	02 204 06 99		•		•				•			•	2.36

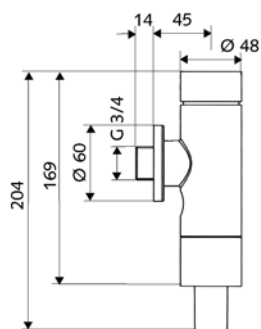
Overview exposed WC flush valves

		Functional features											
		Function			Save water			Pressure		Noise Class		Surface	
		Open/Close	Self-closing mechanical	Self-closing electronic	Single flush	Start-stop function	Dual flush	Low pressure	Standard pressure	Noise Class I	Noise Class II	chrome	
WC flush valve unit SCHELLOMAT with lever													Page
	02 702 06 99	•						•				•	2.37
WC flush valve unit SCHELLOMAT, with 3-star handle													Page
	02 703 06 99	•						•				•	2.37
Bidet spray													Page
	03 295 06 99		•		•			•				•	2.37



Ordering information:

Please observe that for each exposed WC flush valve, the corresponding recommended items must also be ordered.



Product description

Order number

**SCHELL WC flush valve
SCHELLOMAT BASIC, DN 20**

robust all-metal flush valve unit with brass pushbutton for single flush
high reliability thanks to plastic cartridge
and automatic jet-cleaning needle
flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Use / Technical Data:**high flush performance with flow rate regulator:**

- flow rate: 1,0 - 1,3 l/s
- flow pressure: 1,2 - 5,0 bar
- flush volume adjustable: 4,5 - 9,0 l
- flush pipe connection 28 x 26 mm

Material: all parts in contact with water out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, functioning parts cartridge plastic

Noise Class: II

Test Mark: PA-IX 9901/II, DIN-DVGW certified, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.25 kg/pc.

02 247 06 99

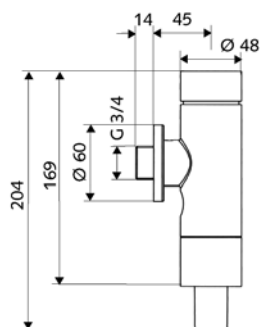
SCHELLOMAT BASIC SV with integrated isolating valve

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.27 kg/pc.

02 248 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- WC pipe connection kit 03 209 06 99 page 2.38 or
- WC flush pipe 03 100 06 99 page 2.38

**SCHELL WC flush valve
SCHELLOMAT SILENT ECO, DN 20**

robust all-metal flush valve unit with brass pushbutton for double flush (full and economy flush)
high reliability thanks to plastic cartridge
and automatic jet-cleaning needle
flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Use / Technical Data:**high flush performance with flow rate regulator:**

- flow rate: 1,0 - 1,3 l/s
- flow pressure: 1,2 - 5,0 bar
- main flush volume adjustable 4,5 - 9,0 l
- economy button: 3,0 l
- flush pipe connection 28 x 26 mm

Material: all parts in contact with water out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, functioning parts cartridge plastic

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 9902/I, DIN-DVGW certified, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.14 kg/pc.

02 249 06 99

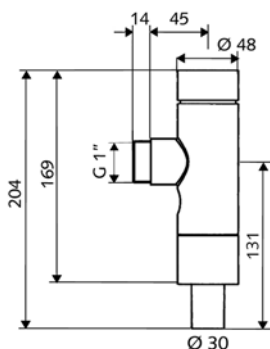
SCHELLOMAT SILENT ECO SV with integrated isolating valve

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.31 kg/pc.

02 250 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- WC pipe connection kit 03 209 06 99 page 2.38 or
- WC flush pipe 03 100 06 99 page 2.38



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC flush valve SCHELLOMAT BASIC

for low pressure, DN 25

robust all-metal flush valve with brass pushbutton for single flush
high reliability thanks to plastic cartridge. High flush volume with
flush volume regulation.

flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

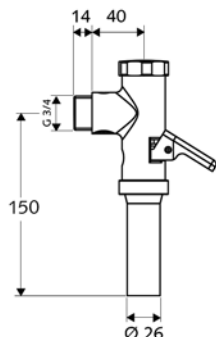
Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure 0,4 - 4 bar
- flush volume 1,0 - 1,4 l/s
- flush volume 8 - 14 l (adjustable)
- flush pipe connection 30 x 32 mm

Material: all parts in contact with water out of brass conform
German drinking water regulation, functioning parts cartridge
plastic

Dimension: DN 25 G 1 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.30 kg/pc.

02 252 06 99

**SCHELL WC flush valve unit SCHELLOMAT**

with lever

Comprises:

- lever
- flow rate regulator
- automatic jet cleaning needle
- flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Use / Technical Data:

- shallow and deep pans
- flow pressure: from 1,2 bar / • flow volume: 6 l
- for flush pipe Ø 28 x 26 mm

Material: all parts in contact with water out of brass conform
German drinking water regulation

Flow rate: 1.0 - 1.3 l/s, PA-IX 18853/II, DIN-DVGW certified,
Belgaqua, Dim.: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.60 kg/pc.

02 202 06 99

flow rate: 1.0 - 1.3 l/s, cartridge with piston out of brass,
Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.63 kg/pc.

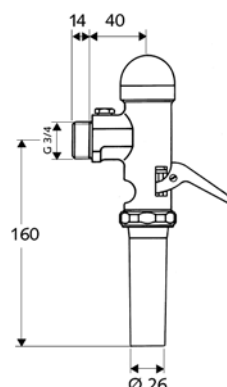
02 238 06 99

Material: flushing unit housing of brass DIN EN
flow rate: 0,7 - 1,0 l/s, Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.63 kg/pc.

02 216 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- WC pipe connection kit 03 209 06 99 page 2.39 or
- WC flush pipe 03 100 06 99 page 2.39

**SCHELL WC flush valve SCHELLOMAT**

with lever, DN 20

high flush volume with flow rate regulation

flush unit with anti-vacuum device according to DIN EN 12451

Comprises:

- lever out of solid brass
- flow rate regulation
- automatic jet cleaning needle

Use / Technical Data:

- flat wash out and wash down bowls
- flow pressure: from 1,2 bar
- adjustment range: 6 - 14 l, stepless
- flow volume: 1,0 - 1,3 l/s
- for flush pipe Ø 28 x 26 mm

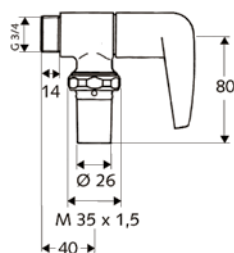
Material: all parts in contact with water out of brass conform
German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.67 kg/pc.

02 204 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- WC pipe connection kit 03 209 06 99 page 2.38 or
- WC flush pipe 03 100 06 99 page 2.38



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC flush valve unit SCHELLOMAT with lever head part, DN 20

Material: parts in contact with water out of brass
conform German drinking water regulation,
lever out of zinc diecast

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.59 kg/pc.

02 702 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- WC pipe connection kit 03 209 06 99 page 2.38 or
- WC flush pipe 03 100 06 99 page 2.38



SCHELL WC flush valve unit SCHELLOMAT but with 3-star handle, DN 20

Material: parts in contact with water out of brass
conform German drinking water regulation,
3-star handle out of brass

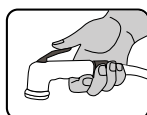
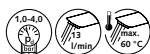
Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.48 kg/pc.

02 703 06 99

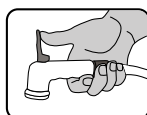


Recommended associated item:

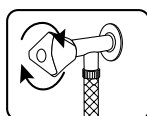
- WC pipe connection kit 03 209 06 99 page 2.38 or
- WC flush pipe 03 100 06 99 page 2.38



Automatic water closing



Continuous flow



ATTENTION
After using the hand-shower make sure that the
WATER TAP IS CLOSED.
The closing of the hand-shower only by the lever
can damage the flexible
hose and cause water

SCHELL bidet spray

with holder and flexible hose

Material: ABS

Dimension: G 3/4 internal thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.37 kg/pc.

03 295 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- combination angle valve 03 570 06 99 page 3.20 or
- angle valve COMFORT 05 217 06 99 page 4.17 or
- angle valve 05 346 06 99 page 4.20 or
- angle valve with fine filter 05 203 06 99 page 4.23



Mounting instruction:

Please respect the local rules and specifications for mounting.

Product description

Order number

WC pipe connection kit

Comprises:

- flush pipe according to DIN 3267, Ø 28 x 26 mm
- WC internal connector
- flush pipe clip

Material: flush pipe out of brass

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.55 kg/pc.

03 209 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- WC flush valve 02 247 06 99, 02 248 06 99 or 02 249 06 99, 02 250 06 99 page 2.35 or
- WC flush valve unit SCHELLOMAT 02 202 06 99, 02 238 06 99, 02 216 06 99 page 2.36 or
- WC flush valve SCHELLOMAT 02 204 06 99 page 2.36 or
- WC flush valve unit SCHELLOMAT 02 702 06 99, 02 703 06 99 page 2.37

WC flush pipe

Use / Technical Data:

- according to DIN 3267
- 600 x 200 mm
- Ø 28 x 26 mm

Material: brass

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.36 kg/pc.

03 100 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- WC flush valve 02 247 06 99 or 02 248 06 99 or 02 249 06 99 or 02 250 06 99 page 2.35
- WC flush valve unit SCHELLOMAT 02 202 06 99 or 02 238 06 99 or 02 216 06 99 or 02 204 06 99 page 2.36
- WC flush valve unit SCHELLOMAT 02 702 06 99 or 02 703 06 99 page 2.37
- WC flush pipe clip 03 203 06 99 page 2.38
- WC internal connector 77 101 00 99 page 2.38

WC flush pipe clip

Use / Technical Data:

for secure attachment of flush pipe to the wall. Colour coordinated with flush valve unit and flush pipe.

Material: ABS

chrome, PU 10, W: 0.07 kg/pc.

03 203 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- WC flush pipe 03 100 06 99 page 2.38

WC internal connector

Ø 55 mm

Material: rubber

PU 1, W: 0.02 kg/pc.

77 101 00 99



Recommended associated item:

- WC flush pipe 03 100 06 99 page 2.38



2 WC and urinal flush systems

	Product information	2.39 - 2.40
22	Concealed urinal flush valves	
	- Urinal controls	
	EDITION E MANUAL	2.41
	AMBITION E	2.43
	EDITION E	2.45
	COMPACT LC	2.47
	RETROFIT LC / Accessories	2.49 - 2.50
	- Urinal operating panels	
	AMBITION	2.51
	EDITION	2.53
	- Accessories	2.55 - 2.56



SCHELL urinal control EDITION E MANUAL

Overview concealed urinal flush valves (Finishing sets)

		Functional features urinal controls												
		Function			Save water	Hygiene	Energy supply		Surface					
		Contact-free	Self-closing mechanical	Self-closing electronic	Stadium operation	Stagnation / hygienic flush	Battery operation	Mains operation	Stainless steel	Chrome	Glass, black	Glass, white		
EDITION E, MANUAL														Page
	01 288 28 99	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				2.41
AMBITION E														Page
	01 256 00 99	•		•	•	•	•				•			2.43
	01 257 00 99	•		•	•	•	•					•		2.43
	01 258 00 99	•		•	•	•		•			•			2.43
	01 259 00 99	•		•	•	•		•				•		2.43
EDITION E														Page
	02 806 06 99	•		•	•		•			•				2.45
	02 806 15 99	•		•	•		•					•		2.45
	02 807 28 99	•		•	•		•		•					2.45
	02 808 06 99	•		•	•			•		•				2.45
	02 808 15 99	•		•	•			•				•		2.45
	02 809 28 99	•		•	•			•	•					2.45
COMPACT LC														Page
	01 197 00 99	•		•	•	•		•						2.47
	01 196 00 99	•		•	•	•	•							2.47
RETROFIT LC														Page
	01 286 00 99	•		•		•		•						2.49
	01 285 00 99	•		•		•	•							2.49

Overview concealed urinal flush valves (Finishing sets)

		Functional features urinal operating panels												
		Function			Save water	Hygiene	Energy supply		Surface					
		Contact-free	Self-closing mechanical	Self-closing electronic			Battery operation	Mains operation	Stainless steel	Chrome	Glass, black	Glass, white		
AMBITION														Page
	02 822 00 99		•								•			2.51
	02 823 00 99		•									•		2.51
EDITION														Page
	02 800 06 99		•								•			2.53
	02 800 15 99		•									•		2.53
	02 801 28 99		•							•				2.53

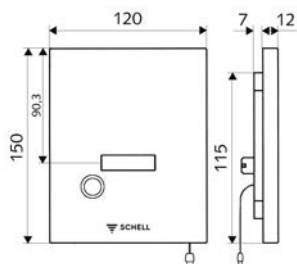


Ordering information:

Please observe that for each finishing set, the corresponding concealed urinal flush valve or the corresponding mounting module with the recommended associated / required item must also be ordered.



Finishing set for
01 193 00 99 or
03 282 00 99 or
03 284 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL urinal control EDITION E MANUAL

battery operation/ mains operation with manual actuation

contact-free infrared flush valve

- automatic actuation when leaving the WC (room monitoring)
- manual actuation

Finishing set

- urinal electronic with front panel out of stainless steel for SCHELL urinal concealed flush valve COMPACT II

Comprises:

- mounting frame with electronic module
- front panel with sensor window and push button for manual actuation
- bistable cartridge solenoid valve 6 V

Use / Technical Data:

- flushing time: 1 - 15 s adjustable
- room monitoring: 300 - 700 mm adjustable
- stagnation flush every 24 h after last flush
- stadium program

Material: front panel stainless steel

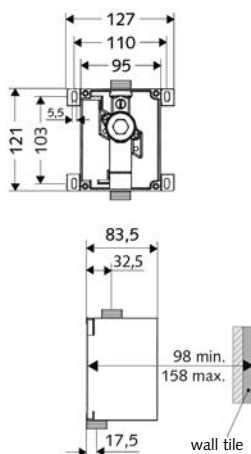
stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.73 kg/pc.

01 288 28 99



Required associated item:

- concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II 01 193 00 99 page 2.41 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II 03 282 00 99 page 2.42 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction 03 284 00 99 page 2.42
- battery compartment 9 V 01 853 00 99 page 2.18 or
- Applicable transformer please refer to urinal concealed flush valve COMPACT II 01 193 00 99 page 2.41



SHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

roughing-in set for mechanical and electronic actuation

low noise concealed flush valve with internal isolating valve for installation of the SCHELL urinal actuators and urinal controls, flush valve conform to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- plastic construction casing with protection cover
- pre-assembled water path with isolating valve
- sealing plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar
- flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- fitting connection DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 18779/I DIN-DVGW certified in conjunction with SCHELL finishing set

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 0.88 kg/pc.

01 193 00 99



Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 197 00 99, 01 196 00 99 page 2.47 or
- Urinal front panel EDITION LC 23 080 28 99 page 2.50
- urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

Mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation

Self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height

adjustable feet, powder-coated finish

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set # 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- sound decoupled fitting connection G 1/2 int. thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, connection from above
- flush hose connection G 1/2 ext. thread
- urinal fixing M 8 x 110 mm, with protective hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

• flow pressure: 0,8 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 0,3 l/s

• fitting connection: DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 13.00 kg/pc.

03 282 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 196 00 99, 01 197 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal operating panel AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panel EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

• concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or

• transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or

• electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17

• connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

U-shape, non-self supporting mounting frame out of galvanized steel plate. For bricklining, immuring and slot assembly.

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set # 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve and sealing plug
- fastening bolts with dowel for frame installation
- urinal bolts to fasten M8 x 140 mm, with dowel, protection hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

• flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar

• flush volume: 0,3 l/s

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, PU 1, W: 2.95 kg/pc.

03 284 00 99



Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99 or 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99 or 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99 or 02 800 15 99 or 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

• concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or

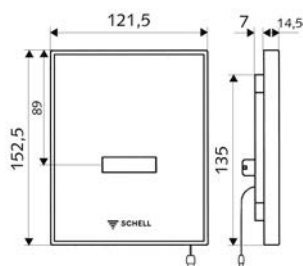
• transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or

• electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17

• connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18



Finishing set for
01 193 00 99 or
03 282 00 99 or
03 284 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal control unit AMBITION E

battery operation 9 V

Finishing set

contact-free infrared flush unit
urinal electronic with mineral glass front panel for SCHELL
concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

Comprises:

- mounting frame with electronic module
- front panel out of safety glass with sensor window
- battery compartment in mounting frame
- 9 V alkaline battery
- cartridge solenoid valve with prefilter
- diagnostic lamps
- diode for battery power level, distance adjustment

Use / Technical Data:

- flush time: 2 - 15 s adjustable
- stagnation flush every 24 h after last flush / • stadium program

Material: front panel (temp. safety glass), frame plastic chromed

black, PU 1, W: 0.77 kg/pc.

01 256 00 99

white, PU 1, W: 0.87 kg/pc.

01 257 00 99

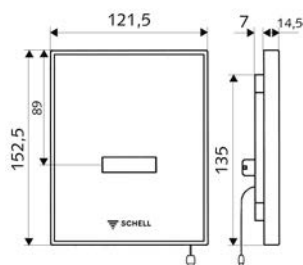


Required associated item:

- concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II 01 193 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II 03 282 00 99 page 2.44 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction 03 284 00 99 page 2.44



Finishing set for
01 193 00 99 or
03 282 00 99 or
03 284 00 99



SCHELL urinal control unit AMBITION E

mains operation 230 V / 50 Hz

Finishing set

contact-free infrared flush unit
urinal electronic with mineral glass front panel for
SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

Comprises:

- mounting frame with electronic module
- front panel out of safety glass with sensor window
- 230 V 50 Hz transformer with plug
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V with prefilter
- diagnostic lamps
- distance adjustment

Use / Technical Data:

- power supply 230 V / 50 Hz
- flush time: 2-15 sec adjustable
- stagnation flush every 24 hours after last flush
- stadium operation

Material: front panel (tempered safety glass), frame plastic chromed

black, PU 1, W: 0.88 kg/pc.

01 258 00 99

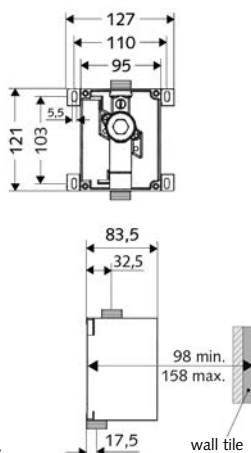
white, PU 1, W: 0.87 kg/pc.

01 259 00 99



Required associated item:

- concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II 01 193 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II 03 282 00 99 page 2.44 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction 03 284 00 99 page 2.44



SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

roughing-in set for mechanical and electronic actuation

low noise concealed flush valve with internal isolating valve for
installation of the SCHELL urinal actuators and urinal controls,
flush valve conform to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- plastic construction casing with protection cover
- pre-assembled water path with isolating valve
- sealing plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar / • flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- fitting connection DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking
water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 18779/I DIN-DVGW certified in conjunction
with SCHELL finishing set

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 0.88 kg/pc.

01 193 00 99



Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 197 00 99, 01 196 00 99 page 2.47 or
- Urinal front panel EDITION LC 23 080 28 99 page 2.50
- urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

Required associated item:

- For finishing set
urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
 - transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
 - electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
 - connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

Mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation

Self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet, powder-coated finish

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set # 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- sound decoupled fitting connection G 1/2 int. thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, connection from above
- flush hose connection G 1/2 ext. thread
- urinal fixing M 8 x 110 mm, with protective hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

• flow pressure: 0,8 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 0,3 l/s

• fitting connection: DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 13.00 kg/pc.

03 282 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 196 00 99, 01 197 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal operating panel AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panel EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

• concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or

• transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or

• electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17

• connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

U-shape, non-self supporting mounting frame out of galvanized steel plate. For bricklining, immuring and slot assembly.

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve and sealing plug
- fastening bolts with dowel for frame installation
- urinal bolts to fasten M8 x 140 mm, with dowel, protection hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

• flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar

• flush volume: 0,3 l/s

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, PU 1, W: 2.95 kg/pc.

03 284 00 99



Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99 or 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99 or 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99 or 02 800 15 99 or 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

• concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or

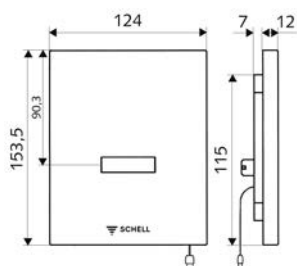
• transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or

• electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17

• connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18



Finishing set for
01 193 00 99 or
03 282 00 99 or
03 284 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal control EDITION E

battery operation 9 V, WELL A Public

Finishing set

battery-operated, touch-free flushing device

Comprises:

- mounting frame with electronic module
- front panel with sensor
- battery compartment in mounting frame, 9 V alkaline cell
- cartridge solenoid valve with pre-filer
- diagnostic lamps / • diode for battery level, adjustment range

Use / Technical Data:

- flushing time: 2-15 s, adjustable
- stagnation flush every 24 hours after last flush
- stadium program

Material: front cover out of plastic
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.57 kg/pc.



02 806 06 99

alpine white, PU 1, W: 0.57 kg/pc.



02 806 15 99

vandal-proof design

Material: front cover out of stainless steel (150 mm x 120 mm)
stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.64 kg/pc.



02 807 28 99

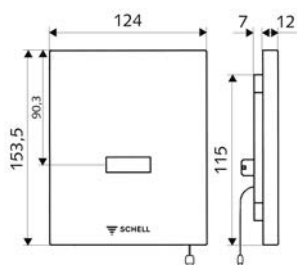


Required associated item:

- concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II 01 193 00 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II 03 282 00 99 page 2.46 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction 03 284 00 99 page 2.46



Finishing set for
01 193 00 99 or
03 282 00 99 or
03 284 00 99



SCHELL urinal control EDITION E

mains operation 230 V / 50 Hz, WELL A Public

Finishing set

touch-free infrared flushing device

Comprises:

- mounting frame with electronic module
- front panel with sensor window
- 230 V 50 Hz power supply unit with mains plug
- cartridge solenoid valve with pre-filter
- diagnosis lamps, adjustment range

Use / Technical Data:

- power supply 230 V / 50 Hz
- flushing time: 2-15 s, adjustable
- stagnation flush every 24 hours after last flush
- stadium program

Material: front cover out of plastic
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.68 kg/pc.



02 808 06 99

alpine white, PU 1, W: 0.67 kg/pc.



02 808 15 99

vandal-proof design

Material: front cover out of stainless steel (150 mm x 120 mm)
stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.74 kg/pc.



02 809 28 99



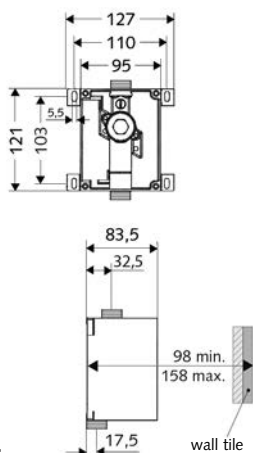
Required associated item:

- concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II 01 193 00 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II 03 282 00 99 page 2.46 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction 03 284 00 99 page 2.46



Required associated item:

- For finishing set
urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
 - transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
 - electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
 - connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18



SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

roughing-in set for mechanical and electronic actuation

low noise concealed flush valve with internal isolating valve for installation of the SCHELL urinal actuators and urinal controls, flush valve conform to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- plastic construction casing with protection cover
- pre-assembled water path with isolating valve
- sealing plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar / • flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- fitting connection DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 18779/I DIN-DVGW certified in conjunction with SCHELL finishing set

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 0.88 kg/pc.

01 193 00 99



Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 197 00 99, 01 196 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal front panel EDITION LC 23 080 28 99 page 2.50
- urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

Product description

Order number

SHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II

SHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

Mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation

Self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height

adjustable feet, powder-coated finish

Activation by means of SHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set # 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- sound decoupled fitting connection G 1/2 int. thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, connection from above
- flush hose connection G 1/2 ext. thread
- urinal fixing M 8 x 110 mm, with protective hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

• flow pressure: 0,8 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 0,3 l/s

• fitting connection: DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 13.00 kg/pc.

03 282 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 196 00 99, 01 197 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal operating panel AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panel EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

• concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or

• transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or

• electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17

• connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

SHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction

SHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

U-shape, non-self supporting mounting frame out of galvanized steel plate. For bricklining, immuring and slot assembly.

Activation by means of SHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve and sealing plug
- fastening bolts with dowel for frame installation
- urinal bolts to fasten M8 x 140 mm, with dowel, protection hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

• flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar

• flush volume: 0,3 l/s

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, PU 1, W: 2.95 kg/pc.

03 284 00 99



Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99 or 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99 or 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99 or 02 800 15 99 or 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

• concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or

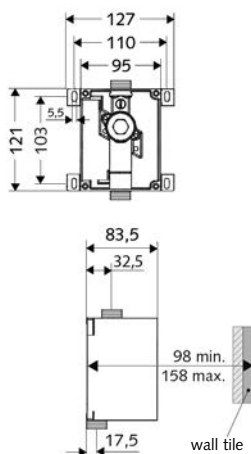
• transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or

• electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17

• connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18



Finishing set for
01 193 00 99 or
03 282 00 99 or
03 283 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal control COMPACT LC

function: siphon with sensor

All-purpose applicable siphon flush control

for all ceramic and stainless steel bowls

- sensor assembly in the system siphon
- corrosion-resistant sensor for precise user identification
- drain tap monitoring also in case of low water gauge
- automatic flush stop in case of blocked drain pipes
- control by externally activated reed contact (accessory) adjustable
- 3 service programs - diagnostics - 3 flush programs

Comprises:

- E-module
- urinal siphon with LC sensor
- solenoid valve with adapter to bare brickwork water path
- Plug + Play IP 54 connector

Use / Technical Data:

- E-module and battery compartment for assembly in SCHELL urinal flush valve COMPACT II
- cleaning stop 10 s, rinse hold and interval flush with reed contact (accessory)
- stagnation flush every 24 h after last flush
- alarm signal in case of low battery
- stadium program

SCHELL urinal control COMPACT LC, function: mains

operation, power supply unit 100 - 240 V 50 - 60 HZ included in delivery VE 1, PU 1, W: 0.63 kg/pc.

01 197 00 99

SCHELL urinal control COMPACT LC, function: battery

operation, battery compartment with 9 V battery included in delivery, PU 1, W: 0.60 kg/pc.

01 196 00 99



Required associated item:

- concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II 01 193 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II LC 03 283 00 99 page 2.48 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II 03 282 00 99 page 2.48
- urinal inlet connection DN 15 RV 03 112 00 99 page 2.56 or
- urinal inlet connection DN 15 03 105 00 99 page 2.56



Recommended associated item:

- reed contact COMPACT LC with solenoid key for external program adjustment on the ceramic 01 529 00 99 page 2.50

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

roughing-in set for mechanical and electronic actuation

low noise concealed flush valve with internal isolating valve for installation of the SCHELL urinal actuators and urinal controls, flush valve conform to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- plastic construction casing with protection cover
- pre-assembled water path with isolating valve
- sealing plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar
- flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- fitting connection DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 18779/I DIN-DVGW certified in conjunction with SCHELL finishing set

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 0.88 kg/pc.

01 193 00 99



Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 197 00 99, 01 196 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal front panel EDITION LC 23 080 28 99 page 2.50
- urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II LC

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II LC

Mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation

Self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoucing, height adjustable feet

Powder-coated finish

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set # 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- sound decoupled urinal connection G 1/2 int. thread out of dezincification-resistant brass
- flush hose connection G 1/2 external thread
- urinal fixing M 8 x 110 mm, with protective hose, nut and protective covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,5 to 5 bar
- flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- fitting connection: DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass DIN EN conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 12.00 kg/pc. **03 283 00 99**



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 196 00 99, 01 197 00 99 page 2.47
- urinal inlet connection DN 15 RV 03 112 00 99 page 2.56

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

Mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation

Self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet, powder-coated finish

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- sound decoupled fitting connection G 1/2 int. thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, connection from above
- flush hose connection G 1/2 ext. thread
- urinal fixing M 8 x 110 mm, with protective hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- fitting connection: DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

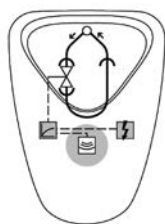
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 13.00 kg/pc. **03 282 00 99**



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
 - urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
 - urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 9, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
 - urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 196 00 99, 01 197 00 99 page 2.47 or
 - urinal operating panel AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
 - urinal operating panel EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53
- For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
 - transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
 - electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
 - connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

Concealed urinal flush valves



Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal control RETROFIT LC

siphon sensor

All-purpose applicable siphon flush control for vandal-resistant installation behind the sanitary ceramic.

Also suitable for retrofit of existing construction by means of battery operation.

Simple installation by means of inlet pipe set as well as complete installation set.

- sensor in system siphon
- corrosion-resistant sensor for precise user identification
- drain tap monitoring also in case of low water gauge
- automatic flush stop in case of blocked drain pipes (accessory)
- control by externally activated reed-contact (accessory) adjustable
- 3 service programs - diagnosis program - 3 flush programs
- isolating valve G 1/2 internal thread x G 3/4 external thread

Comprises:

- E-module
- Plug + Play connector IP 54
- urinal siphon with LC sensor
- solenoid valve in plastic water path
- special inlet pipe set und flush pipe connector
- flexible hose
- pressure lock adhesive tape
- isolating valve G 1/2 internal thread x G 3/4 external thread

Use / Technical Data:

- installation E-module, transformer or battery compartment by pressure lock on the tile
- cleaning stop 10 s, flush stop and interval flush with reed-contact (accessory)
- stagnation flush every 24 h after last flush
- alarm signal in case of low battery
- stadium program

suitable for the following porcelain urinal bowls:

KERAMAG: Aller / Public Line / Renova

VILLEROY & BOCH: Magnum / Subway / Arriba

SCHELL urinal control RETROFIT LC, mains operation, transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz included in delivery.

PU 1, W: 1.10 kg/pc.

01 286 00 99

SCHELL urinal control RETROFIT LC, battery operation, battery compartment with 4 x 1,5 V batteries included in delivery.

PU 1, W: 1.07 kg/pc.

01 285 00 99



Recommended associated item:

- reed contact COMPACT LC with solenoid key for program adjustment from outside on the ceramic 01 529 00 99 page 2.50

Product description

Order number

SCHELL Urinal front panel EDITION LC
accessory

front panel for urinal roughing-in set COMPACT II, if accessibility to the water path and electronic is required

Comprises:

- front cover inclusive mounting rail

Material: stainless steel

stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.33 kg/pc.

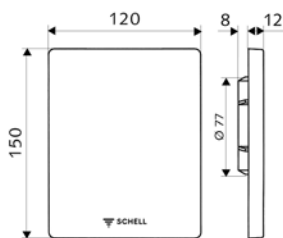
23 080 28 99


Recommended associated item:

- urinal control RETROFIT LC 01 286 00 99 page 2.49 or
- urinal control RETROFIT LC 01 285 00 99 page 2.49


Mounting instruction:

front cover only necessary in case of installation of the roughing-in set without tile cover


SCHELL Sensor cable COMPACT LC

extension cable 2,5 m

extension cable in case of remote installation of the urinal control COMPACT LC

PU 1, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

01 524 00 99


Required associated item:

- urinal control COMPACT LC 01 197 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal control COMPACT LC 01 196 00 99 page 2.43

SCHELL Reed contact COMPACT LC

accessory

with solenoid key, for urinal control COMPACT LC for external program adjustment at the urinal bowl or rather at the front panel EDITION LC

Use / Technical Data:

- activate cleaning stop 3 min, cleaning flush 10 s, interval flush 5 x (flush plus 2 min residence time each)
- automatic test operational availability, function solenoid valve, function LC sensor, battery voltage
- for programming the urinal control COMPACT LC, RETROFIT LC for the flush programs 1 l und 3 l hybrid flush (waterless urinals)

PU 1, W: 0.03 kg/pc.

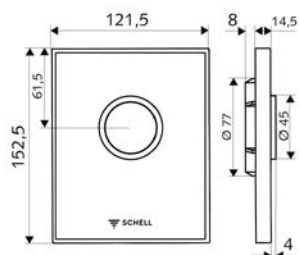
01 529 00 99


Required associated item:

- urinal control COMPACT LC 01 197 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal control COMPACT LC 01 196 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal control RETROFIT LC 01 286 00 99 page 2.49 or
- urinal control RETROFIT LC 01 285 00 99 page 2.49



Finishing set for
01 193 00 99 or
03 282 00 99 or
03 284 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL urinal operating panel AMBITION

Design operating panel made of glass for SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

Finishing set

urinal operating panel including self-closing cartridge

Comprises:

- operating panel out of safety glass with massive brass pushbutton high gloss chromed
- mounting frame
- mechanical plastic cartridge with integrated jet hole prefilter

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume adjustable 1,0 - 6,0 l

Material: front plate glass (tempered safety glass), frame plastic chromed

black, PU 1, W: 0.72 kg/pc.

02 822 00 99

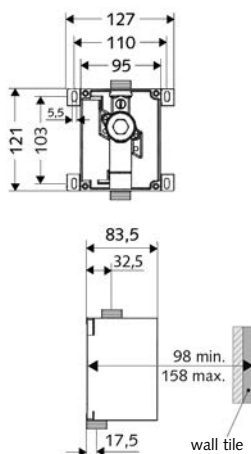
white, PU 1, W: 0.73 kg/pc.

02 823 00 99



Required associated item:

- concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II 01 193 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II 03 282 00 99 page 2.52 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction 03 284 00 99 page 2.52



SHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

roughing-in set for mechanical and electronic actuation

low noise concealed flush valve with internal isolating valve for installation of the SCHELL urinal actuators and urinal controls, flush valve conform to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- plastic construction casing with protection cover
- pre-assembled water path with isolating valve
- sealing plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar
- flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- fitting connection DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 18779/I DIN-DVGW certified in conjunction with SCHELL finishing set

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 0.88 kg/pc.

01 193 00 99



Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 197 00 99, 01 196 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal front panel EDITION LC 23 080 28 99 page 2.50
- urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

Mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation

Self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet, powder-coated finish

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- sound decoupled fitting connection G 1/2 int. thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, connection from above
- flush hose connection G 1/2 ext. thread
- urinal fixing M 8 x 110 mm, with protective hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

• flow pressure: 0,8 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 0,3 l/s

• fitting connection: DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 13.00 kg/pc.

03 282 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 196 00 99, 01 197 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal operating panel AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panel EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

• concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or

• transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or

• electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17

• connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

U-shape, non-self supporting mounting frame out of galvanized steel plate. For bricklining, immuring and slot assembly.

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve and sealing plug
- fastening bolts with dowel for frame installation
- urinal bolts to fasten M8 x 140 mm, with dowel, protection hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

• flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar

• flush volume: 0,3 l/s

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, PU 1, W: 2.95 kg/pc.

03 284 00 99



Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99 or 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99 or 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99 or 02 800 15 99 or 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

• concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or

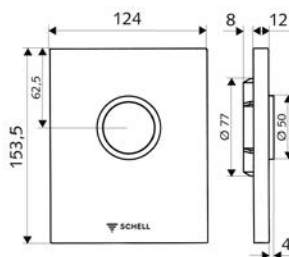
• transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or

• electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17

• connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18



Finishing set for
01 193 00 99 or
03 282 00 99 or
03 284 00 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL urinal operating panel EDITION

Design operating panel for SCHELL urinal concealed flush valve COMPACT II

Finishing set

urinal operating panel including self-closing cartridge*

Comprises:

- operating panel with push button
- mounting rail
- mechanical *plastic cartridge with integrated nozzle aperture pre-filter

Use / Technical Data:

flush volume adjustable 1 - 6 l

Material: front panel and push button out of plastic chrome, PU 1, W: 0.48 kg/pc.

02 800 06 99

alpine white, PU 1, W: 0.48 kg/pc.

02 800 15 99

vandal-proof design

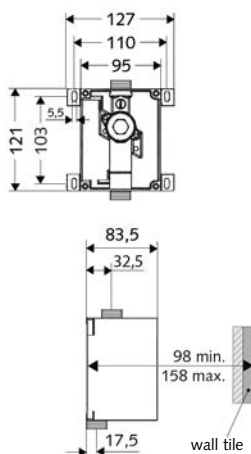
Material: front panel stainless steel (150 mm x 120 mm), push button out of zinc diecast, high-gloss chromed stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.60 kg/pc.

02 801 28 99



Required associated item:

- concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II 01 193 00 99 page 2.53 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II 03 282 00 99 page 2.54 or
- urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction 03 284 00 99 page 2.54



SHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

roughing-in set for mechanical and electronic actuation

low noise concealed flush valve with internal isolating valve for installation of the SCHELL urinal actuators and urinal controls, flush valve conform to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- plastic construction casing with protection cover
- pre-assembled water path with isolating valve
- sealing plug

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar
- flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- fitting connection DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PA-IX 18779/I DIN-DVGW certified in conjunction with SCHELL finishing set

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 0.88 kg/pc.

01 193 00 99



Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 197 00 99, 01 196 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal front panel EDITION LC 23 080 28 99 page 2.50
- urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

Mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation

Self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height

adjustable feet, powder-coated finish

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- sound decoupled fitting connection G 1/2 int. thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, connection from above
- flush hose connection G 1/2 ext. thread
- urinal fixing M 8 x 110 mm, with protective hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

• flow pressure: 0,8 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 0,3 l/s

• fitting connection: DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 13.00 kg/pc.

03 282 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 9, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 196 00 99, 01 197 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal operating panel AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panel EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

• concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or

• transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or

• electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17

• connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

U-shape, non-self supporting mounting frame out of galvanized steel plate. For bricklining, immuring and slot assembly.

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve and sealing plug
- fastening bolts with dowel for frame installation
- urinal bolts to fasten M8 x 140 mm, with dowel, protection hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

• flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar

• flush volume: 0,3 l/s

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, PU 1, W: 2.95 kg/pc.

03 284 00 99



Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99 or 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99 or 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99 or 02 800 15 99 or 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

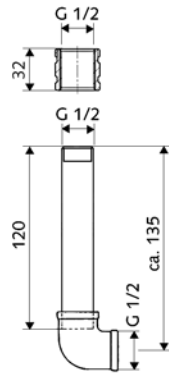
For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

• concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or

• transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or

• electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17

• connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18



Product description

Order number

Connection kit DN 15

Comprises:

- 120 mm connecting pipe with 90° elbow, G 1/2 int. thread, sealed
- bushing G 1/2 int. thread loosely attached

Use / Technical Data:

- connecting pipe between COMPACT II concealed urinal flush valve and urinal inlet connection kit

Material: brass

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, PU 1, W: 0.28 kg/pc.

03 208 00 99



Recommended associated item:

- concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II 01 193 00 99 page 2.53

Product description

Order number

Urinal inlet connection DN 15 (accessory)

Comprises:

- inlet pipe G 1/2 ext. thread x 40 mm piston
- connector Ø 32 - 38 mm

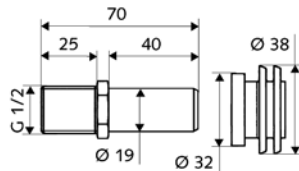
Use / Technical Data:

- for urinals with rear inlet

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 0.09 kg/pc.

03 105 00 99



Urinal inlet connection DN 15 RV with backflow preventer (BP)

Comprises:

- inlet pipe G 1/2 ext. thread x 40 mm shaft
- connector Ø 32 - 38 mm

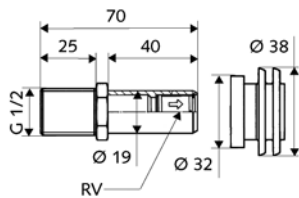
Use / Technical Data:

- accessory for urinals with rear inlet

Material: inlet pipe out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, BP out of plastic

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

03 112 00 99



Mounting instruction:

Urinal inlet connection with BP at COMPACT HF has to be mounted when valve control unit is installed 1,0 m higher above inlet connection.



2 WC and urinal flush systems

	Product information	2.57 - 2.58
23	Exposed urinal flush valves	
	- Urinal flush valves (Electronic)	
	SCHELLTRONIC	2.59
	SCHELLTRONIC, Benelux model	2.59
	- Urinal flush valves (Mechanical)	
	SCHELLOMAT BASIC	2.60
	SCHELLOMAT BASIC, Benelux model	2.60
	- Accessories	2.61 - 2.62



SCHELL infrared urinal flush valve unit SCHELLTRONIC

		Functional features											
		Function			Save water	Hygiene	Energy supply		Surface				
		Contact-free	Self-closing mechanical	Self-closing electronic	Stadium operation	Stagnation / hygienic flush	Battery operation	Mains operation	Stainless steel	Chrome	Glass, black	Glass, white	
SCHELLTRONIC													Page
	01 113 06 99	•				•	•			•			2.59
SCHELLTRONIC, Benelux model													Page
	01 115 06 99	•				•	•			•			2.59



Ordering information:

Please observe that for each exposed urinal flush valve, the recommended associated items must also be ordered.

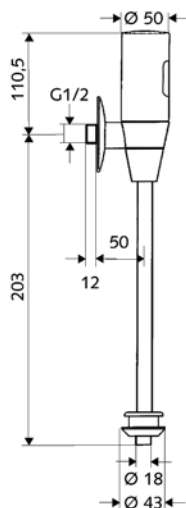
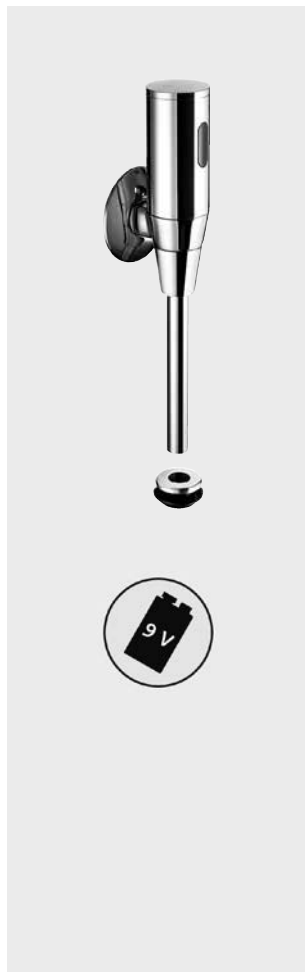
Overview exposed urinal flush valves - Mechanical

		Functional features												
		Function			Save water	Hygiene	Energy supply		Surface					
		Contact-free	Self-closing mechanical	Self-closing electronic			Battery operation	Mains operation	Stainless steel	Chrome	Glass, black	Glass, white		
SCHELLOMAT BASIC, DN 15														Page
	02 476 06 99		•								•			2.60
	02 477 06 99		•								•			2.60
SCHELLOMAT BASIC, DN 15, Benelux model														Page
	02 483 06 99		•								•			2.60
	02 484 06 99		•								•			2.60
	02 478 06 99		•								•			2.60
	02 479 06 99		•								•			2.60



Ordering information:

Please observe that for each exposed urinal flush valve, the recommended associated items must also be ordered.



Product description

Order number

SCHELL infrared urinal flush valve unit SCHELLTRONIC
WELL A Public

exposed urinal flush for battery operation with isolating valve

Comprises:

- 6 V solenoid valve in cartridge design with integrated pre-filter
- internal attachment connector
- flush pipe 18 x 200 mm
- 9 V alkaline battery

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,5 to 5 bar
- flow volume: 0,3 l/s according to DIN EN 12541
- flush time: 2 - 15 seconds adjustable
- stagnation flush every 24 hours after last flush

Material: parts in contact with water conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II (DIN 4109)

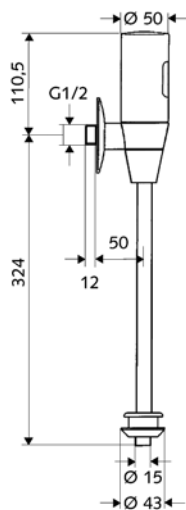
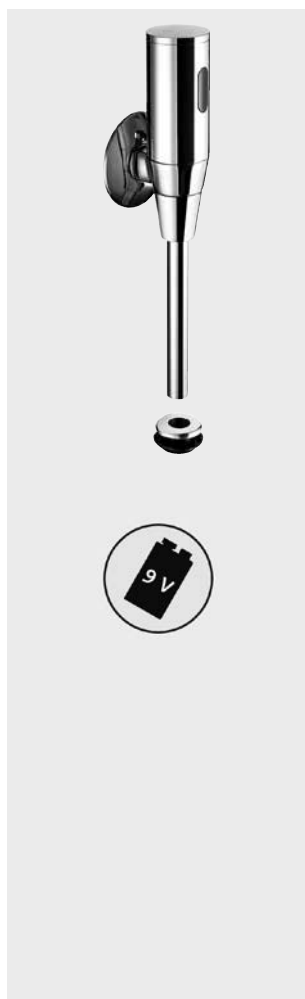
Test Mark: PA-IX 8952/II

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.24 kg/pc.


01 113 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- Flush pipe Ø 18 mm 50 722 06 99 page 2.61 or
- Flush pipe Ø 18 mm edged 50 223 06 99 50 291 06 99 page 2.61
- External connector 27 820 06 99 page 2.61
- urinal mounting module 03 272 00 99 page 2.62


SCHELL infrared urinal flush valve unit

benelux model

exposed urinal flush unit for battery-operation with isolating valve and pipe break

Comprises:

- 6 V solenoid valve in cartridge design with integrated pre-filter
- internal attachment connector
- flush pipe Ø 15 x 300 mm
- 9 V alkaline battery

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,5 to 5 bar
- flow volume: 0,3 l/s according to DIN EN 12541
- flush time: 2 - 15 seconds adjustable
- stagnation flush every 24 hours after last flush

Material: parts in contact with water conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II (DIN 4109)

Test Mark: Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.27 kg/pc.

01 115 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- Flush pipe Ø 15 mm 50 744 06 99 page 2.61
- External connector 27 820 06 99 page 2.61
- urinal mounting module 03 272 00 99 page 2.62

Benelux model



Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal flush valve
SCHELLOMAT BASIC, DN 15

robust all-metal flush valve unit with brass pushbutton
high reliability thanks to plastic cartridge
and integrated jet bore pre-filter
flush unit according to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- flush pipe Ø 18 x 200 mm
- push rosette
- internal flush pipe connector

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: max. 0,3 l/s
- flow pressure: 0,8 - 5,0 bar
- flush volume adjustable 1 – 6 l

Material: all parts in contact with water out of brass conform
German drinking water regulation, functioning parts cartridge
plastic

Noise Class: II

Test Mark: PA-IX 9892/II, DIN-DVGW certified

without isolating valve

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.70 kg/pc.

02 476 06 99

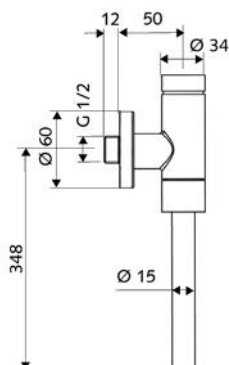
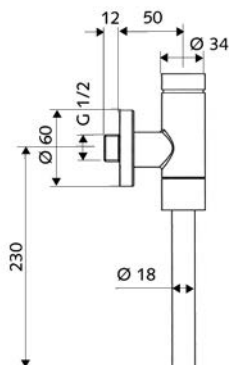
SCHELLOMAT BASIC SV with integrated isolating valve

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.72 kg/pc.

02 477 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- urinal mounting module 03 272 00 99 page 2.62


Benelux model

SCHELL urinal flush valve
SCHELLOMAT BASIC, DN 15 Benelux model

robust all-metal flush valve unit with brass pushbutton
high reliability thanks to plastic cartridge with integrated jet bore
pre-filter
flush unit according DDIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- flush pipe Ø 15 x 300 mm with pipe break
- push rosette
- internal flush pipe connector

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: max. 0,3 l/s
- flow pressure: 0,8 - 5,0 bar
- flow volumes adjustable 1 – 6 l

Material: all parts in contact with water out of brass conform
German drinking water regulation, functioning parts cartridge
plastic

Noise Class: II

Test Mark: PA-IX 9892/II, DIN-DVGW certified, Belgaqua

without isolating valve

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.82 kg/pc.

02 483 06 99

SCHELLOMAT BASIC SV with isolating valve

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.82 kg/pc.

02 484 06 99

SCHELLOMAT BASIC with external flush pipe connector.
without isolating valve

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.84 kg/pc.

02 478 06 99

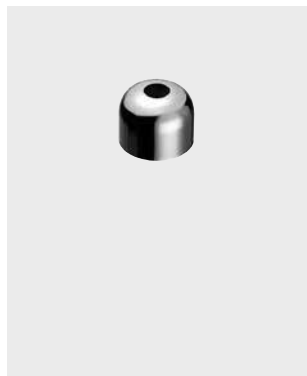
SCHELLOMAT BASIC SV with external flush pipe connector.
with isolating valve

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.85 kg/pc.

02 479 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- urinal mounting module 03 272 00 99 page 2.62



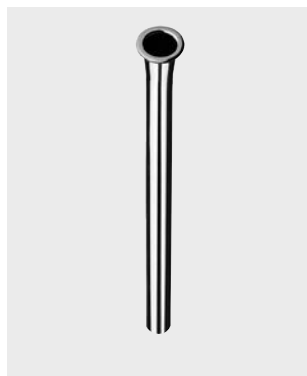
Product description

Order number

External connector

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.04 kg/pc.

27 820 06 99



Flush pipe Ø 15 mm

for art.-no. 02 407 / 02 412 / 02 416 / 02 417 / 02 421 / 02 475 / 02 478 / 02 479 / 02 483 / 02 484 / 01 114 / 01 115

Material: copper

300 mm

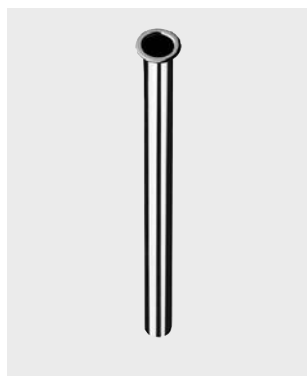
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,13 kg/pc.

50 745 06 99

500 mm

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,21 kg/pc.

50 744 06 99



Flush pipe Ø 18 mm

for art.-no. 02 400 - 02 403 / 02 422 / 02 423 / 02 474 / 02 476 / 02 477 / 01 113

Material: copper

300 mm

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,11 kg/pc.

50 722 06 99



Flush pipe Ø 18 mm edged

for art.-no. 02 400 - 02 403 / 02 422 / 02 423 / 02 474 / 02 476 / 02 477 / 01 113

Material: copper

300 mm, (distance 25 mm)

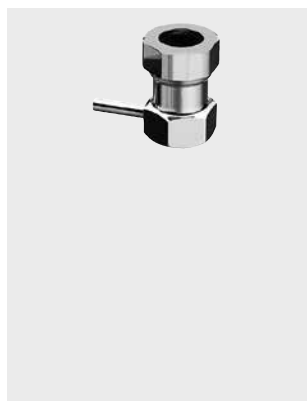
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.

50 223 06 99

300 mm, (distance 40 mm)

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,11 kg/pc.

50 291 06 99



Flush head for SCHELL urinal flush valve unit

suitable for flush pipes Ø 16 x 300 mm and Ø 15 x 300 mm

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

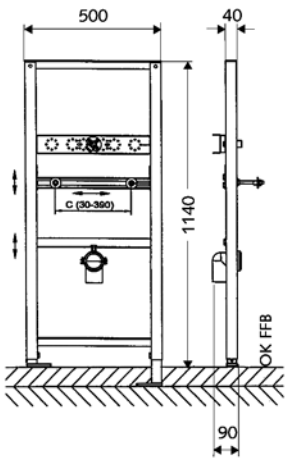
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.06 kg/pc.

28 800 06 99



lin connection with:

- infrared urinal flush valve unit 01 115 06 99 page 2.59 or
- urinal flush valve 02 483 06 99 page 2.60 or
- urinal flush valve 02 484 06 99 page 2.60 or
- urinal flush valve 02 478 06 99 page 2.60 or
- urinal flush valve 02 479 06 99 page 2.60



Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal mounting module
for exposed urinal flush valves

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet
powder coat finish
connecting point G 1/2 ext. thread for connection with exposed urinal flush valves

Comprises:

- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable 0 - 200 mm
- acoustic fitting connection G 1/2 internal thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, height adjustable
- urinal-bolts to fasten M 8 x 110 mm, with protection hose, nuts and cover caps
- drain bend Ø 50

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, PU 1, W: 11.80 kg/pc. 03 272 00 99



Required associated item:

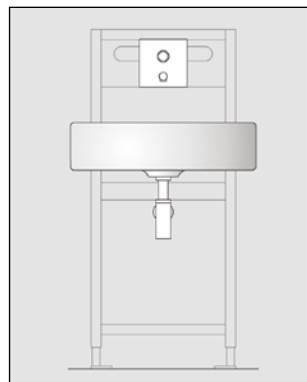
- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15

28 Mounting modules

Product information	28.1 - 28.2
- Wash basin mounting modules	28.3 - 28.4
- Mounting modules for Shower / Bidet / Universal load	28.5 - 28.6
- WC mounting modules with concealed WC flush valve	28.7
with concealed cistern, barrier free	28.8
with concealed cistern	28.7 - 28.12
- Urinal mounting modules with concealed flush valve	28.13
for exposed urinal flush valve	28.14
- Accessories	28.15 - 28.16



SCHELL wash basin mounting module HyTwin



Wash basin mounting modules



SCHELL wash basin mounting module

- for wash basins with single-hole taps

SCHELL wash basin mounting module barrier free

- for wash basins with single hole tap and UP siphon

SCHELL wash basin mounting module LINUS

- for wash basins with wall-mounted faucet

SCHELL wash basin mounting module HyTwin

- for wash basin with integrated HyTwin wall disc box

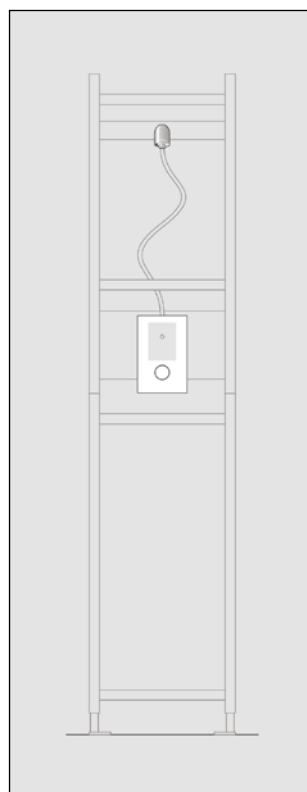
Page

28.3

28.3

28.4

28.4



Shower mounting modules



SCHELL shower mounting module LINUS

- for showers with shower head
- prepared to take up the SCHELL built-in wall unit masterboxes shower for the functions selfclosing, electronic-sensor technology, mixed water, premixed water or thermostat

Diverse mounting modules

SCHELL mounting module BIDEET

- for wall-mounted bidets

SCHELL universal load mounting module

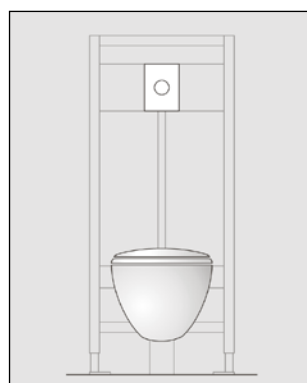
- for wall-mounted sanitary objects

Page

28.5

28.5

28.6



WC mounting module COMPACT II

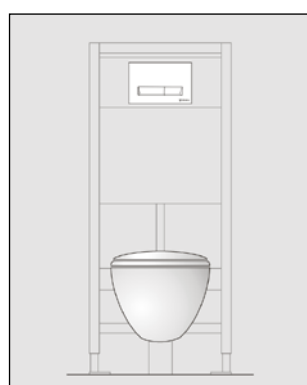


SCHELL WC mounting module COMPACT II

- concealed WC flush valve
water course of dezincification-resistant brass

Page

28.7



WC mounting modules MONTUS

with concealed cistern



MONTUS C 90

MONTUS C 120 / barrier free

MONTUS C 80 / 820 C

MONTUS C-N 120 / C-N 80

MONTUS C 80 n

MONTUS C 120 n

NEW

Page

28.7

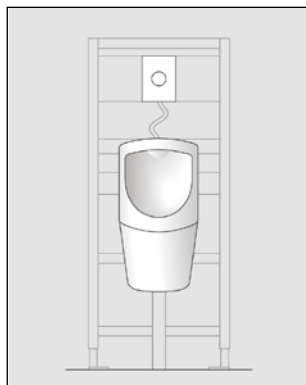
28.8

28.9

28.10

28.11

28.12



Urinal mounting modules



SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II

- for urinals with concealed inlet
- for urinal control EDITION E / AMBITION E
- for urinal push plates EDITION / AMBITION

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II LC/wet construction

- for urinals with concealed inlet
- for urinal control COMPACT LC

SCHELL urinal mounting module

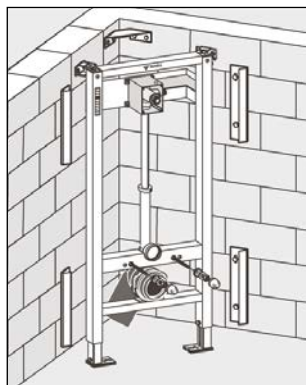
- for exposed urinal flush valves

Page

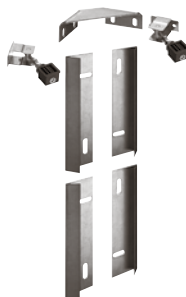
28.13

28.13 / 28.14

28.14



Accessories for mounting modules



SCHELL wall mounting set / wall mounting set MONTUS

- for wall mounting of a SCHELL mounting module in front of a solid wall

SCHELL WC mounting feet wet construction

- for mounting modules wet construction SCHELL

SCHELL angle installation set

- for angle installation of all SCHELL mounting modules (except MONTUS)

SCHELL WC sound-insulation mat

- for wall-mounted WC and bidet

SCHELL WC operating panels see product group 2

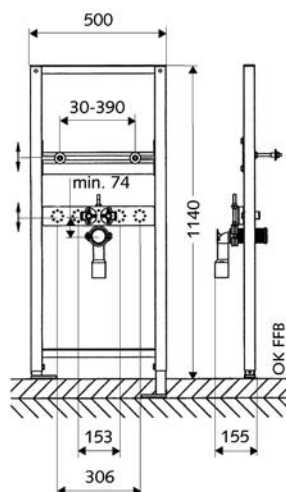
Page

28.15

28.15

28.16

28.16



Product description

Order number

SCHELL wash basin mounting module

for wash basins with single hole tap

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet
powder coat finish

Comprises:

- fastening material for mounting feet
- adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- acoustic fitting connection G 1/2 internal thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, adjustable in height
- siphon elbow Ø 50 with rubber
- wash basin fastening bolts M 10 x 110 mm, with protection hose, nuts and cover caps

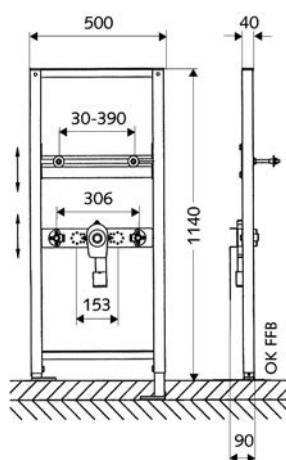
PU 1, W: 10.40 kg/pc.

03 232 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15



SCHELL wash basin mounting module barrier free

for wash basins with single hole tap and concealed siphon

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet
powder coat finish

Comprises:

- fastening material for mounting feet and frame
- adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- acoustic fitting connections G 1/2 internal thread (set measurement 306 mm) out of dezincification-resistant brass, adjustable in height
- UP-siphon, HAAS company
- wash basin fastening bolts M 10 x 110 mm, with protection hose, nuts and cover caps

Use / Technical Data:

- connections concealed siphon:
waste water Ø 50 mm
siphon pipe (on site) Ø 40 mm

PU 1, W: 12.40 kg/pc.

03 255 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15

Product description

Order number

SCHELL wash basin mounting module LINUS

for wash basins with wall-mounted tap

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height
adjustable feet

powder coat finish

prepared to take up SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterboxes

Comprises:

- siphon elbow Ø 50 mm with rubber
- fastening material for mounting feet
- feet for height adjustment 0 - 200 mm
- wash basin fastening bolts M 10 x 110 mm, with protection hose, nylon-washers, nuts and cover caps

PU 1, W: 11.42 kg/pc.

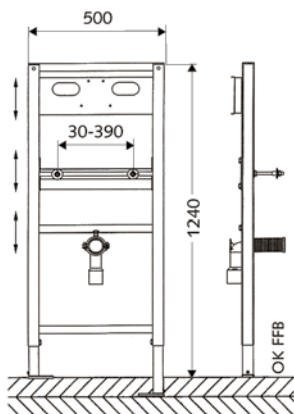
03 256 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15

**Recommended associated item:**

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-M 01 828 06 99 page 1.32 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBW-SC-V 01 829 06 99 page 1.32 or

**SCHELL wash basin mounting module HyTwin**

for wash basin with integrated HyTwin wall disc box

mounting module for stud partition or exposed
installation self-supporting steel profiled frame with
acoustic, height adjustable feet

powder coat finish

Comprises:

- preassembled Kemper HyTwin wall disc box for cold and warm water, height adjustable
- siphon elbow Ø 50 mm with siphon rubber seal
- fastening material for mounting feet
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 200 mm
- wash basin fastening bolts M 10 x 110 mm, with protection hose, nuts and cover caps

PU 1, W: 11,80 kg/pc.

03 052 00 99

**Required associated item:**

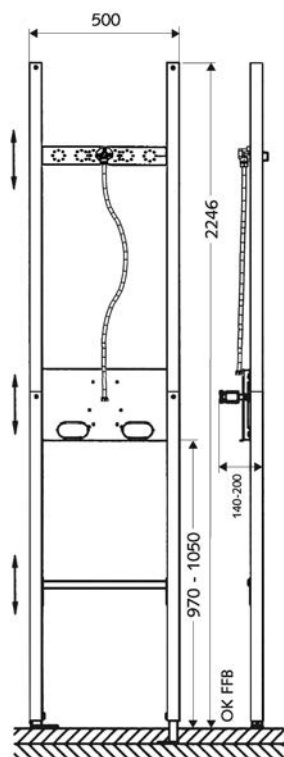
- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- 2 x angle valve HyTwin 05 404 06 99 page 4.29
- 2 x connection hose set HyTwin 03 298 06 99 page 4.29 or
- 2 x connection set HyTwin 03 299 06 99 page 4.29

**Notice:**

Further information to HyTwin you will find under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system order no. 95 345 00 99.

Innovation





Product description

Order number

SCHELL shower mounting module LINUS

for showers with shower head

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet
powder coat finish
prepared to take up SCHELL built-in wall unit Masterboxes (shower) LINUS

Comprises:

- acoustic shower connection G 1/2 internal thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, height adjustment
- flexible hose
- fastening material for mounting feet, height adjustment of mounting feet 0 - 200 mm

PU 1, W: 13.50 kg/pc.

03 257 00 99



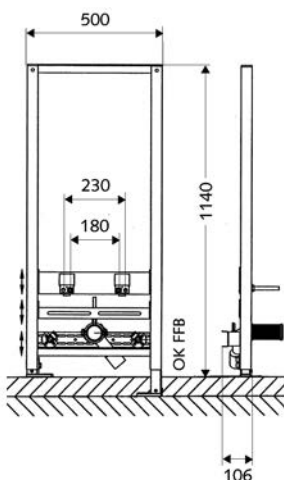
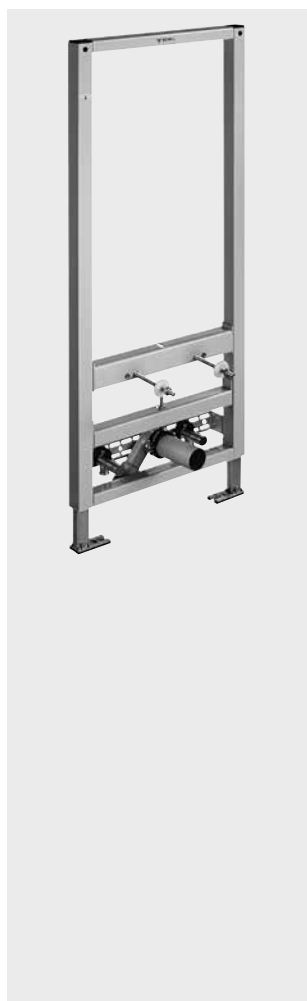
Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15



in connection with:

- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-T 01 802 00 99 page 1.42 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-V 01 822 00 99 page 1.44 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-E-M 01 904 00 99 page 1.48 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-T 01 800 00 99 page 1.52 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-M 01 867 00 99 page 1.54 or
- built-in wall unit Masterbox WBD-SC-V 01 827 00 99 page 1.56



SCHELL bidet mounting module

for wall-mounted bidets

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet
powder coat finish

Comprises:

- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- acoustic fitting connections G 1/2 internal thread out of dezincification-resistant brass
- drain bend Ø 50, sound insulation, height adjustable
- bidet bolts to fasten M 12 x 150 mm, with nuts, nylon bushes and protection hose

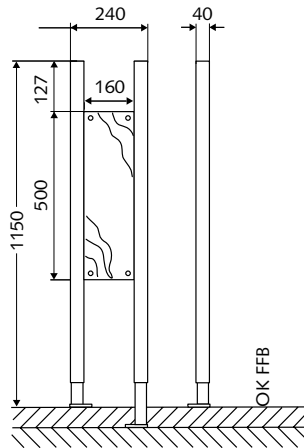
PU 1, W: 13.40 kg/pc.

03 244 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15



Product description

Order number

SCHELL high load mounting module

for wall-mounted sanitary items

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation self-supporting steel profiled frame with height adjustable feet surface with powder coat finish for mounting of support rods and support arms, shower seats, shower and bathtub grips, urinal partitions, accessories etc.

Comprises:

- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- water resistant glued Multiplex fastening plate, width 160 mm

PU 1, W: 7,32 kg/pc.

03 063 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set MONTUS for exposed installation 03 071 00 99, 03 077 00 99 page 28.15

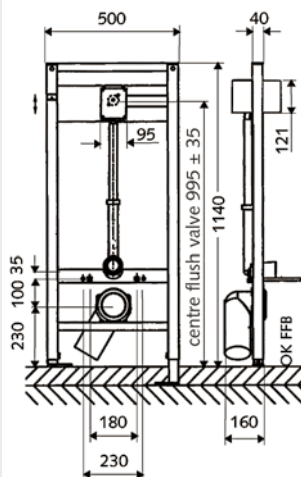


Mounting instruction:

Combination with cistern mounting module MONTUS C barrier free 03 066 00 99 is possible (overall width 420 mm)

Replacement for
03 253 00 99

NEW



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC mounting module COMPACT II

SCHELL WC concealed flush valve COMPACT II construction height 1140 mm for mechanical or electronic actuation

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation self-supporting steel profiled frame with acousting, height adjustable feet

powder coat finish

Actuation of the flush by WC operating panels EDITION/ AMBITION, flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- WC flush valve COMPACT II # 01 194 00 99, PA-IX 18844/I DVGW certified assembled
- fitting connection G 3/4 external thread with isolating valve, right
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with construction plug
- HDPE-outlet bend Ø 90 / 90 mm, with construction plug
- transition piece Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection set Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC fastening M12 x 180 mm, with hose, nuts and cover caps

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 1,2 - 5,0 bar / • flush volume: 1,0 - 1,3 l/s
- service from ahead

Material: all parts conducting water out of dezincification-resistant brass

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 14.00 kg/pc. **03 281 00 99**

**Required associated item:**

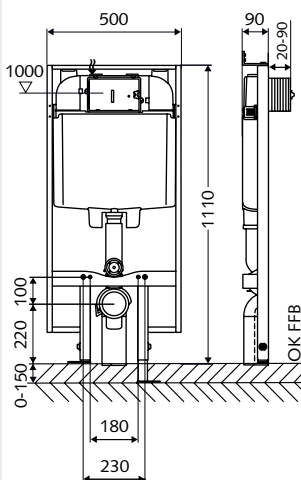
- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- WC-Steuerung EDITION E 01 546 28 99, 01 548 28 99 page 2.3 or
- WC ceiling-mounted flush valve EDITION E 01 584 00 99 page 2.5 or
- WC operating panels AMBITION 02 818 00 99, 02 819 00 99 page 2.7 or
- WC operating panel AMBITION ECO 02 826 00 99, 02 827 00 99 page 2.7
- WC operating panels EDITION 02 802 06 99, 02 802 15 99, 02 803 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panels EDITION ECO 02 804 06 99, 02 804 15 99, 02 805 28 99 page 2.11 or
- WC operating panel EDITION ECO 100 02 825 06 99 page 2.15 or

Mounting instruction:

- The connecting lines between WC flush valve EDITION E and WC switch module have to be prepared on site!
- Please use only original SCHELL transformers and connection cables.



NEW

**SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C90**

mounting module with concealed cistern

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation self-supporting steel profiled frame with height adjustable feet, surface with powder coat finish

with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL WC operating panels.

water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/flush

Comprises:

- mounting element height 1110 mm
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, above
- WC concealed cistern 80 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 150 mm
- fastening material for mounting feet
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, protection hose, nuts and cover caps
- wall fastening material

Use / Technical Data:

- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l, on demand 5 l

Test Mark: certificates on request

Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 13.52 kg/pc.

03 061 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 28.16

Product description

Order number

SHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C 120

mounting module with concealed cistern

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with height adjustable feet,
surface with powder coat finish

with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL WC
operating panels or SCHELL WC electronic on demand.
Water-saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/ flush

Comprises:

- mounting element height 1150 mm
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, middle of rear side
- WC concealed cistern 120 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 200 mm
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, with protection hose, nuts and cover caps

Use / Technical Data:

- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l
- loadable up to 400 kg by using wall mounting set MONTUS
03 071 00 99 or 03 077 00 99

Test Mark: certificates on request**Dim.:** DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 12.72 kg/pc.**03 056 00 99**

**with wall mounting set MONTUS, 03 071 00 99 and WC
sound-insulation mat**

Dimension: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread,
PU 1, W: 13.04 kg/pc.

03 057 00 99**Required associated item:**

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- wall mounting set MONTUS 03 071 00 99, 03 077 00 99 page 28.15
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 28.16

SHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C barrier free

mounting module with concealed cistern

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with height adjustable feet,
surface with powder coat finish grey

with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern.

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL
WC operating panels / SCHELL WC electronic on demand.
Water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/ flush

Comprises:

- mounting element particularly narrow, width 420 mm,
height 1150 mm
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, behind
- special feet for safest mounting on rawground
- WC concealed cistern 120 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 150 mm
(on demand 0 - 200 mm)
- fastening material for mounting feet
- wall mounting set MONTUS 150 - 210 mm (03 077 00 99)
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- PP-arch of discharge Ø 90 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, protection hose, nuts and cover caps

Use / Technical Data:

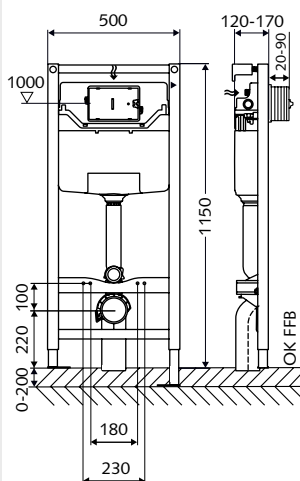
- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l
- loadable up to 400 kg by using wall mounting set MONTUS

Test Mark: certificates on demand**Dim.:** DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 17.35 kg/pc.**03 066 00 99****Required associated item:**

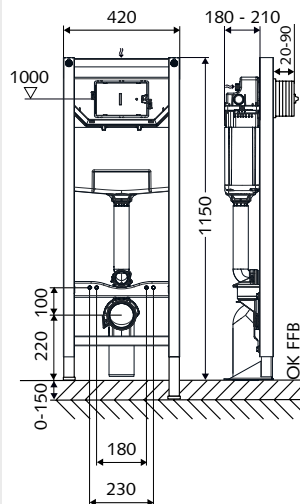
- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 28.16



Replacement for
03 250 00 99 and for
03 046 00 99

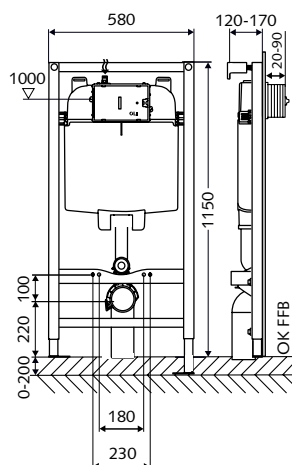
NEW

Replacement for
03 051 00 99

NEW



NEW



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C 80

mounting module with concealed cistern

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with height adjustable feet,
surface powder coat finish

with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern.

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL WC

operating Panels / SCHELL WC electronic on demand.

water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/ flush

Comprises:

- mounting element height 1150 mm
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, above
- WC concealed cistern 80 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 200 mm
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- fastening material for mounting feet
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting Dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- PP-arch of discharge Ø 90 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, with protection hose, nuts and cover caps

Use / Technical Data:

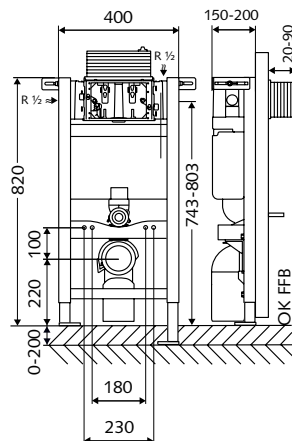
- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l, on demand 5 l
- loadable up to 400 kg by using wall mounting set MONTUS 03 071 00 99 or 03 077 00 99

Test Mark: certificates on request**Dim.:** DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 14.00 kg/pc.**03 062 00 99****Required associated item:**

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 2.32
- wall mounting set MONTUS 03 071 00 99, 03 077 00 99 page 28.11



NEW

**SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS 820 C**

mounting module with concealed cistern

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation
self-supporting steel profiled frame with height adjustable feet,
surface with powder coat finish

with pre-mounted SCHELL concealed cistern.

The activation of the dual flush takes

place via SCHELL operating panels.

water-saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/flush

Comprises:

- mounting element height 820 mm
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, behind, above, on the side
- WC concealed cistern 150 mm, Operation from above or ahead
- dual flush
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 200 mm
- fastening material for mounting feet
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- PP-arch of discharge Ø 90 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings M 12 x 200 mm, protection hose, nuts and cover caps
- wall fastening material

Use / Technical Data:

- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l, on demand 2 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l, on demand 4 l
- loadable up to 400 kg

Test Mark: certificates on request**Dim.:** DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 11.60 kg/pc.**03 060 00 99****Required associated item:**

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel MONTUS 820 C 03 078 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 28.16

Product description

Order number

SHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 120

mounting module with concealed cistern wet construction

U-shape non self-supporting mounting frame of galvanised steel plate. To wall up, under- and to wall in.

with pre-mounted SHELL concealed cistern.

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SHELL

WC operating panels.

water-saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/ flush

Comprises:

- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, middle of rear side
- WC concealed cistern 120 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- PP-arch of discharge Ø 90 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, protection hose, nuts and cover caps
- wall fastening material

Use / Technical Data:

- works setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l

Test Mark: certificates on request**Dim.:** DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 8.64 kg/pc.**03 058 00 99****Required associated item:**

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 28.16

**Recommended associated item:**

- WC mounting feet wet construction 03 259 00 99 page 28.15

SHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 80

mounting module with concealed cistern wet construction

U-shape non self-supporting mounting frame of galvanised steel plate. To wall up, under- and to wall in.

with pre-mounted SHELL concealed cistern.

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SHELL

WC operating panels / SHELL WC electronic on demand.

water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/flush

Comprises:

- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, above
- WC concealed cistern 80 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- for wall-mounted WC's with 180 or 230 mm mounting dimension
- SHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- PP-arch of discharge Ø 90 mm, with plug
- reducer Ø 90 / 110 mm
- WC connection fittings Ø 90 mm
- WC bolts M 12 x 200 mm, protection hose, nuts and cover caps
- wall fastening material
- plaster base mat

Use / Technical Data:

- factory setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l, on demand 5 l

Test Mark: certificates on request**Dim.:** DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 7.36 kg/pc.**03 059 00 99****Required associated item:**

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 28.16

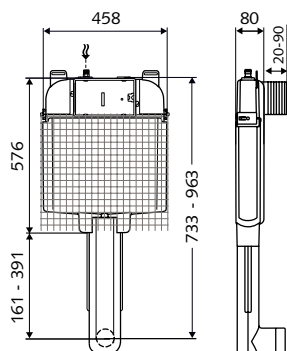
**Recommended associated item:**

- WC mounting feet wet construction 03 259 00 99 page 28.15



Replacement for
03 291 00 99

NEW



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C 80 n
SCHELL concealed cistern without frame

mounting module for brickwork

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL WC operating Panels / SCHELL WC electronic on demand.
water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/flush

Comprises:

- concealed cistern without frame for brickwork
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, above
- WC concealed cistern 80 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- plaster base mat

Use / Technical Data:

- factory setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l, on demand 5 l

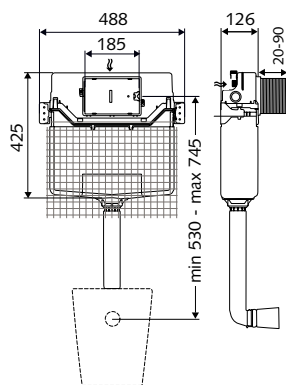
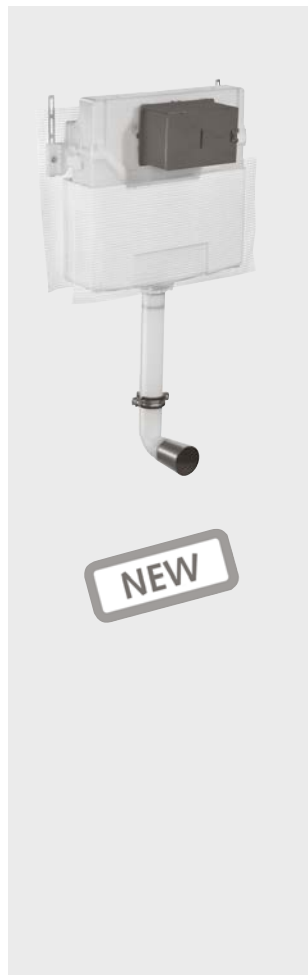
Test Mark: certificates on request

Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 3.70 kg/pc.

03 064 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 28.16



Product description

Order number

SCHELL WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 n

SCHELL concealed cistern without frame

mounting module for brickwork

The activation of the dual flush takes place via SCHELL WC operating panels.

water saving: delayed filling process saves appr. 0,5 l/flush

Comprises:

- concealed cistern without frame for brickwork
- fitting connection R 1/2 ext. thread, above
- WC concealed cistern 120 mm, operation from ahead
- dual flush
- SCHELL regulating angle valve, filling valve, noise class I
- flush pipe Ø 45 mm, with plug
- plaster base mat

Use / Technical Data:

- factory setting: 3 and 6 l
- small flush volume: 3 / 3 l
- large flush volume: 6 / 7 l

Test Mark: certificates on request

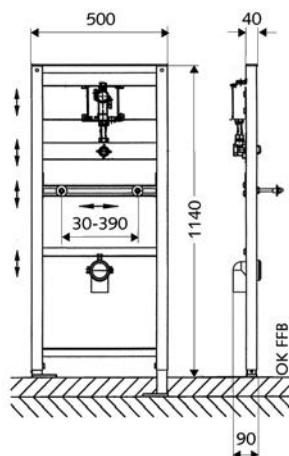
Dim.: DN 15 R 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 3.76 kg/pc.

03 073 00 99



Required associated item:

- WC operating panel LINEAR II 03 069 06 99, 03 069 64 99, 03 069 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel LINEAR round 03 068 06 99, 03 068 64 99, 03 068 15 99 page 2.23 or
- WC operating panel stainless steel 03 070 28 99 page 2.24
- WC sound-insulation mat 03 001 00 99 page 2.32



Product description

Order number

SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

Mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation

Self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height

adjustable feet, powder-coated finish

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set # 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- sound decoupled fitting connection G 1/2 int. thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, connection from above
- flush hose connection G 1/2 ext. thread
- urinal fixing M 8 x 110 mm, with protective hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 to 5 bar / • flush volume: 0,3 l/s

- fitting connection: DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 13.00 kg/pc.

03 282 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99, 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 196 00 99, 01 197 00 99 page 2.47 or
- urinal operating panel AMBITION 02 822 00 99, 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
- urinal operating panel EDITION 02 800 06 99, 02 800 15 99, 02 801 28 99 page 2.53

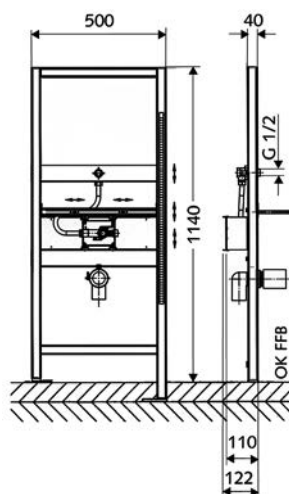
For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41

- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or

- transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or

- electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17

- connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18



SCHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II LC

SCHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II LC

Mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation

Self-supporting steel profiled frame with acousing, height adjustable feet

Powder-coated finish

Activation by means of SCHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set # 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable mounting feet 0 - 200 mm
- sound decoupled urinal connection G 1/2 int. thread out of dezincification-resistant brass
- flush hose connection G 1/2 external thread
- urinal fixing M 8 x 110 mm, with protective hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,5 to 5 bar

- flush volume: 0,3 l/s

- fitting connection: DN 15 G 1/2 external thread

Material: water path out of brass DIN EN conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 12.00 kg/pc.

03 283 00 99



Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15
- urinal controls COMPACT LC 01 196 00 99, 01 197 00 99 page 2.47
- Urinal inlet connection DN 15 RV 03 112 00 99 page 2.56

Product description

Order number

SHELL urinal mounting module COMPACT II wet construction

SHELL concealed urinal flush valve COMPACT II

U-shape, non-self supporting mounting frame out of galvanized steel plate. For bricklining, immuring and slot assembly.

Activation by means of SHELL finishing sets

Flush valve acc. to DIN EN 12541

Comprises:

- COMPACT II urinal roughing-in set # 01 193 00 99, PA IX 18779/I, DIN-DVGW certified, assembled
- with protection cover, water path with isolating valve and sealing plug
- fastening bolts with dowel for frame installation
- urinal bolts to fasten M8 x 140 mm, with dowel, protection hose, nut and protection covers
- drain bend Ø 50 mm

Use / Technical Data:

- flow pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar
- flush volume: 0,3 l/s

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, PU 1, W: 2.95 kg/pc.

03 284 00 99

Required associated item:

- urinal controls AMBITION E 01 256 00 99, 01 257 00 99 or 01 258 00 99, 01 259 00 99 page 2.43 or
 - urinal controls EDITION E 02 806 06 99, 02 806 15 99, 02 807 28 99, 02 808 06 99, 02 808 15 99, 02 809 28 99 page 2.45 or
 - urinal operating panels AMBITION 02 822 00 99 or 02 823 00 99 page 2.51 or
 - urinal operating panels EDITION 02 800 06 99 or 02 800 15 99 or 02 801 28 99 page 2.53
- For finishing set urinal control EDITION E MANUAL 01 288 28 99 page 2.41
- concealed transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz, 12 V 01 566 00 99 page 2.17 or
 - transformer 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V 01 490 00 99 page 2.17 or
 - electric junction box 01 537 00 99 page 2.17
 - connection cable 5 m 01 542 00 99 or 10 m 01 543 00 99 page 2.18

SHELL urinal mounting module

for exposed urinal flush valves

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet

powder coat finish

connecting point G 1/2 ext. thread for connection with exposed urinal flush valves

Comprises:

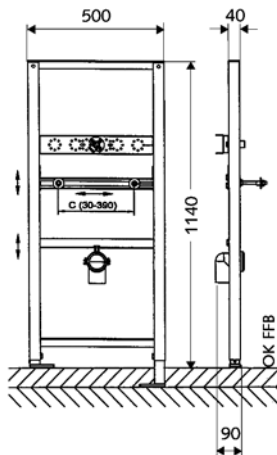
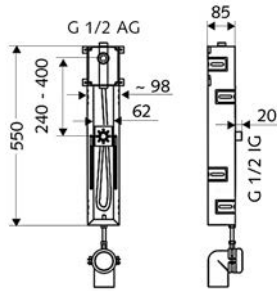
- fastening material for mounting feet
- height adjustable 0 - 200 mm
- acoustic fitting connection G 1/2 internal thread out of dezincification-resistant brass, height adjustable
- urinal-bolts to fasten M 8 x 110 mm, with protection hose, nuts and cover caps
- drain bend Ø 50

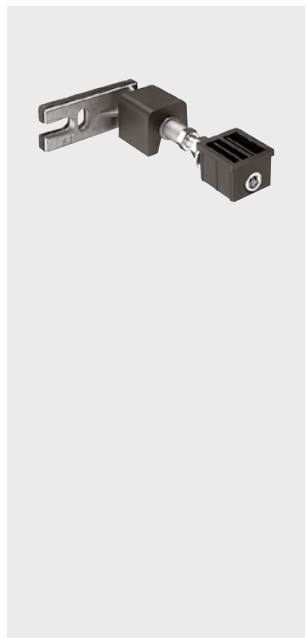
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, PU 1, W: 11.80 kg/pc.

03 272 00 99

Required associated item:

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.15





Product description	Order number

SCHELL wall mounting set

accessory for fixing a mounting module in front of a solid wall suitable for all SCHELL mounting modules

Comprises:

- stepless depth adjustment from the front, through hexagon socket
- depth adjustment 140 - 200 mm
- wall mounting accessories

PU 1, W: 0.65 kg/pc.

03 258 00 99



Mounting instruction:

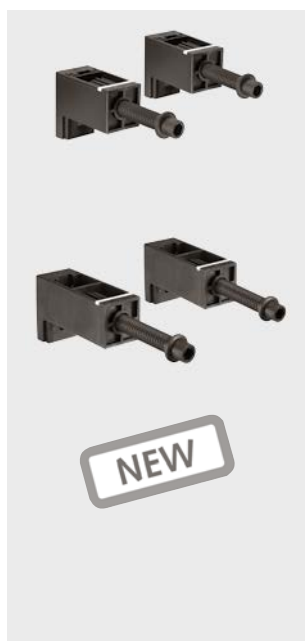
Not suitable for SCHELL mounting modules MONTUS



Ordering information:

Please observe that the mounting modules have to be fixed with different wall mounting sets.

Pay attention to the necessary associated articles.



SCHELL wall mounting set MONTUS

for attachment of WC mounting modules MONTUS in dry construction on solid wall and tool-free depth adjustment 3 mm thread raster

Comprises:

- 2 wall brackets
- 2 thread detent pins for depth adjustment
- fastening material

Material: plastic

range of depth adjustment 120 - 170 mm

PU 1, W: 0.28 kg/pc.

03 071 00 99

range of depth adjustment 150 - 210 mm

PU 1

03 077 00 99



Required associated item:

- WC mounting module MONTUS C 120 03 056 00 99 page 28.8 or
- Universal load mounting module 03 063 00 99 page 28.6
- WC mounting module MONTUS C barrier free 03 066 00 99 page 28.8 or
- WC mounting module MONTUS C 80 03 062 00 99 page 28.9



Ordering information:

Please observe that the mounting modules have to be fixed with different wall mounting sets.

Pay attention to the necessary associated articles.



SCHELL WC mounting feet wet construction

accessory for mounting the SCHELL WC mounting module C-N 80 / 120 non-self-supporting function, module has to be reinforced!

Comprises:

- 2 pieces mounting feet
- fastening material

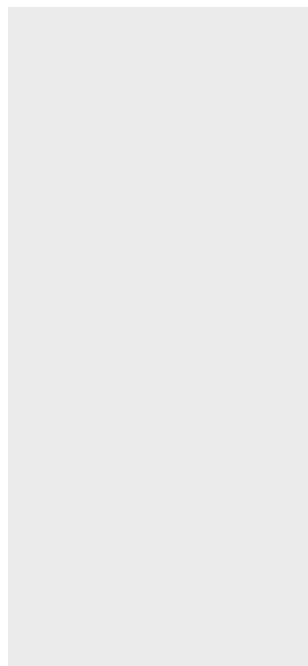
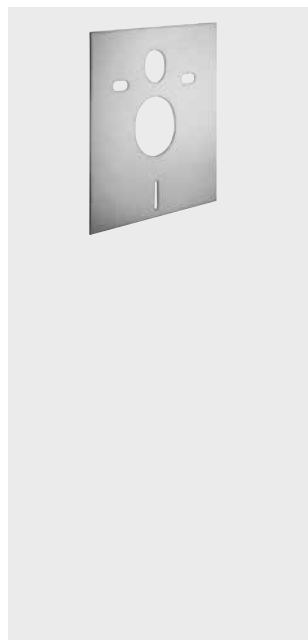
PU 1, W: 1.09 kg/pc.

03 259 00 99



Required associated item:

- WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 120 03 058 00 99 page 2.29
- WC mounting module MONTUS C-N 80 03 059 00 99 page 2.29



Product description	Order number	

SCHELL angle installation set

accessory for fixing of a mounting module in front of a massive wall
suitable for all SCHELL mounting modules

Comprises:

- angle bracket top
- brackets on the side
- wall bracket 45 °

Use / Technical Data:

- angle bracket 540 mm
- front side 760 mm
- depth 380 mm

PU 1, W: 2.77 kg/pc.

03 254 00 99



Mounting instruction:

Not suitable for SCHELL mounting modules MONTUS

SCHELL WC sound-insulation mat

for wall-mounted WC and bidet

Sound-insulation mat for wall-mounted WC and bidet
Sound absorbing acc. to DIN 4109

Comprises:

- sound-insulation mat
- protection hose, nut and cover caps

Use / Technical Data:

- for compensation backfill between ceramic basin and tiled wall
- UV resistant

PU 1, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

03 001 00 99



3 Appliance connection fittings

	Product information	3.1 - 3.8
31	Draw-off taps	3.9 - 3.10
32	Auxiliary connection valves (AC valves)	3.13 - 3.15
33	Appliance valves, lockable sanitary handles, Appliance valves	3.11 - 3.12 3.16 - 3.21 3.29 - 3.30
34	Sink valves	3.22
35	Head parts	3.23 - 3.24
36	Special fittings	3.25 - 3.26
37	Safety fittings	3.27 - 3.28
38	Frost-resistant outdoor taps POLAR II Set / POLAR II	3.31 - 3.32

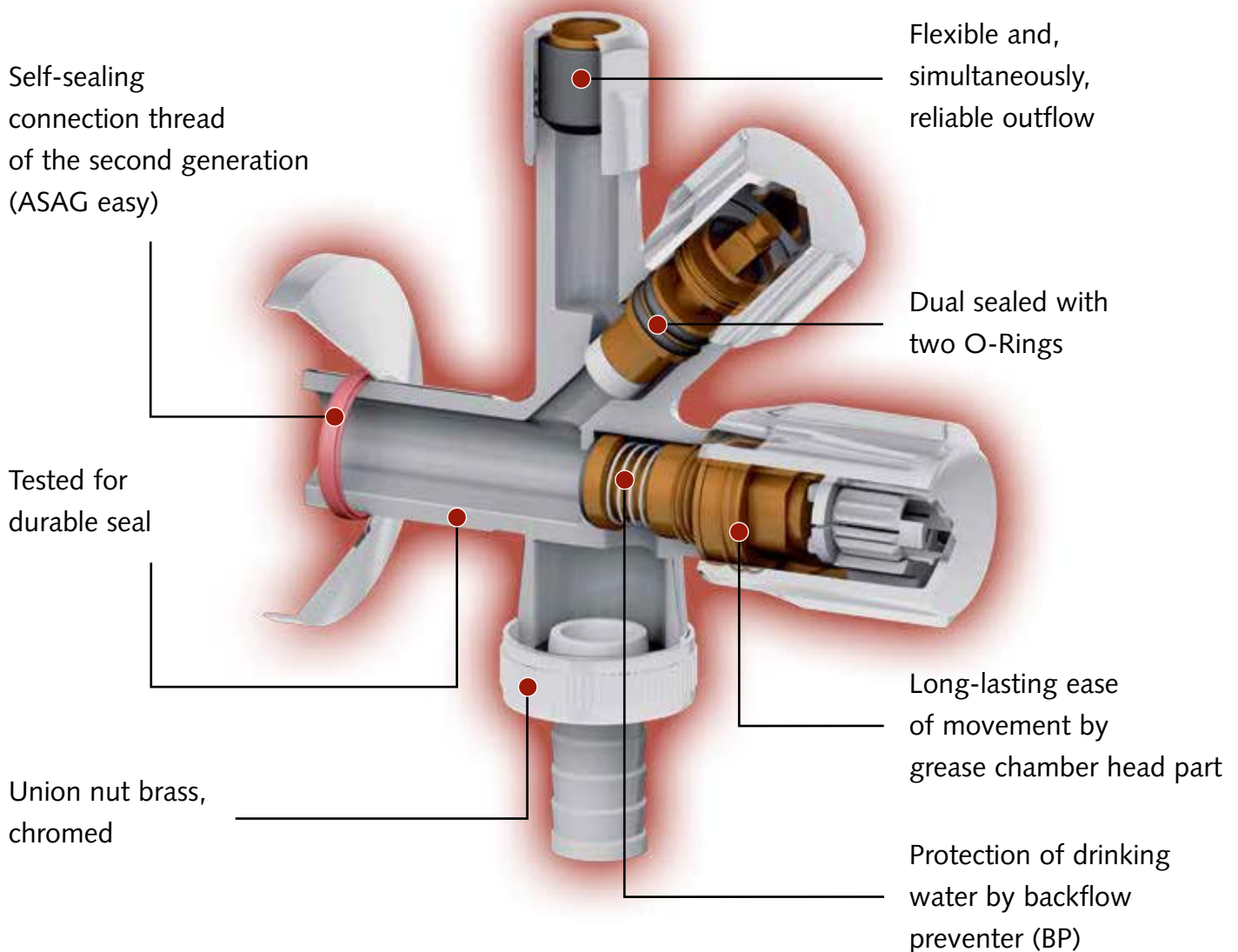


SCHELL inclined-seat valve COMFORT

SCHELL - the better choice.

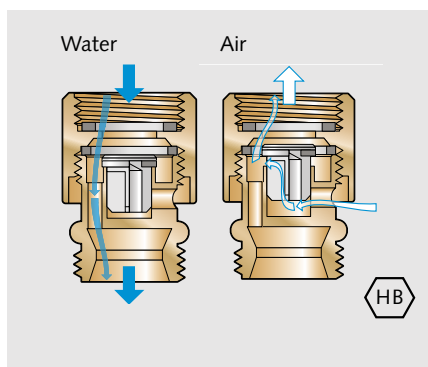
The first choice for combination angle valves.

- Product spectrum, unique and wide.
- All standards are fulfilled.
- Drinking water hygiene is ensured.
- Dependable delivery and reliability of the market leader.

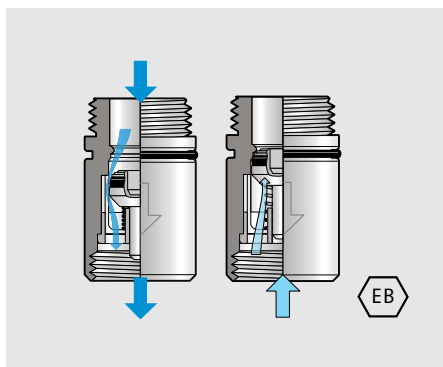


Made in Germany – reliable – safe – highest quality

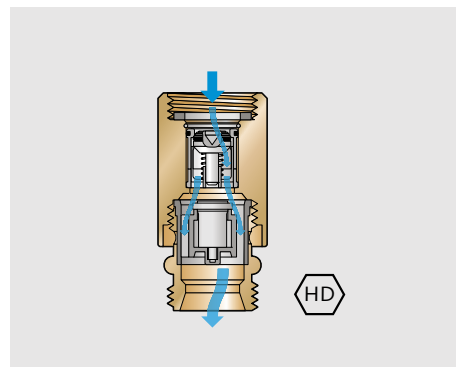
SCHELL safety fittings designed according to DIN EN 1717.



Anti-vacuum device (AVD)



Backflow preventer (BP)



Combination BP and AVD

Safety fittings can be single valves or a component of an outlet valve. For certain applications, a combination of different component groups (backflow preventer plus anti-vacuum device) or the use of a double form (double backflow preventer) is stipulated. The safety fittings are subdivided into groups (first letter) and types (second letter) according to DIN EN 1717. Example: backflow preventer »EB«.

Anti-vacuum device HB, design C

- Function: The valve is closed under pressure in flow direction. If there is a drop in pressure, the valve opens automatically and prevents the formation of a pressure gradient towards the inlet-side of the installation.
- Installation instruction: Note flow direction, height above process water level 250/300 mm
- Safety according to EN 1717: Category 2/3 (domestic environment)

Backflow preventer EB

- Function: In flow direction the flow current opens a spring-loaded valve seat. If a liquid flows in the opposite direction, the valve remains closed.
- Installation instruction: Note flow direction
- Safety according to EN 1717: Category 2/3 (domestic environment)

Combination BP and AVD

- Function: A design C Anti-vacuum device is installed in flow direction downstream from a backflow preventer. This prevents back-pressure and simultaneously stops negative pressure building up in the pipe system. The safety combination can be installed as a single fitting, integrated into an outlet valve, or as a concealed combination.
- Installation instructions: Process water level 250/300 mm (DIN 1988, Section 4: design C, 150 mm)
- Safety according to EN 1717: Category 2/3 (domestic environment)

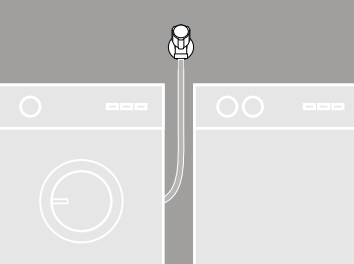
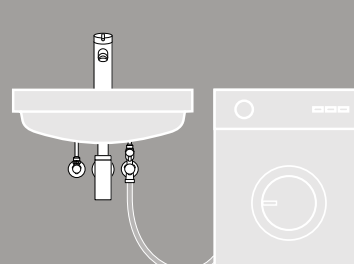
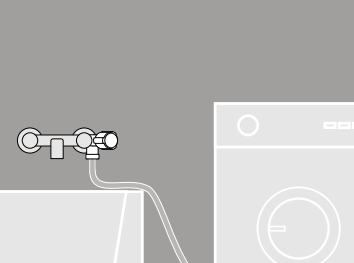
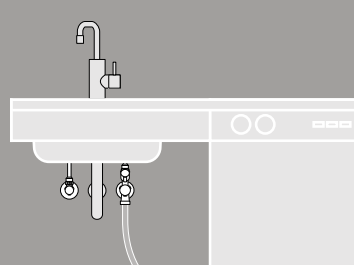
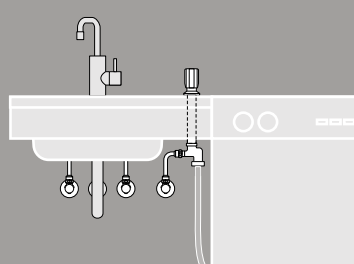
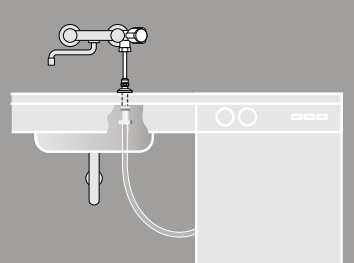
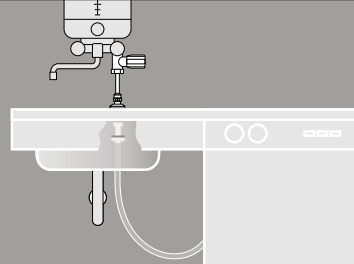
Double backflow preventer ED

- Function: Two backflow preventers EB are installed in one casing. This design has been stipulated by the DVGW especially for adjustable shower heads on kitchen fittings.
- Installation instruction: Note flow direction
- Safety according to EN 1717: Category 2/3 (domestic environment)

Automatic tap changer

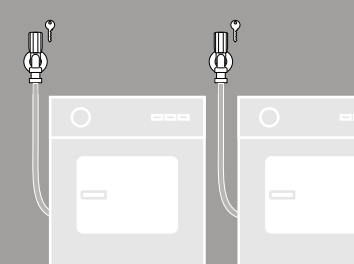
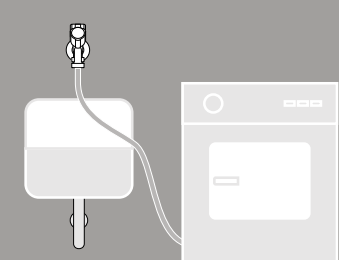
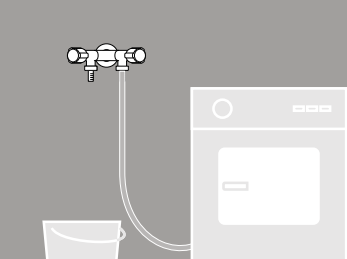
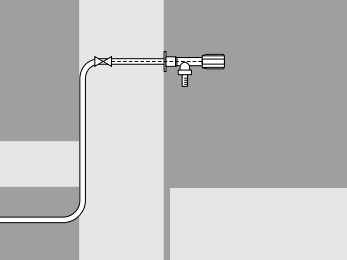
- Function: If there is a drop in pressure of 0,5 bar upstream from the battery, the tap changer automatically changes from shower to tub outlet.
- Installation instructions: In tub fittings with integrated backflow preventer
- Safety according to EN 1717: Category 3 (domestic environment)

**Application examples incl. safety device according to DIN 1717
for domestic dwellings**

Bathroom	Single tap points		COMFORT inclined-seat valve   03 386 06 99	COMFORT inclined-seat valve   03 392 06 99	
	Wash basin		COMFORT combination angle valve   03 545 06 99	COMFORT combination angle valve   03 549 06 99	
	bath tub		COMFORT AC valve   03 324 06 99	COMFORT AC valve   03 326 06 99	
Kitchen	Sink fitting		COMFORT combination angle valve   03 545 06 99		
	Sink fitting		COMFORT sink valve   03 500 06 99		
	Sink fitting		COMFORT AC valve   03 324 06 99	Sink Set  03 908 06 99	
	Sink fitting		COMFORT AC valve   03 316 06 99	COMFORT AC valve   03 318 06 99	

COMFORT inclined-seat valve*  EB 03 390 06 99			
COMFORT combination angle valve with filter  EB 03 560 06 99	COMFORT appliance valve  EB 03 374 06 99	COMFORT AC valve  EB 03 309 06 99	COMFORT valve connection set  EB 10 862 06 99
COMFORT AC valve  EB 03 342 06 99			

Application examples incl. safety device according to DIN 1717 for domestic dwellings

Cellar	Single tap points		SECUR inclined-seat valve  03 387 06 99	SECUR inclined-seat valve  03 388 06 99	
	Sink basin		COMFORT combination draw-off tap  03 562 06 99		
	Single and multiple-tap points		COMFORT inclined-seat valve  03 386 06 99	AC double valve  03 366 06 99	
	Outdoor single tap points		Frost-resistant outdoor tap POLAR II  03 996 03 99	Frost-resistant outdoor tap POLAR II Set  03 998 03 99	

Fittings with integrated safety device.

The combination of letters shown in the hexagon describes the safety device integrated in the fitting.

You will find the protection device in the DIN EN 1717.

 Non-controllable backflow preventer

 Anti-vacuum device combined with backflow preventer

	SECUR draw-off tap  	03 352 06 99	SECUR sanitary handle 	22 135 06 99	SECUR sanitary handle 	48 006 06 99	

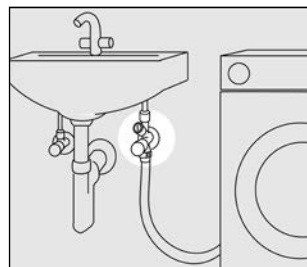
Regular testing and approved safety.

Safety devices such as the backflow preventer are subjected to repeated functional tests. Service intervals differ depending on the design. Defective components must be replaced. SCHELL offers outlet valves with approved safety fittings for the domestic environment. These fittings are tested according to current product norms by independent institutes and are certified by DVGW (The German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water).

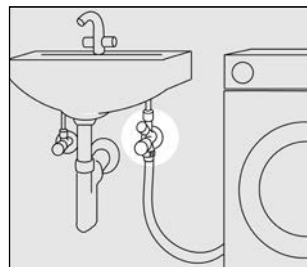
Installations that are fitted with a collection locking device are also permissible. The collection locking device safeguards several tap points simultaneously and must be designed for the appropriate highest liquid category.

On new installations, collection locking devices should not be installed to avoid stagnant water.

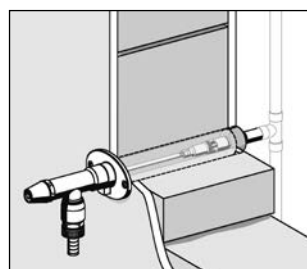
Overview of appliance connection fittings



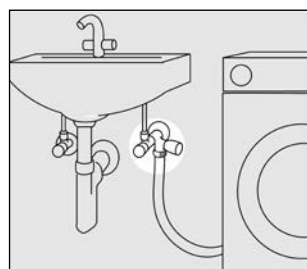
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Bath / kitchen / laboratory Fittings connection with filter technology and appliance connection	SCHELL combination angle valve with filter Combination angle valve with integrated filter technology for connecting fittings	3.19



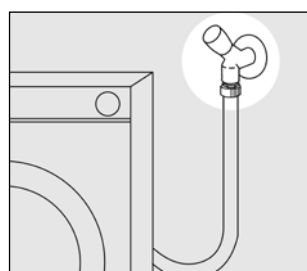
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Bath / kitchen Simultaneous connection of fittings and appliances	COMFORT combination angle valve COMFORT double combination angle valve QUICK COMFORT combination angle valve COMFORT combination angle valve with outlets G 1/2 x G 1/2 COMFORT combination angle valve with outlets G 1/2 x G 3/4	3.17 - 3.18 3.19 3.21 3.20



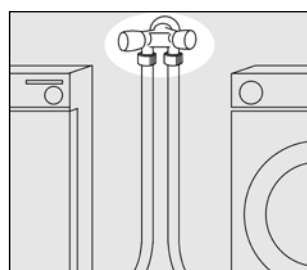
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Garden / terrace / industry Frost-resistant outdoor tap	SCHELL POLAR II complete tapr SCHELL POLAR II installation assembly kit	3.31 3.32
Fittings content bleeds by automatic ventilation after every shut-off	SCHELL draw-off taps	3.9 - 3.10



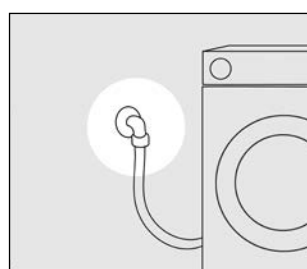
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Bath / kitchen Retrofit connection of an appliance, existing angle valve can be re-used	SCHELL AC valves for single tap points	3.13
Retrofit connection of an appliance, to a pre-installed angle valve	SCHELL appliance valves for angle valves	3.21



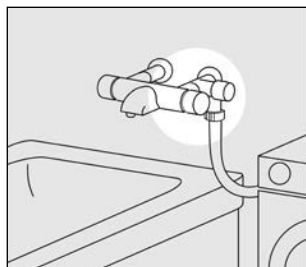
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Bath / kitchen / cellar / garden Connection to home appliances, etc.	SCHELL COMFORT appliance inclined-seat valve SCHELL draw-off taps	3.16 3.9 - 3.10
SCHELL SECUR Lockable sanitary handle	SCHELL SECUR appliance inclined-seat valves SCHELL SECUR sanitary handles	3.11 3.12



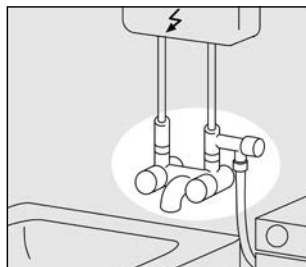
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Bath / kitchen / cellar / garden Multi-connection to home appliances, additional connection to tapping points possible	SCHELL COMFORT AC double valves	3.15
	SCHELL Filter valve Inclined filter DN 20 for connection to domestic appliances	3.16



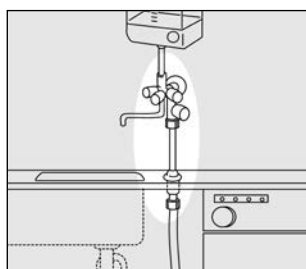
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Bath / kitchen Connection to home appliances	SCHELL COMFORT appliance inclined-seat valve	3.18



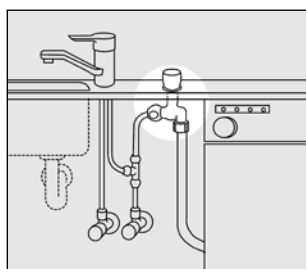
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Bath / kitchen Appliance connection to wall batteries	SCHELL COMFORT AC valves for wall batteries	3.13 - 3.14



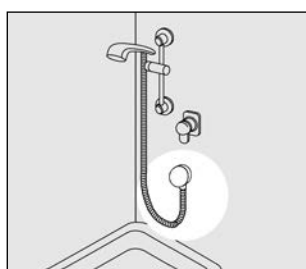
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Bath / kitchen Appliance connection to electric water heater and pressurised storage tank	SCHELL COMFORT AC valves for hot-water appliances	3.15



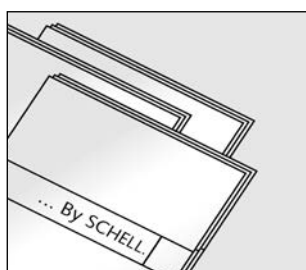
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Kitchen Appliance connection to open hot-water appliances	SCHELL COMFORT AC valves for hot-water appliances	3.14
Sink conduit	Sink set	3.22



Use	SCHELL products	Page
Kitchen Isolating valve for kitchen appliances in the work-top	SCHELL COMFORT sink valves	3.22
Fittings with adjustable shower head	SCHELL COMFORT regulating angle valve with double BP	3.28



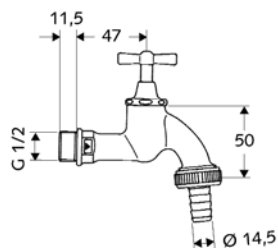
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Bath / kitchen / cellar Protection of fittings with hose connections	Safety fittings	3.27 - 3.28
	SCHELL wall connection elbows, for showers and tub filling batteries Design model	3.28



Information, brochures
If necessary, request further information on the appliance connection fittings: • SCHELL Appliance connection fittings, order no. 95 414 00 99 Installation and maintenance are provided in the SCHELL installation manuals under the corresponding article by www.schell.eu . The SCHELL „General installation conditions“ apply.



The quality of material used exclusively by SCHELL ensures adherence to the requirement of the current issue of the German Drinking Water Directive from 2012. The elastomer materials conform to the KTW (Guideline for Hygienic Assessment of Organic Materials in Contact with Drinking Water) and W 270 requirements. The metallic materials that come into contact with drinking water conform to the current UBA (Federal Environmental Agency) list, insofar as publicized. Drinking water protection is guaranteed by DIN 1988-100 („Codes of practice for drinking water installations“) and EN 1717. Symbols for safety device according to EN 1717
DA Anti-vacuum device in flow form HD Anti-vacuum device with backflow preventer EB Non-controllable backflow preventer



Product description

Order number

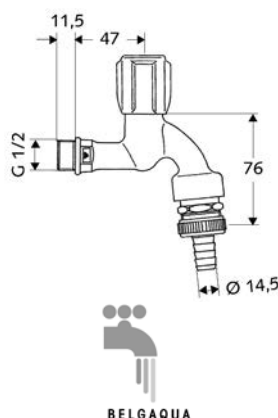
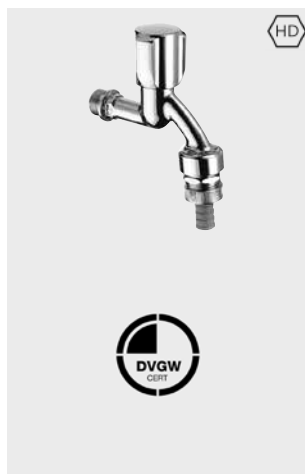
Draw-off tap
head part with T-handle

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
matt chrome, PU 20, W: 0.26 kg/pc.

03 405 03 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.25 kg/pc.

03 405 06 99



SCHELL COMFORT draw-off tap
with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP) and anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

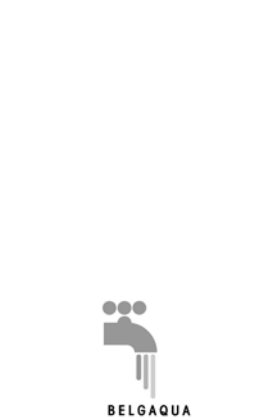
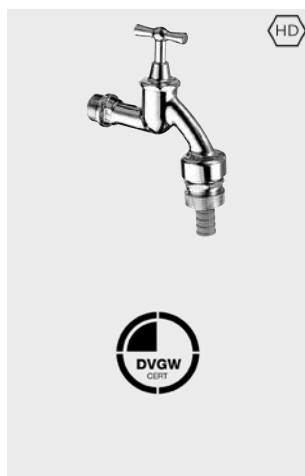
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I by 100 % flush volume

Test Mark: PA-IX 28171/I, DVGW certified, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.38 kg/pc.

03 351 06 99



Draw-off tap

head part with T-handle

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP) and anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: DVGW certified, Belgaqua

PA-IX 28174/I, Noise Class: I by 100 % flush volume

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0.36 kg/pc.

03 417 03 99

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.35 kg/pc.

03 417 06 99

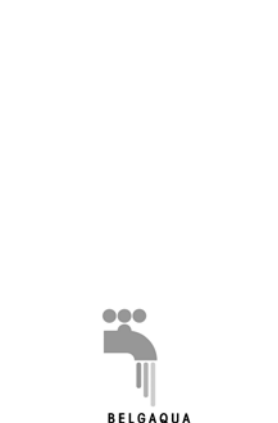
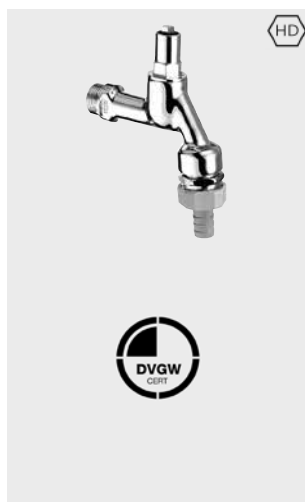
P-IX 28173/I, Noise Class: I

Dim.: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0.62 kg/pc.

03 441 03 99

Dim.: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.70 kg/pc.

03 441 06 99



Draw-off tap

for square drive spigot/spigot size SW 6

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (PB) and anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I at 100 % flush volume

Test Mark: PA-IX 28174/I, DVGW certified, Belgaqua

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0.39 kg/pc.

03 423 03 99

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.37 kg/pc.

03 423 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- Bleed key 78 218 03 99 page 3.10

Product description

Order number

SCHELL COMFORT combination draw-off tap
with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

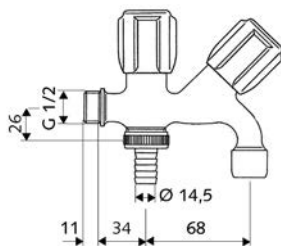
Comprises:

- hose screw connection
- aerator

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.48 kg/pc.

03 562 06 99



SCHELL draw-off tap

special head part with lever handle 270° open/close

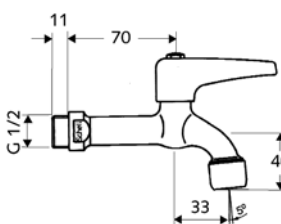
Comprises:

- aerator

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 10, W: 0.27 kg/pc.

03 425 06 99



Excerpt from product group 74

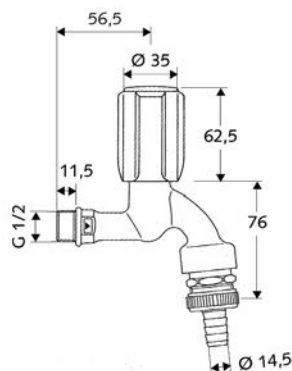
Bleed key

Material: zinc diecast

key size 6 mm
matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0.01 kg/pc.

78 218 03 99





Product description

Order number

Product group 31

SCHELL SECUR draw-off tap

lockable sanitary handle, against unauthorised access to water supply

Model: COMFORT

Comprises:

- grease chamber head part
- 2 keys
- backflow preventer (BP) and anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

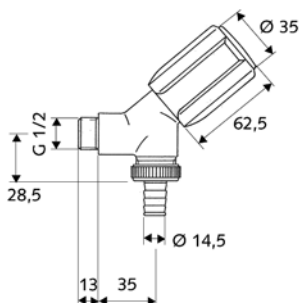
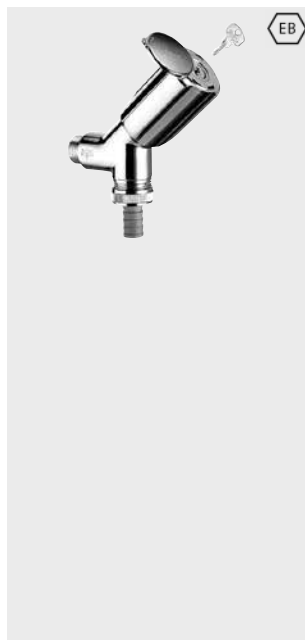
- prevents unauthorised access to water supply
- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I at 100 % flush volume**Test Mark:** PA-IX 28171/I, DVGW certified, Belgaqua**Dimension:** DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.39 kg/pc.

03 352 06 99

**Mounting instruction:**

Several fittings with identical key on application

**SCHELL SECUR inclined-seat valve**

lockable sanitary handle against unauthorised access to water supply

Model: COMFORT

Comprises:

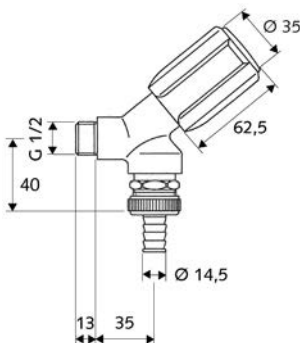
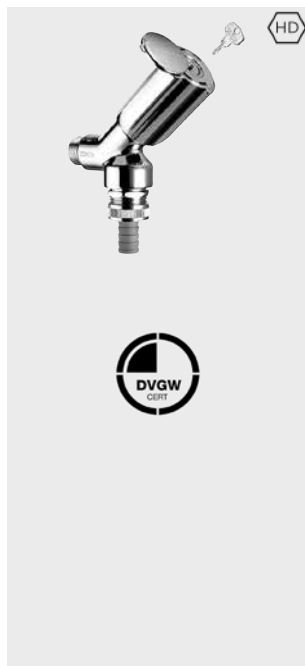
- grease chamber head part
- 2 keys
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- hose screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Dimension:** DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.41 kg/pc.

03 387 06 99

Mounting instruction:

Several fittings with identical key on application

**SCHELL SECUR inclined-seat valve**

lockable sanitary handle against unauthorised access to water supply

Model: COMFORT

Comprises:

- grease chamber head part
- 2 keys
- backflow preventer (BP) and anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

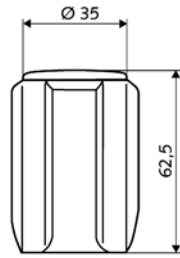
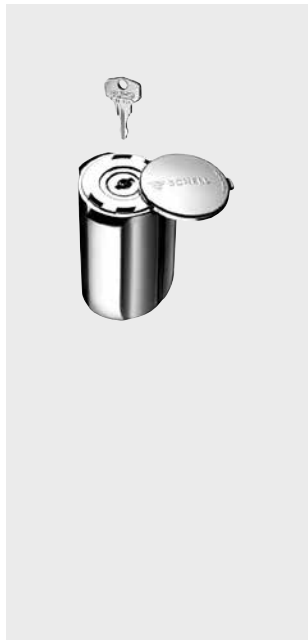
- prevents unauthorised access to water supply
- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** P-IX 007/I, DVGW certified**Dimension:** DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.42 kg/pc.

03 388 06 99

**Mounting instruction:**

Several fittings with identical key on application



Product description	Order number

SHELL SECUR sanitary handle

lockable

for retrofit

prevents unauthorised access to water supply

Model: COMFORT

Comprises:

- 2 keys
- snap-on bush

Use / Technical Data:

- suitable for conventional head parts with snap-on bush

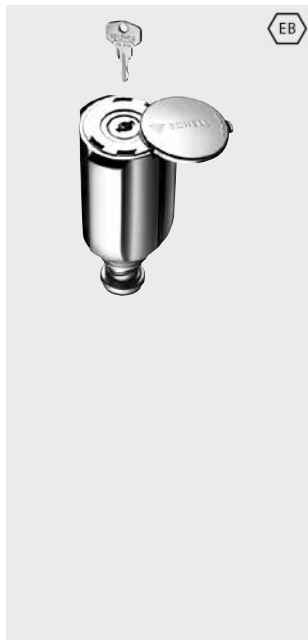
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.09 kg/pc.

48 006 06 99



Mounting instruction:

Several fittings with identical key on application



SHELL SECUR sanitary handle

with lockable head part

for retrofit

prevents unauthorised access to water supply

Model: COMFORT

Comprises:

- grease chamber head part
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 2 keys

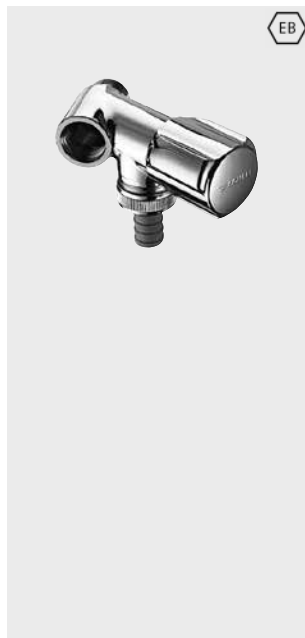
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.16 kg/pc.

22 135 06 99

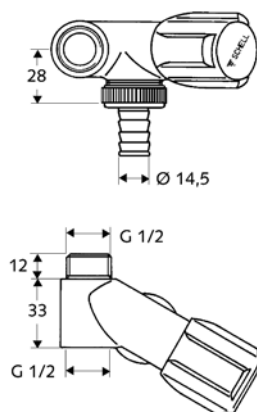


Mounting instruction:

Several fittings with identical key on application



EB



Product description

Order number

SCHELL COMFORT AC valve

for single tap points

auxiliary connection valve for single tap point with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP)
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- in combination with the anti-vacuum device complies with the requirements of EN 1717 safety combination 

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

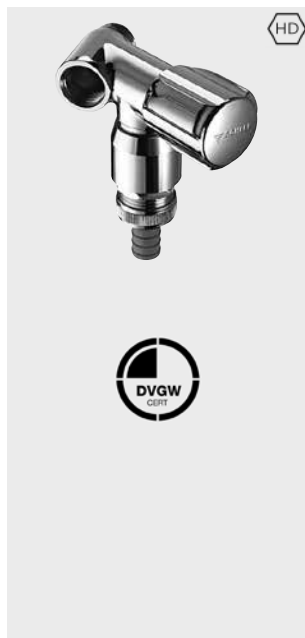
Test Mark: PA-IX 2852/II

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.36 kg/pc.

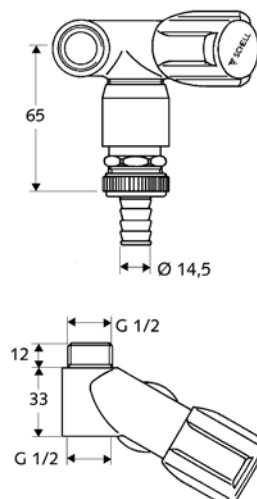
03 309 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- anti-vacuum device 28 602 06 99 page 3.14



HD


SCHELL COMFORT AC valve

for single tap points

auxiliary connection valve for single tap points with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP) and anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

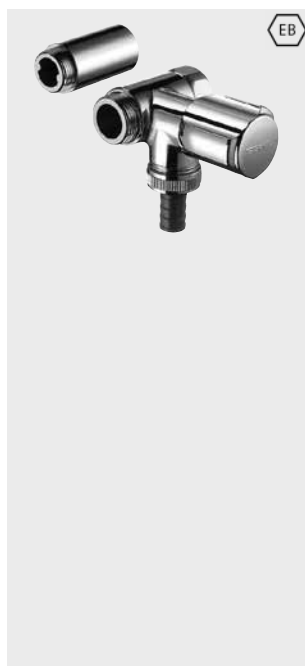
Test Mark: DVGW certified, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.50 kg/pc.

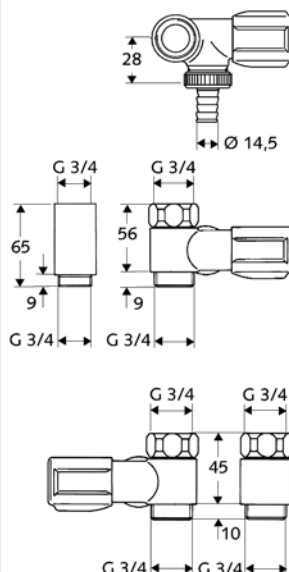
03 313 06 99



BELGAQUA



EB


COMFORT AC valve

for wall batteries

auxiliary connection valve for wall batteries with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP)
- union nut and spacer
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- in combination with the anti-vacuum device compliant with requirements of EN 1717 safety combination

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Test Mark: PA-IX 2851/II

connection on the right / installation length 56 mm
Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread x G 3/4 int. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.70 kg/pc.

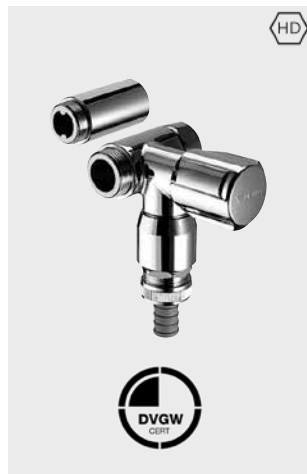
03 324 06 99

connection on the left / installation length 45 mm
Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread x G 3/4 int. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.58 kg/pc.

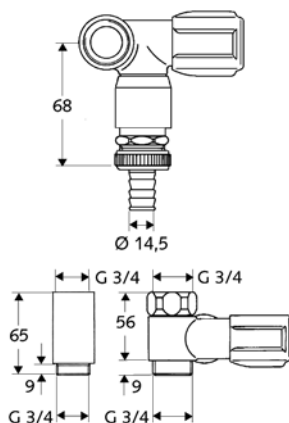
03 344 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- anti-vacuum device 28 602 06 99 page 3.14



HD



Product description

Order number

SCHELL COMFORT AC valve

for wall batteries

with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- hose screw connection
- backflow preventer (BP) and anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)
- union nut and spacer

Use / Technical Data:

- connection **on the right**
- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

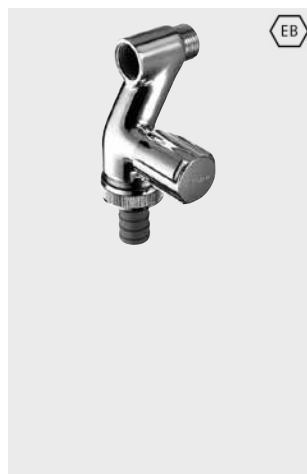
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: DVGW certified, Belgaqua

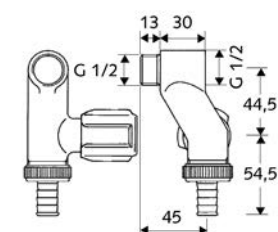
Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread x G 3/4 int. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.84 kg/pc.



03 326 06 99



EB



SCHELL COMFORT AC valve

for hot water appliances

with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- wall distance: 30 mm

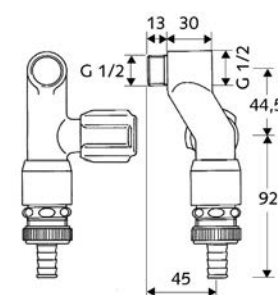
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.32 kg/pc.

03 316 06 99



HD



SCHELL COMFORT AC valve

for hot water appliances

wall distance: 30 mm

with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- hose screw connection
- backflow preventer (BP) and anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)

Use / Technical Data:

- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

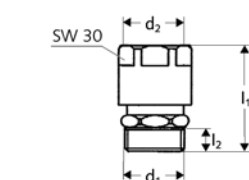
Test Mark: DVGW certified

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.46 kg/pc.

03 318 06 99



DA



Product group 37

SCHELL anti-vacuum device

in flow form, version C

Use / Technical Data:

- for mounting on AC valves with backflow preventer, without anti-vacuum device

in accordance with EN 1717 (safety combination with BP + AVD)

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: DIN-DVGW certified

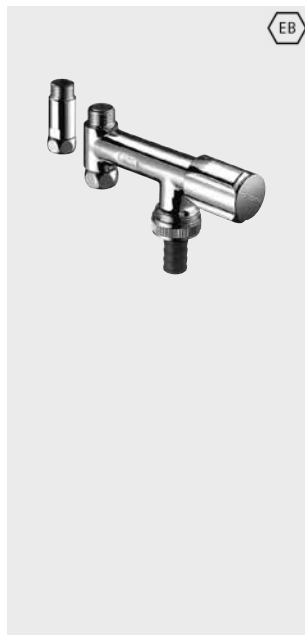
Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 int./ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

28 602 06 99

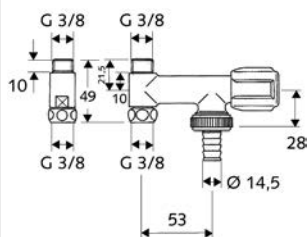
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 int./ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

28 612 06 99

DN	d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	l ₂	SW
20	G 3/4	G 3/4	46,5	11	30
15	G 1/2	G 1/2	44,5	9	25



EB



Product description

Order number

SCHELL COMFORT AC valve

for hot water appliances with mixing batteries

with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP)
- spacer
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- in combination with the anti-vacuum device compliant with requirements of EN 1717 safety combination

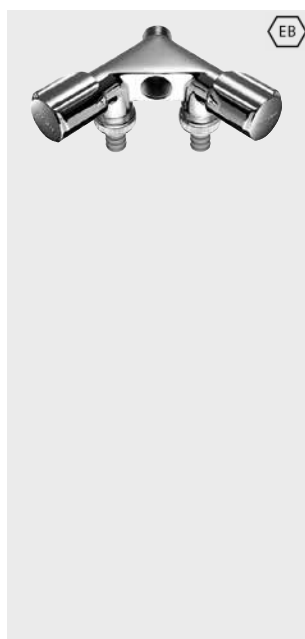
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.41 kg/pc.

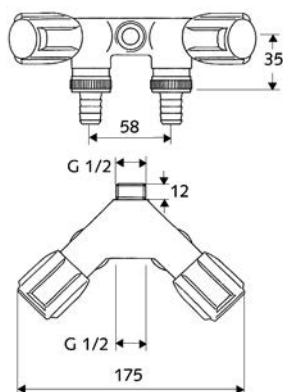
03 342 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- anti-vacuum device 28 602 06 99 page 3.14



EB


SCHELL COMFORT AC double valve

with two hose connections and G 1/2 int. thread

with 2 COMFORT handles and grease chamber head parts

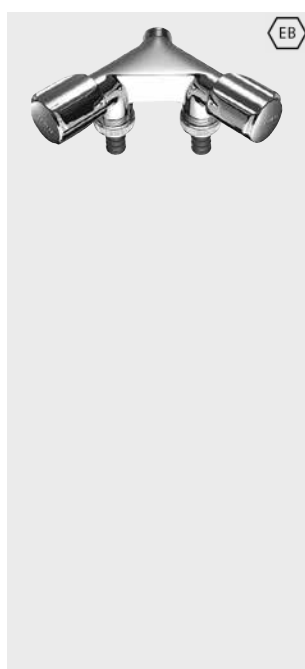
Comprises:

- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- 1 internal thread G 1/2
- 2 hose screw connections

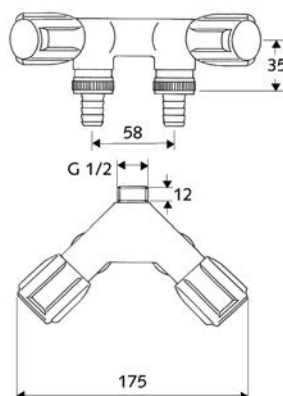
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.74 kg/pc.

03 368 06 99



EB


SCHELL COMFORT AC double valve

with two hose connections

with 2 COMFORT handles and grease chamber head parts

Comprises:

- 2 backflow preventers (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- without internal thread
- 2 hose screw connections

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.79 kg/pc.

03 366 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- anti-vacuum device 28 602 06 99 page 3.14

Product description

Order number

SCHELL COMFORT inclined-seat valve

with COMFORT handle und grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- hose screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Dimension:** DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.37 kg/pc.

03 386 06 99

SCHELL COMFORT inclined-seat valve

with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP) and anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Test Mark:** PA-IX 007/I, DVGW certified, Belgaqua**Dimension:** DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.38 kg/pc.

03 392 06 99

SCHELL COMFORT inclined-seat valve

with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- integrated hose-burst protection
- hose screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Dimension:** DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.44 kg/pc.

03 390 06 99

**Mounting instruction:**

shut-off functions in case of slipping or bursting of the hose, for flow rates of more than 18 l/min

SCHELL filter valve

inclined filter DN 20 for connection to household appliances

Comprises:

- filter insert
- clear cap

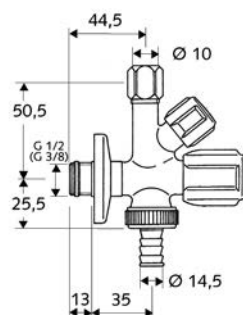
Use / Technical Data:

- bath, kitchen, cellar
- for protection of household appliances
- filter mesh size 315 µm
- with KTW certificate

Material: Valve: brass conform German drinking water regulation, filter insert: PA/stainless steel**Dimension:** DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread x G 3/4 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.37 kg/pc.

27 095 06 99

EB



Product description

Order number

SCHELL COMFORT combination angle valve

COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- with pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- long push rod and push rosette Ø 54 mm
- hose screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Test Mark:** PA-IX 2850/IA**with self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)**

Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.34 kg/pc.

03 544 06 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.33 kg/pc.

03 545 06 99

without self-sealing connection thread

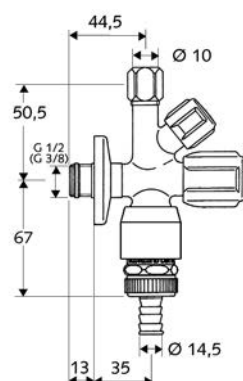
Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.37 kg/pc.

03 550 06 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.30 kg/pc.

03 551 06 99

HD

**SCHELL COMFORT combination angle valve**

COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

**Comprises:**

- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- backflow preventer (BP) and anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)
- long push rod and push rosette Ø 54 mm
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** II**Test Mark:** PA-IX 026/IIA, DVGW certified, Belgaqua

Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.48 kg/pc.

03 548 06 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.47 kg/pc.

03 549 06 99

Product description

Order number

SHELL COMFORT valve connection set

for cold and hot water connection of single-hole valves and additional appliances with COMFORT handle

Comprises:

- 1. combination angle valve with COMFORT handle**
 - appliance connection with backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
 - self sealing connection thread (**ASAG easy**)
 - pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
 - Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread
 - grease chamber head
 - push rod with rosette
 - hose screw connection

**2. regulating angle valve with COMFORT handle**

- self sealing connection thread (**ASAG easy**)
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- push rod with rosette

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: angle valve PA-IX 212/IA, DVGW certified

combination angle valve without anti-vacuum device (AVD):
PA-IX 2850/IA.

Dimension:

Angle Valve DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.49 kg/pc.

10 862 06 99

combination angle valve with anti-vacuum device (AVD):
DVGW certified

**Dimension:**

Angle Valve DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.62 kg/pc.

10 868 06 99

Connection elbow with rosette

for connection of household appliances

Comprises:

- self-sealing connection thread (**ASAG easy**)



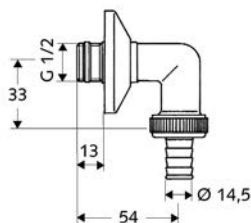
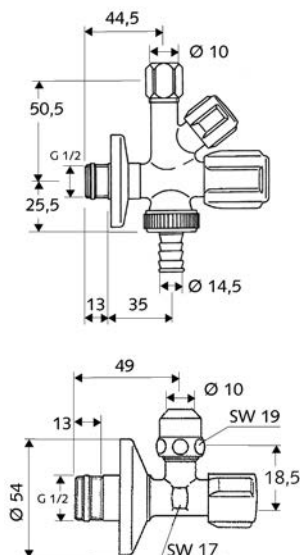
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

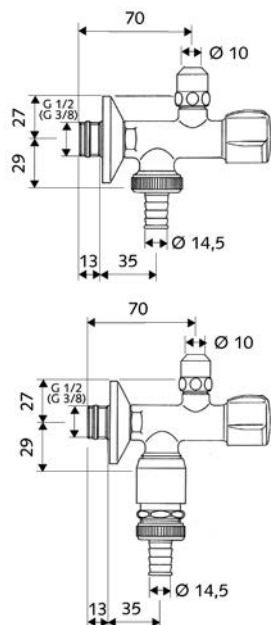
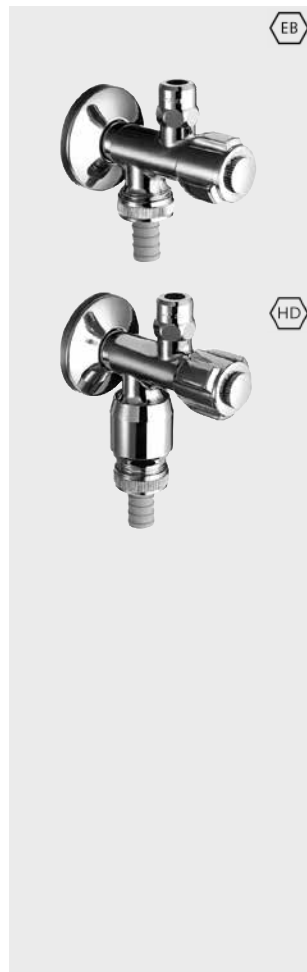
24 837 06 99

EB



checked acc. to
DIN 3227





Product description

Order number

SCHELL COMFORT double-spindle angle valve

angle valve with integrated appliance valve for connection to home appliances. valve operation under cover cap.

Comprises:

- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- long push rod and rosette Ø 54 mm
- grease chamber head part, hose screw connection

**Use / Technical Data:**

- flow class B (≤ 25 l/min)
- noise class I (when open)

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

without anti-vacuum device (AVD)**Dimension:**

DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.37 kg/pc.

03 836 06 99

Dimension:

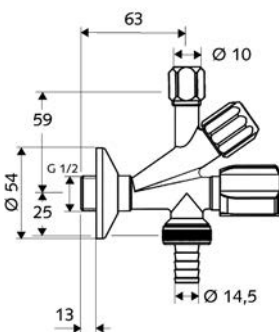
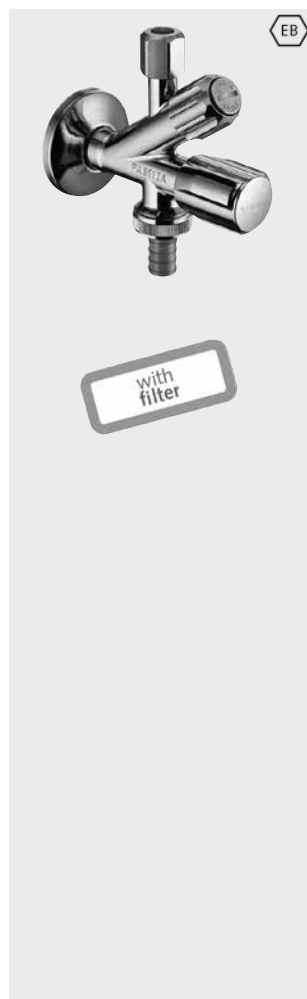
DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.37 kg/pc.

03 837 06 99

with anti-vacuum device (AVD)**Dimension:**

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.50 kg/pc.

03 841 06 99

**SCHELL filter combination angle valve**

filter angle valve with integrated appliance valve for connection with household appliances

Comprises:

- angle valve with filter, mesh size 500 μ m
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation
- appliance valve with backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- long push rod and rosette Ø 54 mm
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- to protect electronic fittings
- to connect household appliances

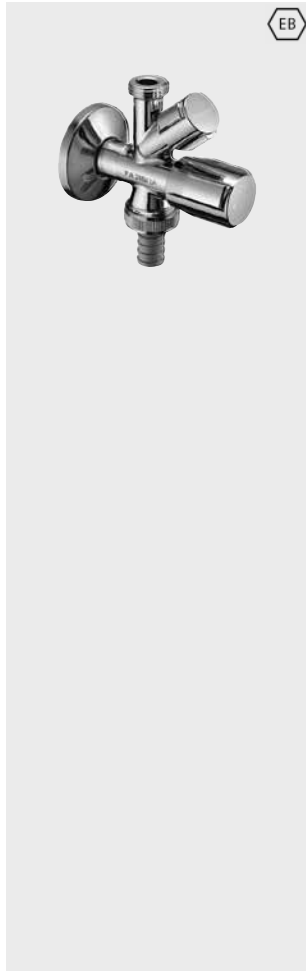
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: angle valve PA-IX 851/IA

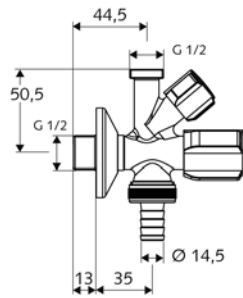
Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.43 kg/pc.

03 560 06 99



EB



Product description

Order number

SCHELL combination angle valve COMFORT

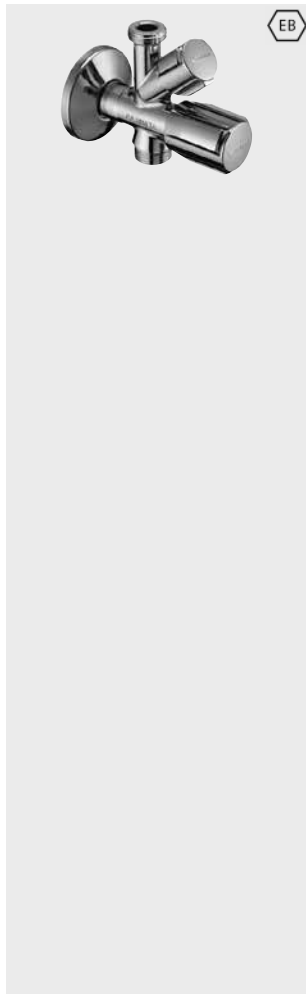
with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

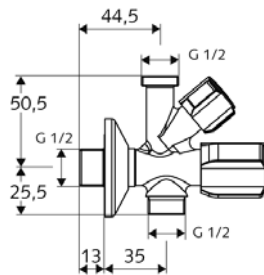
- appliance valve with backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- long push rod and rosette Ø 54 mm
- hose screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Test Mark:** PA-IX 2850/IA**Dimension:**DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.29 kg/pc.

03 569 06 99



EB

**SCHELL combination angle valve COMFORT**

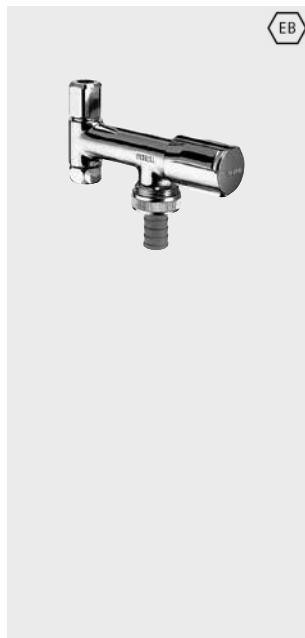
with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

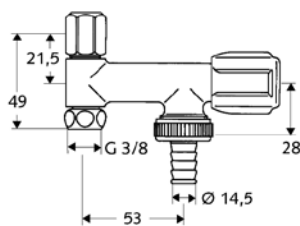
- appliance valve with backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- long push rod and rosette Ø 54 mm

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Test Mark:** PA-IX 2850/IA**Dimension:**DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x
DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.26 kg/pc.

03 570 06 99



EB



Product description

Order number

SCHELL COMFORT appliance valve

for angle valves

with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- hose screw connection

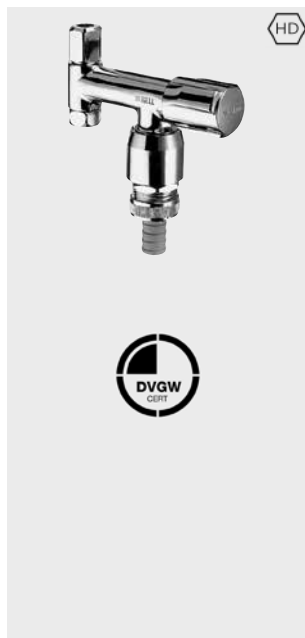
Use / Technical Data:

- for retrofitting of an appliance to an angle valve already installed

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Dimension:**

DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.36 kg/pc.

03 374 06 99



HD

**SCHELL COMFORT appliance valve**

for angle valves

with COMFORT handle and sanitary head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- anti-vacuum device (AVD)
- with pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- hose screw connection

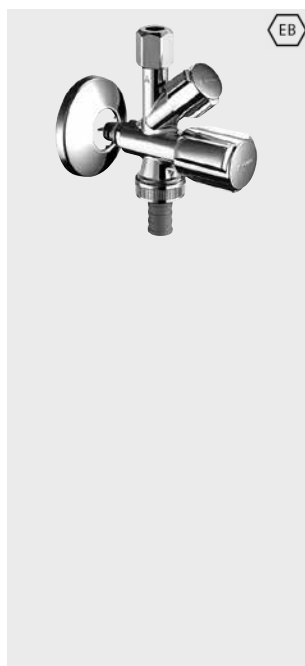
Use / Technical Data:

- for retrofitting of an appliance to an angle valve already installed
- safety combination acc. to EN 1717

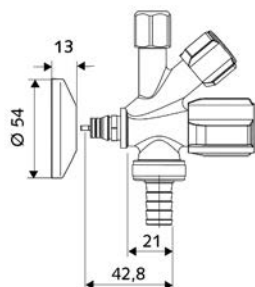
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Test Mark:** DVGW certified, Belgaqua**Dimension:**

DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.51 kg/pc.

03 380 06 99



EB

**SCHELL QUICK combination angle valve**

COMFORT plug-in technique

for non-removable pull- and turn-resistant mounting into the QUICK-adapter

Comprises:

- unlocking element for the water stop
- push rosette Ø 54 mm
- appliance valve with backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- grease chamber head part
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I at 100 % flush volume**Test Mark:** PA-IX 008/IA**Dimension:**

DN 15 x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.30 kg/pc.

03 504 06 99

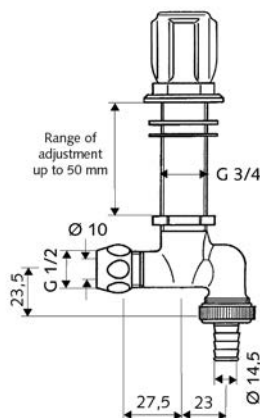
**Required associated item:**

adapter length according to method of wall mounting

- adapter QUICK 35 mm 00 700 06 99 page 4.24 or
- adapter QUICK 55 mm 00 701 06 99 page 4.24 or
- adapter QUICK 70 mm 00 702 06 99 page 4.24
- QUICK extension 20 mm 00 704 06 99 page 4.25



EB



Product description

Order number

SCHELL COMFORT sink valve

with COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- range of adjustment up 1 mm to 50 mm
- shaft diameter: 28 mm (G 3/4 AG)

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**without anti-vacuum device**

Dimension: DN 15 x Ø 10 mm G 1/2 ext. thread , chrome, PU 1, W: 0.56 kg/pc.

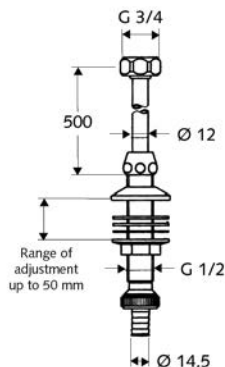
03 500 06 99

with anti-vacuum device safety combination acc. to EN 1717

Dimension: DN 15 x Ø 10 mm G 1/2 ext. thread , chrome, PU 1, W: 0.67 kg/pc.

HD

03 502 06 99

**Sink set****Comprises:**

- copper pipe Ø 12 x 500 mm
- G 3/4 int. thread union nut with seal
- hose screw connection

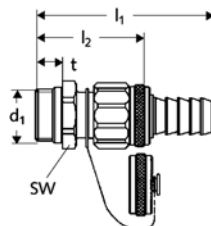
Use / Technical Data:

- range of adjustment up to 70 mm
- shaft diameter: 22 mm (G 1/2 AG)

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 x Ø 12 mm G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.45 kg/pc.

03 908 06 99



Excerpt from product group 72

SCHELL F + D spindle valve

With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG)

Comprises:

- hose screw connection - special thread M 21 x 1.5
- cap and chain

Use / Technical Data:

- for heating water, temperature max. 90 °C
- PN = 10 bar

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

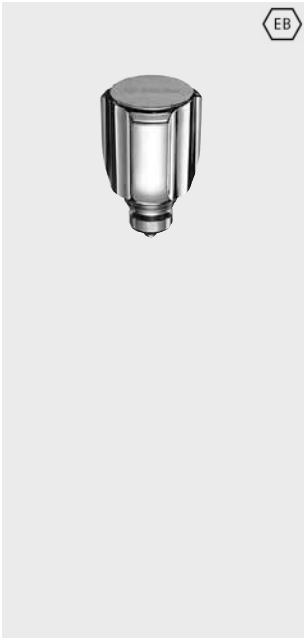
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, brass, PU 50, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

13 932 00 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, matt chrome, PU 50, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

13 932 03 99

DN	d ₁	min.	l ₁ max.	min.	l ₂ max.	t	d ₂	SW
15	G 1/2	65	68,5	39	42,5	10,5	14,5	24



Product description

Order number

SHELL COMFORT sanitary head part

COMFORT handle and grease chamber head part

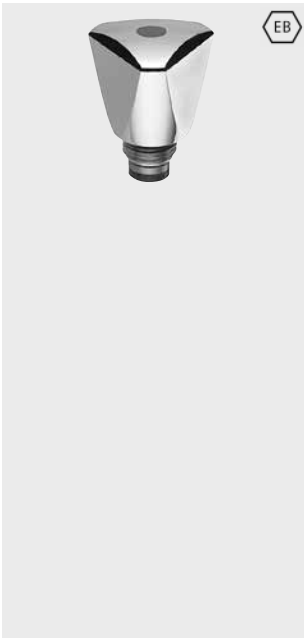
with backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)

Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.06 kg/pc.

22 131 06 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.09 kg/pc.

22 132 06 99



Sanitary head part with three-cornered tap handle

with backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB),
blue for cold water

Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.07 kg/pc.

22 032 06 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

22 033 06 99



Sanitary head part

grease chamber head part with backflow preventer
(BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)

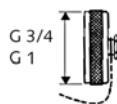
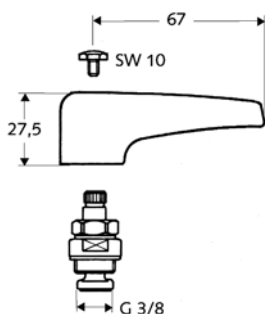
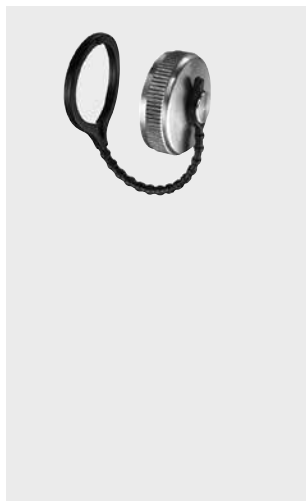
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

22 138 00 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 0.07 kg/pc.

22 139 00 99



Product description	Order number	

T-handle head part

Comprises:

- with backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.07 kg/pc.

22 016 06 99

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.13 kg/pc.

22 017 06 99

Square-drive spigot head part

spigot size SW 6

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.07 kg/pc.

22 019 06 99



Required associated item:

- Bleed key 78 218 03 99 page 3.4

Special head part

Use / Technical Data:

- for SCHELL draw-off tap art.-no. 03 425 06 99

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation, lever
ABS

with lever handle

Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.06 kg/pc.

22 209 06 99

without lever handle

Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, PU 1, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

22 208 00 99

Excerpt from product group 72

Sealing cap with chain and sealing washer

Use / Technical Data:

- for securing rarely used valves

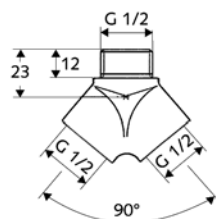
Material: brass

Dimension: G 3/4 int. thread,
brass, PU 25, W: 0.02 kg/pc.

25 801 00 99

Dimension: G 1 int. thread,
brass, PU 25, W: 0.04 kg/pc.

25 802 00 99



Product description

Order number

Y-piece
Use / Technical Data:

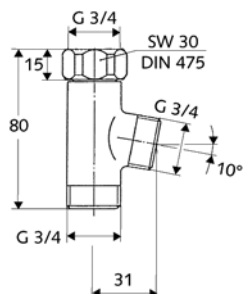
- for single tap points

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x G 1/2 int. thread x G 1/2 int. thread,
chrome, PU 25, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

44 402 06 99


T-piece
Use / Technical Data:

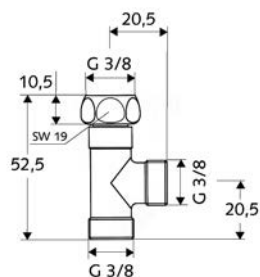
- for AC valves and sink taps with G 3/4 union nut

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension:

DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread x G 3/4 ext. thread x G 3/4 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 25, W: 0.24 kg/pc.

27 088 06 99


T-piece
Use / Technical Data:

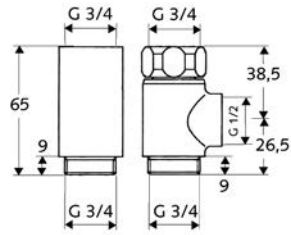
- for AC valves and sink taps with G 3/8 union nut

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension:

DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x G 3/8 ext. thread x G 3/8 ext. thread,
chrom, PU 1, W: 0.06 kg/pc.

27 028 06 99



Product description

Order number

T-piece and spacer

T-piece with G 3/4 int. thread union nut for quick assembly

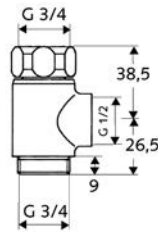
Comprises:

- T-piece with union nut G 3/4 int. thread x G 3/4 ext. thread x G 1/2 int. thread
- spacer G 3/4 int. thread x G 3/4 ext. thread

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 20, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.40 kg/pc.

04 101 06 99



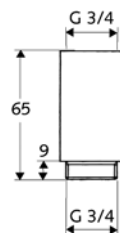
T-piece with union nut

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension:

DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread x G 3/4 ext. thread x G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.23 kg/pc.

27 015 06 99



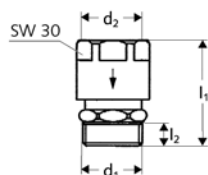
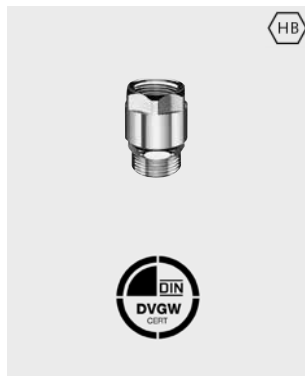
Separate spacer, length 65 mm

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension:

DN 20 G 3/4 ext. x G 3/4 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.24 kg/pc.

27 014 06 99



DN	d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	l ₂	SW
20	G 3/4	G 3/4	48,5	11	30
15	G 1/2	G 1/2	46,5	9	25

Product description

Order number

SCHELL anti-vacuum device

in flow form, version C

Use / Technical Data:

- for mounting on AC valves with backflow preventer, without anti-vacuum device

in accordance with EN 1717 (safety combination with BP + AVD)

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

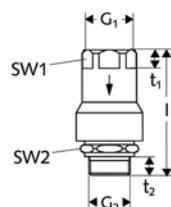
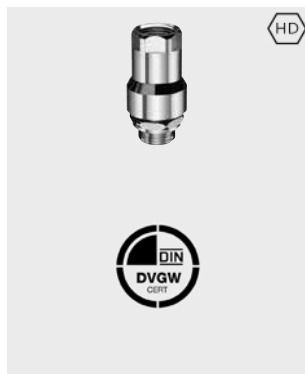
Test Mark: DIN-DVGW certified

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 int./ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

28 602 06 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 int./ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

28 612 06 99



DN	G ₁	t ₁	SW ₁	G ₂	t ₂	l
15	G 1/2	9	25	G 1/2	9	65
20	G 3/4	8	30	G 3/4	11	65

SCHELL single safety device

flow-through pattern from top to bottom

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP)
- anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)

Use / Technical Data:

- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717
- bath and shower mixers with hose outlet at the bottom

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

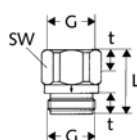
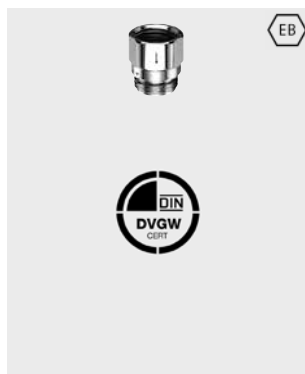
Test Mark: DIN-DVGW certified

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 int./ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

28 617 06 99

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 int./ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.24 kg/pc.

28 618 06 99



DN	G	t	L	SW
15	G 1/2	9	28	24
20	G 3/4	9	28	28

SCHELL backflow preventer

in flow form, backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)

Use / Technical Data:

- bath and shower mixers

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

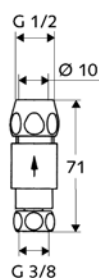
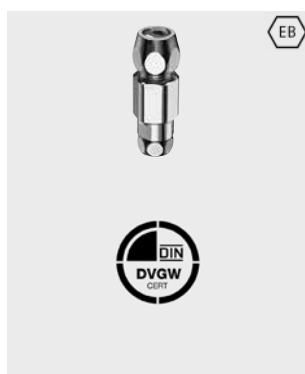
Test Mark: DIN-DVGW certified

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 int./ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

28 503 06 99

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 int./ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.07 kg/pc.

28 504 06 99



SCHELL single backflow preventer

flow-through pattern from bottom to top, backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)

Use / Technical Data:

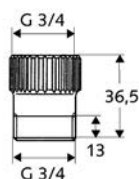
- for angle valves

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: DIN-DVGW certified

Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x DN 10 G 1/2, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.16 kg/pc.

28 505 06 99



SCHELL hose-burst protection valve

Use / Technical Data:

- internal and external thread
- for G 3/4 appliance connection fittings

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 int./ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

28 605 06 99



Mounting instruction:

shut-off function in case the hose bursts or slips off > 18 l/min

Product description

Order number

Excerpt from product group 48

SCHELL PURIS wall connection elbow design-pattern

Comprises:

- self sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- ABS high-polished chromed design-cover

Use / Technical Data:

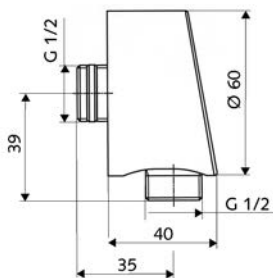
- intrinsically safe accordance with DIN EN 1717

Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

06 469 06 99



Excerpt from product group 48

SCHELL wall connection elbow standard design

Comprises:

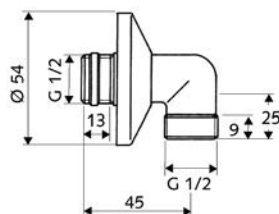
- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- extended push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. tread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

06 463 06 99



Excerpt from product group 41

SCHELL COMFORT regulating angle valve

DIN regulating angle valve with double backflow preventer (DBP)

Comprises:

- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- COMFORT handle
- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- double backflow preventer (double BP)

Use / Technical Data:

- intrinsically safe acc. to EN 1717
- fittings with extractable spray hose
- flow class A

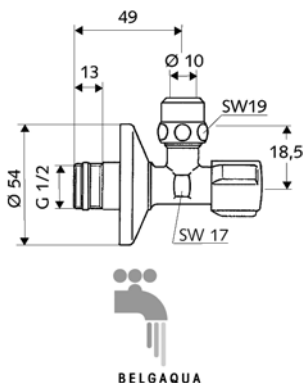
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: DIN-DVGW certified, P-IX 212/IA, Belgaqua

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

05 276 06 99

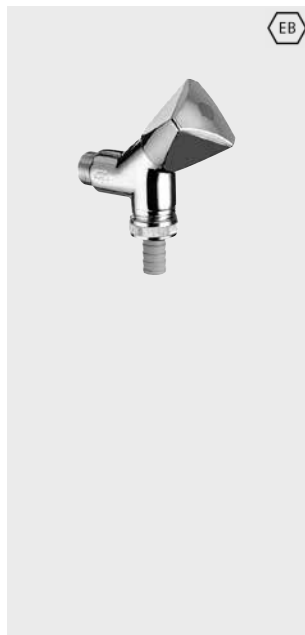


checked acc. to
DIN 3227

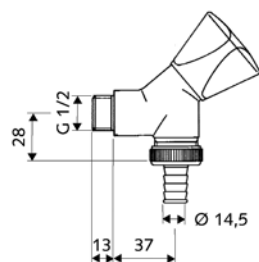


Mounting instruction:

intrinsically safe acc. to DVGW work sheet (Twin 1/94)



EB



Product description

Order number

Inclined-seat valve

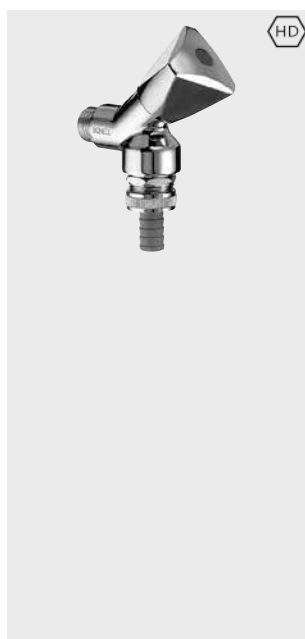
Comprises:

- three-cornered handle and sanitary head part
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- hose screw connection

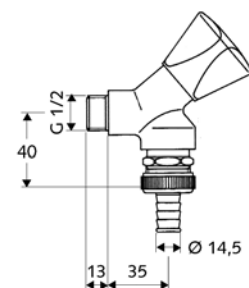
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.37 kg/pc.

03 886 06 99



HD



Inclined-seat valve

Comprises:

- three-cornered handle and sanitary head part
- backflow preventer (BP) and anti-vacuum device in flow form (AVD)
- hose screw connection

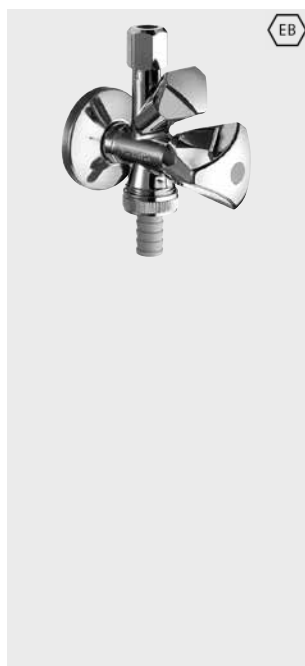
Use / Technical Data:

- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

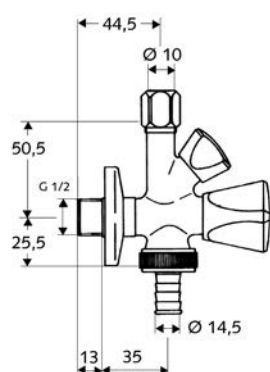
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.36 kg/pc.

03 892 06 99



EB



Combination angle stop valve

Comprises:

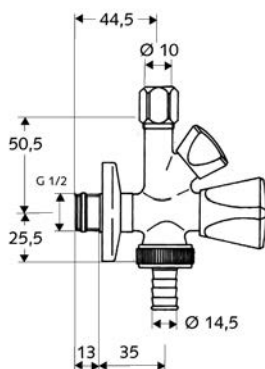
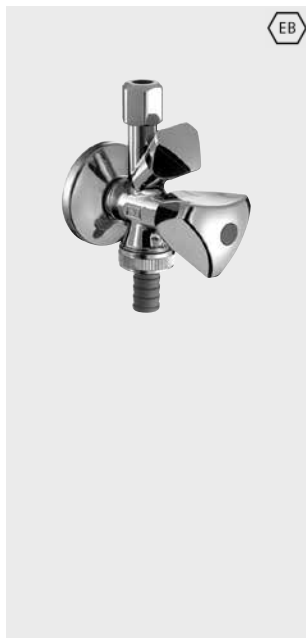
- three-cornered handle with sanitary head part
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- with pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- hose screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: PA-IX 2850/IA

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.33 kg/pc.

03 751 06 99



Product description

Order number

Combination angle valve

with three-cornered handle and sanitary head part

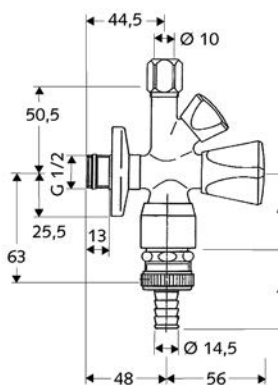
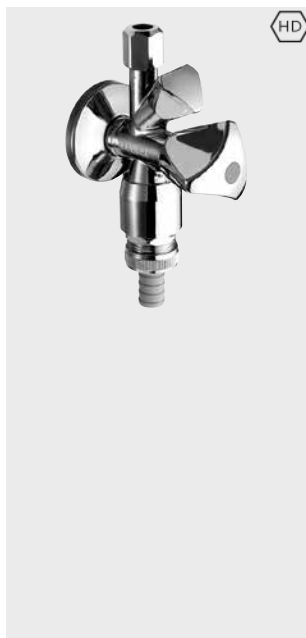
Comprises:

- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- with pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- hose screw connection

**Material:** brass conform German drinking water regulation**Test Mark:** PA-IX 2850/IA**Dimension:**

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.33 kg/pc.

03 845 06 99

**Combination angle valve**

with three-cornered handle and sanitary head part

Comprises:

- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- backflow preventer (BP) and anti-vacuum device (AVD)
- with pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- hose screw connection

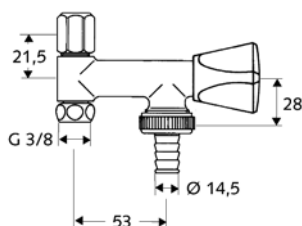
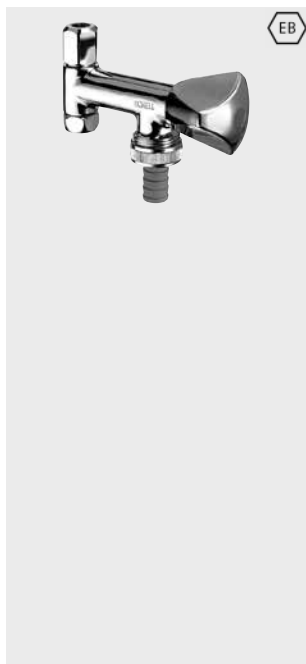
**Use / Technical Data:**

- safety combination in accordance with EN 1717

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** PA-IX 026/IIA, DVGW certified**Dimension:**

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.47 kg/pc.

03 849 06 99

**Appliance valve for angle valves**

with three-cornered handle and sanitary head part

Comprises:

- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- with pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

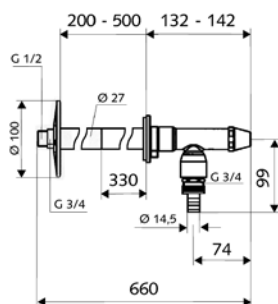
for retrofitting an appliance to an already installed angle valve

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Dimension:**

DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.37 kg/pc.

03 874 06 99

HD 03 998 03 99 EB 03 997 03 99



Product description

Order number

SHELL frost-resistant outdoor tap POLAR II set
installation assembly set

frost-resistant concealed valve seat for wall thickness of 200 - 500 mm
automatic bleeding of pipe at every shut-off
installation of conduit during building work
correct to exact length afterwards

Comprises:**Roughing-in set**

- conduit with integrated valve seat
- with protective pipe
- with twist-resistant wall bracket
- fastening material
- inspection cap

Finishing set

- tap element with square drive spigot head part and handle
- long valve shaft with backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall rosette with internal thread
- fastening material / • mounting aids (climbing device)

Use / Technical Data:

- for installation during preliminary building work
- diameter of tap Ø 38 mm

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Test Mark: P-IX 19319/II

with anti-vacuum device version C. Safety combination in accordance with EN 1717, approved according to VP 648, DVGW registration no. CL0257 (whole fitting) and Belgaqua approval

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
matt chrome, PU 1, W: 1.92 kg/pc.

03 998 03 99

without anti-vacuum device. For installation with collection locking device

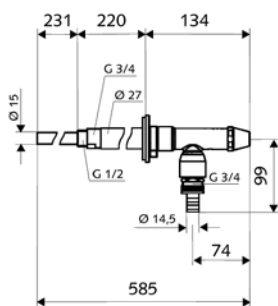
Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
matt chrome, PU 1, W: 1.77 kg/pc.

03 997 03 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- sanitary handle SECUR protects against unauthorised withdrawal of water 48 006 06 99 page 3.12

HD 03 996 03 99 EB 03 995 03 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL frost-resistant outdoor tap POLAR II complete tap for subsequent installation

frost-resistant valve seat 200 mm from leading edge of stonework
automatic bleeding of pipe at every shut-off

Comprises:

- square-drive spigot and operation handle
- backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- wall bracket mounting with mounting accessories
- connection: G 1/2 external thread/ 15 mm copper pipe
- surface mattchrome
- wall conduit with insulation hose

Use / Technical Data:

- for installation in wall conduit
- bore diameter $\varnothing 38$ mm

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: II

Test Mark: P-IX 19319/II

with anti-vacuum device version C. Safety combination in accordance with EN 1717, approved acc. to VP 648, DVGW registration no. CL0257 (whole fitting)

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread/ $\varnothing 15$, matt chrome, PU 1, W: 1.56 kg/pc.

03 996 03 99

without anti-vacuum device. For installation with collection locking device according to EN 171 and VP 648, DIN DVGW approval in preparation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2" ext. thread/ $\varnothing 15$, matt chrome, PU 1, W: 1.33 kg/pc.

03 995 03 99



Recommended associated item:

- sanitary handle SECUR protects against unauthorised withdrawal of water 48 006 06 99 page 3.12



4 Angle valves

	Product information	4.1 - 4.4
40	Design angle valves	4.5 - 4.13
41	Angle valves / Special angle valves	4.15 - 4.30
	- SCHELL Quick system	4.24 - 4.25
	- Sampling angle valve	4.26
	- Sampling valve PROBFIX	4.26
	- Angle valve thermostat	4.27 - 4.28
	- Pressure Balance Valve	4.28
	- SCHELL system HyTwin	4.29 - 4.32
42	Inclined-seat valves	4.21
43	Screw connections / Single parts	4.33 - 4.40
44	Copper pipes	4.41 - 4.46
45	Flexible hoses	4.47 - 4.48
47	Water meter angle valves / Accessories	4.49
48	Wall connection elbows	4.14



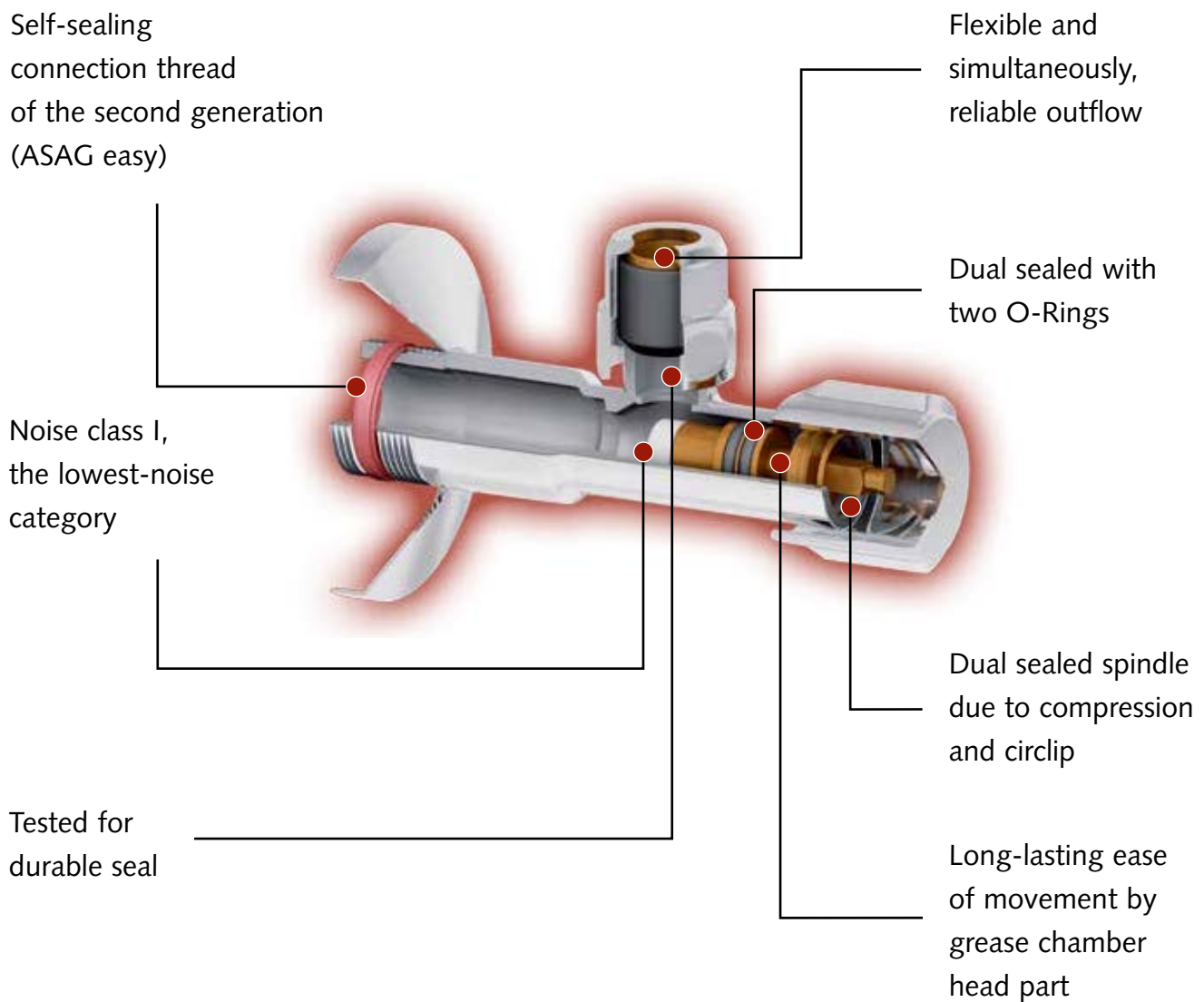
SCHELL regulating angle valve PINT with long push rod,
connection thread 32 mm length

The original »Made in Germany«.

500.000.000 angle valves. **200** product versions.

65 years of experience.

- Product spectrum, unique and wide.
- All standards are fulfilled.
- Drinking water hygiene is ensured.
- Dependable delivery and reliability of the market leader.



Made in Germany – reliable – safe – highest quality

There are many reasons which speak for SCHELL's brand quality. The most impressive reason: more than 500 million installed angle valves and appliance connection fittings are the best proof that craftsmen, designers and architects have been relying on Europe's No. 1 and on quality »Made in Germany« for generations.

Convince yourself.



Good reasons for brand quality from Europe's No. 1

1 ✓ Maximum drinking water hygiene.

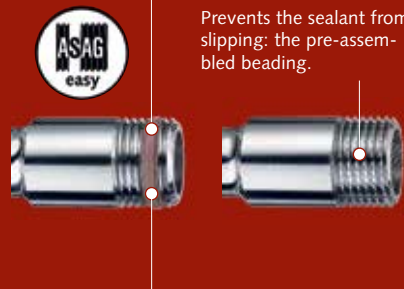
Our name stands for "health responsibility". Therefore, meeting the highest hygiene standards for drinking and process water is a matter of course for us. For example, when manufacturing our products we only use materials suitable for drinking water. Nickel and lead contamination in drinking water due to inferior brass alloys? Not a trace with SCHELL. And by means of our solutions, such as our sampling angle valves for checking drinking water or our innovative HyTwin system, we provide everything which you can expect from a manufacturer of high-quality hygiene systems.



2 ✓ Simple installation, operation and maintenance.

Uncompromising quality pays off, especially regarding assembly and operation. Smart features, such as the pre-assembled thread beading, the self-sealing connection thread ASAG easy, the double O-ring seal, the grease chamber or the cone compression connection with length compensation, enable an especially quick and safe assembly – as well as extra easy operation even after years of use. All these factors make our angle valves and appliance connection fittings practically maintenance-free.

Patented: the self-sealing connection thread ASAG easy.



That is now provided by the patented ASAG easy from SCHELL:

- Easy and quick mounting
- Hygienic installation without hemp or other sealing aid
- Easy alignment of the screwed in fitting

3 ✓ Sustainability & long service life.

Our angle valves and appliance connection fittings are also exemplary regarding their sustainability and long service life. Not only do they save up to 40% water due to innovative design solutions, but they also guarantee a fine adjustment of cold and warm water. This means that no warm water is wasted and, as a result, there are also no unnecessary CO₂ emissions, which damage the environment. Once installed, SCHELL products have always boasted a long service life, thanks to selected and high-quality materials. For generations.

4 ✓ Appealing design.

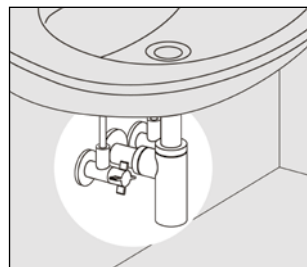
The right quality, the right technology, the right choice. And the design? That is right, too! Because our products are also visually appealing. How do you benefit? From the assurance that SCHELL can provide the right design solution for every interior and every taste.



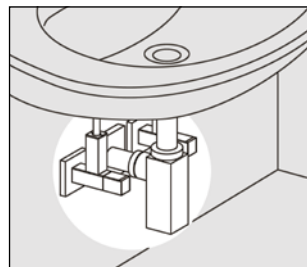
5 ✓ A wide product range which is unrivalled.

When it comes to angle valves and appliance connection fittings, SCHELL, with its more than 200 product versions, can offer you a product range which has an unrivalled extent. Solutions with filter function or backflow preventers, flow restrictors or sampling valves, whether lockable or with an inclined seat, and many more – SCHELL can always provide you with a product which meets your individual requirements and wishes.

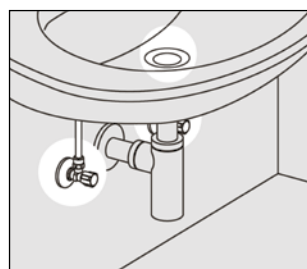




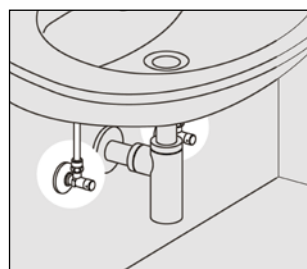
Use	SCHELL products	Page
 SCHELL Design angle valves WING / 4WING / STILE SCHELL angle valves PINT	SCHELL EDITION	4.5
	SCHELL PURIS	4.9
	SCHELL angle valve design sleeve	4.9
	SCHELL RONDO / CLASSIC	4.10
	SCHELL QUAD	4.7
	SCHELL WING / 4WING / STILE	4.11 - 4.12
	SCHELL PINT	4.13



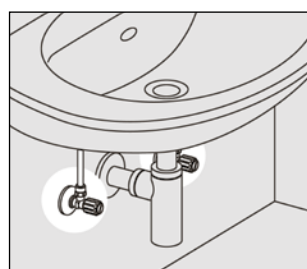
Use	SCHELL products	Page
 SCHELL Design-Siphon EDITION SCHELL Design-Siphon QUAD	SCHELL EDITION	4.5
	SCHELL QUAD	4.7
	• High-quality design siphons • Easy to fit with push on connection pipe	



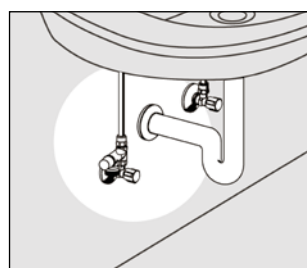
Use	SCHELL products	Page
SCHELL regulating angle valves For bath, kitchen and industry	SCHELL COMFORT regulating angle valves	4.15 - 4.18
SCHELL wash basin drain valves For wash basins with and without overflow opening	SCHELL COMFORT regulating angle valves with double backflow preventer	4.16
	SCHELL QUICK system	4.24 - 4.25
		4.6 / 4.8
SCHELL Regulating angle valves COMFORT ECO		4.22
SCHELL flow restrictor for angle valves		4.22



Use	SCHELL products	Page
SCHELL special angle valves For bath, kitchen and industry	• with draining connection	4.17
	• with 2 outlets	4.17
	• with secured operation	4.18
	• with adjustable screw connection	4.19
	• with brass compression ring	4.19
	• with sanitary head part	4.20
	• water-meter angle valves	4.49
SCHELL inclined-seat valves		



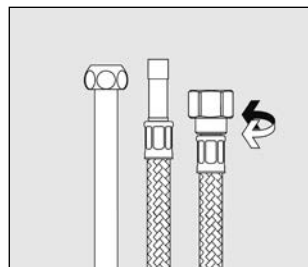
Use	SCHELL products	Page
Electronics / self-closing taps and other high-grade fittings series	SCHELL angle valves with filter	4.23
SCHELL Regulating angle valve with normal filter		4.22
• with brass compression ring G 1/2 Ø 12 mm and Ø 15 mm		



Use	SCHELL product	Page
 SCHELL sampling valve	SCHELL sampling angle valve	4.26
	SCHELL sampling valve PROBFIX	4.26
• sampling valve for installation on angle valves with G 3/8 external thread outlet (ideal for retro king water sampling acc. to DIN ISO 19 458)	SCHELL sampling pipe	4.26



Use	SCHELL products	Page
SCHELL hygienic system HyTwin Stagnation free up to wash basin tap. For compliance with the hygienic requirements in drinking water installation KEMPER and SCHELL have developed the HyTwin system. HyTwin is an innovative system for avoiding of stagnation up to tap/fitting. Further information you will find in the brochure HyTwin-system, order no. 95 345 00 99.		4.29 - 4.32



Copper pipes and flexible hoses

SCHELL Clean-Fix S / Clean-Flex S

Hygienic, safe, easy to use

- Inliner out of **super flexible, uncured, novel HD-PE-Compound**
- High buckling safety, higher flow rate
- Tested concerning microbiological limit values (W 270)

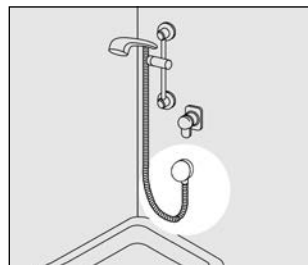
SCHELL copper pipes

SCHELL flexible hoses

- SCHELL Clean-Fix S / Clean-Flex S

4.41 - 4.46

4.47 - 4.48



Use

SCHELL products

Page

Bath / kitchen / cellar

Protection of fittings with hose connections

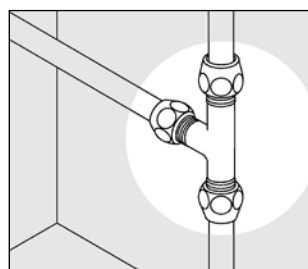
Safety fittings

SCHELL
wall connection elbow PURIS



SCHELL wall connection elbow,
for showers and over rim tub filler
Design-pattern

4.14



Fitting connection element

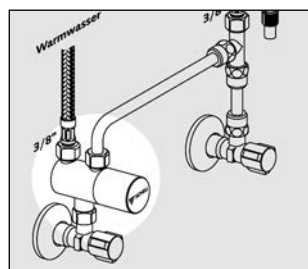
SCHELL installation elements

4.33



Chrome fittings

- With compression screw connection 4.34
- Screw connection with external thread 4.34
- Screw connection with internal thread 4.34
- Double screw connection 4.34
- Angle screw connection 4.35
- T-screw connection 4.36
- Wall mounting discs 4.37



SCHELL angle valve thermostat

Ideal protection against scalding and Legionella (W 551) for retrofitting

- Option of thermostatic disinfection
- For public, semi-public and commercial sanitary rooms
- Accessories: SCHELL connection set for angle valve thermostat

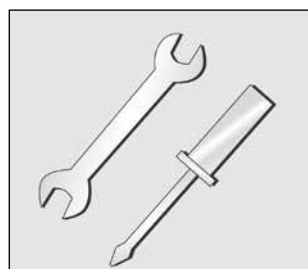
4.27

4.28

SCHELL Pressure Balance Valve PBV

- The Pressure Balance Valve (PBV) equalizes the different pressure of cold and warm water in front of taps and fittings to a uniform level of pressure.

4.28



Technical information

Even when restricted, **SCHELL regulating angle valves** always meet the requirements of noise class I.

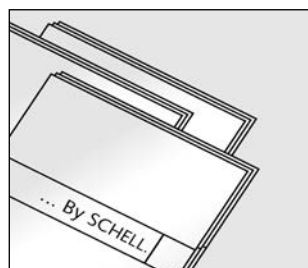
SCHELL brass cone compression connection

Secure brass cone connection to copper pipes and flexible hoses.

The symbol for fittings out of dezincification-resistant brass.



Installation and maintenance are provided in the SCHELL installation manuals under the corresponding article by www.schell.eu. The SCHELL „General installation conditions“ apply..



Information, brochures: If necessary, please request further information on the angle valve program.

- SCHELL brochure angle valves, order no. 95 448 00 99
- SCHELL flyer 500 million angle valves, order no. 95 229 00 99
- SCHELL brochure HyTwin system, order no. 95 345 00 99

Drinking Water Ordinance

SCHELL sanitary fittings comply with the Drinking Water Ordinance.

For decades, brass has been the approved material in the sanitary industry.

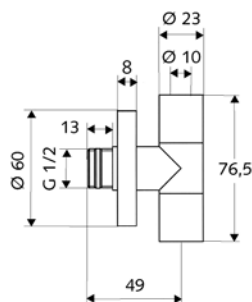
High-quality base materials and modern manufacturing processes guarantee the well-known SCHELL quality.

The materials used by SCHELL conform to the requirements of the current publication of the Drinking Water Ordinance of 2012. The elastomer materials conform to the KTW (Guideline for Hygienic Assessment of Organic Materials in Contact with Drinking Water) and W 270 requirements. The metallic materials that come into contact with drinking water conform to the current UBA (Federal Environment Agency) list, insofar as publicized. Drinking water protection is guaranteed by DIN 1988-100 ("Codes of practice for drinking water installations") and EN 1717.



design award
winner
2003

DESIGN PLUS



Product description

Order number

SCHELL design angle valve EDITION

design: sieger design



Comprises:

- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- polished brass body with plunger, rosette Ø 60 mm
- operation and screw fittings brass covered
- grease chamber spindle
- pull-resistant SCHELL cone compression fitting with length compensation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 229/IA

Dimension:

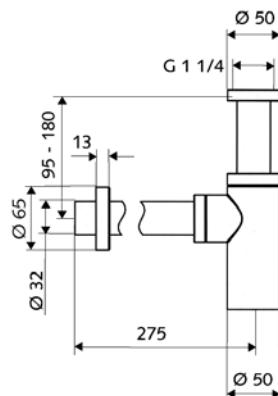
DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.32 kg/pc.

05 320 06 99



design award
winner
2003

DESIGN PLUS



SCHELL design angle valve set EDITION

design: sieger design

connecting set for wash basins



Comprises:

- 2 SCHELL design angle valves EDITION # 05 320 06 99 with single rosette, self sealing connection thread (ASAG easy) and pull-resistant SCHELL cone compression fitting with length compensation
- 1 SCHELL EDITION design siphon with rosette

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: Angle Valve P-IX 229/IA

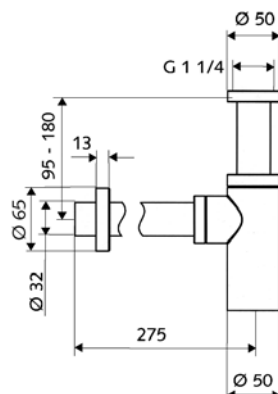
chrome, PU 1, W: 2.31 kg/pc.

05 321 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- for deep wash basins 01 448 06 99 page 4.6



SCHELL design siphon EDITION

Housing and pipes out of polished brass, easy to install by means of plug-in connection of drainpipe

Comprises:

- brass rosette with slide ring
- cleaning aperture with O-ring seal
- plastic plunger

Use / Technical Data:

- design acc. to DIN 274

Material: brass

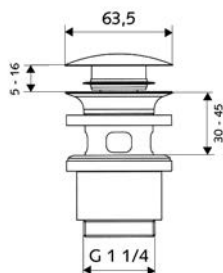
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.28 kg/pc.

01 429 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- for deep wash basins 01 448 06 99 page 4.6



Product description

Order number

SCHELL wash basin outlet valve PUSH OPEN

Outlet valve G 1 1/4 ext. thread with pressure closure for wash basins with overflow drain

Comprises:

- outlet valve
- sealing parts

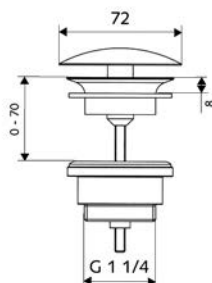
Use / Technical Data:

- discharge 20 l/min

Material: brass

chrom, PU 1, W: 0.43 kg/pc.

02 000 06 99

**SCHELL wash basin outlet valve OPEN**

Universal non-closing outlet valve G 1 1/4 ext. thread for wash basins

Comprises:

- outlet valve
- sealing parts

Use / Technical Data:

- discharge 20 l/min

Material: brass

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.38 kg/pc.

02 002 06 99

**Long waste pipe**

For deep wash basins

Use / Technical Data:

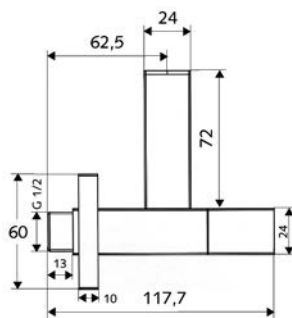
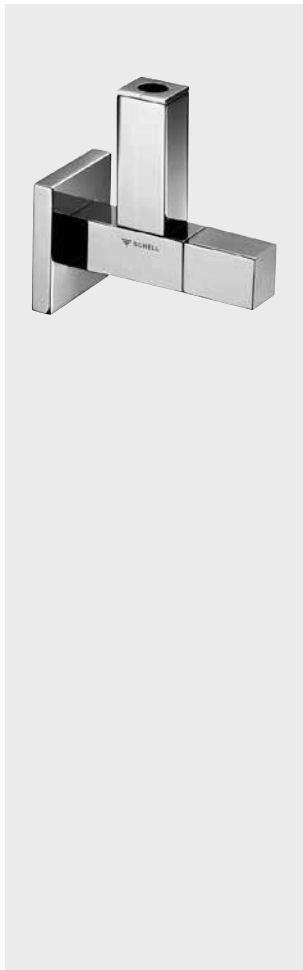
- length 400 mm

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

01 448 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- design angle valve set EDITION 05 321 06 99 page 4.5 or
- design siphon EDITION 01 429 06 99 page 4.5 or
- design siphon QUAD 01 505 06 99 page 4.7



Product description

Order number

SCHELL design angle valve QUAD

design angle valve with hidden outlet connection

With hidden cone compression fitting for connection of flexible hoses / copper pipes

All-metal construction with sanitary grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- solid handle
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone connection with length compensation hidden under chrome cover
- polished brass body with push rod
- solid brass rosette with slide ring
- sanitary grease chamber head part

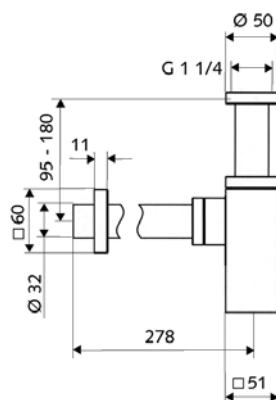
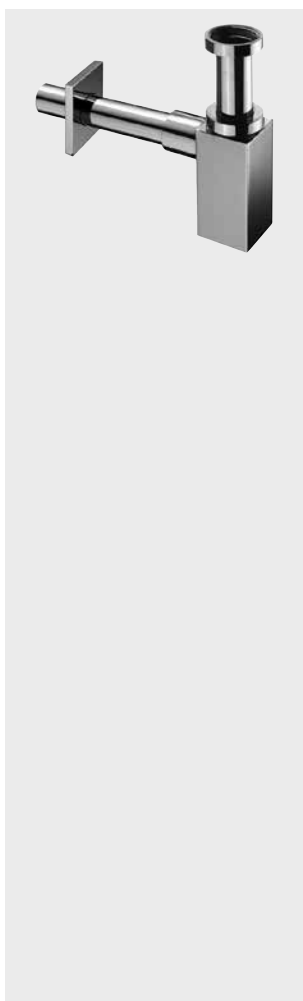
Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Dimension:**

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.58 kg/pc.

05 362 06 99

**SCHELL design siphon QUAD**

Housing and pipes are of polished brass

Installation friendly push-in outlet pipe

Comprises:

- brass rosette with slide ring
- cleaning aperture with O-ring seal
- plastic plunger

Use / Technical Data:

- design acc. to DIN EN 274

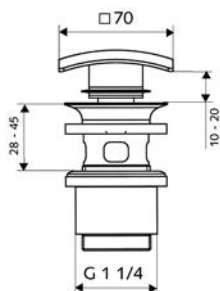
Material: brass

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.23 kg/pc.

01 505 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- for deep wash basins 01 448 06 99 page 4.8



Product description

Order number

SCHELL washstand outlet valve QUAD PUSH OPEN

Outlet valve G 1 1/4 ext. thread with pressure closure for wash basins with overflow drain

Comprises:

- wash basin outlet valve
- sealing parts

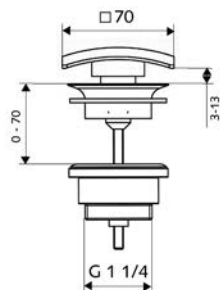
Use / Technical Data:

- discharge 20 l/min

Material: brass

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.52 kg/pc.

02 001 06 99

**SCHELL washstand outlet valve QUAD OPEN**

Universal non-closing outlet valve G 1 1/4 ext. thread for wash basins

Comprises:

- wash basin outlet valve
- sealing parts

Use / Technical Data:

- discharge 20 l/min

Material: brass DIN EN

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.40 kg/pc.

02 003 06 99

**Long waste pipe**

For deep wash basins

Use / Technical Data:

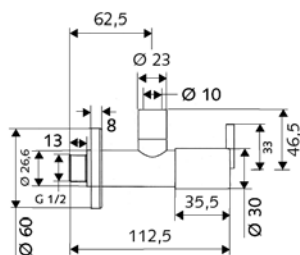
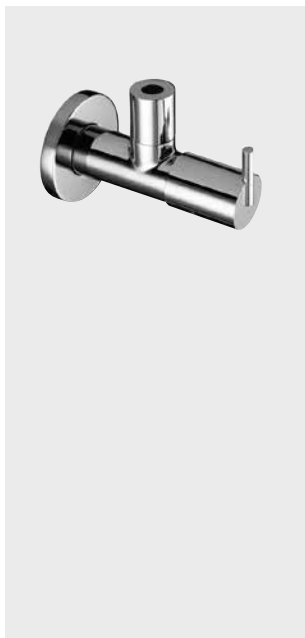
- length 400 mm

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

01 448 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- design angle valve set EDITION 05 321 06 99 page 4.5 or
- design siphon EDITION 01 429 06 99 page 4.5 or
- design siphon QUAD 01 505 06 99 page 4.7



Product description

Order number

SCHELL design regulating angle valve PURIS

all-metal construction with sanitary grease chamber head part

Comprises:

- polished brass body with long push rod
- rosette Ø 60 mm
- grease chamber head part
- with pull-resistant SCHELL cone compression fitting with length compensation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** P-IX 757/IA**Dimension:**

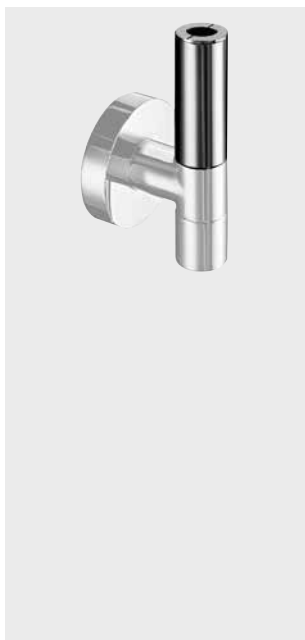
DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.56 kg/pc.

05 311 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

For fitting assembly with flexible fitting hoses

- angle valve design sleeve 23 062 06 99 page 4.9 or
- angle valve design sleeve 23 063 06 99 page 4.9

**SCHELL angle valve design sleeve**

construction length 70 mm

conceals the cone compression connection used with flexible hoses

Comprises:

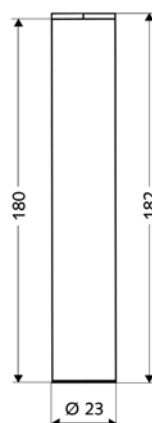
- chromed brass pipe
- chromed 2-parts pipe cover
- screw adapter G 3/8 int. thread

Material: brass**Dimension:** DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.06 kg/pc.

23 062 06 99

**in connection with:**

- design angle valve set EDITION 05 321 06 99 page 4.5 or
- design angle valve EDITION 05 320 06 99 page 4.5 or
- design regulating angle valve PURIS 05 311 06 99 page 4.9

**SCHELL angle valve design sleeve**

length 180 mm

conceals the cone compression connection used with flexible hoses

Comprises:

- chromed brass pipe
- chromed 2-parts pipe cover
- screw adapter G 3/8 int. thread

Material: brass**Dimension:** DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.13 kg/pc.

23 063 06 99

**in connection with:**

- design angle valve set EDITION 05 321 06 99 page 4.5 or
- design angle valve EDITION 05 320 06 99 page 4.5 or
- design regulating angle valve PURIS 05 311 06 99 page 4.9

Product description

Order number

SCHELL regulating angle valve RONDO



Comprises:

- self sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- long push rod and push rosette Ø 65 mm
- rosette out of special high-quality plastics with sliding ring
- grease chamber spindle
- pull-resistant SCHELL cone compression fitting with length compensation
- with sealing cap for flexible hoses with pipe stubs

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

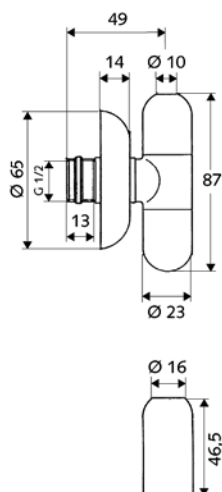
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation, cover of high-quality special plastic

Test Mark: P-IX 229/IA

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 10, W: 0.26 kg/pc.

05 152 06 99



SCHELL regulating angle valve CLASSIC

compression connection with length compensation



Comprises:

- self sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- with long push rod and push rosette Ø 65 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL cone compression fitting with length compensation
- with sealing cap for flexible hoses with pipe stubs

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

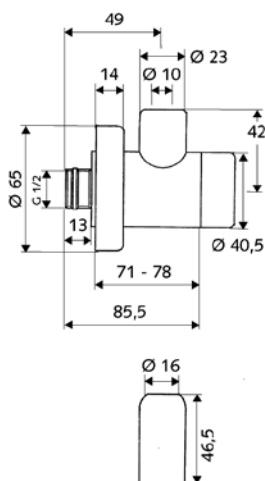
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation, cover of high-quality special plastic

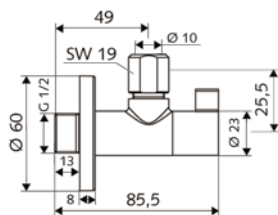
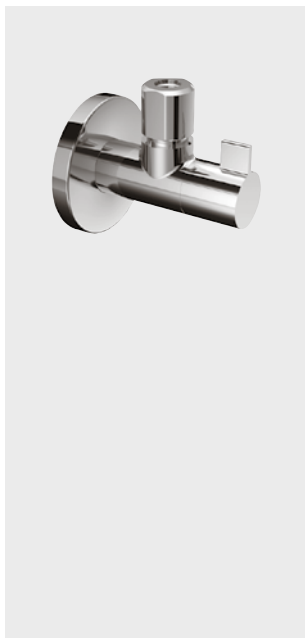
Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 10, W: 0.23 kg/pc.

05 172 06 99





Product description

Order number

SCHELL regulating angle valve WING

Design regulating angle valve

Comprises:

- polished brass body with push rod, push rosette Ø 60 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL cone compression connection with length compensation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: valve body out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle plastic

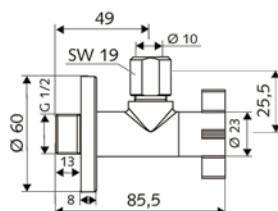
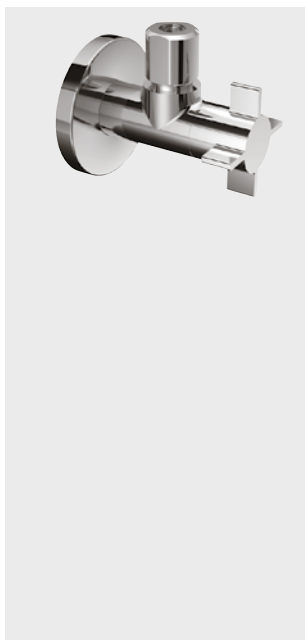
Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.22 kg/pc.

05 392 06 99

**SCHELL regulating angle valve 4WING**

Design regulating angle valve

Comprises:

- polished brass body with push rod, push rosette Ø 60 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL cone compression connection with length compensation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: valve body out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle plastic

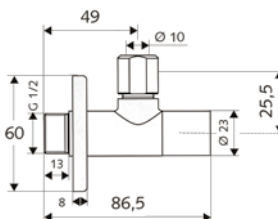
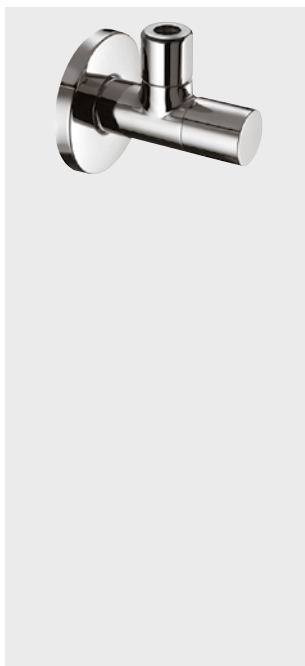
Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.22 kg/pc.

05 393 06 99

**SCHELL angle valve STILE**

Regulating design angle valve with hidden valve actuation

All-metal construction

Comprises:

- polished brass body with slide rosette Ø 60 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL cone compression connection with length compensation
- valve actuation under cover cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.22 kg/pc.

05 376 06 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL regulating angle valve WING

Design regulating angle valve

Comprises:

- polished brass body with push rod, push rosette Ø 60 mm

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: valve body out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle plastic

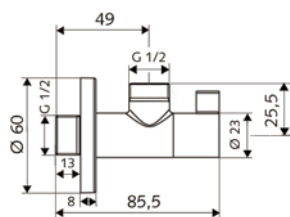
Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.18 kg/pc.

05 398 06 99

**SCHELL regulating angle valve 4WING**

Design regulating angle valve

Comprises:

- polished brass body with push rod, push rosette Ø 60 mm

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: valve body out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle plastic

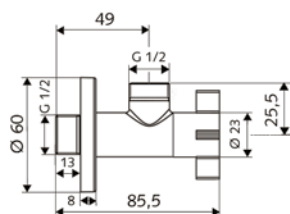
Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

05 399 06 99

**SCHELL angle valve STILE**

Design regulating angle valve with hidden valve actuation

All-metal construction

Comprises:

- polished brass body with push rod, push rosette Ø 60 mm
- valve actuation under cover cap

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

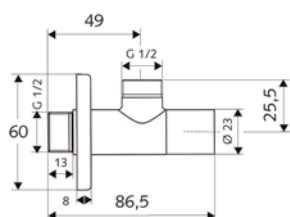
Noise Class: I

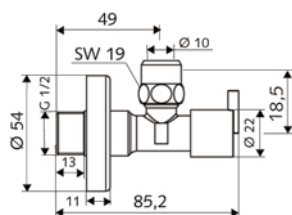
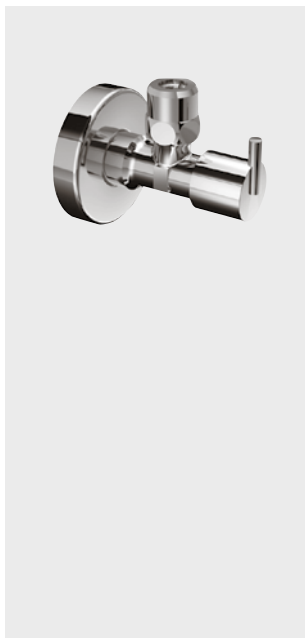
Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

05 377 06 99





Product description

Order number

SCHELL regulating angle valve PINT
DIN regulating angle valve with design handle**Comprises:**

- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL cone compression connection with length compensation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: valve body out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle plastic

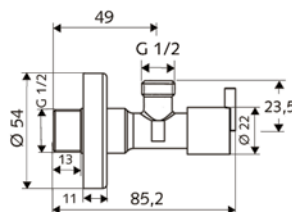
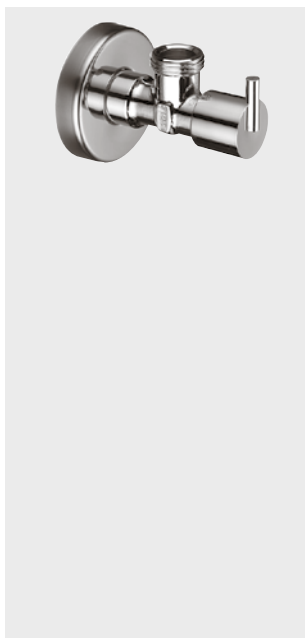
Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

05 390 06 99

**SCHELL regulating angle valve PINT**
DIN regulating angle valve with design handle**Comprises:**

- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: valve body out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle plastic

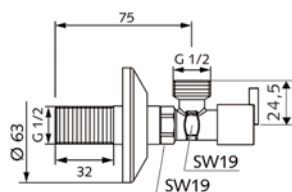
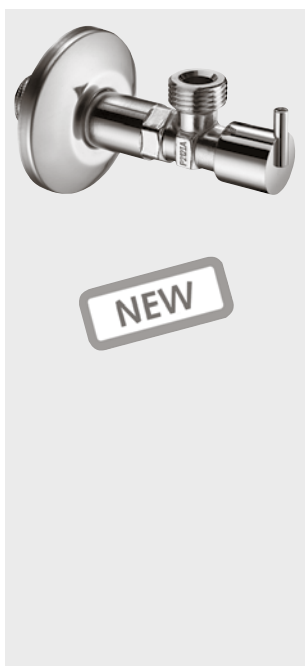
Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

05 396 06 99



Excerpt from product group 41

Regulating angle valve PINT

Regulating angle valve with design handle

Comprises:

- long push rod, connection thread 32 mm, push rosette Ø 63 mm

Material: valve body out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle plastic

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

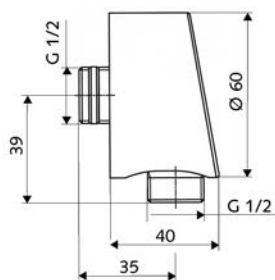
Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 AG x DN 15 G 1/2 AG, chrom, VE 1, G: 0,19 kg/St.

05 419 06 99

Product description

Order number

**SCHELL PURIS wall connection elbow**
design-pattern**Comprises:**

- self sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- backflow preventer (BP)
- ABS high-polished chromed design-cover

**Use / Technical Data:**

- intrinsically safe accordance with DIN EN 1717

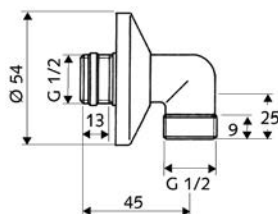
Material: water path out of brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

06 469 06 99

Angle valves

**SCHELL wall connection elbow**
standard design**Comprises:**

- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- extended push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm



Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

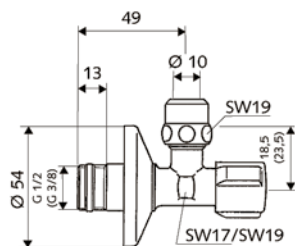
Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. tread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

06 463 06 99



checked acc. to
DIN 3227



kiwa



kiwa

Product description

SCHELL regulating angle valve COMFORT

DIN regulating angle valve with COMFORT handle

Comprises:

- long push rod and push rosette Ø 54 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation

Use / Technical Data:

flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA



With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 100, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 100, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy) and KIWA test mark

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 100, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)

Material: dezincification-resistant brass

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 100, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)

Material: dezincification-resistant brass

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 100, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

Without self-sealing connection thread

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 100, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 100, W: 0.13 kg/pc.

Without self-sealing connection thread, with KIWA test mark

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 100, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

04 916 06 99



04 917 06 99



05 098 06 99

05 254 06 99

05 252 06 99



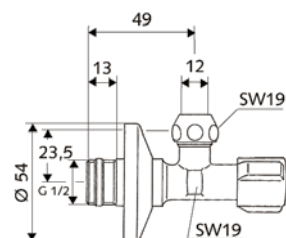
04 906 06 99



04 907 06 99



05 095 06 99



SCHELL regulating angle valve COMFORT

DIN regulating angle valve with COMFORT handle

Comprises:

- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connection

Use / Technical Data:

flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

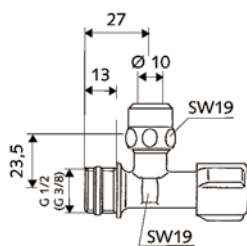
Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.18 kg/pc.



04 915 06 99





Product description

Order number

SHELL regulating angle valve COMFORT
DIN regulating angle valve with COMFORT handle**Comprises:**

- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

**With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)**

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

04 911 06 99



Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

04 912 06 99

**Without self-sealing connection thread**

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

04 902 06 99

**With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy) and****KIWA test mark**

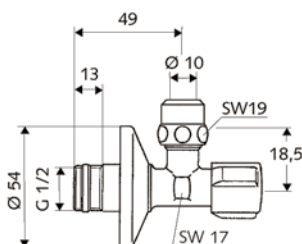
Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

05 097 06 99

Without self-sealing connection thread

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

04 903 06 99

**kiwa****SHELL COMFORT regulating angle valve**

DIN regulating angle valve with double backflow preventer (DBP)

Comprises:

- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- COMFORT handle
- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- double backflow preventer (double BP)

**Use / Technical Data:**

- intrinsically safe acc. to EN 1717
- fittings with extractable spray hose
- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: DIN-DVGW certified, P-IX 212/IA, Belgaqua

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

05 276 06 99

**Mounting instruction:**

intrinsically safe acc. to DVGW work sheet (Twin 1/94)

Product description

Order number

SCHELL regulating angle valve with secured operation
Protection against unauthorised use**Comprises:**

- long push rod, connection thread 32 mm lang, push rosette Ø 63 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation

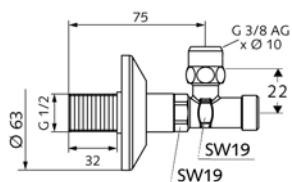
Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** P-IX 212/IA, SVGW approval applied for**Dimension:**

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

05 406 06 99

**SCHELL regulating angle valve COMFORT**
regulating angle valve with COMFORT handle**Comprises:**

- long push rod, connection thread 32 mm lang, push rosette Ø 63 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation

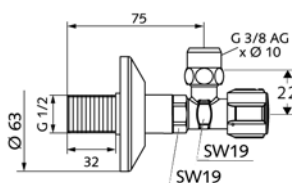
Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** P-IX 212/IA, SVGW approval applied for**Dimension:**

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

05 407 06 99

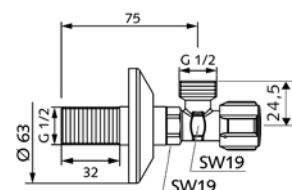
**SCHELL regulating angle valve COMFORT**
regulating angle valve with COMFORT handle**Comprises:**

- long push rod, connection thread 32 mm lang, push rosette Ø 63 mm

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** P-IX 212/IA**Dimension:**

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

05 418 06 99

**SCHELL regulating angle valve with secured operation**
Protection against unauthorised use**Comprises:**

- push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation

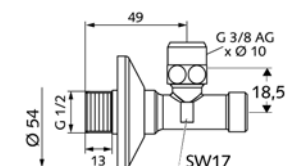
Use / Technical Data:

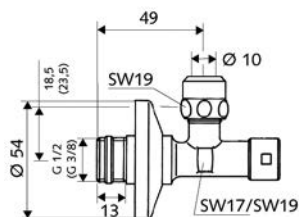
- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** P-IX 212/IA, SVGW approval applied for**Dimension:**

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.13 kg/pc.

05 405 06 99





kiwa

Product description

Order number

SCHELL regulating angle valve with secured operation

Protection against unauthorised use

Comprises:

- self sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation



Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

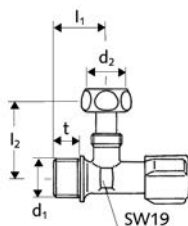
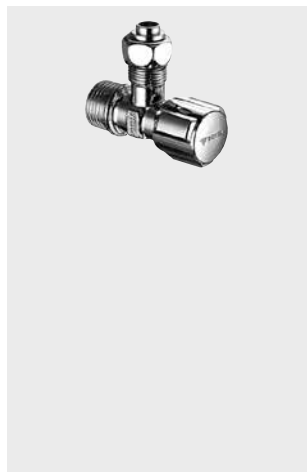
Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

04 945 06 99

KIWA test mark

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

05 100 06 99



Order number	DN	d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	t	l ₂
05 033	10	G 3/8	G 3/8	27	13	38
05 034	15	G 1/2	G 3/8	27	13	38

SCHELL regulating angle valve COMFORT

DIN regulating angle valve with adjustable screw connection with COMFORT handle

Use / Technical Data:

- for overhead cisterns
- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

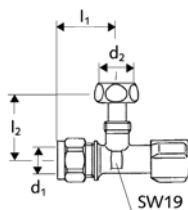
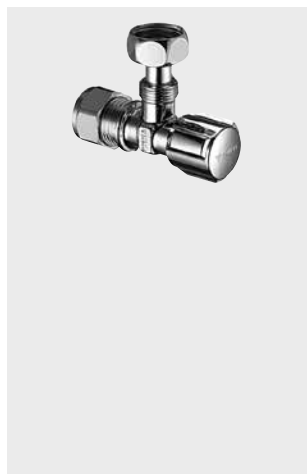
outlet union nut DN 10 G 3/8

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

05 033 06 99

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

05 034 06 99



Order number	DN	d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	l ₂
05 045	15	15	G 3/8	37	38
05 047	15	15	G 1/2	37	38

SCHELL regulating angle valve COMFORT

DIN regulating angle valve with adjustable screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- for overhead cisterns
- compression connection with brass compression ring DN 15
- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA

outlet union nut DN 10 G 3/8

Dimension:

DN 15-Ø 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

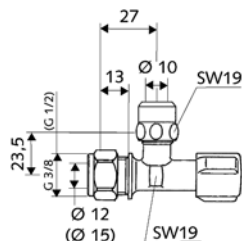
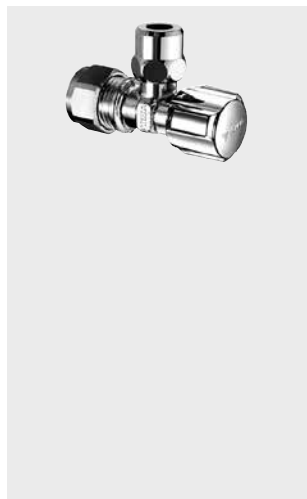
05 045 06 99

outlet union nut DN 10 G 1/2

Dimension:

DN 15-Ø 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

05 047 06 99



kiwa

SCHELL regulating angle valve COMFORT

Comprises:

- COMFORT handle
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation
- outlet: brass compression ring

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA, KIWA

KIWA test mark

Dimension:

DN 10 x Ø 12 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

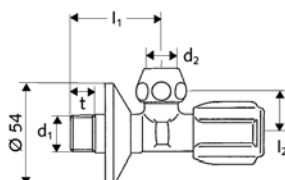
05 039 06 99

Without KIWA test mark

Dimension:

DN 15 x Ø 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

05 040 06 99



Order number	DN	d ₁	l ₁	t	d ₂	l ₂
09 656	15	G 1/2	49	13	12	23,5
09 657	15	G 1/2	62,5	35	12	27,5

Product description

Order number

SCHELL regulating angle valve COMFORT
with sanitary head part

Comprises:

- COMFORT handle
- compression screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm, head part DN 10 G 3/8

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.22 kg/pc.

09 656 06 99

With screw rosette Ø 54 mm, head part DN 15 G 1/2

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.29 kg/pc.

09 657 06 99

**SCHELL angle valve set COMFORT**

Comprises:

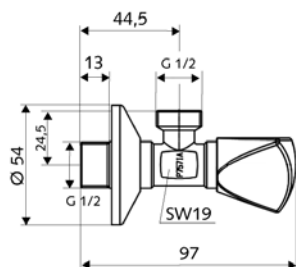
- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- copper pipe 180 mm and additional nut with seal
- COMFORT handle
- extension and push rosette

Material: angle valve, brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: P-IX 212/IA, KIWA

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

05 020 06 99



Product group 46

SCHELL Regulating angle valve
with three-cornered handle

Comprises:

- push rosette Ø 54 mm

Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

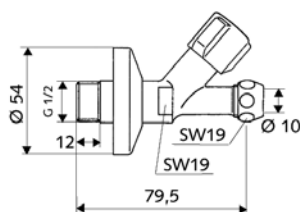
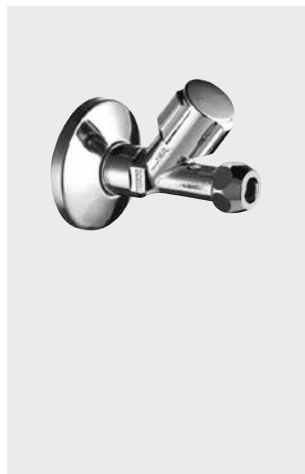
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: P-IX 757/IA

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.24 kg/pc.

05 346 06 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL inclined-seat valve COMFORT

Comprises:

- COMFORT handle
- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- compression screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

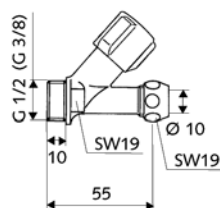
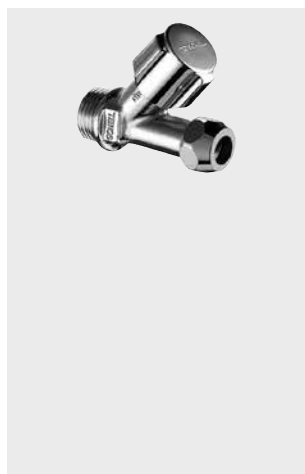
- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: PA-IX 018/IA

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

05 903 06 99



SCHELL inclined-seat valve COMFORT

Comprises:

- COMFORT handle
- compression screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- connection: external thread
- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: PA-IX 216/IA

KIWA test mark

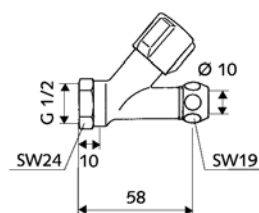
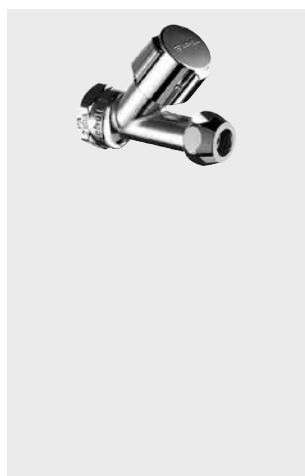
Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

05 900 06 99

Without KIWA test mark

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

05 901 06 99



SCHELL inclined-seat valve COMFORT

Comprises:

- COMFORT handle
- compression screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

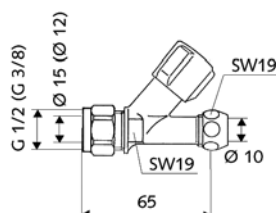
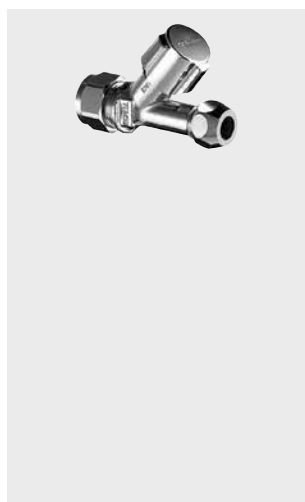
- connection: internal thread
- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: PA-IX 018/IA

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

05 911 06 99



SCHELL inclined-seat valve COMFORT

Comprises:

- COMFORT handle
- compression screw connection
- outlet: brass compression ring

Use / Technical Data:

- for pipe mounting with compression ring
- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: PA-IX 018/IA

KIWA test mark

Dim.: DN 10 x Ø 12 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.13 kg/pc.

05 931 06 99

Without KIWA test mark

Dim.: DN 15 x Ø 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

05 913 06 99

Product description

Order number

SCHELL regulating angle valve COMFORT ECO

DIN regulating angle valve with integrated backflow preventer (regulated independent of pressure) WELL Upgrade Volume

Comprises:

- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- with self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- pull-resistant SCHELL cone compression connection with length compensation


Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

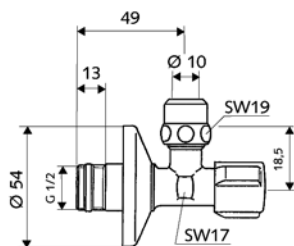
Test Mark: PA-IX 212/IA

Flow rate: 9 l/min

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, VE 100, W: 0.13 kg/pc.

04 951 06 99 **B***
Flow rate: 6 l/min

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, VE 100, W: 0.13 kg/pc.

04 952 06 99 **A****

SCHELL flow restrictor for angle valves DN 10

flow restrictor independent of pressure in brass casing with sealing

WELL A Upgrade Volume

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Flow rate: 9 l/min

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, VE 10, W: 0.03 kg/pc.

06 552 06 99 **A****
Flow rate: 6 l/min

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, VE 10, W: 0.03 kg/pc.

06 553 06 99 **A****
Flow rate: 4 l/min

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, VE 10, W: 0.03 kg/pc.

06 554 06 99 **A****

Mounting instruction:

Please use SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation in case of connection of copper pipes or flex hoses with pipe socket

SCHELL flow restrictor for angle valves DN 15

flow restrictor independent of pressure in brass casing with sealing

WELL A Upgrade Volume

Material: brass DIN EN

Flow rate: 9 l/min

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, VE 10

06 555 06 99 **A****
Flow rate: 6 l/min

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, VE 10, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

06 556 06 99 **A****
Flow rate: 4 l/min

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, VE 10, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

06 557 06 99 **A****

Mounting instruction:

Please use SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation in case of connection of copper pipes or flex hoses with pipe socket

SCHELL Regulating angle valve with normal filter

connection brass compression fitting

Comprises:

- filter, mesh size: 500 µm
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation
- 1 brass compression connection G 1/2 IG x Ø 12 mm
- 1 brass compression connection G 1/2 IG x Ø 15 mm

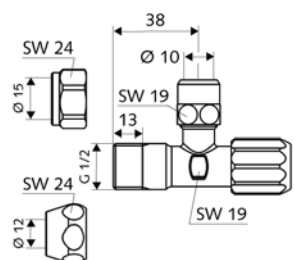
Use / Technical Data:

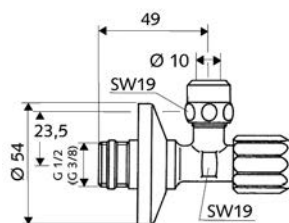
- for protection of high-quality fittings, f. ex. electronically controlled fittings
- flow class A

Test Mark: P-IX 198/IA

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.23 kg/pc.

05 064 06 99





Product description

Order number

SHELL angle valve with normal filter
Comprises:

- filter, mesh gauge: 500 µm
- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation

Use / Technical Data:

- for the protection of high-quality fittings, for example electronically controlled fittings
- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: PA-IX 198/IA

With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy).
without backflow preventer

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

04 949 06 99

With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy) and backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

05 244 06 99

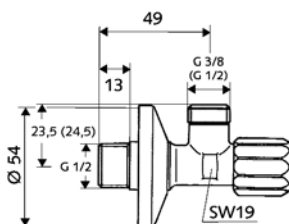
Without self-sealing connection thread, without backflow preventer (BP)

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

05 063 06 99


Recommended associated item:

- filter combination angle valve 03 560 06 99 page 3.19


SHELL angle valve with normal filter
Comprises:

- filter, mesh gauge: 500 µm
- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- for flat gasket without compression connection

Use / Technical Data:

- For the protection of high-quality fittings, for example electronically controlled fittings
- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

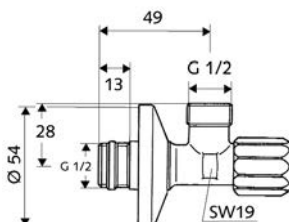
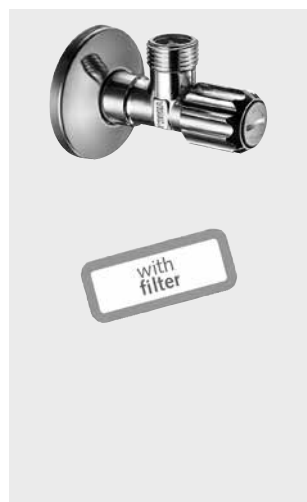
Test Mark: PA-IX 198/IA

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.18 kg/pc.

04 948 06 99

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

05 204 06 99


SHELL angle valve with fine filter
and backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
Comprises:

- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- filter, mesh gauge: 100 µm
- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- for flat seal, without compression connection

Use / Technical Data:

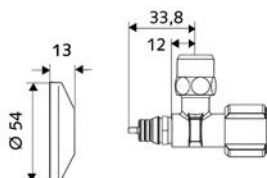
- for the protection of electronically controlled fittings
- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Test Mark: P-IX 280/IA

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 50, W: 0.18 kg/pc.

05 203 06 99



Innovation

Product description

Order number

SCHELL regulating angle valve QUICK COMFORT

Plug-in technique

For non-removable, pull- and turn-resistant fitting into QUICK adapter

Comprises:

- unlocking element for the water stop
- push rosette Ø 54 mm
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation

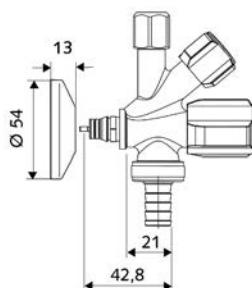
Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Noise Class:** I**Test Mark:** P-IX 750/IA**chrome, PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.****05 304 06 99****Required associated item:**

adapter length according to method of wall mounting

- adapter QUICK 00 700 06 99 page 4.24 or
- adapter QUICK 00 701 06 99 page 4.24 or
- adapter QUICK 00 702 06 99 page 4.24
- extension adapter when the QUICK adapter has been inserted too deeply 00 704 06 99 page 4.25



Innovation

Excerpt from product group 33

SCHELL QUICK combination angle valve

COMFORT plug-in technique

for non-removable pull- and turn-resistant mounting into the QUICK-adapter

Comprises:

- unlocking element for the water stop
- Ø 54 mm push rosette
- appliance valve with backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)
- grease chamber head part
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- hose screw connection

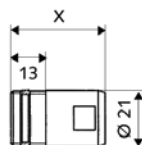
Use / Technical Data:

- flow class A

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Test Mark:** PA-IX 008/IA**Dimension: DN 15 x DN 10 G 3/8 AG, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.30 kg/pc.****03 504 06 99****Required associated item:**

adapter length according to method of wall mounting

- adapter QUICK 35 mm 00 700 06 99 page 4.24 or
- adapter QUICK 55 mm 00 701 06 99 page 4.24 or
- adapter QUICK 70 mm 00 702 06 99 page 4.24
- extension adapter when the QUICK adapter has been inserted too deeply 00 704 06 99 page 4.25



Innovation

SCHELL adapter QUICK

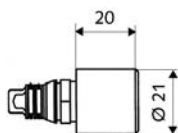
plug-in technique

Diameter suitable for push rosette

Protected against stress crack corrosion by electroplated surface and stress-free plug fitting connection**Comprises:**

- input with self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- integrated water stop
- output with collet for plug-in element in 30 ° intervals, including cover cap with vent pin used during building works

**Material:** brass conform German drinking water regulation**spindle length 35 mm (x), Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread chrome, PU 1, W: 0.07 kg/pc.****00 700 06 99****spindle length 55 mm (x), Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread chrome, PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.****00 701 06 99****spindle length 70 mm (x), Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread chrome, PU 1, W: 0.12 kg/pc.****00 702 06 99**



Innovation

Product description

Order number

SCHELL QUICK extension 20 mm plug-in technique

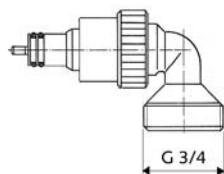
Use / Technical Data:

- as extension adapter when the QUICK adapter has been inserted too deeply

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

00 704 06 99



Innovation

SCHELL QUICK flush adapter

plug-in technique

Comprises:

- plug-in connector without ratchet at the input end and end a rotating outlet bend for G 3/4 ext. thread hose connection at the output

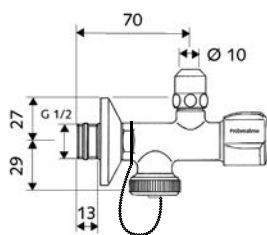
Use / Technical Data:

- flushing of pipes conforming to standards according to EN 806

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

brass, PU 1, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

00 703 00 99



Product description

Order number

SCHELL sampling angle valve

combination fitting consisting of angle valve and sampling valve for drinking water sampling acc. to DIN ISO 19 458.

operation of angle valve by means of screwdriver (under protection cap).

Comprises:

- long push rod, rosette Ø 54 mm
- self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)
- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- shut-off device with high-temperature-resistant seals (120° C)
- stainless steel drain pipe with union nut
- closing cap

**Use / Technical Data:**

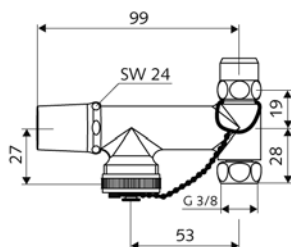
- flow class angle valve = B (≤ 25 l/min)
- noise class I (open condition)
- temperature-resistant: sampling max. 120° C short-time use

Material: housing brass conform German drinking water regulation, drain pipe stainless steel, union nut brass chrome plated, surface of fitting chrome

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.44 kg/pc.

03 835 06 99

**SCHELL sampling valve PROBFIX**

sampling valve for installation on angle valves with G 3/8 external thread outlet (ideal for retrofitting) for drinking water sampling acc. to DIN ISO 19 458

Comprises:

- pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression with length compensation
- shut-off device with high-temperature-resistant seals (120° C)
- stainless steel drain pipe with union nut
- closing cap

Use / Technical Data:

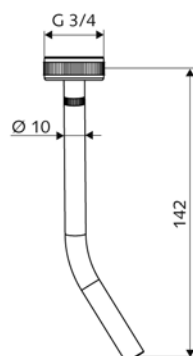
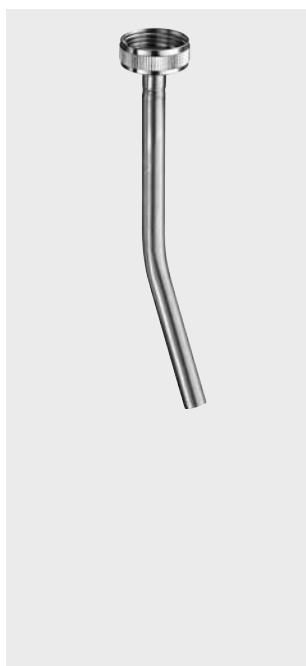
temperature-resistant max. 120° C short-time use

Material: housing brass conform German drinking water regulation, drain pipe stainless steel, union nut brass chrome-plated, surface of fitting chrome

Dimension:

DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.44 kg/pc.

03 838 06 99

**SCHELL sampling pipe to sampling angle valve**

drain pipe for sampling acc. to DIN ISO 19 458 (accessory)

Comprises:

- drain pipe cranked with union nut and seals

Use / Technical Data:

- temperature-resistant: sampling 120° C short-time use

Material: drain pipe stainless steel, union nut brass chromed

Dimension: union nut G 3/4 int. thread, stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

50 755 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- sampling angle valve 03 835 06 99 page 4.26
- sampling valve PROBFIX 03 838 06 99 page 4.26



Thermal disinfection
according to DVGW-
worksheet W 551



Product description

Order number

SCHELL angle valve thermostat set

Thermostat control valve for installation on angle valves with 3/8 ext. thread outlet incl. SCHELL pipe set
max. draw-off temperature adjustment
concealed by cover, only possible with tools
thermostat of extending material in
accordance with EN 1111 in brass housing
chrome-plated plastic cover

Comprises:

- SCHELL angle valve thermostat # 09 406 06 99, DIN-DVGW certified
- pipe set
- incl. filter inserts and backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)

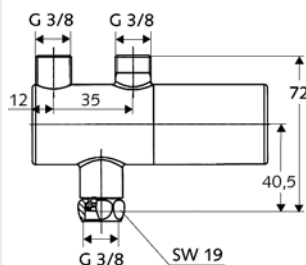
Use / Technical Data:

- max. draw-off temperature limitation 5 - 40 °C
- anti-scalding protection when the cold water supply is down
- thermostatic anti-scalding fitting for adjustment of outlet temperature for mounting on angle valves with G 3/8 external thread, flow class A, EN 1111
- possibility of thermal disinfection, readjustment of temperature not required
- flow volume 13 l/min at 3 bar

Test Mark: DIN-DVGW certified

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.94 kg/pc.

09 410 06 99



Thermal disinfection
according to DVGW-
worksheet W 551

SCHELL angle valve thermostat

Thermostat control valve for installation on angle valves with 3/8 ext. thread outlet
max. draw-off temperature adjustment concealed by cover, only possible with tools
thermostat of extending material in accordance with EN 1111 in brass-housing
chrome-plated plastic cover

Comprises:

- SCHELL angle valve thermostat
- incl. filter inserts and backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB)

Use / Technical Data:

- max. draw-off temperature limitation 5 - 40 °C
- anti-scalding protection when the cold water supply is down
- thermostatic anti-scalding fitting for adjustment of outlet temperature for mounting on angle valves with G 3/8 external thread, flow class A, EN 1111
- possibility of thermal disinfection, readjustment of temperature not required
- flow volume 13 l/min at 3 bar

Test Mark: DIN-DVGW certified

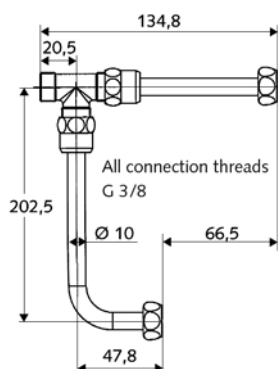
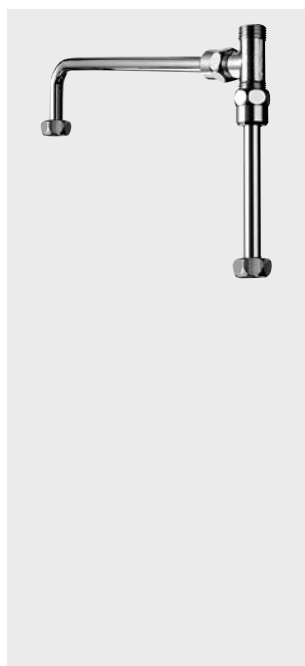
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.70 kg/pc.

09 406 06 99



Recommended associated item:

- for wash basin taps PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and XERIS
- pipe set 04 109 06 99 page 1.19 or
- connection set for angle valve 04 114 06 99 page 4.28



SCHELL pipe set for angle valve thermostat

Comprises:

- cold water connection pipe
- hot water connection pipe with union nut
- t-piece with two pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation

Use / Technical Data:

- suitable for angle valves up to 200 mm centre distance

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

04 109 06 99



Required associated item:

- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 4.27

Product description

Order number

SCHELL connection set for angle valve thermostat

connection set for connection between angle valve G 3/8 ext. thread and SCHELL angle valve thermostat

Comprises:

- T-piece with flexible union nut G 3/8 internat thread
- flexible Clean-flex S hose 300 mm long with union nut G 3/8 int. thread and elbow 90°

Use / Technical Data:

- suitable for angle valves up to 250 mm centre

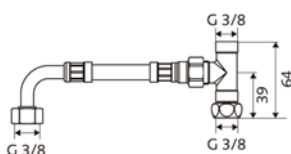
Dimension: DN 10, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

04 114 06 99



Required associated item:

- angle valve thermostat 09 406 06 99 page 4.27



SCHELL Pressure Balance Valve PBV

The Pressure Balance Valve (PBV) equalizes the different pressure of cold and warm water in front of taps and fittings to a uniform level of pressure.

- prevents admixture on fittings with mixing wave (in connection with small geysers*)
- improves the adjustment range of single-lever mixers
- prevents variations in temperature in case of pressure changes

Comprises:

- Pressure Balance Valve PBV
- 2 backflow preventer (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB) integrated

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 2,5 - 9,0 l/min
- flow pressure: 0,8 - 5,0 bar
- system operating pressure PMA: max. 10 bar
- water temperature: max. 70 °C short time 90 °C

Material: connections brass conform German drinking water regulation, housing frames ABS

Test Mark: Approval KTW, W270

Dimension: 4 x G 3/8 ext. thread, white, PU 1, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

06 558 12 99



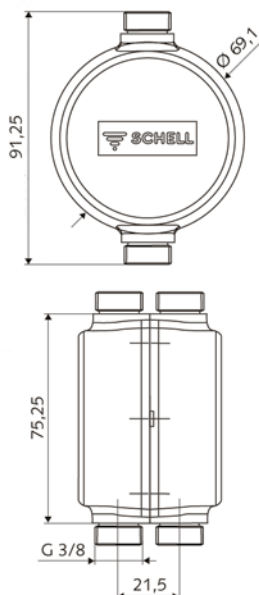
Recommended associated item:

- Connection set Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 559 06 99 page 4.26



Mounting instruction:

- *SCHELL Pressure Balance Valve PBV is not suitable for open storage heaters



SCHELL connection set Pressure Balance Valve PBV

for small geysers

connection set for connection between angle valve G 3/8 ext. thread, small geyser with G 3/8 ext. thread connections and pressure balance valve G 3/8 ext. thread connections.

Comprises:

- 1 Clean-Flex S hose 300 mm long with union nut G 3/8
- 1 Clean-Flex S hose 300 mm long with union nuts G 3/8 and angle 90°
- 1 T-piece with one connection G 3/8 ext. thread and 2 movable union nuts G 3/8 chromed

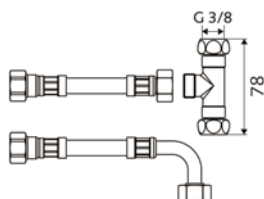
Dimension: DN 10, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,36 kg/pc.

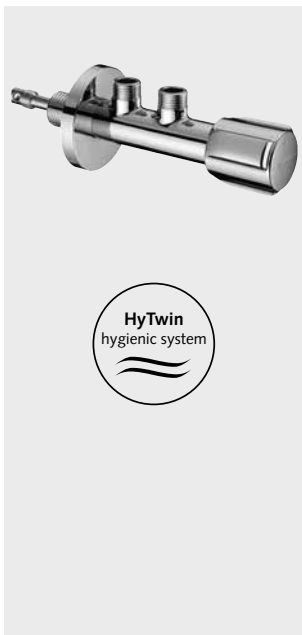
06 559 06 99



Required associated item:

- Pressure Balance Valve PBV 06 558 12 99 page 4.26





Innovation

Product description

Order number

SCHELL angle valve HyTwin

angle valve with 2 outlets for flow of fitting connections in case of loop wiring system or grinded connections. Valve body with isolating valve for 2 outlets to the connection sets HyTwin.

Comprises:

- push Ø 60 mm
- COMFORT handle

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Noise Class: I

Test Mark: PI-IX969/I

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x 2 DN 10 x G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.44 kg/pc.

05 404 06 99



Required associated item:

- connection hose set HyTwin 03 298 06 99, connection set HyTwin 03 299 06 99 page 4.29
- wash basin mounting module HyTwin 03 052 00 99 page 4.30
- CELIS E HyTwin 01 279 06 99, 01 280 06 99, 01 282 06 99, 01 283 06 99 page 4.31 or
- MODUS EH HyTwin 02 150 06 99, MODUS K HyTwin 02 149 06 99 page 4.32



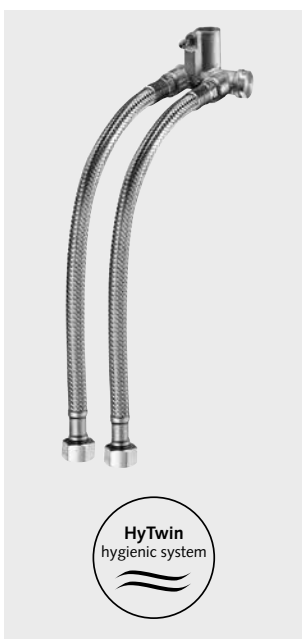
Recommended associated item:

- Protection insulation angle valve HyTwin 26 803 06 99 page 4.30



Notice:

Further information to HyTwin you will find under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system order no. 95 345 00 99



Innovation

SCHELL connection hose set HyTwin

double hose system with circulation connection piece and safety connection plug to fitting

Comprises:

- 1 connection piece with safety connection plug incl. (BP)
- 1 connection hose DN 10 x G 3/8

Use / Technical Data:

for single valves (mixed water, cold and premixed water)

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dim.: DN 10 x G 3/8 int. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.31 kg/pc.

03 298 06 99



Required associated item:

- wash basin mounting module HyTwin 03 052 00 99 page 4.30
- CELIS E HyTwin 01 279 06 99, 01 280 06 99 page 4.31 or
- CELIS E HyTwin 01 282 06 99, 01 283 06 99 page 4.31 or
- MODUS EH HyTwin 02 150 06 99, MODUS K HyTwin 02 149 06 99 page 4.32



Notice:

Further information to HyTwin you will find under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system order no. 95 345 00 99



Innovation

SCHELL connection set HyTwin

double hose system with circulation connection piece and safety connection plug to fitting

Comprises:

- 1 connection piece with safety connection plug incl. (BP)
- 2 chromed connection pipe Ø 10 mm, 90° curved
- 2 tensile strength SCHELL brass cone compression connection with length compensation

Use / Technical Data:

for single valves (mixed water, cold and premixed water)

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 10 x G 3/8 int. thread, chrome, PU 1, W: 0.38 kg/pc.

03 299 06 99



Required associated item:

Required associated item:

- wash basin mounting module HyTwin 03 052 00 99 page 4.30
- CELIS E HyTwin 01 279 06 99, 01 280 06 99 page 4.31 or
- CELIS E HyTwin 01 282 06 99, 01 283 06 99 page 4.31 or
- MODUS EH HyTwin 02 150 06 99, MODUS K HyTwin 02 149 06 99 page 4.32



Notice:

Further information to HyTwin you will find under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system order no. 95 345 00 99



Innovation

Product description

Order number

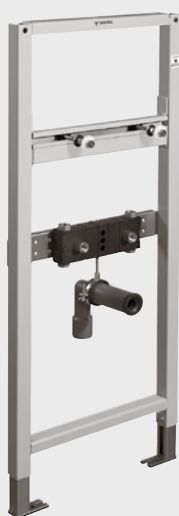
SCHELL Protection insulation angle valve HyTwin

Accessory as scalding protection at HyTwin angle valves.

Material: ABS**chrome, PU 1****26 803 06 99****Required associated item:**

- angle valve HyTwin 05 404 06 99 page 4.29

Angle valves



Innovation

Excerpt from product group 28

SCHELL wash basin mounting module HyTwin

for wash basin with integrated HyTwin wall disc box

mounting module for stud partition or exposed installation self-supporting steel profiled frame with acoustic, height adjustable feet

powder coat finish

Comprises:

- preassembled Kemper HyTwin wall disc box for cold and warm water, height adjustable
- siphon elbow Ø 50 mm with siphon rubber seal
- fastening material for mounting feet
- mounting feet adjustable in height 0 - 200 mm
- wash basin fastening bolts M 10 x 110 mm, with protection hose, nuts and cover caps

PU 1, W: 0.001 kg/pc.**03 052 00 99****Required associated item:**

- wall mounting set for exposed installation 03 258 00 99 page 28.13
- 2 x angle valve HyTwin 05 404 06 99 page 4.29
- 2 x connection hose set HyTwin 03 298 06 99 page 4.29 or
- 2 x connection set HyTwin 03 299 06 99 page 4.29

**Notice:**Further information to HyTwin you will find under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system order no. 95 345 00 99



Innovation

cold water

Product description

Order number

Excerpt from product group 10

SCHELL Electronic wash basin tap CELIS E HyTwin HD-K (high pressure cold water)

infrared sensor tap with plug connection to HyTwin connection set

Comprises:

- electronic module with 4 flush programs incl. stagnation flush (duration 20 s/ 24 h flush)
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- SCHELL HyTwin plug adapter
- flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass
conform German drinking water regulation

with external battery compartment 9 V
chrome, PU: 1.95 kg/pc.

01 279 06 99

with transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.95 kg/pc.

01 280 06 99

**Required associated item:**

- extension cable 1,5 m 01 550 00 99 page 1.16
- angle valve HyTwin 05 404 06 99 page 4.29
- connection hose set HyTwin 03 298 06 99 page 4.29
- connection set HyTwin 03 299 06 99 page 4.29
- wash basin mounting module HyTwin 03 052 00 99 page 4.30

**Mounting instruction:**

Further information to HyTwin you will find under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system, order no. 95 345 00 99



Innovation

mixed water

Excerpt from product group 10

SCHELL electronic wash basin mixer CELIS E HyTwin HD-M (high pressure mixed water)

infrared sensor tap with plug connection to HyTwin connection set

Comprises:

- electronic module with 4 programs incl. stagnation flush (permanent flush 20 s/ 24 h flush)
- approx. 210 mm connection cable with plug protection rating IP 65
- cartridge solenoid valve 6 V
- SCHELL HyTwin plug adapter
- flow regulator
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 5 bar
- water temperature max. 70 °C (short-time use)

Material: housing out of dezincification-resistant brass
conform German drinking water regulation

with external battery compartment 9 V
PU 1, W: 1.99 kg/pc.

01 282 06 99

with transformer plug 100 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
PU 1, W: 1.97 kg/pc.

01 283 06 99

**Required associated item:**

- extension cable 1,5 m 01 550 00 99 page 1.16
- angle valve HyTwin 05 404 06 99 page 4.29
- connection hose set HyTwin 03 298 06 99 page 4.29
- connection set HyTwin 03 299 06 99 page 4.29
- wash basin mounting module HyTwin 03 052 00 99 page 4.30

**Mounting instruction:**

Further information to HyTwin you will find under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system, order no. 95 345 00 99

Product description

Order number

Excerpt from product group 10

SCHELL wash basin single lever mixer MODUS EH HyTwin HD-M (high pressure mixed water)

single lever mixer with plug connection to HyTwin connection set

Comprises:

- ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
- SCHELL HyTwin plug adapter
- wash basin mounting accessories

Use / Technical Data:

- flow rate: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 8 bar

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle out of zinc diecast**Noise Class:** II

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.13 kg/pc.

02 150 06 99

**Required associated item:**

- angle valve HyTwin 05 404 06 99 page 4.29
- connection hose set HyTwin 03 298 06 99 page 4.29
- connection set HyTwin 03 299 06 99 page 4.29
- wash basin mounting module HyTwin 03 052 00 99 page 4.30

**Notice:**Further information to HyTwin you will find under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system order no. 95 345 00 99

Innovation

mixed water

HyTwin
hygienic system

Innovation

cold water

HyTwin
hygienic system

Excerpt from product group 10

SCHELL wash basin tap cold water MODUS K HyTwin HD-K (high pressure cold water)

wash basin tap for hand wash basin mit plug connection to HyTwin connection set

Comprises:

- ceramic head part
- SCHELL HyTwin plug adapter
- mounting accessories for single hole installation

Use / Technical Data:

- flow volume: 5 l/min independent of pressure
- flow pressure: 1 - 8 bar

Material: housing out of brass conform German drinking water regulation, operating handle out of zinc diecast**Noise Class:** II

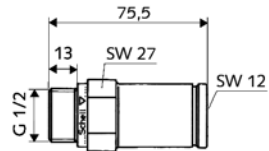
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.21 kg/pc.

02 149 06 99

**Required associated item:**

- angle valve HyTwin 05 404 06 99 page 4.29
- connection hose set HyTwin 03 298 06 99 page 4.29
- connection set HyTwin 03 299 06 99 page 4.29
- wash basin mounting module HyTwin 03 052 00 99 page 4.30

**Notice:**Further information to HyTwin under www.schell.eu in the field service - information material, brochure HyTwin system, order no. 95 345 00 99



Product description

Order number

Mounting element

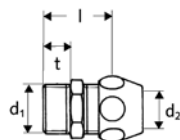
incl. sealing plug

Use / Technical Data:

- stress-free annealed (540 °C / 2 h)
- both for plugging purposes and exact depth compensation for all fitting connections

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)**Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
brass, PU 25, W: 0.16 kg/pc.

00 002 00 99



d ₁	d ₂	l	t
G 3/8	8	20	7,5
G 3/8	10	20	7,5
G 1/2	12	27	11
G 1/2	10	27	11

Product description

Order number

Straight screw connection with external thread
with compression screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

For copper pipe Ø 8 mm,Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.04 kg/pc.

06 400 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm,Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.03 kg/pc.

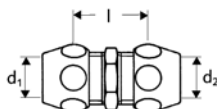
06 401 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 12 mm,Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.07 kg/pc.

06 402 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm,Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

06 405 06 99



d ₁	d ₂	l
8	8	20
10	10	20
12	12	23
10	8	27
12	10	27

Straight double screw connection

with two compression screw connections

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

For copper pipe Ø 8 mm,Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

06 436 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm,Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

06 437 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 12 mm,Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

06 438 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm x Ø 8 mm,Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread
chrome, PU 25, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

06 441 06 99

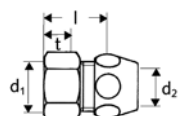
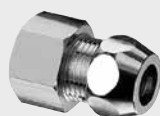
For copper pipe Ø 12 mm x Ø 10 mm,Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread
chrome, PU 25, W: 0.09 kg/pc.

06 442 06 99

Material: Dezincification-resistant brass

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm,Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.06 kg/pc.

06 529 06 99



d ₁	d ₂	l	t
G 3/8	10	25	11
G 1/2	12	26	12
G 1/2	10	26	12

Straight screw connection with internal thread

with compression screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

For copper pipe Ø 10 mmDim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

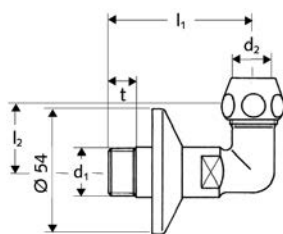
06 408 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 12 mmDim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 50, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

06 409 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mmDim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

06 412 06 99



Order number	d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	t	l ₂
06 434	G 1/2	12	62,5	36	27,5
06 435	G 1/2	10	62,5	12	27,5

Product description

Order number

Elbow screw connection

Comprises:

- long push rod, push rosette Ø 54 mm
- compression screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

For copper pipe Ø 12 mm

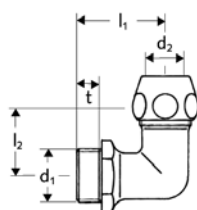
Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.16 kg/pc.

06 434 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

06 435 06 99



Order number	d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	t	l ₂
06 415	G 3/8	10	33,5	10	27,5
06 416	G 1/2	12	36	10	27,5
06 419	G 1/2	10	36	10	27,5

Elbow screw connection with external thread

Comprises:

- compression screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

06 415 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 12 mm

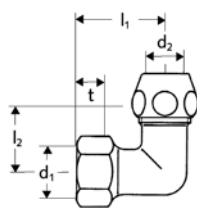
Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 20, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

06 416 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 20, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

06 419 06 99



Order number	d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	t	l ₂
06 422	G 3/8	10	33,5	10	27,5
06 423	G 1/2	12	36	10	27,5
06 426	G 1/2	10	36	10	27,5

Elbow screw connection with internal thread

Comprises:

- compression screw connection

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

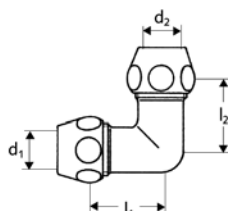
For copper pipe Ø 10 mm

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 20, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

06 422 06 99

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

06 426 06 99



Order number	d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	l ₂
06 445	8	8	24	24
06 446	10	10	24	24
06 447	12	12	27,5	27,5

Elbow double screw connection

Comprises:

- two compression connections

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

For copper pipe Ø 8 mm.

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.09 kg/pc.

06 445 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm.

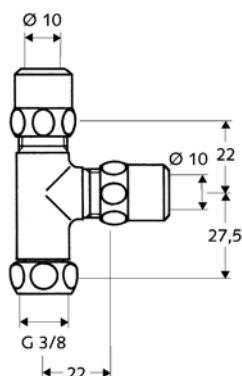
Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, chrome, PU 20, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

06 446 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 12 mm.

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 20, W: 0.13 kg/pc.

06 447 06 99



Product description

Order number

T-piece

Comprises:

- two pull-resistant SCHELL brass cone compression connections with length compensation for Ø 10 mm copper pipes
- with movable 3/8 int. thread union nut

Use / Technical Data:

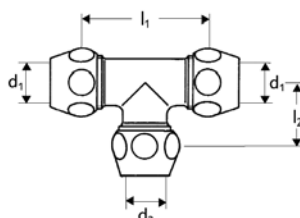
- for connection to angle valves

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x
DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread,
chrome, PU 25, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

04 100 06 99

Angle valves



d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	l ₂
8	8	44	22
10	10	44	22
12	12	48	24

T-screw connection

Comprises:

- three compression screw connections

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

For copper pipe Ø 8 mm

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x
DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 25, W: 0.09 kg/pc.

06 454 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm

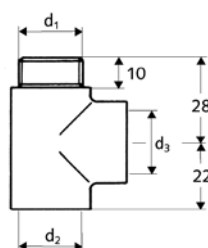
Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread x
DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.09 kg/pc.

06 455 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 12 mm

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x
DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 25, W: 0.18 kg/pc.

06 456 06 99



Order number	d ₁	d ₂	d ₃
44 202	G 1/2	G 1/2	G 1/2

T-piece

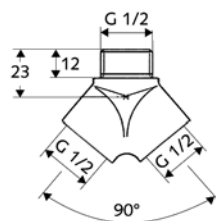
Use / Technical Data:

- for single tap-off points

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread x
DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread,
chrome, PU 25, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

44 202 06 99



Product description

Order number

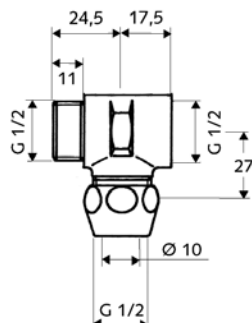
Excerpt from product group 36

Y-piece**Use / Technical Data:**

- for single tap points

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Dimension:** DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x G 1/2 int. thread x G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

44 402 06 99

**T-piece****Comprises:**

- compression screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- for copper pipe

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Dimension:**

DN 15 G 1/2 ext./int. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x Ø 10, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

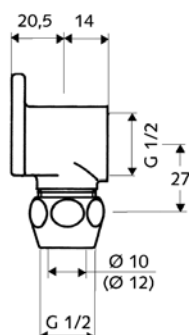
27 006 06 99

**Recommended associated item:**

- Compression screw connection for copper pipe Ø 12 mm, 26 511 06 99 page 4.38

**Mounting instruction:**

In connection with the compression screw connection 26 511 06 99 it results in the 12 mm model.

**Wall flange elbow****Comprises:**

- compression screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- for copper pipe

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation**Dimension:**

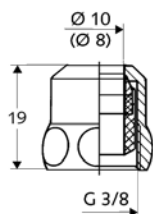
DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x Ø 10, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.18 kg/pc.

27 008 06 99

Dimension:

DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread x DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread x Ø 12, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.18 kg/pc.

27 009 06 99



Product description

Order number

Special compression screw connections

complete length compensation piece

Comprises:

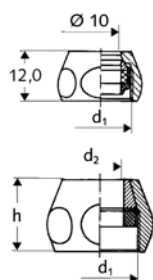
- brass union nut
- brass cone, rubber seal and length compensation basic ring in one piece

Material: union nut brass**For copper pipe Ø 8 mm, Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread chrome, PU 50, W: 0.02 kg/pc.**

26 518 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm, Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread chrome, PU 50, W: 0.02 kg/pc.

26 501 06 99



d ₁	d ₂	h
G 3/8	8	12,0
	10	12,0
	12	13,5
G 1/2	8	18
	10	18
	14	18
G 3/4	15	19
	16	19

Compression screw connection - complete**Comprises:**

- union nut
- *brass cone, rubber seal and base ring in one piece

Material: union nut brass**For copper pipe Ø 8 mm, Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread chrome, PU 20, W: 0.02 kg/pc.**

26 502 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm*, Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread chrome, PU 20, W: 0.01 kg/pc.

26 500 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 12 mm, Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread chrome, PU 25, W: 0.01 kg/pc.

26 506 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 8 mm, Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread chrome, PU 20, W: 0.04 kg/pc.

26 507 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm, Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread chrome, PU 20, W: 0.04 kg/pc.

26 509 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 12 mm, Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread chrome, PU 20, W: 0.03 kg/pc.

26 511 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 14 mm, Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread chrome, PU 20, W: 0.03 kg/pc.

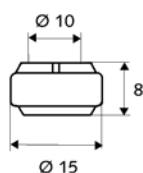
26 513 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 15 mm, Dim.: DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread chrome, PU 25, W: 0.06 kg/pc.

26 515 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 16 mm, Dim.: DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread chrome, PU 25, W: 0.05 kg/pc.

26 516 06 99

**Compression ring - complete**

for compression screw connection DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread

Comprises:

- brass cone, rubber and base ring in one piece

Use / Technical Data:

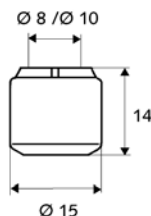
- for copper pipe Ø 10

plastic, PU 50, W: 0.002 kg/pc.

26 620 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- Compression screw connection - complete 26 500 06 99 page 4.38

**Length compensation piece - complete**

for compression screw connection DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread

Comprises:

- brass cone, rubber seal and length compensation base ring in one piece

Use / Technical Data:

- for SCHELL union nuts

For copper pipe Ø 8

plastic, PU 50, W: 0.003 kg/pc.

26 622 00 99

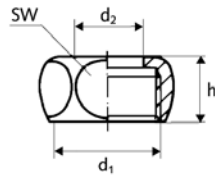
For copper pipe Ø 10

plastic, PU 50, W: 0.002 kg/pc.

26 621 00 99

**Required associated item:**

- Special compression screw connections 26 518 06 99 page 4.38
- Special compression screw connections 26 501 06 99 page 4.38



d ₁	d ₂	h	SW
G 3/8	Ø 8,5 Ø 10,5	10,5	19
G 1/2	Ø 8,5 Ø 10,5 Ø 12,5 Ø 14,5 Ø 16,2	12,0	23
G 3/4	Ø 16,5 Ø 18,5	13,5	30

Product description

Order number

Union nut

without seal (use flat gasket)

For copper pipe Ø 8 mm

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.01 kg/pc. 74 704 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm

Dim.: DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.01 kg/pc. 74 706 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 8 mm

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.02 kg/pc. 74 710 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.02 kg/pc. 74 712 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 12 mm

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.02 kg/pc. 74 714 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 14 mm

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.02 kg/pc. 74 716 06 99

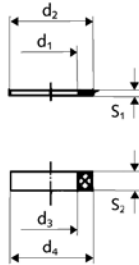
For copper pipe Ø 16 mm

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.02 kg/pc. 74 718 06 99

Dim.: DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.03 kg/pc. 74 721 06 99

For copper pipe Ø 18 mm

Dim.: DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.03 kg/pc. 74 722 06 99



DN	d ₁	d ₂	d ₃	d ₄	S ₁	S ₂
3/8"x 8	Ø 8,5	Ø 14,5	Ø 7,5	Ø 14,3	0,4	3,5
3/8"x 10	Ø 10,5	Ø 14,5	Ø 9,5	Ø 14,5	0,4	3,5
1/2"x 8	Ø 8,5	Ø 18,5	Ø 7,0	Ø 18,0	0,5	4,0
1/2"x 10	Ø 10,5	Ø 18,5	Ø 9,7	Ø 18,0	0,5	4,0
1/2"x 12	Ø 12,5	Ø 18,5	Ø 11,4	Ø 18,0	0,5	4,0
1/2"x 14	Ø 14,5	Ø 18,5	Ø 13,4	Ø 18,0	0,5	4,0
3/4"x 15	Ø 15,5	Ø 24,0	Ø 14,0	Ø 23,5	0,5	4,0
3/4"x 16	Ø 16,5	Ø 24,0	Ø 15,0	Ø 23,5	0,5	4,0

Compression seal for compression screw connection

Comprises:

- rubber seal and brass shim

For copper pipe Ø 8 mm, for union nut DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread PU 50, W: 0.001 kg/pc. 26 600 00 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm, for union nut DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread PU 50, W: 0.001 kg/pc. 26 602 00 99

For copper pipe Ø 8 mm, for union nut DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread PU 50, W: 0.002 kg/pc. 26 605 00 99

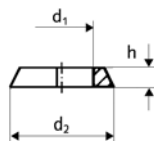
For copper pipe Ø 10 mm, for union nut DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread PU 50, W: 0.001 kg/pc. 26 607 00 99

For copper pipe Ø 12 mm, for union nut DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread PU 50, W: 0.001 kg/pc. 26 609 00 99

For copper pipe Ø 14 mm, for union nut DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread PU 50, W: 0.001 kg/pc. 26 611 00 99

For copper pipe Ø 15 mm, for union nut DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread PU 50, W: 0.002 kg/pc. 26 615 00 99

For copper pipe Ø 16 mm, for union nut DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread PU 50, W: 0.002 kg/pc. 26 616 00 99



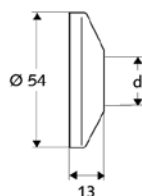
DN	d ₁	d ₂	h
G 3/8	Ø 8	Ø 13,5	2,5
G 1/2	Ø 10	Ø 18,5	7,0

Cone

for compression screw connection

For copper pipe Ø 8 mm, for union nut DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread brass, PU 50, W: 0.002 kg/pc. 73 302 00 99

For copper pipe Ø 10 mm, for union nut DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread brass, PU 50, W: 0.008 kg/pc. 73 309 00 99



DN	d
10 (3/8")	17
15 (1/2")	21

Product description

Order number

Standard push rosette Ø 54 mm
for angle valves with push rod

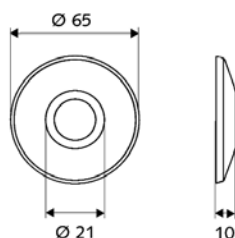
Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.008 kg/pc.

62 401 06 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.008 kg/pc.

62 402 06 99

Angle valves

**Push rosette Ø 65 mm**

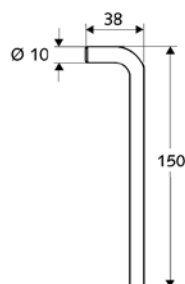
Push rosette for all SCHELL G 1/2 ext. thread angle valves with
push rod

Use / Technical Data:

- for hiding large openings in the wall (standard pattern Ø 54 mm)

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread,
stainless steel, PU 10, W: 0.02 kg/pc.

62 470 06 99

**Installation wrench**

for damage-free installation of design angle valves and
angle valves

galvanised, PU 1, W: 0.10 kg/pc.

78 203 68 99



Product description

Order number

Copper pipe in coils

Use / Technical Data:

- length approx. 5000 mm

Ø 8 mm

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.94 kg/pc.

48 740 06 99

Ø 10 mm

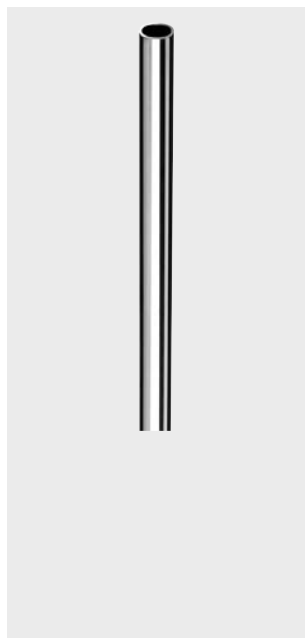
chrome, PU 1, W: 1.10 kg/pc.

48 741 06 99

Ø 12 mm

chrome, PU 1, W: 1.41 kg/pc.

48 742 06 99



Copper pipe Ø 8 mm

both ends plain

Length 300 mm

chrome, PU 30, W: 0.04 kg/pc.

48 700 06 99

Length 500 mm

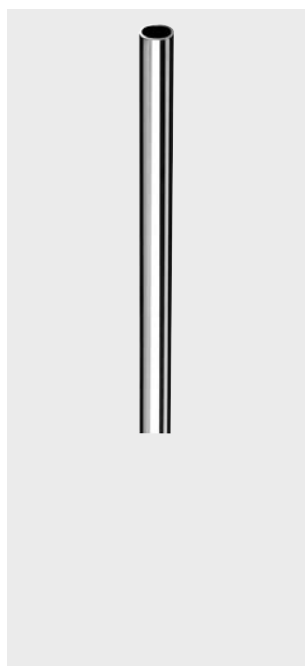
chrome, PU 30, W: 0.07 kg/pc.

48 702 06 99

Length 1000 mm

chrome, PU 30, W: 0.16 kg/pc.

48 707 06 99



Copper pipe Ø 10 mm

both ends plain

Length 300 mm

chrome, PU 20, W: 0.06 kg/pc.

48 708 06 99

Length 500 mm

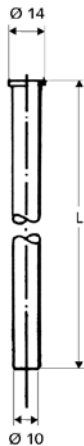
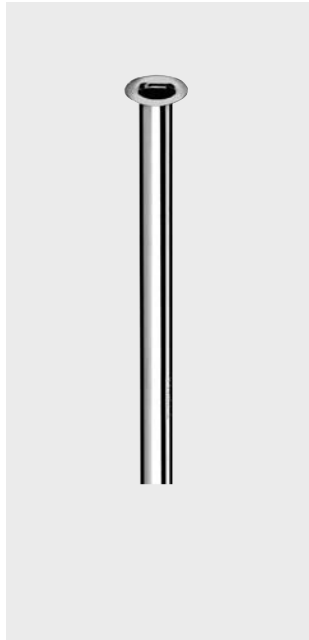
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.09 kg/pc.

48 710 06 99

Length 1000 mm

chrome, PU 20, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

48 715 06 99

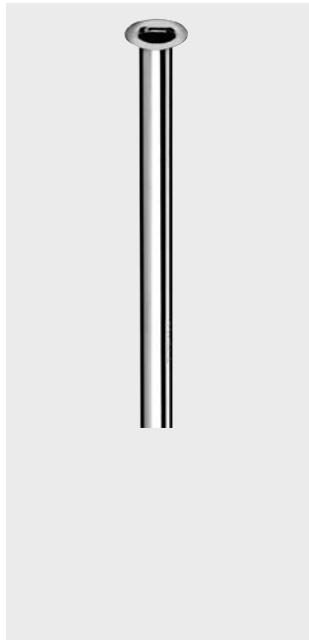


Product description

Order number

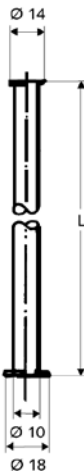
Copper pipe Ø 10 mm
For G 3/8 union nut, flange = Ø 14 mm

<u>Length 300 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.05 kg/pc.	49 700 06 99
<u>Length 500 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.10 kg/pc.	49 702 06 99
<u>Length 1000 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.18 kg/pc.	49 707 06 99



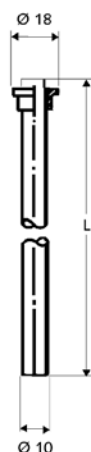
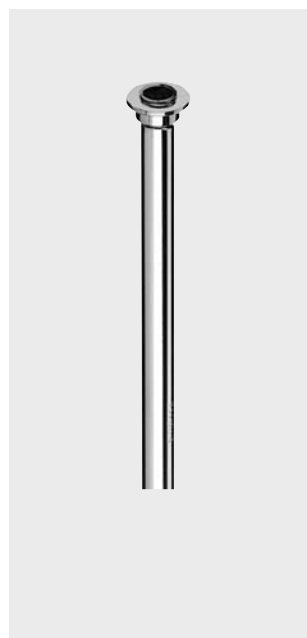
Copper pipe Ø 10 mm
for G 1/2 union nut, flange = Ø 18 mm

<u>Length 300 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.06 kg/pc.	49 708 06 99
<u>Length 500 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.09 kg/pc.	49 710 06 99
<u>Length 1000 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.19 kg/pc.	49 715 06 99



Copper pipe Ø 10 mm
One end for G 3/8 union nut, flange = Ø 14 mm, the other end
for G 1/2 union nut, flange = Ø 18 mm

<u>Length 300 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.06 kg/pc.	50 000 06 99
<u>Length 400 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.08 kg/pc.	50 001 06 99
<u>Length 500 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.10 kg/pc.	50 002 06 99
<u>Length 600 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.12 kg/pc.	50 003 06 99
<u>Length 700 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.14 kg/pc.	50 004 06 99
<u>Length 800 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.16 kg/pc.	50 005 06 99
<u>Length 1000 mm</u> chrome, PU 20, W: 0.19 kg/pc.	50 007 06 99



Product description

Order number

Copper pipe Ø 10 mm

For G 1/2 union nut, soldering nipple = Ø 18

Length 500 mm

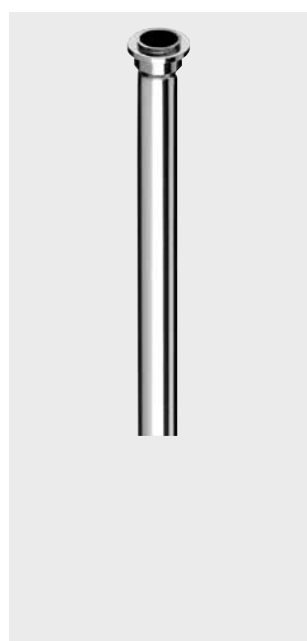
chrome, PU 20, W: 0.11 kg/pc.

23 502 06 99

Length 1000 mm

chrome, PU 20, W: 0.18 kg/pc.

23 507 06 99

**Copper pipe Ø 12 mm**

For G 1/2 union nut, soldering nipple = Ø 18

Length 500 mm

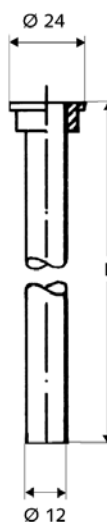
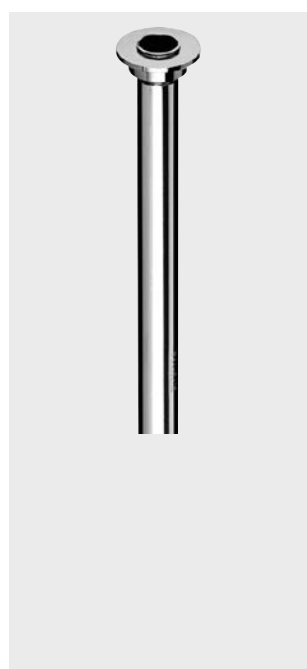
chrome, PU 10, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

23 510 06 99

Length 1000 mm

chrome, PU 10, W: 0.24 kg/pc.

23 515 06 99

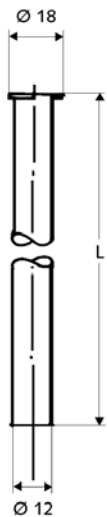
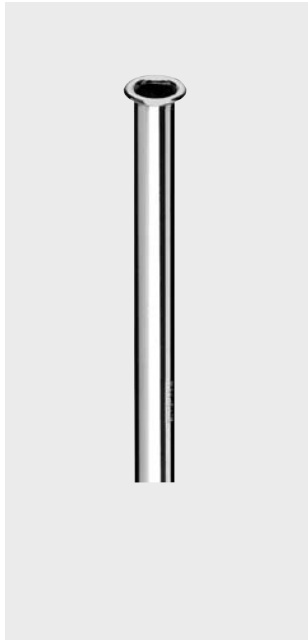
**Copper pipe Ø 12 mm**

for G 3/4, soldering nipple Ø 24

Length 500 mm

chrome, PU 10, W: 0.14 kg/pc.

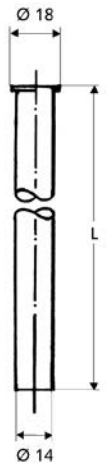
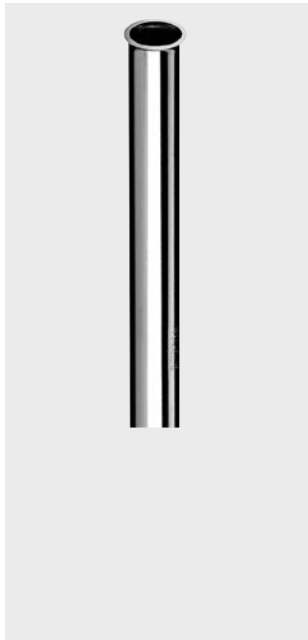
23 518 06 99



Product description	Order number

Copper pipe Ø 12 mm
for G 1/2 union nut, flange = Ø 18 mm

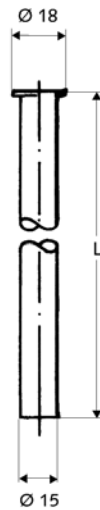
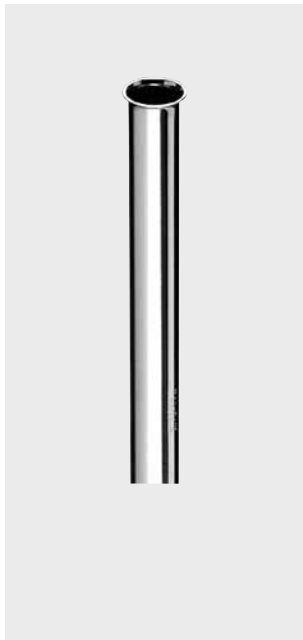
<u>Length 300 mm</u> chrome, PU 10, W: 0.08 kg/pc.	49 716 06 99
<u>Length 500 mm</u> chrome, PU 10, W: 0.14 kg/pc.	49 718 06 99
<u>Length 1000 mm</u> chrome, PU 10, W: 0.23 kg/pc.	49 723 06 99



Copper pipe Ø 14 mm
for G 1/2, flange = Ø 18

<u>Length 500 mm</u> chrome, PU 10, W: 0.16 kg/pc.	49 726 06 99
<u>Length 1000 mm</u> chrome, PU 10, W: 0.27 kg/pc.	49 731 06 99

Angle valves



Product description

Order number

Copper pipe Ø 15 mm

For G 1/2 union nut, flange = Ø 18

Length 1000 mm

chrome, PU 10, W: 0.30 kg/pc.

49 761 06 99

**Copper pipe Ø 16 mm**

for G 1/2 union nut, flange = Ø 18

Length 500 mm

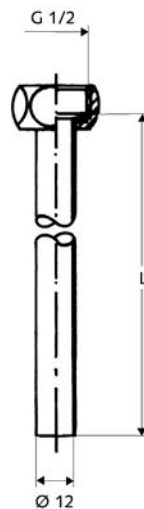
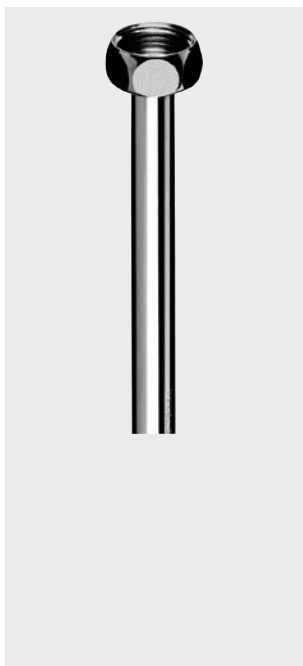
chrome, PU 10, W: 0.16 kg/pc.

49 734 06 99

Length 1000 mm

chrome, PU 10, W: 0.33 kg/pc.

49 739 06 99

**Copper pipe set Ø 12 mm**

with G 1/2 union nut and seal

Use / Technical Data:

- for electric hot water heater

Length 500 mm

chrome, PU 2, W: 0.16 kg/pc.

08 442 06 99

Length 1000 mm

chrome, PU 2, W: 0.30 kg/pc.

08 445 06 99

Product description

Order number

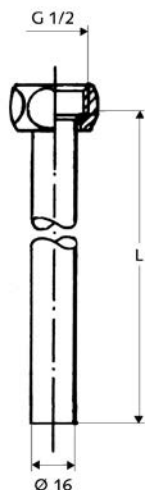
Copper pipe set Ø 16 mm
With G 1/2 union nut and seal**Use / Technical Data:**

- for electric hot water heater

Length 500 mm

chrome, PU 2, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

08 448 06 99

**Connection set copper pipe PETIT****Comprises:**

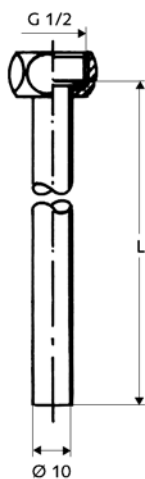
- copper pipe Ø 10, 300 mm
- G 1/2 int. thread union nut with compression seal

Use / Technical Data:

- for direct connection to SCHELL self-closing wash basin taps or angle valves

chrome, PU 1, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

08 464 06 99

**Connection set for M 8 x 1 fittings****Comprises:**

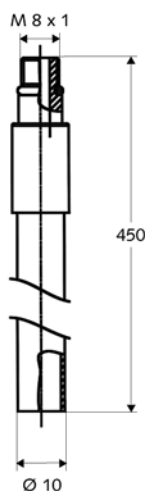
- 2 copper pipes Ø 10, 450 mm
- connecting thread with seal

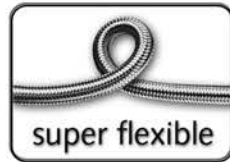
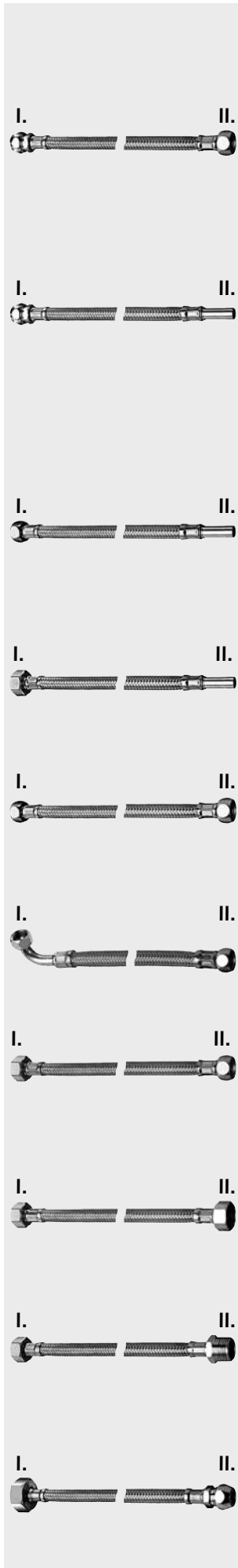
Use / Technical Data:

- for the direct connection to SCHELL PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and PETIT HD-M wash basin fittings

Dimension: M 8 x 1,
chrome, PU 1, W: 0.20 kg/pc.

08 480 06 99





Certified
acc. to DVGW

Approvals

- KTW-A
- W 270
- W 543



P. max. 10 bar



T. max. 70 °C



Inliner HD-PE



Braiding, stainless steel



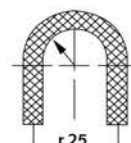
Union nut with
pressed sealing



Socket with
safety step



tensile compression
fitting with brass
cone



Bending
radius



Product description

SHELL flexible hoses Clean-Fix S

with stainless steel braided wire sleeving DN 8

I. cone compression connection G 3/8 ext. thread x Ø 10

II. union nut G 3/8 int. thread

length 300 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,09 kg/pc.

10 200 06 99

length 500 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,10 kg/pc.

10 201 06 99

length 1000 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,14 kg/pc.

10 202 06 99

length 300 mm, separately, chrome, PU 50, W: 0,09 kg/pc.

10 200 06 30

I. cone compression connection G 3/8 ext. thread x Ø 10

II. pipe stub Ø 10

length 300 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,07 kg/pc.

10 204 06 99

length 400 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,08 kg/pc.

10 205 06 99

length 500 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,10 kg/pc.

10 206 06 99

length 1000 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,13 kg/pc.

10 207 06 99

length 300 mm, separately, chrome, PU 50, W: 0,07 kg/pc.

10 204 06 30

length 500 mm, separately, chrome, PU 50, W: 0,09 kg/pc.

10 206 06 30

I. union nut G 3/8 int. thread

II. pipe stub Ø 10

length 300 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,06 kg/pc.

10 210 06 99

length 500 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,07 kg/pc.

10 211 06 99

length 1000 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,12 kg/pc.

10 212 06 99

I. union nut G 1/2 int. thread

II. pipe stub Ø 10

length 300 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,07 kg/pc.

10 213 06 99

length 500 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,09 kg/pc.

10 214 06 99

I./II. union nut G 3/8 int. thread

length 300 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,07 kg/pc.

10 215 06 99

length 500 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,09 kg/pc.

10 216 06 99

length 1000 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,13 kg/pc.

10 217 06 99

I. elbow with union nut G 3/8 int. thread

II. union nut G 3/8 int. thread

length 200 mm, separately, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,07 kg/pc.

10 218 06 30

length 300 mm, separately, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,08 kg/pc.

10 219 06 30

I. union nut G 1/2 int. thread

II. union nut G 3/8 int. thread

length 300 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,08 kg/pc.

10 220 06 99

length 500 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,10 kg/pc.

10 221 06 99

length 1000 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,14 kg/pc.

10 222 06 99

I./II. union nut G 1/2 int. thread

length 300 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,09 kg/pc.

10 223 06 99

length 500 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,11 kg/pc.

10 224 06 99

length 1000 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,14 kg/pc.

10 225 06 99

I. union nut G 1/2 int. thread

II. external thread G 1/2 ext. thread

length 300 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,09 kg/pc.

10 226 06 99

length 500 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,11 kg/pc.

10 227 06 99

length 1000 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,16 kg/pc.

10 228 06 99

I. union nut G 3/4 int. thread with sealing device

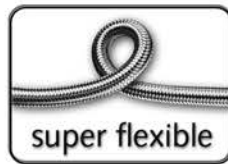
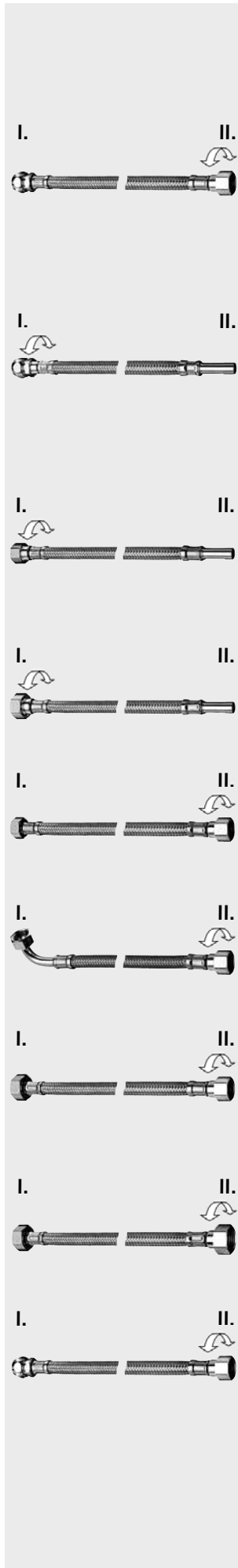
II. compression connection G 3/8 ext. thread x Ø 10

length 300 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,12 kg/pc.

10 229 06 99

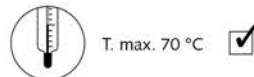
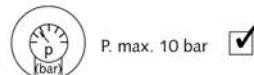
length 400 mm, chrome, PU 20, W: 0,13 kg/pc.

10 230 06 99

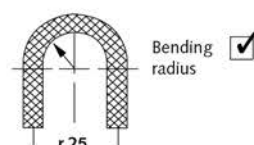
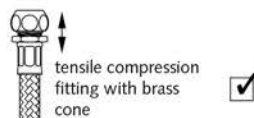
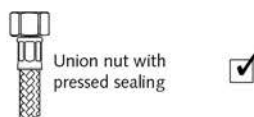


Approvals

- KTW-A ☒
- W 270 ☒
- W 543 ☒



Braiding, stainless steel



Product description

Order number

SCHELL flexible hoses Clean-Flex S

with stainless steel braided wire sleeving and one swivel connection

- I. cone compression connection G 3/8 ext. thread x Ø 10
II. union nut G 3/8 int. thread

<u>length 150 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	10 325 06 99
<u>length 300 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,10 kg/pc.	10 300 06 99
<u>length 500 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,14 kg/pc.	10 301 06 99
<u>length 300 mm, separately</u> , chrome, PU 50, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	10 300 06 30
<u>length 500 mm, separately</u> , chrome, PU 50, W: 0,11 kg/pc.	10 301 06 30

- I. Konus-Quetschverschraubung G 3/8 ext. thread x Ø 10
II. pipe stub Ø 10

<u>length 150 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,06 kg/pc.	10 326 06 99
<u>length 300 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	10 306 06 99
<u>length 500 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,11 kg/pc.	10 307 06 99
<u>length 300 mm, separately</u> , chrome, PU 50, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	10 306 06 30
<u>length 500 mm, separately</u> , chrome, PU 50, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	10 307 06 30

- I. union nut G 3/8 int. thread
II. pipe stub Ø 10

<u>length 150 mm</u> , chrome, VE 20, W: 0,06 kg/pc.	10 327 06 99
<u>length 300 mm</u> , chrome, VE 20, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	10 310 06 99
<u>length 500 mm</u> , chrome, VE 20, W: 0,10 kg/pc.	10 311 06 99

- I. union nut G 1/2 int. thread
II. pipe stub Ø 10

<u>length 300 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	10 312 06 99
<u>length 500 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,11 kg/pc.	10 313 06 99

- I./II. union nut G 3/8 int. thread

<u>length 150 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	10 328 06 99
<u>length 300 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	10 314 06 99
<u>length 500 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,11 kg/pc.	10 315 06 99

- I. elbow with union nut G 3/8 int. thread
II. union nut G 3/8 int. thread

<u>length 200 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	10 316 06 99
<u>length 300 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	10 317 06 99

- I. union nut G 1/2 int. thread
II. union nut G 3/8 int. thread

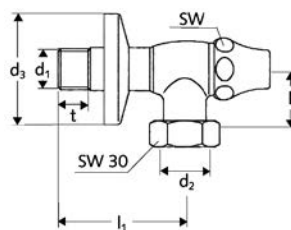
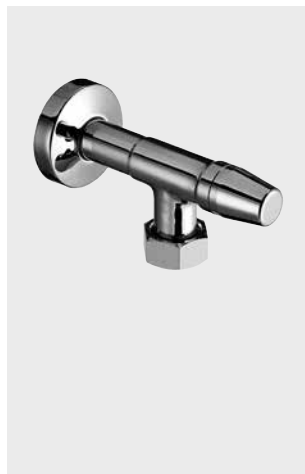
<u>length 300 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,10 kg/pc.	10 318 06 99
<u>length 500 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,12 kg/pc.	10 319 06 99

- I./II. union nut G 1/2 int. thread

<u>length 300 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,11 kg/pc.	10 320 06 99
<u>length 500 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,13 kg/pc.	10 321 06 99

- I. cone compression connection G 3/8 ext. thread x Ø 8
II. union nut G 3/8 int. thread

<u>length 300 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,10 kg/pc.	10 304 06 99
<u>length 500 mm</u> , chrome, PU 20, W: 0,13 kg/pc.	10 305 06 99



DN	d ₁	l ₁	t	d ₂	l ₂	SW	d ₃
15	G 1/2	80	20	G 3/4	38	30	54

Product description

Order number

Water meter angle valve

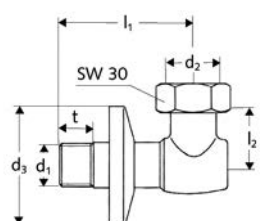
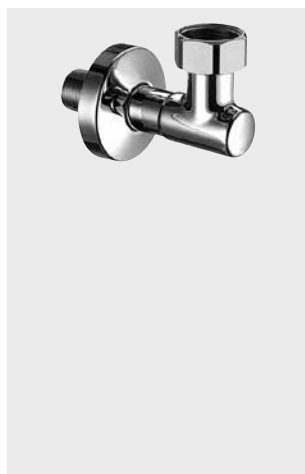
Comprises:

- push rosette
- screw connection and sealing device

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Union nut DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.34 kg/pc. 10 100 06 99



DN	d ₁	l ₁	t
15	G 1/2	80	20

d ₂	l ₂ min.	l ₂ max.	SW	d ₃
G 3/4	34	44	30	54

Water meter connection elbow

With adjustable outlet

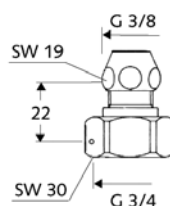
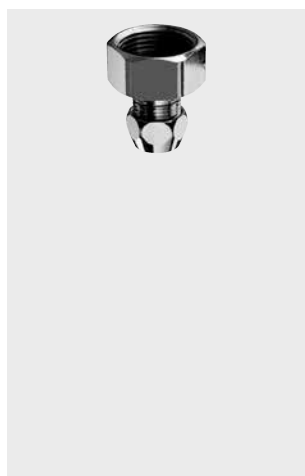
Comprises:

- push rosette
- sealing device

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Union nut DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread

Dim.: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.26 kg/pc. 10 102 06 99



Water meter connection

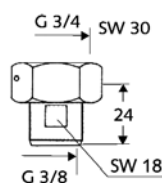
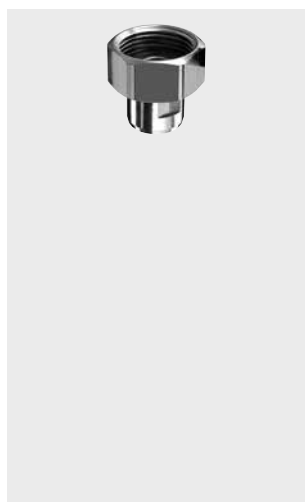
Comprises:

- sealing device
- compression screw connection DN 10 x Ø 10 G 3/8

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dim.: Union nut for water meter DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

06 511 06 99



Water meter connection

Comprises:

- sealing device

Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dim.: Union nut for water meter DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread x DN 10 G 3/8 int. thread, chrome, PU 25, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

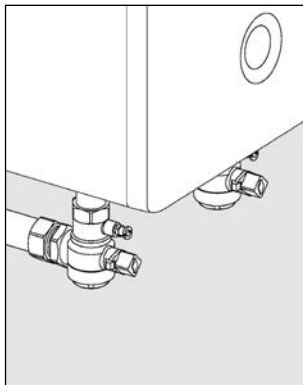
26 053 06 99

7 Central heating fittings

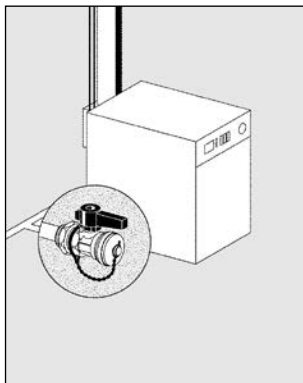
	Product information	7.1 - 7.2
71	Appliance isolation ball valves	7.3
72	Fill and drain valves	7.4 - 7.5
73	Radiator connections	7.6
	- Single connection valves for valves radiators	7.7
	- Double connection valves for valves radiators	7.8
74	Accessories	7.9



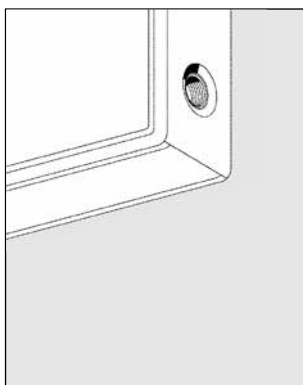
Double connection valve for valve radiators



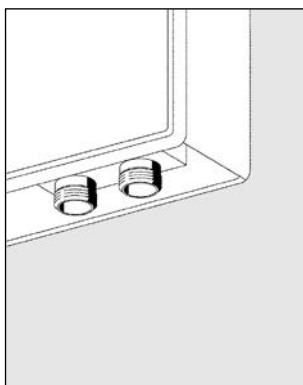
Use	SHELL products	Page
Connecting thermal heaters	Appliance isolating ball valves	7.3



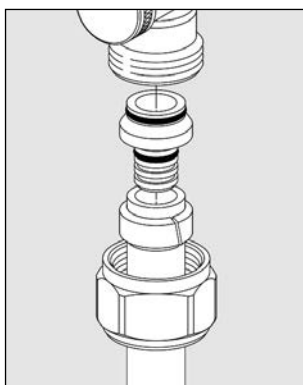
Use	SHELL products	Page
Fill and drain valves for heating systems	F + D spindle valves	7.4
	F + D ball valves	7.4
	F + D plug valves	7.5



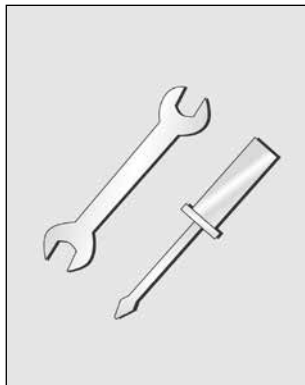
Use	SHELL products	Page
Connecting valve radiators with 1/2 internal thread	Radiator connections with screw thread	7.6



Use	SHELL products	Page
Connecting valve radiators with 3/4 external thread	Single connection valves	7.7
	Double connection valve	7.8
Selection of manufacturers:		
• Baufa • Brötje • Brugmann • Buderus • De'Longhi • Kermi		



Use	SHELL products	Page
Accessories	Compression fittings, Radiator connector nipple, Bleed key	7.9



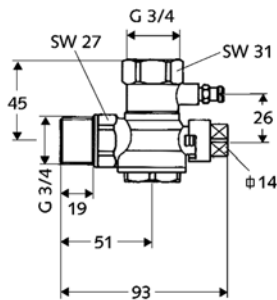
Technical information

Installation and maintenance are provided in the SCHELL installation manuals under the corresponding article by www.schell.eu. The SCHELL „General installation conditions“ apply.



Technical information

The dimensions of SCHELL radiator connections comply with DIN 3842.



Product description

Order number

Appliance isolation ball valve

Elbow pattern

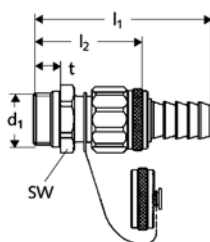
With drain plug

Material: brass DIN EN

Dimension:

DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread x DN 20 G 3/4 int. thread,
matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0.38 kg/pc.

13 801 03 99



DN	d ₁	min.	l ₁ max.	min.	l ₂ max.	t	d ₂	SW
15	G 1/2	65	68,5	39	42,5	10,5	14,5	24

Product description

Order number

SCHELL F + D spindle valve

With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG)

Comprises:

- hose screw connection - special thread M 21 x 1.5
- cap and chain

Use / Technical Data:

- water temperature max. 90 °C
- PN = 10 bar (drinking water)

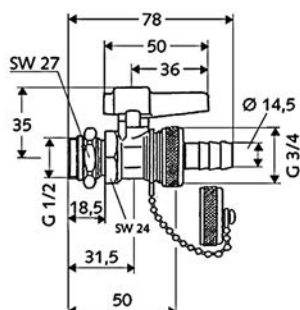
Material: brass conform German drinking water regulation

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, brass, PU 50, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

13 932 00 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, matt chrome, PU 50, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

13 932 03 99



F + D ball valve with lever handle

With self-sealing connection thread (ASAG)

Comprises:

- hose screw connection
- cap and chain
- counter nut

Use / Technical Data:

- for heating water / no drinking water
- water temperature max. 90 °C
- PN = 16 bar

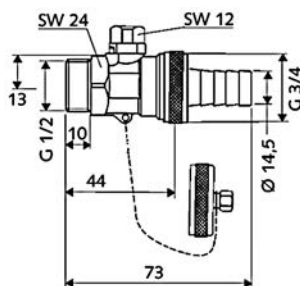
Material: brass DIN EN

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, brass, PU 50, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

13 994 00 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, matt chrome, PU 50, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

13 994 03 99



F + D ball valve

Cap Operation

Comprises:

- hose screw connection
- cap and chain

Use / Technical Data:

- for heating water / no drinking water
- water temperature max. 90 °C
- PN = 16 bar

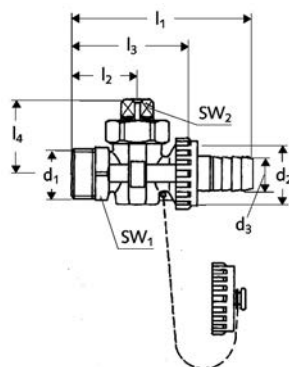
Material: brass DIN EN

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, brass, PU 50, W: 0.17 kg/pc.

13 954 00 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, matt chrome, PU 50, W: 0.17 kg/pc.

13 954 03 99



DN	d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	l ₄	t	d ₃	SW ₁	SW ₂
10	G 3/8	G 1/2	74	25	45	32	8,5	13,5	22	10
15	G 1/2	G 3/4	78	27	48	32	10	15	22	12
20	G 3/4	G 1	92	31	57	41	11	20,5	27	14

Product description

Order number

F + D plug valve

Comprises:

- hose screw connection
- cap and chain

Use / Technical Data:

- for heating water / no drinking water
- water temperature max. 90 °C
- PN = 12,5 bar

Material: brass DIN EN

Dimension: DN 10 G 3/8 ext. thread, brass, PU 50, W: 0.12 kg/pc.

13 906 00 99

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, brass, PU 50, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

13 907 00 99

Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 ext. thread, brass, PU 10, W: 0.31 kg/pc.

13 908 00 99

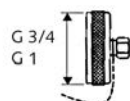


Square spanner

12 mm

PU 1, W: 0.04 kg/pc.

78 207 00 99



Sealing cap with chain and sealing washer

Use / Technical Data:

- for securing rarely used valves

Material: brass DIN EN

Dimension: G 3/4 int. thread, brass, PU 25, W: 0.02 kg/pc.

25 801 00 99

Dimension: G 1 int. thread, brass, PU 25, W: 0.04 kg/pc.

25 802 00 99



Hose screw connection

Use / Technical Data:

- with special thread M 21 x 1.5

Material: brass

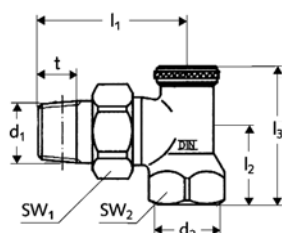
brass, PU 10, W: 0.03 kg/pc.

24 835 00 99



in connection with:

- F + D spindle valve 13 932 00 99 page 7.4 or
- F + D spindle valve 13 932 03 99 page 7.4



DN	DIN 2999 d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	t	l ₂	l ₃	SW ₁	SW ₂
10	R 3/8	G 3/8	50	10,1	22	44	27	22
15	R 1/2	G 1/2	56	13,2	26	47	30	27
20	R 3/4	G 3/4	64,5	14,5	29	50	37	32

Product description

Order number

Radiator screw connection

For compact radiators

Angle Type / capable to be shut off - adjustable**Use / Technical Data:**

- for copper and steel pipe as well as for installation systems with external thread
- PN = 10 bar
- valve according to DIN 3842
- annealed union nut

Material: brass DIN EN**Dimension:** DN 10 R 3/8 x G 3/8 int. thread, matt nickel, PU 50, W: 0.15 kg/pc.

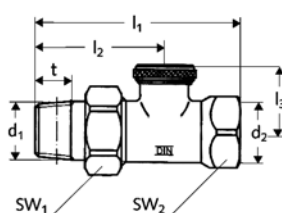
14 119 04 99

Dimension: DN 15 R 1/2 x G 1/2 int. thread, matt nickel, PU 50, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

14 120 04 99

Dimension: DN 20 R 3/4 x G 3/4 int. thread, matt nickel, PU 25, W: 0.29 kg/pc.

14 121 04 99



DN	DIN 2999 d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	l ₂	t	l ₃	SW ₁	SW ₂
10	R 3/8	G 3/8	73	47	10,1	28	27	22
15	R 1/2	G 1/2	79	51	13,2	28	30	27
20	R 3/4	G 3/4	90	56	14,5	28	37	32

Radiator screw connection

For compact radiators

Straight-through Type / capable to be shut off - adjustable**Use / Technical Data:**

- for copper and steel pipe as well as for installation systems with external thread
- PN = 10 bar
- valve according to DIN 3842
- annealed union nut

Material: brass DIN EN**Dimension:** DN 10 R 3/8 x G 3/8 int. thread, matt nickel, PU 50, W: 0.16 kg/pc.

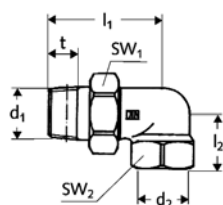
14 116 04 99

Dimension: DN 15 R 1/2 x G 1/2 int. thread, matt nickel, PU 50, W: 0.21 kg/pc.

14 117 04 99

Dimension: DN 20 R 3/4 x G 3/4 int. thread, matt nickel, PU 25, W: 0.33 kg/pc.

14 118 04 99



DN	DIN 2999 d ₁	d ₂	l ₁	t	l ₂	SW ₁	SW ₂
15	R 1/2	G 1/2	54	13,2	26	30	27
20	R 3/4	G 3/4	62,5	14,5	30	37	32
25	R 1	G 1	72	16,8	34	46	41

Radiator screw connection

For compact radiators

Angle Type**Use / Technical Data:**

- for copper and steel pipe as well as for installation systems with external thread
- PN = 10 bar
- valve according to DIN 3842
- annealed union nut

Material: brass DIN EN**Dimension:** DN 15 R 1/2 x G 1/2 int. thread, brass, PU 50, W: 0.16 kg/pc.

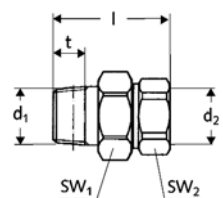
14 106 00 99

Dimension: DN 20 R 3/4 x G 3/4 int. thread, brass, PU 25, W: 0.25 kg/pc.

14 107 00 99

Dimension: DN 25 R 1 x G 1 int. thread, brass, PU 25, W: 0.43 kg/pc.

14 108 00 99



DN	DIN 2999 d ₁	d ₂	l	t	SW ₁	SW ₂
15	R 1/2	G 1/2	51,5	13,2	30	27
20	R 3/4	G 3/4	57,5	14,5	37	32
25	R 1	G 1	64,5	16,8	46	41
32	R 1 1/4	G 1 1/4	74	19,1	52	50

Radiator screw connection

For compact radiators

Straight-through Type**Use / Technical Data:**

- for copper and steel pipe as well as for installation systems with external thread
- PN = 10 bar
- valve according to DIN 3842
- annealed union nut

Material: brass DIN EN**Dimension:** DN 15 R 1/2 x G 1/2 int. thread, brass, PU 50, W: 0.13 kg/pc.

14 101 00 99

Dimension: DN 20 R 3/4 x G 3/4 int. thread, brass, PU 25, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

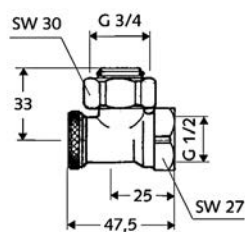
14 102 00 99

Dimension: DN 25 R 1 x G 1 int. thread, brass, PU 25, W: 0.34 kg/pc.

14 103 00 99

Dimension: DN 32 R 1 1/4 x G 1 1/4 int. thread, brass, PU 10, W: 0.45 kg/pc.

14 104 00 99



Product description

Order number

Single connection valve

For valve radiators with G 3/4 external thread

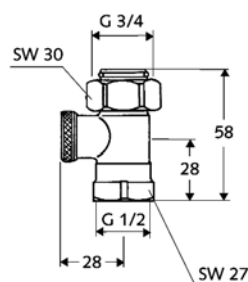
Angle Type / capable to be shut off - adjustable
Use / Technical Data:

- for copper and steel pipe as well as for installation systems with G 1/2 external thread
- annealed union nut
- radiator connection G 3/4 union nut, spherical cap with O-ring

Material: brass DIN EN

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread,
matt nickel, PU 1, W: 0.17 kg/pc.

14 182 04 99



Single connection valve

For valve radiators with G 3/4 external thread

Straight-through type / capable to be shut off - adjustable
Use / Technical Data:

- for copper and steel pipe as well as for installation systems with G 1/2 external thread
- annealed union nut
- radiator connection G 3/4 union nut, spherical cap with O-ring

Material: brass DIN EN

Dimension: DN 15 G 1/2 int. thread,
matt nickel, PU 1, W: 0.19 kg/pc.

14 178 04 99

Product description

Order number

Double connection valve

For valve radiators with G 1/2 internal thread

Angle Type / capable of being shut off

Use / Technical Data:

- for copper and steel pipe as well as for installation systems with G 3/4 Euro cone internal thread
- radiator connection with G 3/4 external thread x G 1/2 external thread reduction nipple with seal
- shut-off device protected by caps

Material: brass DIN EN

Dimension: DN 15 ,
matt nickel, PU 1, W: 0.45 kg/pc.

14 196 04 99

Double connection valve

For valve radiators with G 1/2 internal thread

Straight-through Type / capable of being shut off

Use / Technical Data:

- for copper pipe and steel pipe as well as installation systems with Euro cone G 3/4 internal thread
- radiator connection with reduction nipple G 3/4 external thread x G 1/2 external thread with seal
- shut-off device protected by caps

Material: brass DIN EN

Dimension: DN 15 ,
matt nickel, PU 1, W: 0.38 kg/pc.

14 197 04 99

Double connection valve

For valve radiators with G 3/4 external thread

Angle Type / capable of being shut off

Use / Technical Data:

- for copper and steel pipe as well as for installation systems with G 3/4 internal thread Euro cone
- radiator connection with G 3/4 external thread cone adapter
- shut-off device protected by caps

Material: brass DIN EN

Dimension: DN 15 ,
matt nickel, PU 1, W: 0.40 kg/pc.

14 198 04 99

Double connection valve

For valve radiators with G 3/4 external thread

Straight-through Type / capable of being shut off

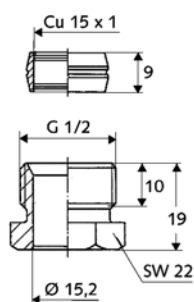
Use / Technical Data:

- for copper and steel pipe as well as for installation systems with G 3/4 internal thread Euro cone
- radiator connection with G 3/4 external thread cone adapter
- shut-off device protected by caps

Material: brass DIN EN

Dimension: DN 15 ,
matt nickel, PU 1, W: 0.33 kg/pc.

14 199 04 99



Product description

Order number

DN 15 compression fitting

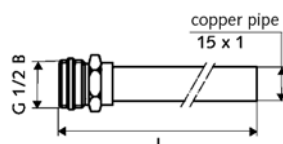
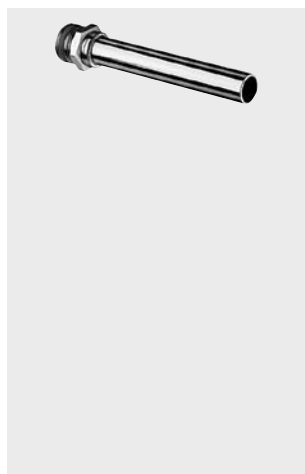
With G 1/2 external thread

Use / Technical Data:

- for connecting 15 mm copper pipe to all SCHELL radiator fittings with G 1/2 internal thread

Material: brass**Dimension:** DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, matt nickel, PU 10, W: 0.03 kg/pc.

26 576 04 99

**Radiator connector nipple**

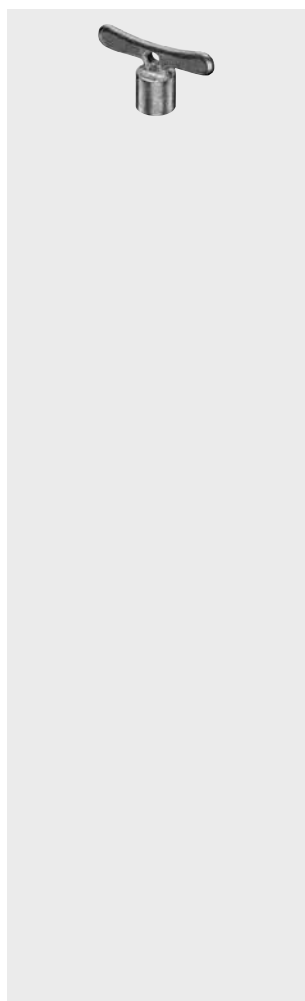
Self-sealing connection thread (ASAG easy)

Use / Technical Data:

- to be connected to radiator valves

Material: screw nipple: brass / pipe: copper**length 120 mm****Dimension:** DN 15 G 1/2 ext. thread, matt chrome, PU 10, W: 0.08 kg/pc.

16 540 03 99

**Bleed key****Material:** zinc diecast**key size 5 mm**

matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0.006 kg/pc.

78 217 03 99

key size 6 mm

matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0.01 kg/pc.

78 218 03 99

19 Spare parts sanitary draw-off taps

Wash basin draw-off taps

- PURIS E / VENUS E	9.1 - 9.2
- CELIS E	9.3 - 9.4
- MODUS E	9.5 - 9.6
- TIPUS P	9.7
- XERIS SC	9.8
- PURIS SC	9.9
- PETIT SC, HD-K, HD-M	9.10 - 9.11
- PURIS Line	9.12
- MODUS EH	9.13
- MODUS K	9.14

Concealed wall-mounted draw-off taps

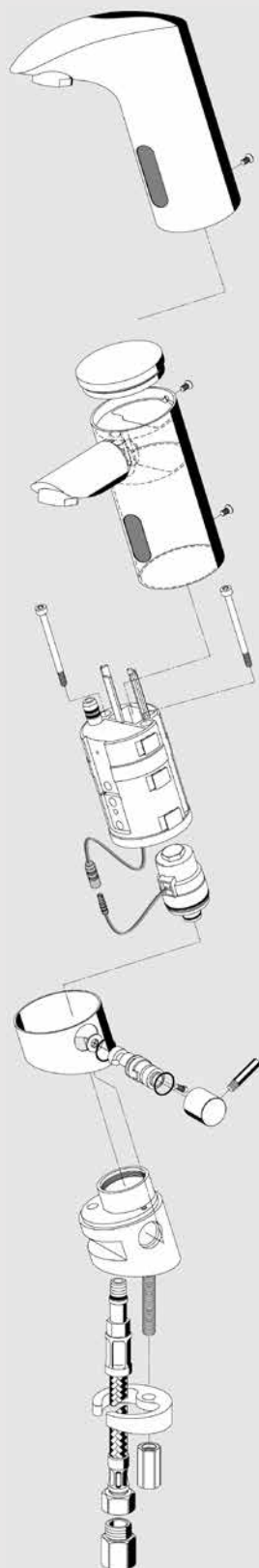
- LINUS W-SC-M / W-SC-V	9.15 - 9.16
- VITUS Mischwasser	9.17 - 9.18
- VITUS Thermostat	9.19 - 9.20
- LINUS W-EH-M	9.21
- PETIT SC	9.22



Note:

The most important spare parts and mounting instructions of discontinued articles can be found on Internet: www.schell.eu → Service → Downloads Spare parts / Mounting instruction

Until October 2015

**Electronic module, complete**

PURIS / VENUS 9 Volt
with programme structure from 07/2007,
incl. adapter cable

PU 1, W: 0,19 kg/pc.

01 450 00 99

**Sensor window PURIS E / VENUS E**

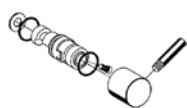
PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.

77 610 00 99

**Cartridge valve with integrated prefilter 6 V**
(Silencer)

PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.

01 451 00 99

**Temperature controller, complete**

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc., PURIS HD-M
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,10 kg/pc., VENUS HD-M

01 381 06 99

01 382 06 99

**Mounting screw incl. hex key**

PURIS / VENUS

PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.

01 383 00 99

**Prefilter mixed water with backflow preventer HD-M**

(BP, DIN EN 1717: EB), filter, mesh size: 500 µm

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc., HD-M

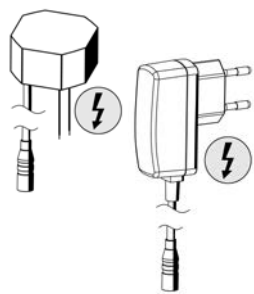
28 511 06 99

Prefilter with flow restrictor ND-M

filter, mesh size: 500 µm

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc., ND-M

28 512 06 99

**Concealed transformer 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V**

suitable for wash basin fittings PURIS E, VENUS E and
CELIS E

PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.

01 312 00 99

Transformer with plug 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V

suitable for wash basin fittings PURIS E, VENUS E,
CELIS E and MODUS E

PU 1, W: 0,10 kg/pc.

01 313 00 99

**Flow regulator, theft sale, UNIVERSAL**

for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS,
CELIS, MODUS and PETIT. Connection thread M24X1.
Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure
low pressure mixed water (ND-M).

Flow rate: 6l/min at 3 bar flow pressure

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

02 121 06 99

**Flow regulator ECO**

for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS,
CELIS, MODUS and PETIT. Connection thread M24X1.
Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure
low pressure mixed water (ND-M)

5 l/min regulated, chrome, PU 1

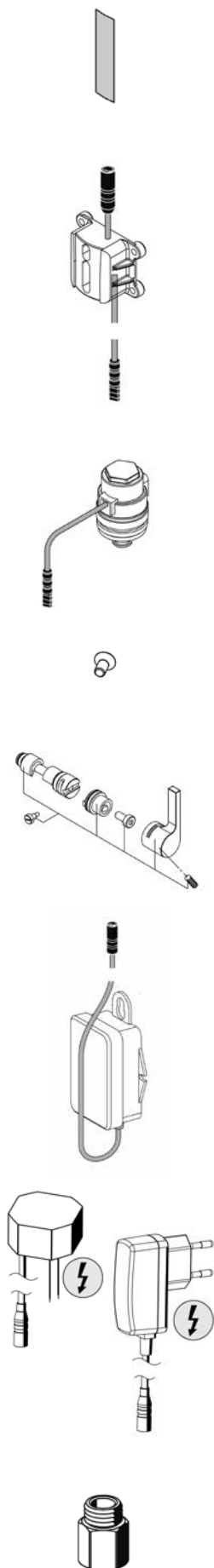
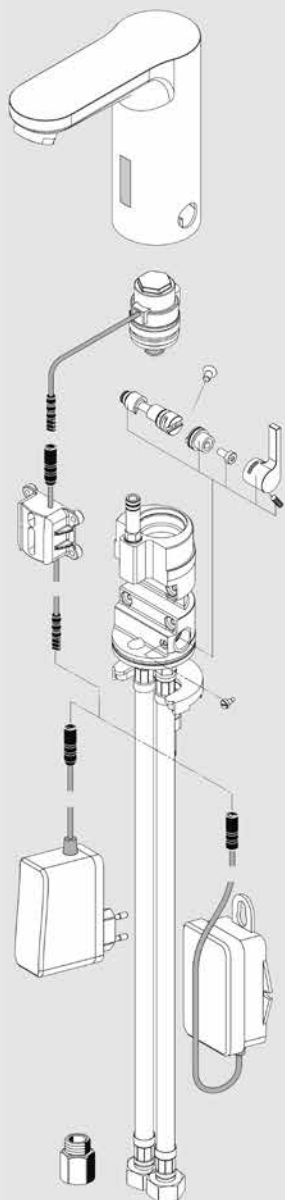
28 922 06 99

6 l/min regulated, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

28 919 06 99

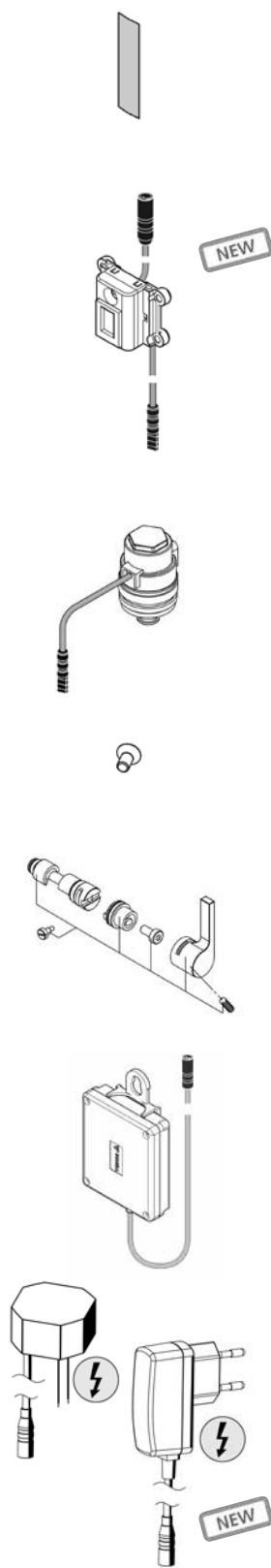
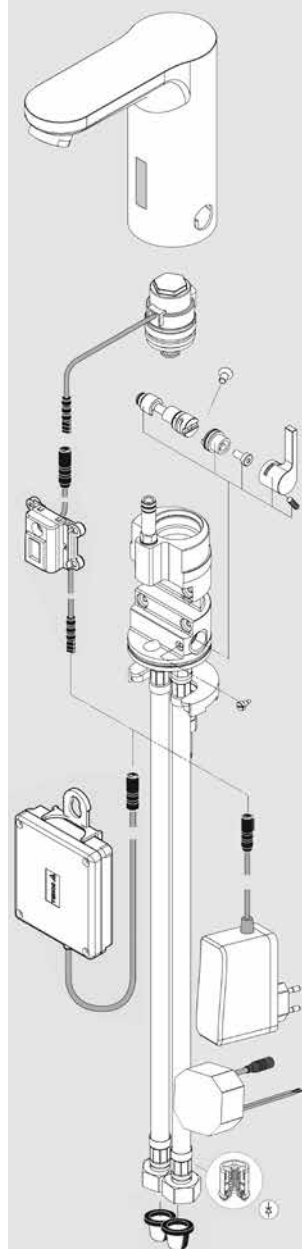
From October 2015

Product description	Order number	
Electronic module PURIS E / VENUS E with programme structure from 10/2015, incl. adapter cable		
Battery model, cable length mains supply 140 mm, PU 1	21 702 00 99	
Mains supply, cable length mains supply 290 mm, PU 1	21 701 00 99	
Sensor window PURIS E / VENUS E PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	77 610 00 99	
Cartridge valve with integrated prefilter 6 V (Silencer) PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.	01 451 00 99	
Temperature controller, complete chrome, PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc., PURIS HD-M chrome, PU 1, W: 0,10 kg/pc., VENUS HD-M	01 381 06 99 01 382 06 99	
Battery compartment PURIS E / VENUS E incl. 4 x 1,5 V batteries Typ AAA PU 1	01 597 00 99	
Mounting screw for fitting body PURIS E / VENUS E / CELIS E, incl. hex key PU 1	71 506 00 99	
Battery compartment holder PURIS E / VENUS E, PU 1	77 690 00 99	
Cage filter, Filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,001 kg/pc.	62 805 00 99	
Insert-backflow preventer for SCHELL flexible hoses PU 1	28 518 00 99	
Prefilter with flow restrictor ND-M filter, mesh size: 500 µm chrome, PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc., ND-M	28 512 06 99	
Excerpt from product group 13 Concealed transformer 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz / 9 V For 1 - 12 CVD-Touch electronics and infrared-sensor electronics PURIS E, VENUS E, CELIS E from 08/2015, plug connect. for electronic three poles PU 1, W: 0,14 kg/pc.	01 315 00 99	
Transformer with plug 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz / 9 V suitable for wash basin fittings PURIS E, VENUS E, CELIS E from 10/2015, plug connect. for electronic three poles PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	01 316 00 99	
Flow regulator, theft sale, UNIVERSAL for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and PETIT. Connection thread M24X1. Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure low pressure mixed water (ND-M). Flow rate: 6l/min at 3 bar flow pressure chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	02 121 06 99	
Flow regulator ECO for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and PETIT. Connection thread M24X1. Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure low pressure mixed water (ND-M) 5 l/min regulated, chrome, PU 1 6 l/min regulated, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	28 922 06 99 28 919 06 99	

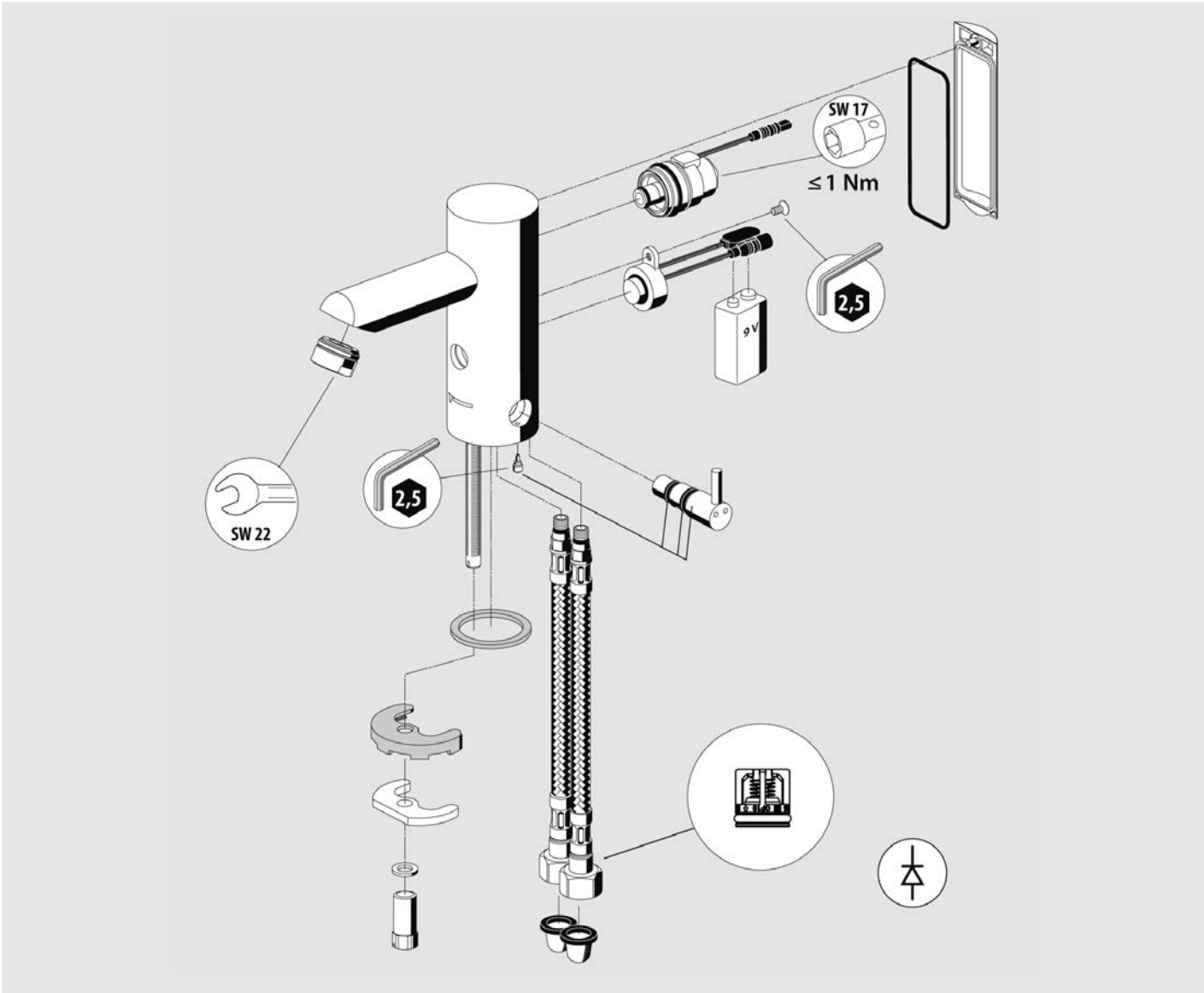
Until August 2015

Product description	Order number	
Sensor window CELIS E with nano coating and adhesive tape PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	77 623 00 99	
Electronic module CELIS E with plug and fastening screws PU 1, W: 0,10 kg/pc.	01 518 00 99	
Cartridge valve with integrated prefilter 6 V (Silencer) PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.	01 451 00 99	
Fastening screw CELIS E for fitting body PU 1, W: 0,005 kg/pc.	71 506 00 99	
Temperature controller CELIS E complete with handle, adapter and regulation arbor chrome, PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.	01 521 06 99	
Battery module CELIS E / TIPUS P incl. 9 V alkaline block battery PU 1, W: 0,14 kg/pc.	01 519 00 99	
Concealed transformer 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V suitable for exposed shower panel LINUS DP-P-T, built in wall unit shower LINUS Basic D-P-T, wash basin fittings PURIS E, VENUS E and CELIS E PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.	01 312 00 99	
Transformer with plug 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V suitable for wash basin fittings PURIS E, VENUS E, CELIS E and MODUS E PU 1, W: 0,10 kg/pc.	01 313 00 99	
Prefilter mixed water with backflow preventer HD-M (BP, DIN EN 1717: EB), filter, mesh size: 500 µm chrome, PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc., HD-M	28 511 06 99	

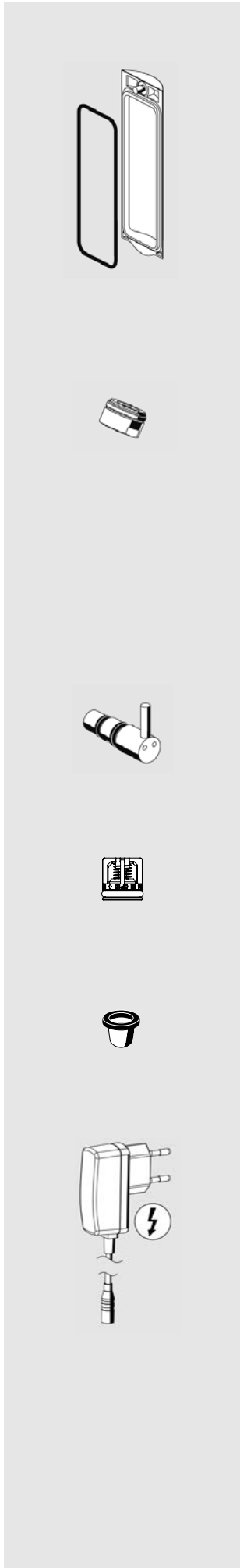
From August 2015



Product description	Order number	
Sensor window CELIS E with nano coating and adhesive tape PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	77 623 00 99	
Electronic module CELIS E for CELIS wash basin fittings from August 2015 PU 1, W: 0,15 kg/pc.	21 700 00 99	
Cartridge valve with integrated prefilter 6 V (Silencer) PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.	01 451 00 99	
Fastening screw CELIS E for fitting body PU 1, W: 0,005 kg/pc.	71 506 00 99	
Temperature controller CELIS E complete with handle, adapter and regulation arbor chrome, PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.	01 521 06 99	
Excerpt from product group 13 Battery compartment universal 6 V for electronic wash basin fittings incl. 4 alkaline batteries type AA PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.	01 557 00 99	
Excerpt from product group 13 Concealed transformer 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz / 9 V For 1 - 12 CVD-Touch electronics and infrared-sensor electronics PURIS E, VENUS E, CELIS E from 08/2015, plug connect. for electronic three poles PU 1, W: 0,14 kg/pc.	01 315 00 99	
Transformer with plug 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz / 9 V suitable for wash basin fittings PURIS E, VENUS E, CELIS E from 10/2015, plug connect. for electronic three poles PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	01 316 00 99	
Cage filter , Filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,001 kg/pc.	62 805 00 99	
Insert-backflow preventer for SCHELL flexible hoses PU 1	28 518 00 99	

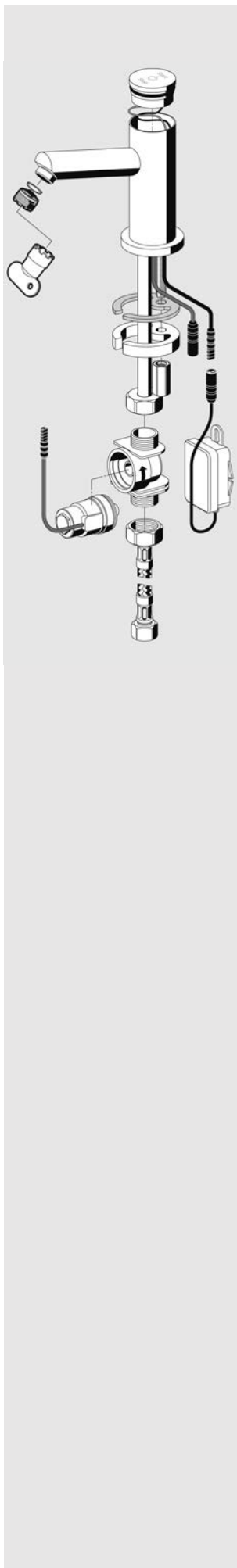


Product description	Order number
Cartridge valve with integrated prefilter 6 V (Silencer) PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.	01 451 00 99
Electronic module MODUS E PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.	01 544 00 99



Product description	Order number	
Cover battery compartment MODUS E chrome, PU 1, W: 0,03 kg/pc.	77 412 06 99	
Flow regulator ECO for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and PETIT. Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure water (ND-M) low pressure mixed		
Use / Technical Data: • connection thread M24X1		
<u>5 l/min regulated</u> chrome, PU 1	28 922 06 99	
<u>6 l/min regulated</u> chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	28 919 06 99	
Temperature controller MODUS E complete chrome, PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	25 838 06 99	
Insert-backflow preventer for SCHELL flexible hoses PU 1	28 518 00 99	
Cage filter filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,001 kg/pc.	62 805 00 99	
Transformer with plug 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz / 12 V suitable for wash basin fittings PURIS E, VENUS E, CELIS E and MODUS E PU 1, W: 0,10 kg/pc.	01 313 00 99	

Spare parts
Sanitary draw-off taps



Product description

Order number

Electronic module with cover TIPUS P

ON/OFF/time limit

Use / Technical Data:

Electronic for adjustment of low time 4 to 120 S

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.

01 301 06 99**Flow regulator TIPUS P****Use / Technical Data:**

Flow rate: 6l/min at 3 bar flow pressure

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.

28 918 06 99**Cartridge valve with integrated prefilter 6 V**

incl. adapter cable

(Silencer)

PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.

01 451 0099**Supporting housing TIPUS P**

for cartridge solenoid valve

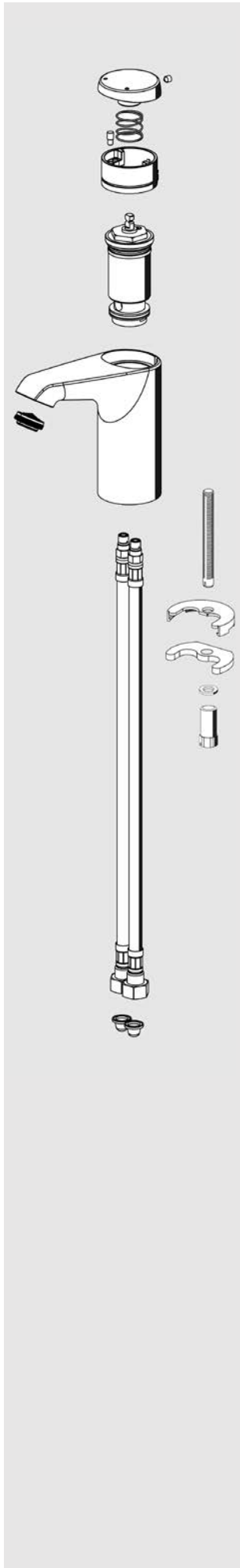
PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

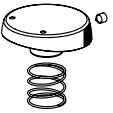
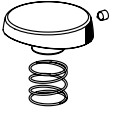
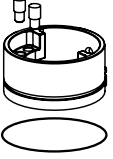
01 522 00 99**Battery module CELIS E / TIPUS P**

incl. 9 V alkaline block battery

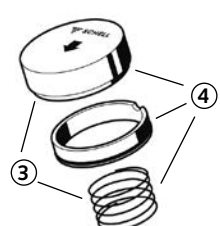
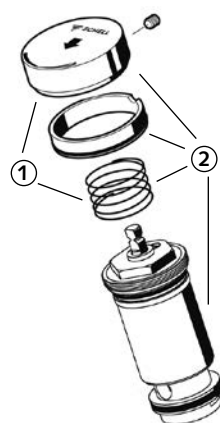
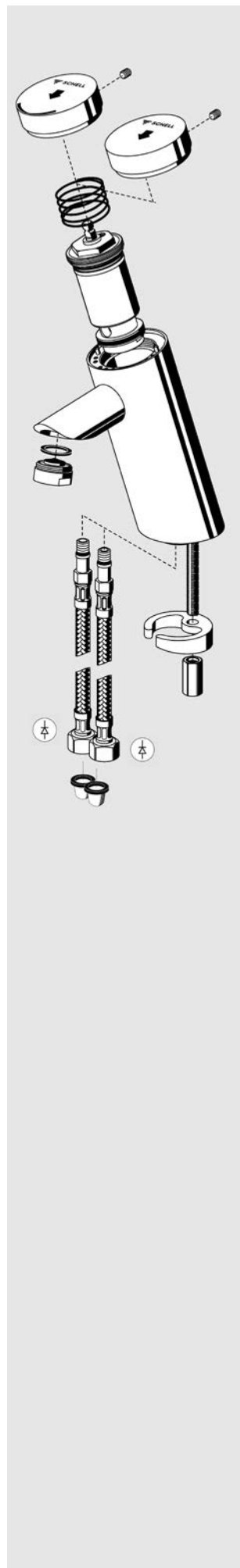
PU 1, W: 0,14 kg/pc.

01 519 00 99



Product description		Order number
 NEW	Operating handle XERIS SC-M with pressure spring chrome, PU 1	23 107 06 99
 NEW	Operating handle XERIS SC-K with pressure spring chrome, PU 1	23 108 06 99
 NEW	2 Limiting pins with discharge ring for XERIS SC-M / SC-K chrome, PU 1	02 160 06 99
 NEW	Flow regulator, theft sale incl. key Use / Technical Data: Flow rate: 5 l/min independent of pressure PU 1	02 161 00 99
	Cage filter filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,001 kg/pc.	62 805 00 99
	Self-closing cartridge PURIS SC, PETIT SC, XERIS SC II-V, model 2010 <u>mixed water SC II-M model 2010</u> <u>for taps from october 2006</u> PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc. <u>cold water/premixed water SC II-V model 2010</u> <u>for taps from October 2006</u> PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.	29 637 00 99 29 638 00 99
	Fastening set for wash basin draw-off taps Threaded rod length M 8 x 85 mm PU 1, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	25 988 00 99
 NEW	Fastening set for wash basin draw-off taps XERIS mid. Threaded rod length M 8 x 110 mm PU 1, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	25 992 00 99

Spare parts
Sanitary draw-off taps



Product description

Order number

① Operating handle PURIS SC-M

mixed water
for fittings from October 2006
with pressure spring

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,15 kg/pc.



Can not be used for taps
before October 2006

02 135 06 99

② Conversion set PURIS SC-M

mixed water
for taps before October 2006
with operating handle, slit ring, pressure spring and cartridge

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,28 kg/pc.

02 129 06 99

③ Operating handle PURIS SC-K

cold water / premixed water
for taps from October 2006
with pressure spring

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,15 kg/pc.



Can not be used for taps
before October 2006

02 116 06 99

④ Conversion set PURIS SC-K

cold water / premixed water
for taps before October 2006
with operating handle, slit ring, pressure spring

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,13 kg/pc.

02 134 06 99

Self-closing cartridge

PURIS SC, PETIT SC, XERIS SC II-V, model 2010

mixed water SC II-M model 2010

for taps from October 2006

PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.

29 637 00 99

cold water/premixed water SC II-V model 2010

for taps from October 2006

PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.

29 638 00 99

Flow regulator, theft sale, UNIVERSAL

for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS,
CELIS, MODUS and PETIT.
Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure
low pressure mixed water (ND-M).

Flow rate: 6l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
connection thread M24X1

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

02 121 06 99

Flow regulator ECO

for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS,
CELIS, MODUS and PETIT.
Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure
low pressure mixed water (ND-M)

Use / Technical Data:

- connection thread M24X1

5 l/min regulated

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

28 922 06 99

6 l/min regulated

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

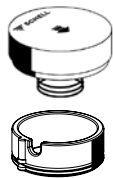
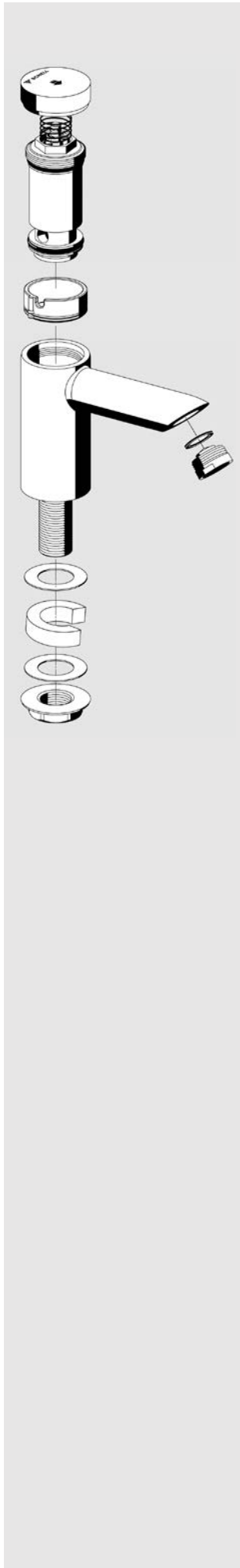
28 919 06 99

Insert-backflow preventer

for SCHELL flexible hoses

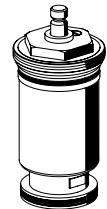
PU 1

28 518 00 99



Operating handle PETIT SC
Operating handle with pressure spring and discharge ring
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,13 kg/pc.

25 883 06 99



Self-closing cartridge
PURIS SC, PETIT SC, XERIS SC II-V, model 2010
cold water/pre-mixed water SC II-V model 2010
for taps from October 2006
PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.

29 638 00 99



Discharge ring PETIT SC
discharge ring with O-Ring
plastic gray, PU 1, W: 0,007 kg/pc.

77 646 00 99



Flow regulator, theft sale, UNIVERSAL
for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and PETIT. Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure low pressure mixed water (ND-M).
Flow rate: 6l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
connection thread M24X1
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

02 121 06 99



Flow regulator ECO
for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and PETIT. Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure low pressure mixed water (ND-M)
Use / Technical Data:
• connection thread M24X1
5 l/min regulated
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.
6 l/min regulated
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

28 922 06 99

28 919 06 99



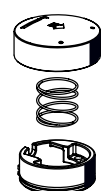
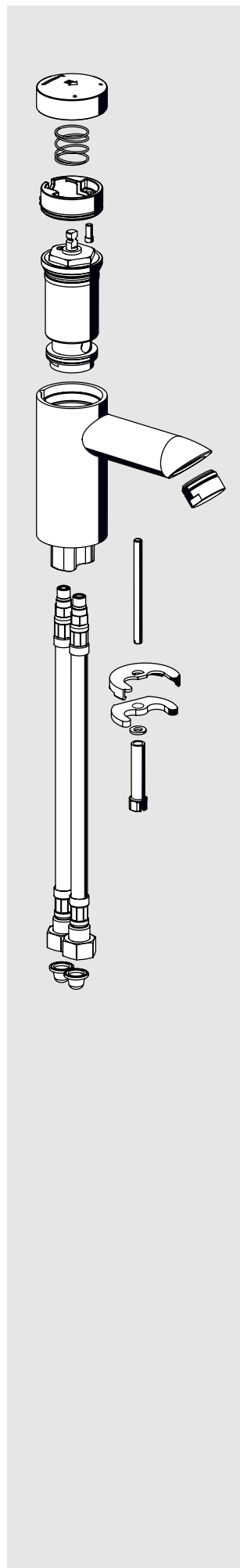
Flow regulator ECO
for SCHELL wash basin tap PETIT SC 02 130 06 99 with Watermak-Licence
Flow rate: 5 l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
connection thread M24X1
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

28 915 06 99



Fastening set PETIT SC
for wash basin connection
PU 1, W: 0,026 kg/pc.

25 944 00 99



NEW

Operating handle PETIT SC-M

Operating handle with pressure spring and discharge ring
chrome, PU 1

02 152 06 99

**Self-closing cartridge**

PURIS SC, PETIT SC, XERIS SC II-V, model 2010

mixed water SC II-M model 2010

for taps from October 2006

PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.

29 637 00 99



NEW

Discharge ring PETIT SC-M

discharge ring with O-Ring

Kunststoff grau, PU 1

77 701 00 99

**Flow regulator, theft sale, UNIVERSAL**

for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and PETIT. Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure low pressure mixed water (ND-M).

Flow rate: 6l/min at 3 bar flow pressure

connection thread M24X1

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

02 121 06 99

**Flow regulator ECO**

for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and PETIT. Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure low pressure mixed water (ND-M)

Use / Technical Data:

- connection thread M24X1

5 l/min regulated

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

28 922 06 99

6 l/min regulated

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

28 919 06 99

**Flow regulator ECO**

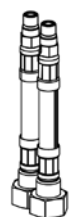
for SCHELL wash basin tap PETIT SC 02 130 06 99 with Watermak-License

Flow rate: 5 l/min at 3 bar flow pressure

connection thread M24X1

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

28 915 06 99



NEW

Flesible hose Clean-Fix-S with backflow preventer

Union nut G 3/8 IG x M 8 x 1

length 380 mm, PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.

10 250 06 99

**Cage filter**

filter, mesh size: 500 µm

PU 1, W: 0,001 kg/pc.

62 805 00 99



NEW

Fastening set PETIT SC-M

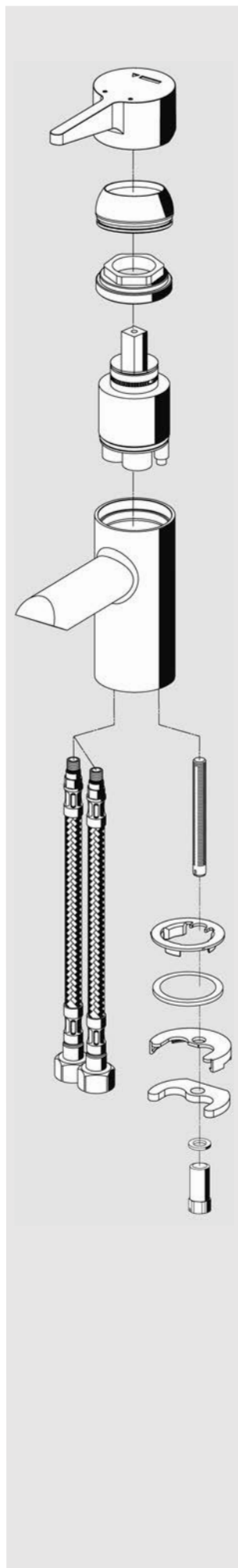
PU 1

25 990 00 99



Product description	Order number	
Fastening screw für operating handle PU 1, W: 0,001 kg/pc.	72 872 00 99	
Operating handle solid brass chrome, PU 1, W: 0,23 kg/pc.	02 102 06 99	
Cap and screw fitting chrome, PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.	02 103 06 99	
Cartridge with hot water limiter and adjustable volume control PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.	02 104 00 99	
Flow regulator ECO for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and PETIT. Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure low pressure mixed water (ND-M) Use / Technical Data: • connection thread M24X1 <u>5 l/min regulated</u> chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc. <u>6 l/min regulated</u> chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	28 922 06 99 28 919 06 99	

Spare parts
Sanitary draw-off taps



Product description

Order number

Operating handle MODUS EH

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,13 kg/pc.

25 983 06 99

**Wall cover plate MODUS EH, HD-M**

mit screw connection piece

chrome, PU 1

02 144 06 99

**Cartridge**

with hot water limiter and adjustable volume control

PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.

02 104 00 99

**Flow regulator ECO**

for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and PETIT.
Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure low pressure mixed water (ND-M)

Use / Technical Data:

- connection thread M24X1

5 l/min regulated

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

28 922 06 99

6 l/min regulated

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

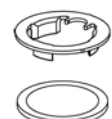
28 919 06 99

**Seal disc MODUS EH / K**

with rubber gasket

PU 1, W: 0,004 kg/pc.

77 662 00 99

**Fastening set for wash basin draw-off taps**

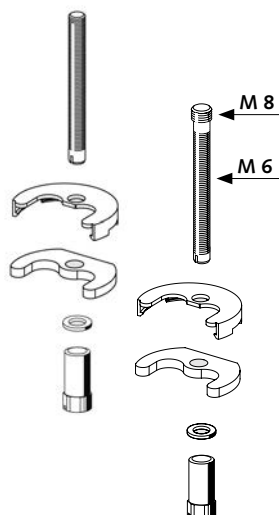
PU 1, W: 0,08 kg/pc.

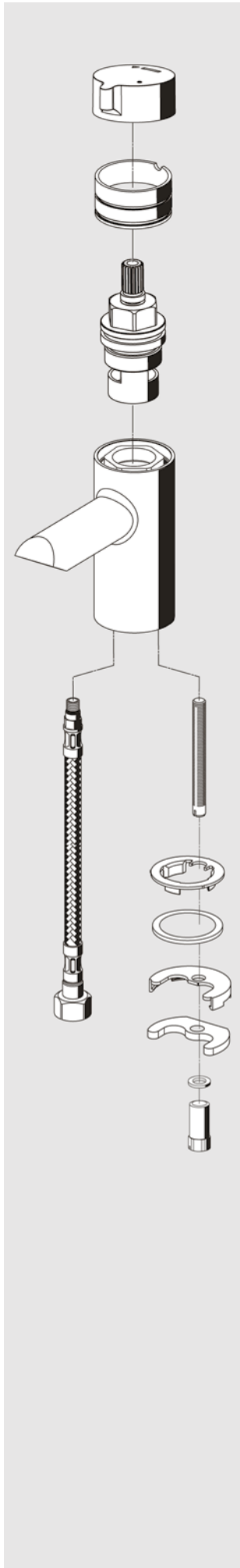
25 988 00 99

Fastening set for wash basin draw-off taps HyTwin

PU 1

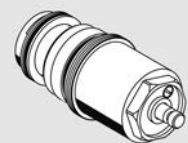
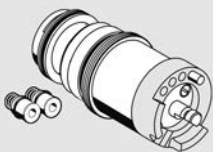
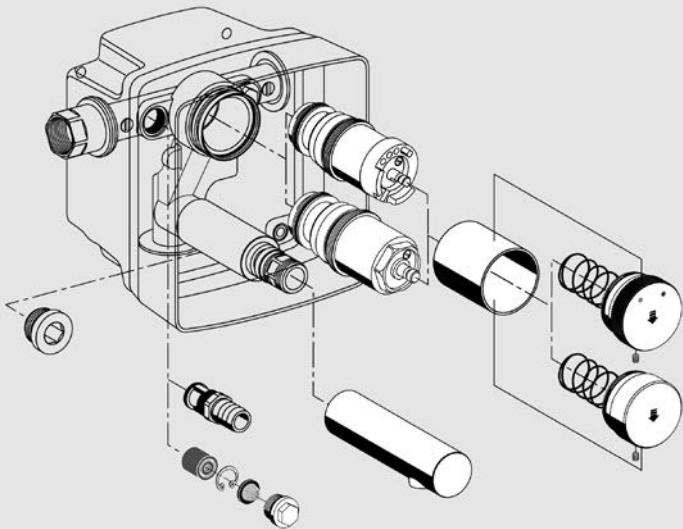
25 928 00 99





Product description	Order number	
Operating handle MODUS K chrome, PU 1	25 984 06 99	
Wall cover plate MODUS K, HD-K with screw connection piece chrome, PU 1	02 145 06 99	
Ceramic head part MODUS K PU 1	22 165 00 99	
Flow regulator ECO for all SCHELL wash basin mixers PURIS, VENUS, CELIS, MODUS and PETIT. Exception are all electronical wash basin mixers low pressure low pressure mixed water (ND-M) Use / Technical Data: • connection thread M24X1 <u>5 l/min regulated</u> chrome, PU 1	28 922 06 99	
<u>6 l/min regulated</u> chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	28 919 06 99	
Seal disc MODUS EH / K with rubber gasket PU 1, W: 0,004 kg/pc.	77 662 00 99	
Fastening set for wash basin draw-off taps PU 1, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	25 988 00 99	
Fastening set for wash basin draw-off taps HyTwin PU 1	25 928 00 99	

Spare parts
Sanitary draw-off taps



Product description

Order number

Self-closing cartridge LINUS SC II-M
model 2010
self-closing - premixed water
PU 1, W: 0,23 kg/pc.

29 652 00 99

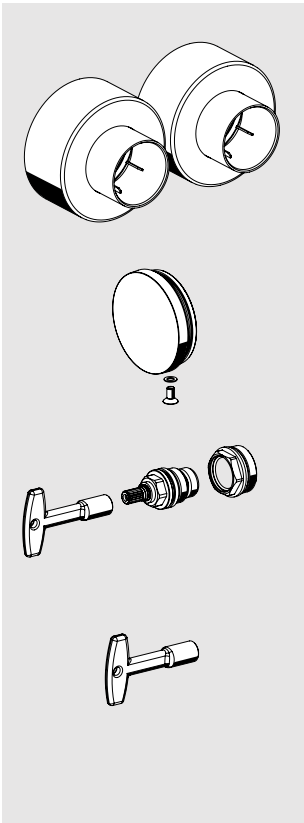
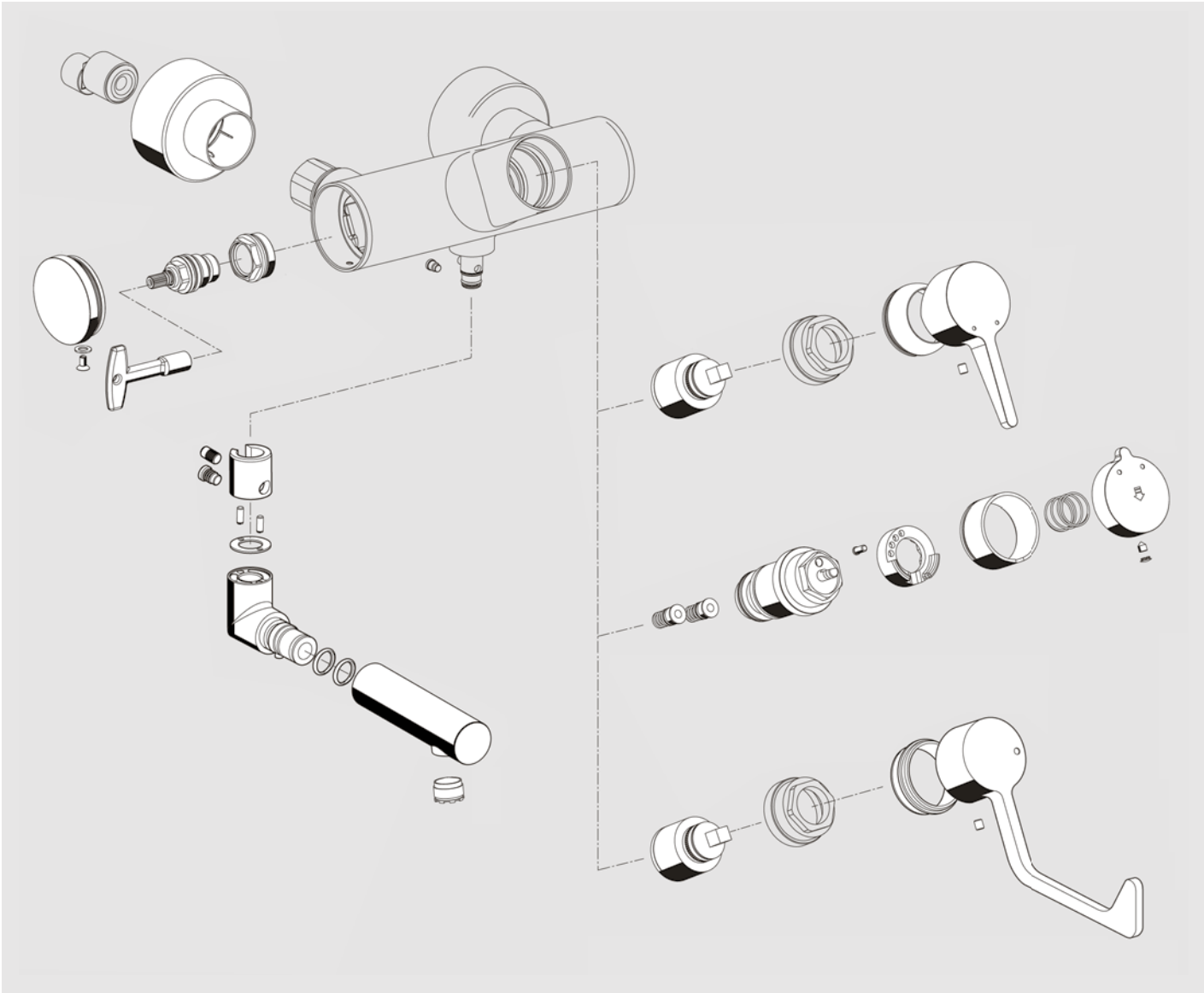
Self-closing cartridge LINUS SC II-V
model 2010
self-closing - cold water / premixed water
PU 1, W: 0,23 kg/pc.

29 653 00 99

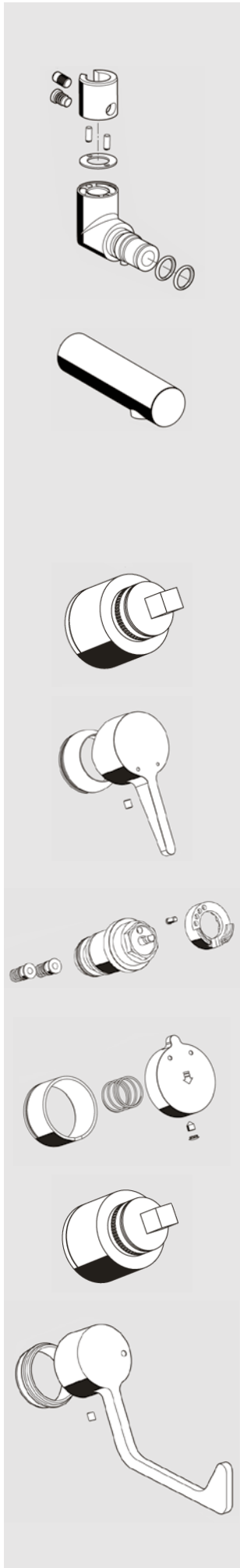


Product description	Order number	
Operating button LINUS SC-M self-closing - premixed water chrome, PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.	29 545 06 99	
Operating button LINUS SC-V self-closing - cold water / premixed water chrome, PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.	29 517 06 99	
Cage filter-Set LINUS filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	02 004 00 99	
Filter-set LINUS Comprises: • backflow preventer • cage filter, mesh size: 500 µm • locking ring • plug chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	02 005 00 99	
Front panel LINUS W-SC-M / W-SC-V with frame and fastening material chrome, PU 1, W: 0,96 kg/pc. stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0,96 kg/pc.	25 231 06 99 25 231 28 99	
LINUS / VITUS wall-mounted faucets for W-SC-M, W-SC-V and W-EH-M end section 110 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,34 kg/pc. end section 170 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,53 kg/pc. end section 230 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,70 kg/pc.	24 746 06 99 24 747 06 99 24 748 06 99	

Spare parts
Sanitary draw-off taps



Product description	Order number	
Wall cover plate-Set VITUS chrome, PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.	27 830 06 99	
Cap VITUS chrome, PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	69 967 06 99	
Head part with bleed key for performance of thermal disinfection chrome, PU 1	22 168 00 99	
NEW Bleed Key VITUS for performance of thermal disinfection PU 1	78 241 00 99	



NEW

Outlet angle VITUS

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,27 kg/pc.

Order number

24 768 06 99

LINUS / VITUS wall-mounted faucets

end section 110 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,34 kg/pc.

24 746 06 99

end section 170 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,53 kg/pc.

24 747 06 99

end section 230 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,70 kg/pc.

24 748 06 99

NEW

end section 110 mm, 7,5-9 l/min, chrome, PU 1

24 765 06 99

end section 170 mm, 7,5-9 l/min, chrome, PU 1

24 766 06 99

end section 230 mm, 7,5-9 l/min, chrome, PU 1

24 767 06 99

Single-lever cartridge VITUS

PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.

29 634 00 99

Operating handle VITUS EH

PU 1, W: 0,14 kg/pc.

25 989 06 99

NEW

Self-closing cartridge VITUS

PU 1

29 685 00 99

Operating button VITUS SC-M

PU 1

29 680 06 99

NEW

Mixed water cartridge VITUS

PU 1

29 687 00 99

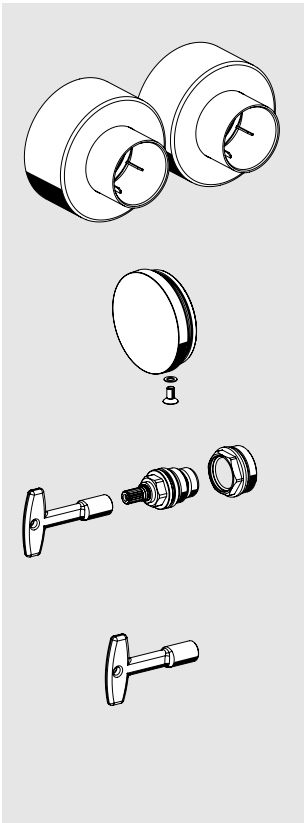
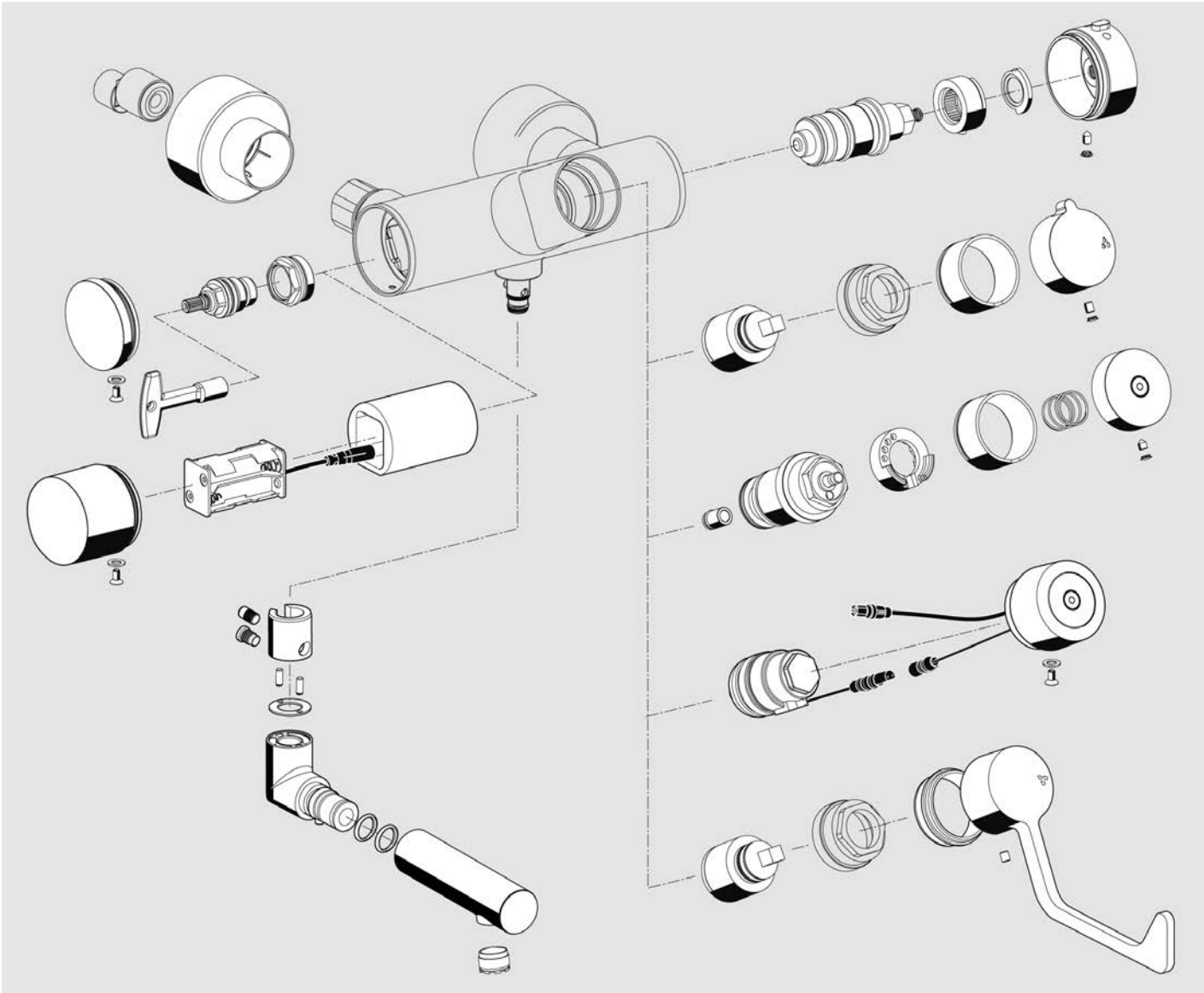
NEW

Armbar mixed water VITUS

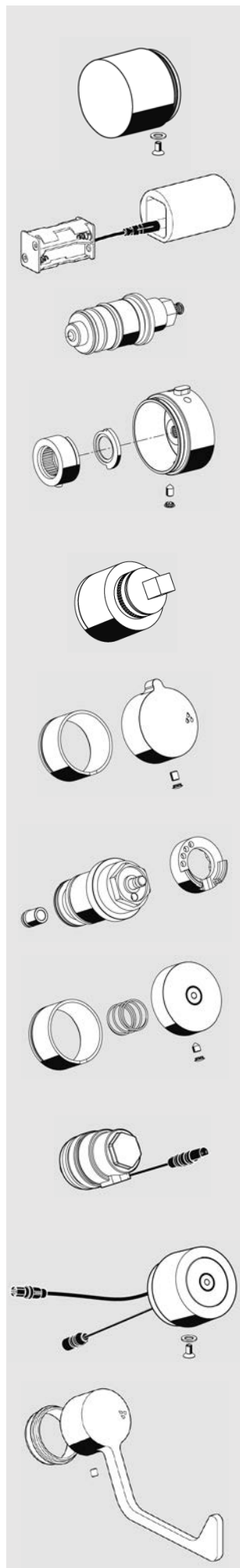
chrome, PU 1

29 686 06 99

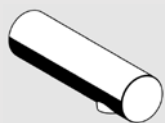
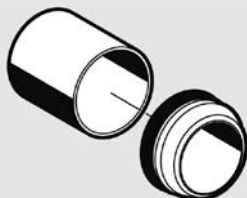
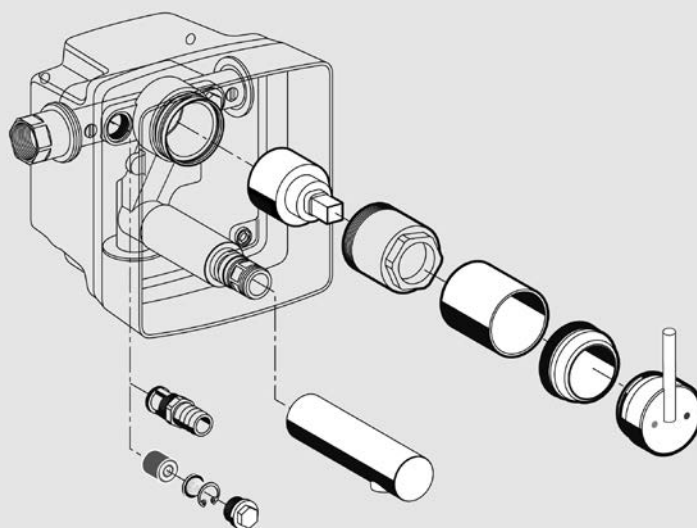
Spare parts
Sanitary draw-off taps



Product description	Order number	
Wall cover plate-Set VITUS chrome, PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.	27 830 06 99	
Cap VITUS chrome, PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	69 967 06 99	
Head part with bleed key for performance of thermal disinfection chrome, PU 1	22 168 00 99	
NEW Bleed Key VITUS for performance of thermal disinfection PU 1	78 241 00 99	



	Product description	Order number
NEW	Cap VITUS chrome, PU 1	69 968 06 99
NEW	Battery compartment VITUS incl. batteries PU 1, W: 0,11 kg/pc.	01 925 00 99
	Thermostat cartridge VITUS PU 1	29 676 00 99
	Operating button thermostat VITUS chrome, PU 1	23 103 06 99
	Open/Close-cartridge 90° VITUS PU 1	29 677 00 99
	Operating button Open/Close 90° VITUS chrome, PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	23 104 06 99
NEW	Self-closing cartridge VITUS PU 1	29 684 00 99
	Operating button VITUS SC-T chrome, PU 1, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	29 678 06 99
	Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.	01 442 00 99
NEW	CVD-Touch electronic VITUS for exposed wash basin fitting VITUS VW-C-T chrome, PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.	01 589 06 99
NEW	Lever handle thermostat VITUS chrome, PU 1	29 688 06 99



Product description

Order number

Lever LINUS W-EH-M

for wall mounted faucet mixed water

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.

23 069 06 99

Mixed water cartridge LINUS

for wall mounted faucet shower LINUS / wall mounted faucet

PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.

29 613 00 99

Push sleeve LINUS with wall cover plate

for wall mounted faucet shower LINUS / wall mounted faucet

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,14 kg/pc.

29 623 06 99

Cage filter-Set LINUS

filter, mesh size: 500 µm

PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.

02 004 00 99

Filter-set LINUS

Comprises:

- backflow preventer
- cage filter, mesh size: 500 µm
- locking ring
- plug

PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

02 005 00 99

LINUS wall-mounted faucets

end section 110 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,34 kg/pc.

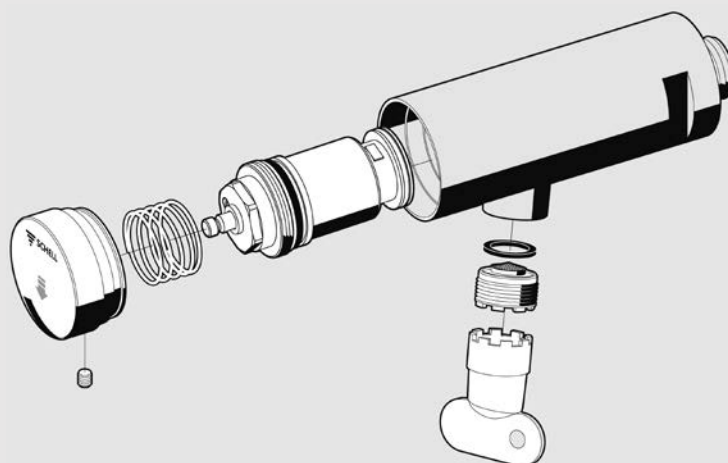
24 746 06 99

end section 170 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,53 kg/pc.

24 747 06 99

end section 230 mm, chrome, PU 1, W: 0,70 kg/pc..

24 748 06 99



Product description

Order number

Operating handle wall mounted tap PETIT SC

self-closing - cold water / premixed water

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

23 074 06 99

Self-closing cartridge wall mounted tap PETIT SC

self-closing - cold water / premixed water

PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.

29 660 00 99

Flow regulator UNIVERSAL

theft safe for wall mounted tap LINUS/PETIT

Comprises:

Flow regulator with key

Use / Technical Data:

Flow rate: 5,0 l/min (independent of pressure)

PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.

02 007 00 99

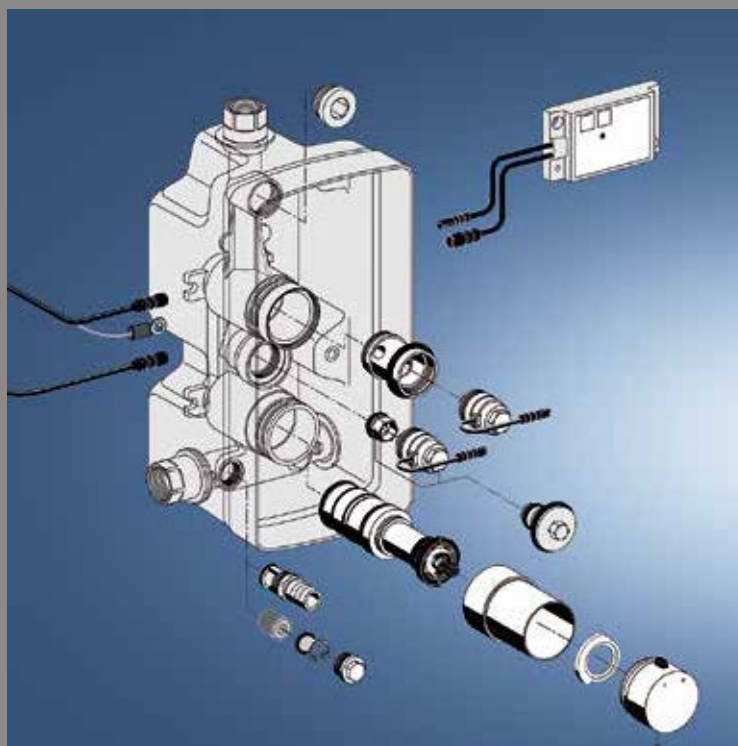
19 Spare parts shower fittings

Concealed wall mounted shower fittings

- LINUS D-E-T / D-E-T ECO	9.23 - 9.24
- LINUS D-E-V / D-E-V ECO	9.25 - 9.26
- LINUS D-C-T / BASIC D-C-T	9.27 - 9.28
- LINUS D-C-M / D-C-V / BASIC D-C-M	9.29 - 9.30
- LINUS D-SC-T / BASIC D-SC-T	9.31 - 9.32
- LINUS D-SC-M / D-SC-V BASIC D-SC-M	9.33 - 9.34
- LINUS D-EH-M	9.35 - 9.36

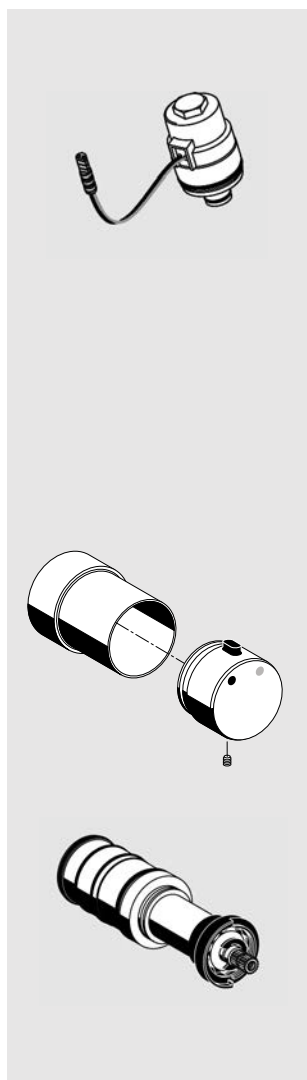
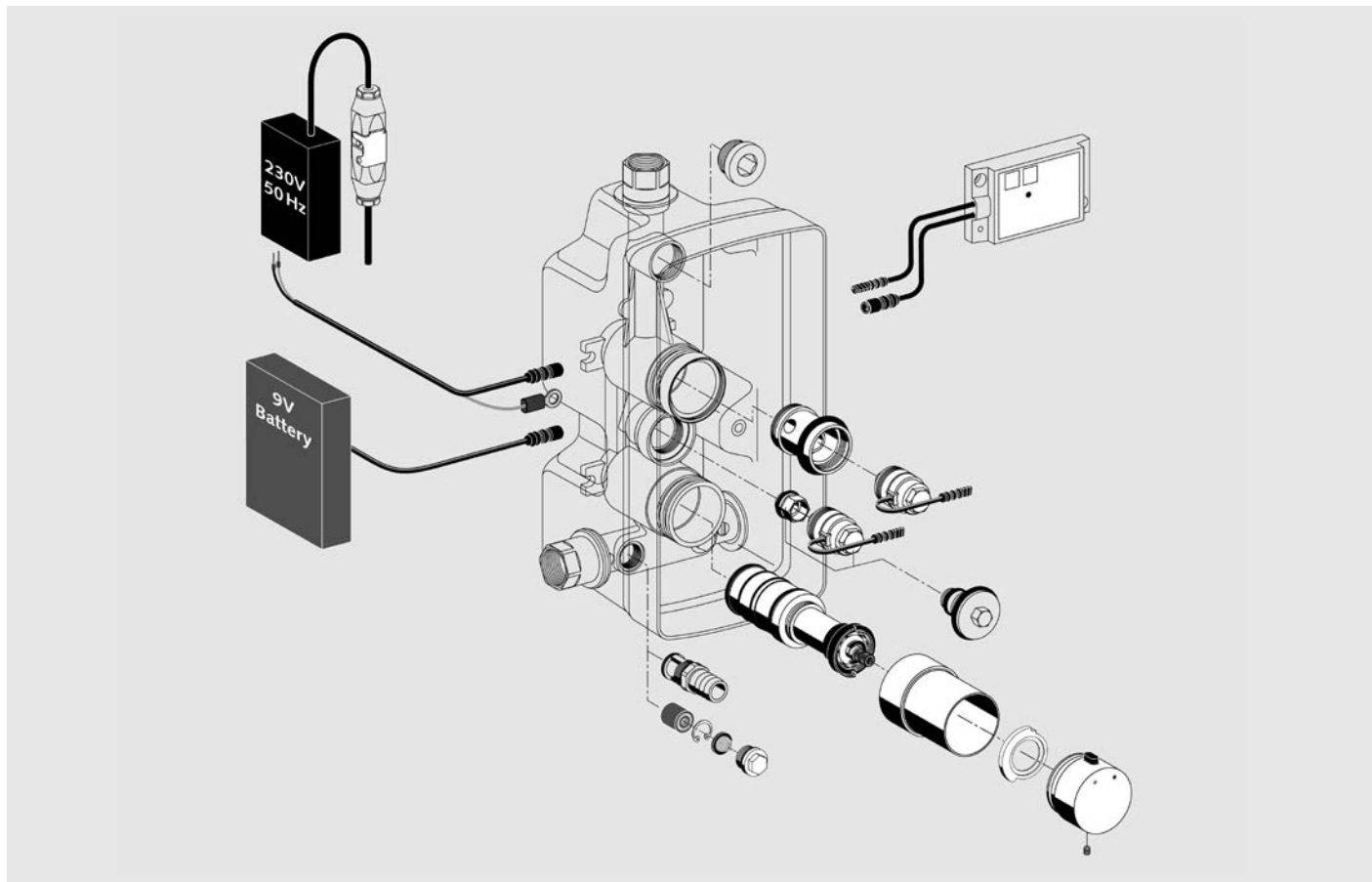
Exposed wall-mounted shower fittings

- VITUS	9.37 - 9.38
- Shower panels LINUS	
- DP-P-T / D-C-T	9.39 - 9.40
- DP-SC-T	9.41 - 9.42
- DP-SC-M / DP-SC-V	9.43 - 9.44



Note:

The most important spare parts and mounting instructions of discontinued articles can be found on Internet: www.schell.eu → Service → Downloads Spare parts / Mounting instruction



Product description

Order number

Excerpt from product group 29

Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter

for SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC / COMPACT HF /
RETROFIT HF / EDITION E MANUAL /
COMPACT EDITION E / COMPACT LC / RETROFIT LC /
LINUS D-E-T / LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-E-V /
LINUS D-E-V ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T /
LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / LINUS D-C-M /
LINUS BASIC D-C-M / shower panel DP-P-T, DP-C-T /
VITUS VW-C-T / VITUS VD-CT

Model with circular connection

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

01 442 00 99

Operating button thermostat

for LINUS D-SC-T / D-E-T / D-C-T / BASIC D-C-T /
D-P-T / BASIC D-P-T

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,24 kg/pc.

29 522 06 99

Thermostat cartridge LINUS D-SC-T / D-E-T

for LINUS D-SC-T / LINUS BASIC D-SC-T / LINUS D-E-T /
LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T /
LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T /
shower panel DP-SC-T, DP-P-T, DP-C-T

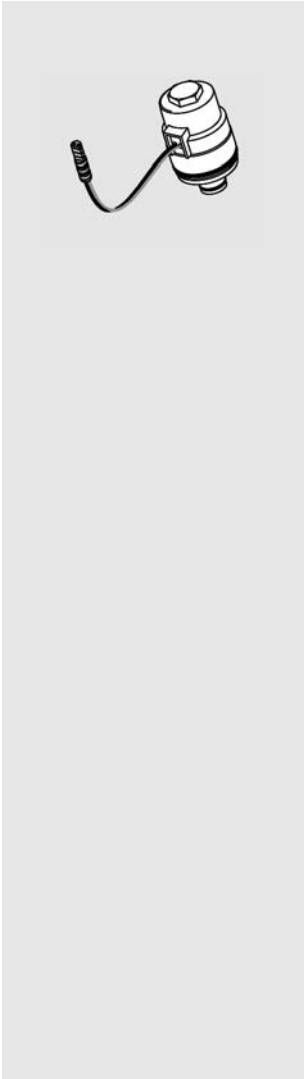
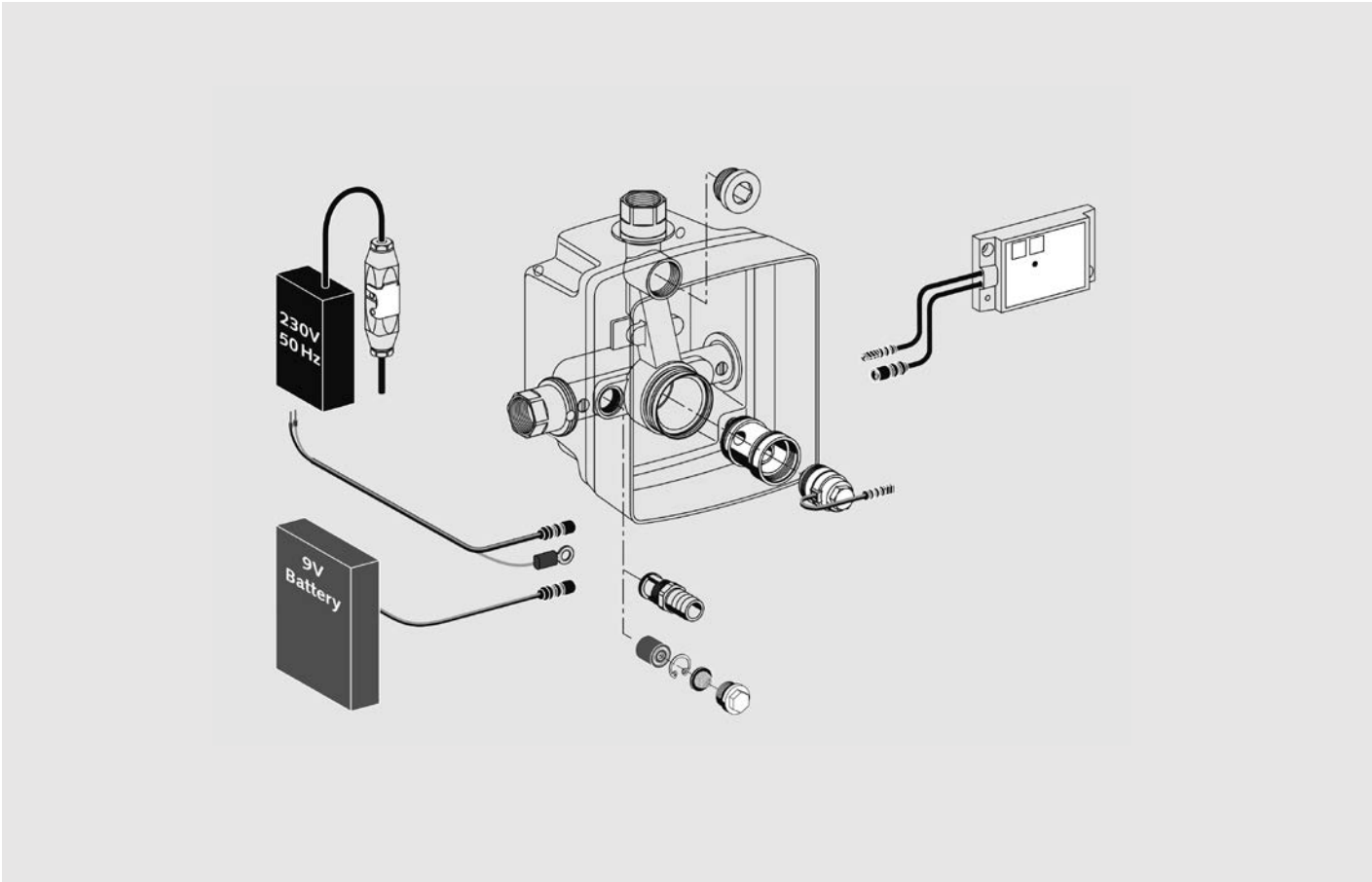
PU 1, W: 0,44 kg/pc.

29 524 00 99



Product description	Order number	
Electronic module ECO ON/OFF/area monitoring/time setting PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.	01 503 00 99	
Electronic module Standard ON/OFF/time setting PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.	01 513 00 99	
Excerpt from product group 13 SHELL locking disc thermostat button to block the hot water limiting button on SHELL thermostat fittings PU 1, W: 0,004 kg/pc.		
Cage filter set LINUS filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	02 004 00 99	
Filter-set LINUS Comprises: • backflow preventer • cage filter, mesh size: 500 µm • locking ring • plug PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	02 005 00 99	
Front panel LINUS D-E-T with frame and fastening material Material: stainless steel chrome, PU 1 stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1,44 kg/pc.	25 234 06 99 25 234 28 99	

Spare parts
shower fittings

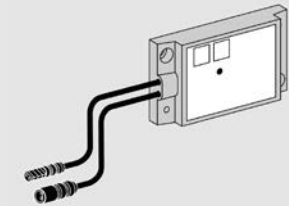


Product description

Order number

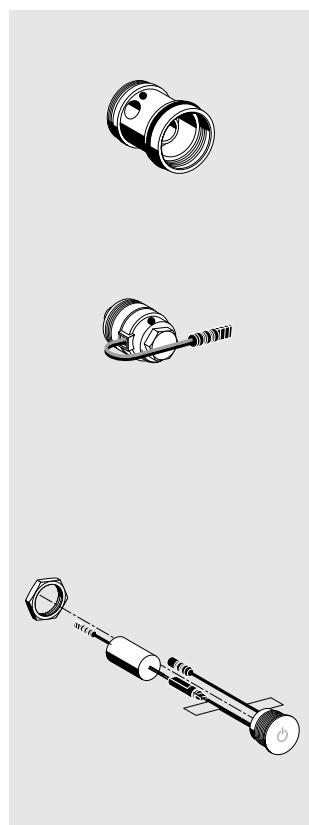
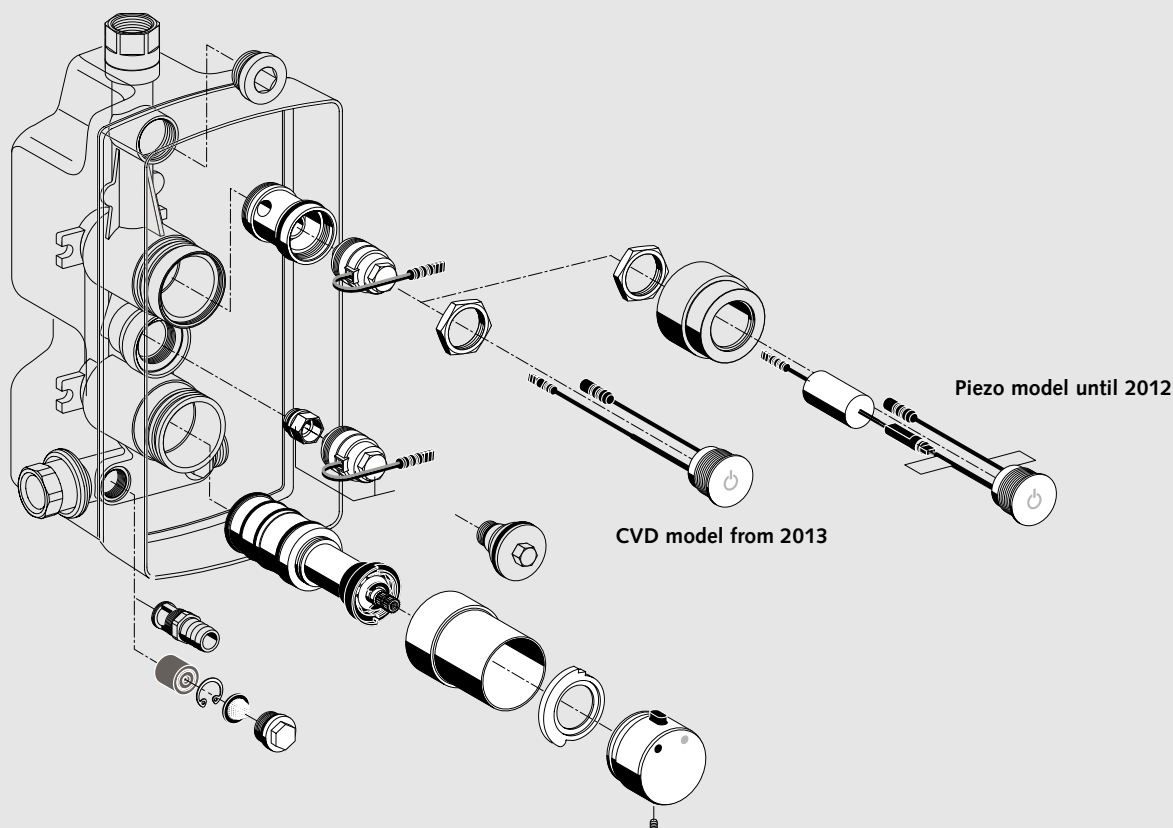
Excerpt from product group 29
Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter
for SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC / COMPACT HF /
RETROFIT HF / EDITION E MANUAL /
COMPACT EDITION E / COMPACT LC / RETROFIT LC /
LINUS D-E-T / LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-E-V /
LINUS D-E-V ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T /
LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / LINUS D-C-M /
LINUS BASIC D-C-M / shower panel DP-P-T, DP-C-T /
VITUS VW-C-T / VITUS VD-CT
Model with circular connection
PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

01 442 00 99



Product description	Order number	
Electronic module ECO ON/OFF/area monitoring/time setting PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.	01 503 00 99	
Electronic module Standard ON/OFF/time setting PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.	01 513 00 99	
Cage filter set LINUS filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	02 004 00 99	
Filter-set LINUS Comprises: • backflow preventer • cage filter, mesh size: 500 µm • locking ring • plug PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	02 005 00 99	
Front panel LINUS D-E-V with frame and fastening material Material: stainless steel chrome, PU 1, W: 1,01 kg/pc. stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1,01 kg/pc.	25 235 06 99 25 235 28 99	

Spare parts
shower fittings



Product description

Order number

Solenoid valve adapter for concealed fitting

PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.

29 518 00 99

Excerpt from product group 29

Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter

for SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC / COMPACT HF /
 RETROFIT HF / EDITION E MANUAL /
 COMPACT EDITION E / COMPACT LC / RETROFIT LC /
 LINUS D-E-T / LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-E-V /
 LINUS D-E-V ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T /
 LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / LINUS D-C-M /
 LINUS BASIC D-C-M / shower panel DP-P-T, DP-C-T /
 VITUS VW-C-T / VITUS VD-CT

Model with circular connection

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

01 442 00 99

Piezo button 12 V for shower model until 2012

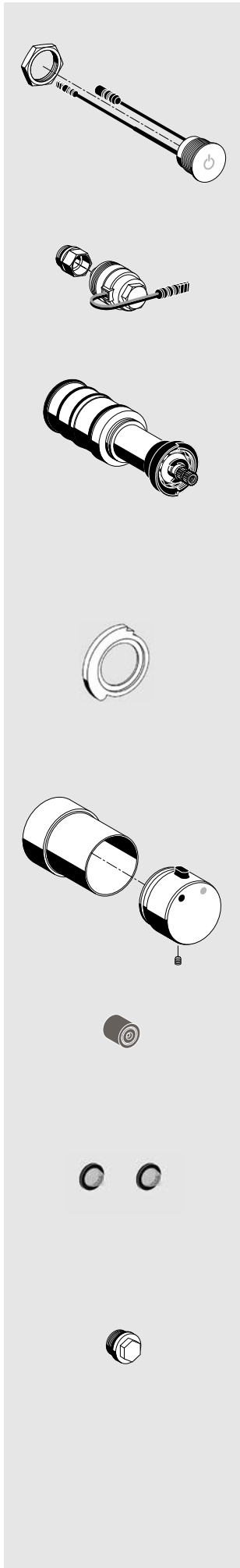
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.

69 956 06 99

Piezo button 9 V for shower model until 2012

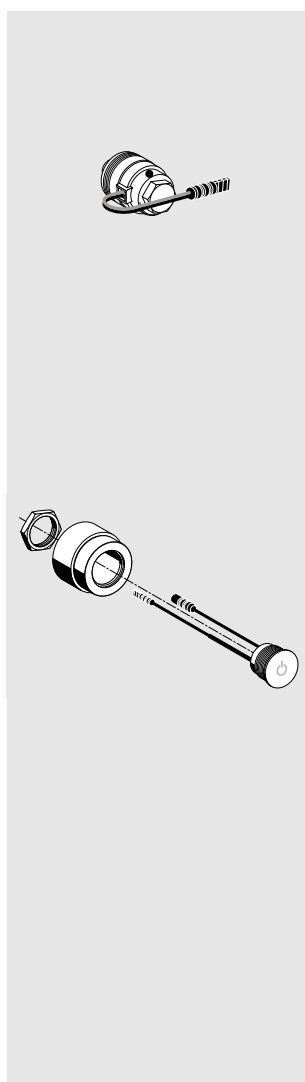
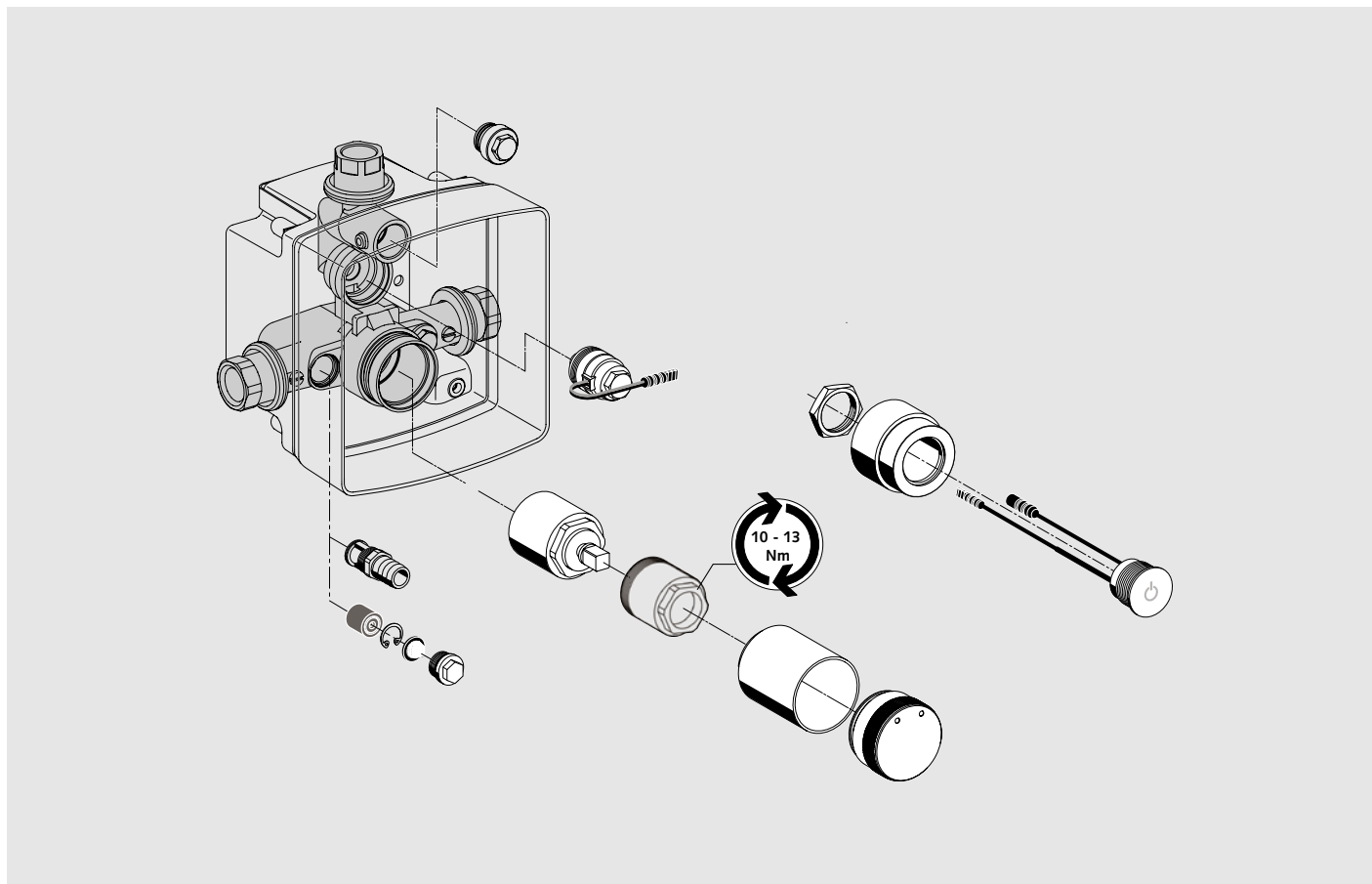
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.

01 303 06 99



Product description	Order number	
CVD-Touch-Elektronik for built-in wall unit shower LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T, Model from 2013 chrome, PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	01 593 06 99	
Excerpt from product group 13 Solenoid valve thermal disinfection PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.	01 875 00 99	
Thermostat cartridge LINUS D-SC-T / D-E-T for LINUS D-SC-T / LINUS BASIC D-SC-T / LINUS D-E-T / LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T / LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / shower panel DP-SC-T, DP-P-T, DP-C-T PU 1, W: 0,44 kg/pc.	29 524 00 99	
Excerpt from product group 13 SHELL locking disc thermostat button to block the hot water limiting button on SHELL thermo- stat fittings PU 1, W: 0,004 kg/pc.	77 673 00 99	
Operating button thermostat for LINUS D-SC-T / D-E-T / D-C-T / BASIC D-C-T / D-P-T / BASIC D-P-T chrome, PU 1, W: 0,24 kg/pc.	29 522 06 99	
Backflow preventer DN 10 PU 1, W: 0,003 kg/pc.	29 519 00 99	
Cage filter set LINUS filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	02 004 00 99	
Inspection plug PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	29 521 00 99	

Spare parts
shower fittings



Product description

Order number

Excerpt from product group 29

Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter

for SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC / COMPACT HF /
 RETROFIT HF / EDITION E MANUAL /
 COMPACT EDITION E / COMPACT LC / RETROFIT LC /
 LINUS D-E-T / LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-E-V /
 LINUS D-E-V ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T /
 LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / LINUS D-C-M /
 LINUS BASIC D-C-M / shower panel DP-P-T, DP-C-T /
 VITUS VW-C-T / VITUS VD-CT

Model with circular connection

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

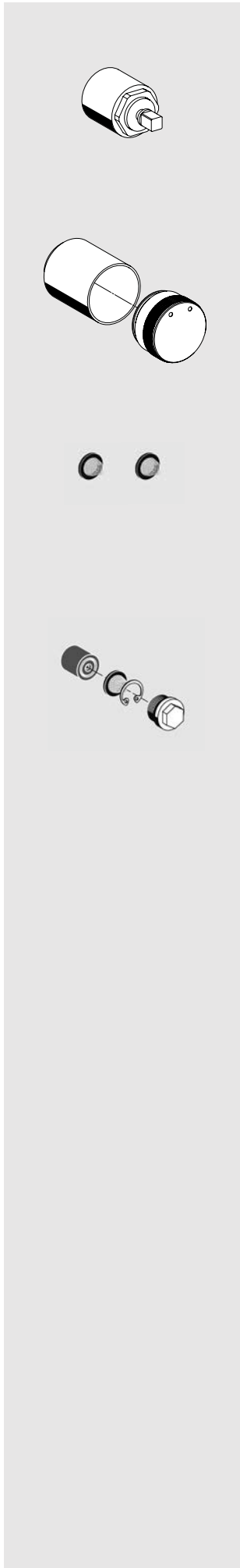
01 442 00 99

CVD-Touch electronic

for concealed wall-mounted shower
 LINUS D-C-M / LINUS BASIC D-C-M

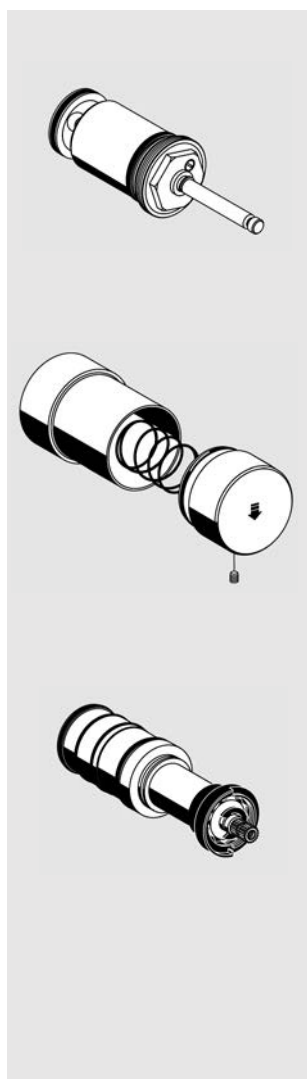
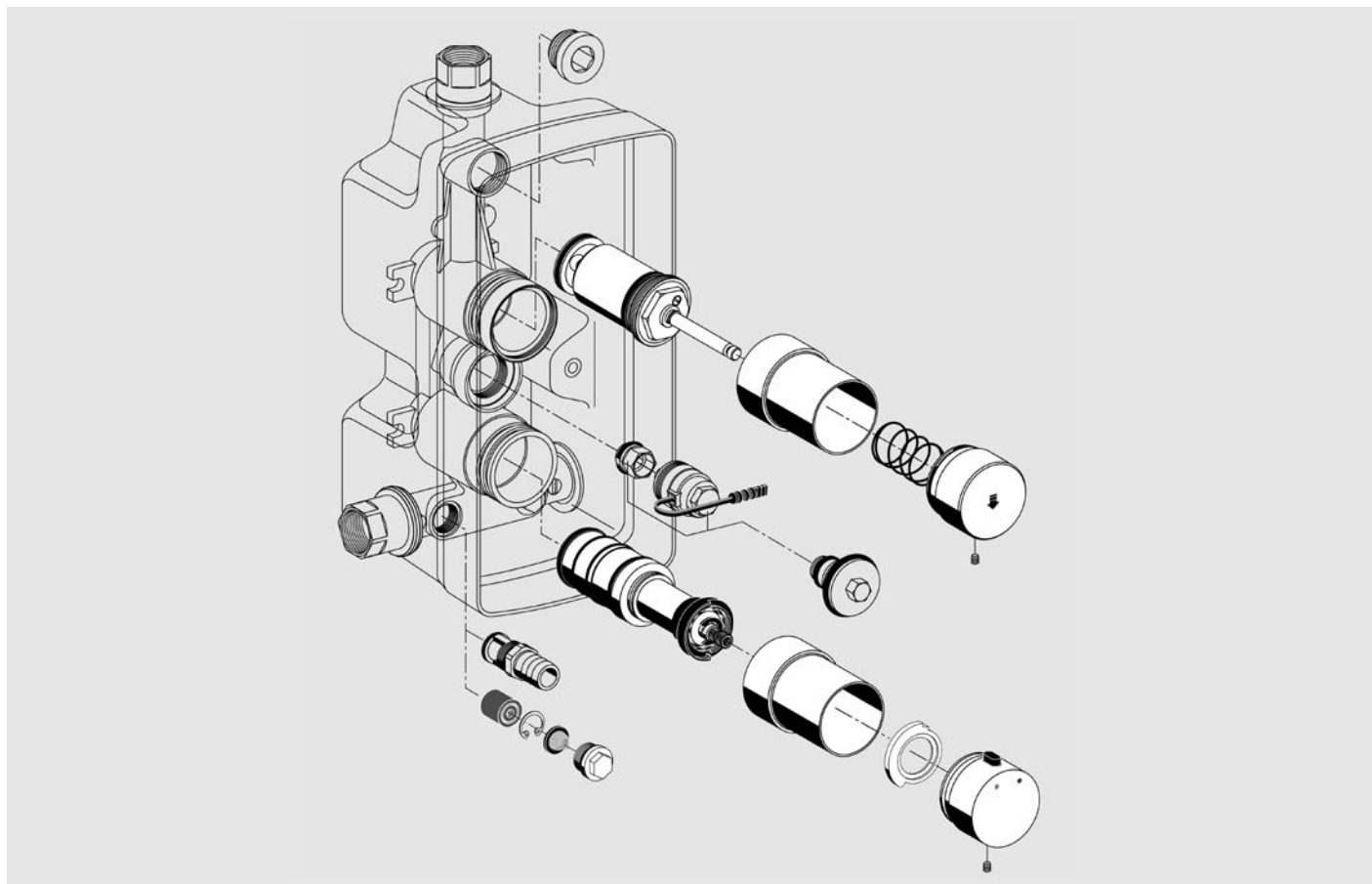
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,19 kg/pc.

01 592 06 99



Product description	Order number	
Mixed cartridge LINUS D-C-M for built-in wall unit shower fittings PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	29 659 00 99	
Operating button LINUS D-C-M for LINUS D-C-M / BASIC D-C-M chrome, PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.	29 682 06 99	
Cage filter set LINUS filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	02 004 00 99	
Filter-set LINUS Comprises: • backflow preventer • cage filter, mesh size: 500 µm • locking ring • plug PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	02 005 00 99	

Spare parts
shower fittings

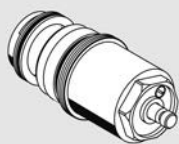
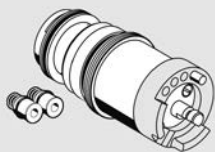
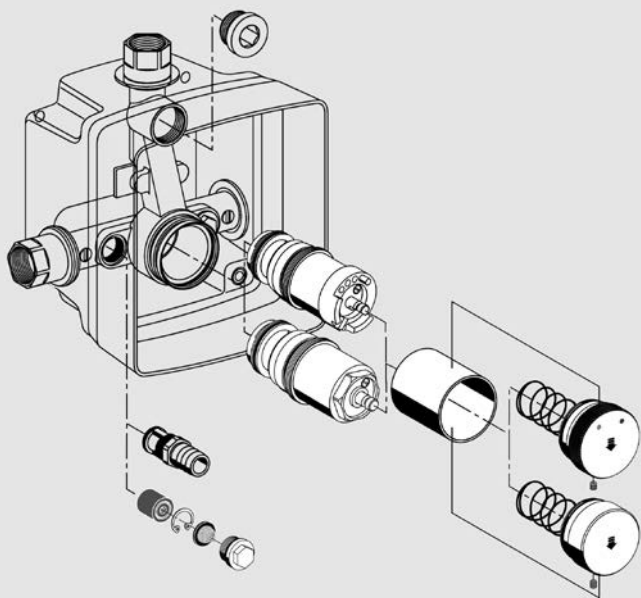


Product description	Order number
Self-closing cartridge LINUS D-SC II-T / LINUS BASIC D-SC II-T model 2010 self-closing - thermostat PU 1, W: 0,21 kg/pc.	29 641 00 99
Operating button self-closing LINUS D-SC-T / LINUS BASIC D-SC II-T complete chrome, PU 1, W: 0,24 kg/pc.	29 523 06 99
Thermostat cartridge LINUS D-SC-T / D-E-T / LINUS BASIC D-SC II-T PU 1, W: 0,44 kg/pc.	29 524 06 99



Product description	Order number	
Operating button thermostat for LINUS D-SC-T / D-E-T / D-C-T / BASIC D-C-T / D-P-T / BASIC D-P-T chrome, PU 1, W: 0,24 kg/pc.	29 522 06 99	
Excerpt from product group 13 SHELL locking disc thermostat button to block the hot water limiting button on SCHELL thermo- stat fittings PU 1, W: 0,004 kg/pc.	77 673 00 99	
Cage filter set LINUS filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	02 004 00 99	
Filter-set LINUS Comprises: • backflow preventer • cage filter, mesh size: 500 µm • locking ring • plug PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	02 005 00 99	
Front panel LINUS D-SC-T with frame and fastening material Material: stainless steel chrome, PU 1, W: 1,43 kg/pc. stainless steel, PU 1	25 233 06 99 25 233 28 99	

Spare parts
shower fittings



Product description

Order number

Self-closing cartridge
LINUS SC II-M / LINUS BASIC SC II-M
model 2010
self-closing - premixed water
PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.

29 639 00 99

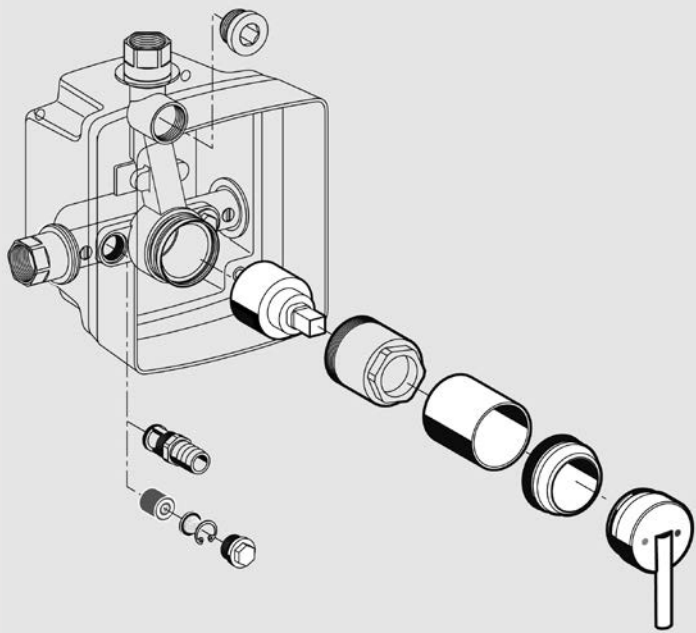
Self-closing cartridge LINUS SC II-V
model 2010
self-closing - cold water / premixed water
PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.

29 640 00 99



Product description	Order number	
Operating button LINUS SC-M / LINUS BASIC SC-M self-closing - premixed water chrome, PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.	29 545 06 99	
Operating button LINUS SC-V self-closing - cold water / premixed water chrome, PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.	29 517 06 99	
Cage filter set LINUS filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	02 004 00 99	
Filter-set LINUS Comprises: • backflow preventer • cage filter, mesh size: 500 µm • locking ring • plug PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	02 005 00 99	
Front panel LINUS D-SC-V with frame and fastening material chrome, PU 1 stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0,97 kg/pc.	25 232 06 99 25 232 28 99	

Spare parts
shower fittings



Product description

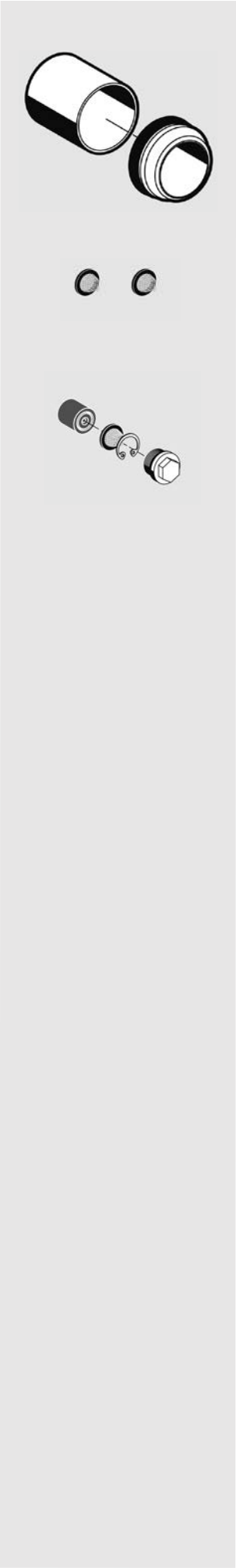
Order number

Lever LINUS D-EH-M
for built-in wall unit shower single lever mixer
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.

23 068 06 99

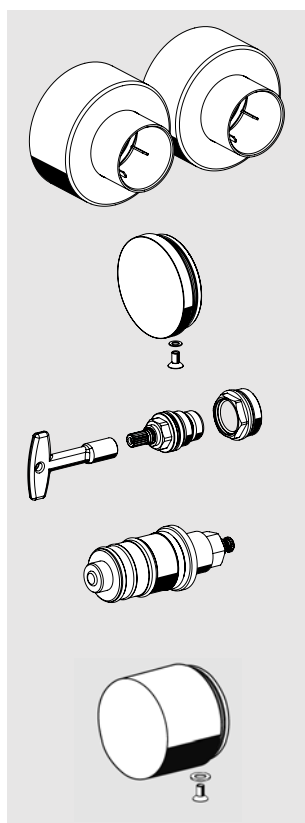
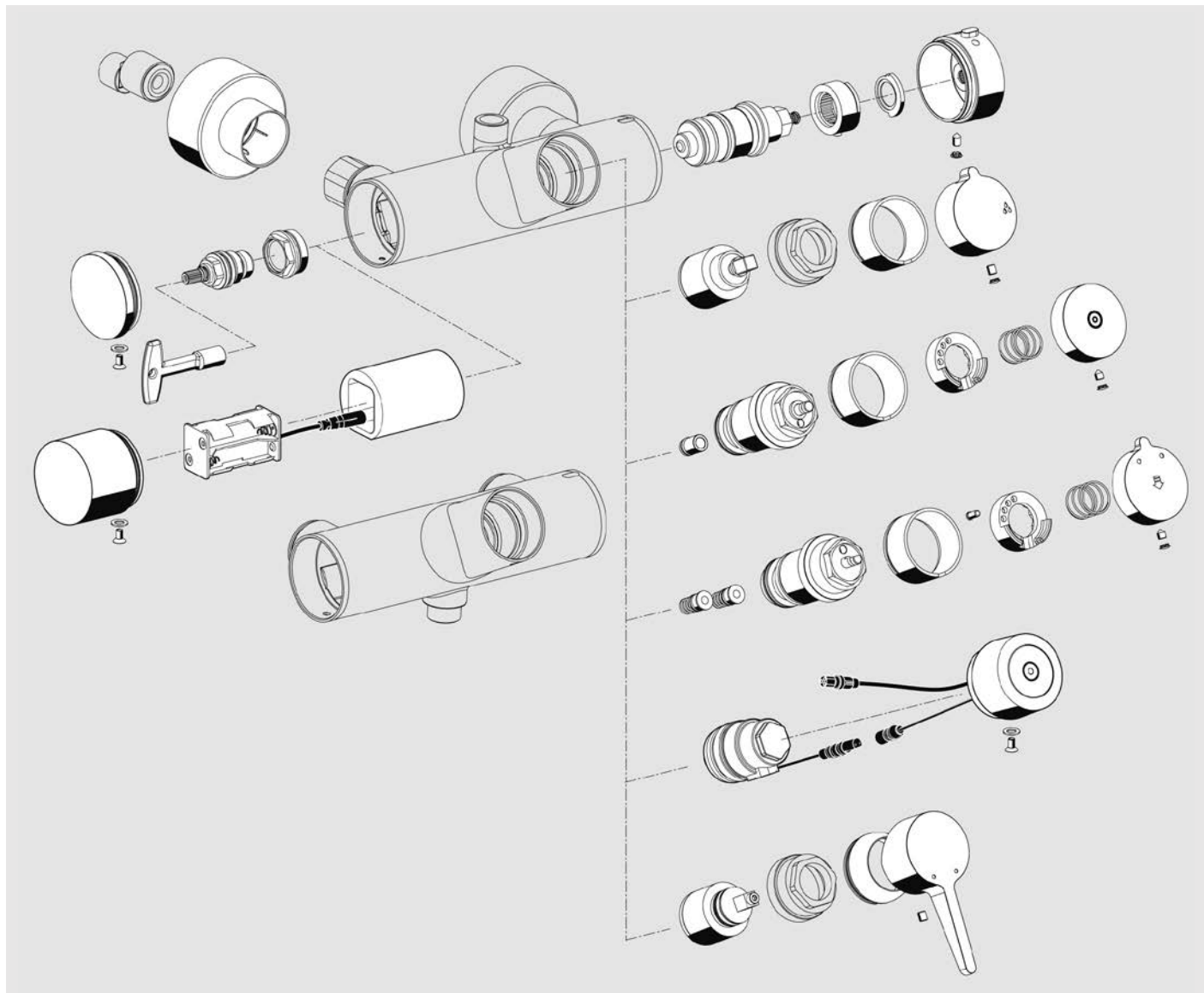
Mixed water cartridge LINUS
for built-in wall unit shower LINUS / wall mounted faucet
PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.

29 613 00 99

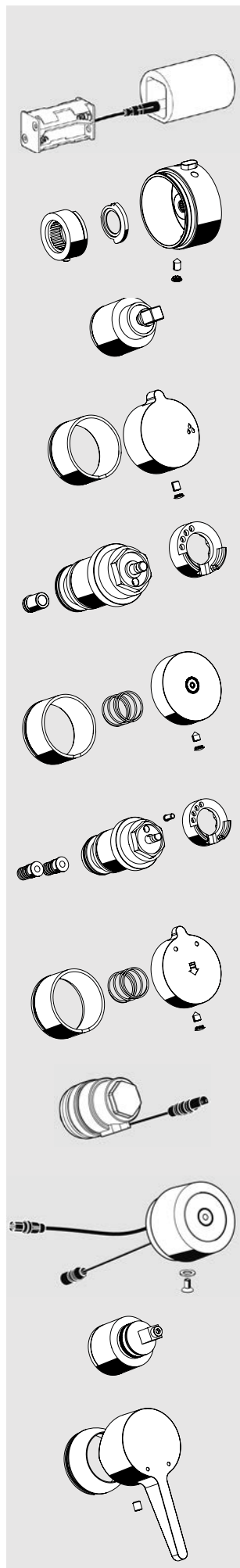


Product description	Order number	
Push sleeve LINUS with wall cover plate for built-in wall unit shower LINUS / wall mounted faucet chrome, PU 1, W: 0,14 kg/pc.	29 623 06 99	
Cage filter set LINUS filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	02 004 00 99	
Filter-set LINUS Comprises: • backflow preventer • cage filter, mesh size: 500 µm • locking ring • plug PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	02 005 00 99	

Spare parts
shower fittings



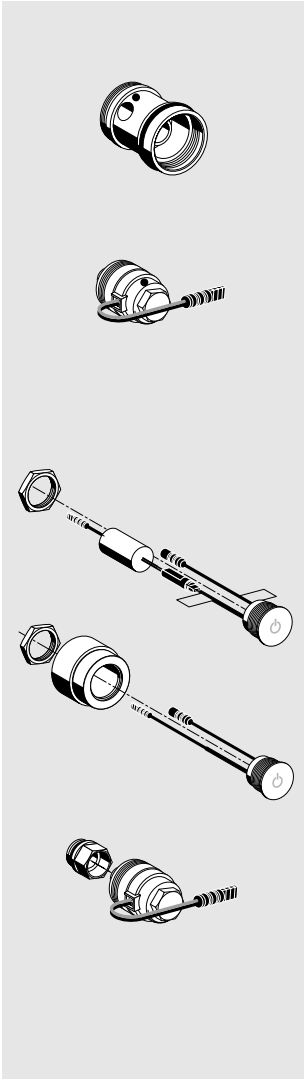
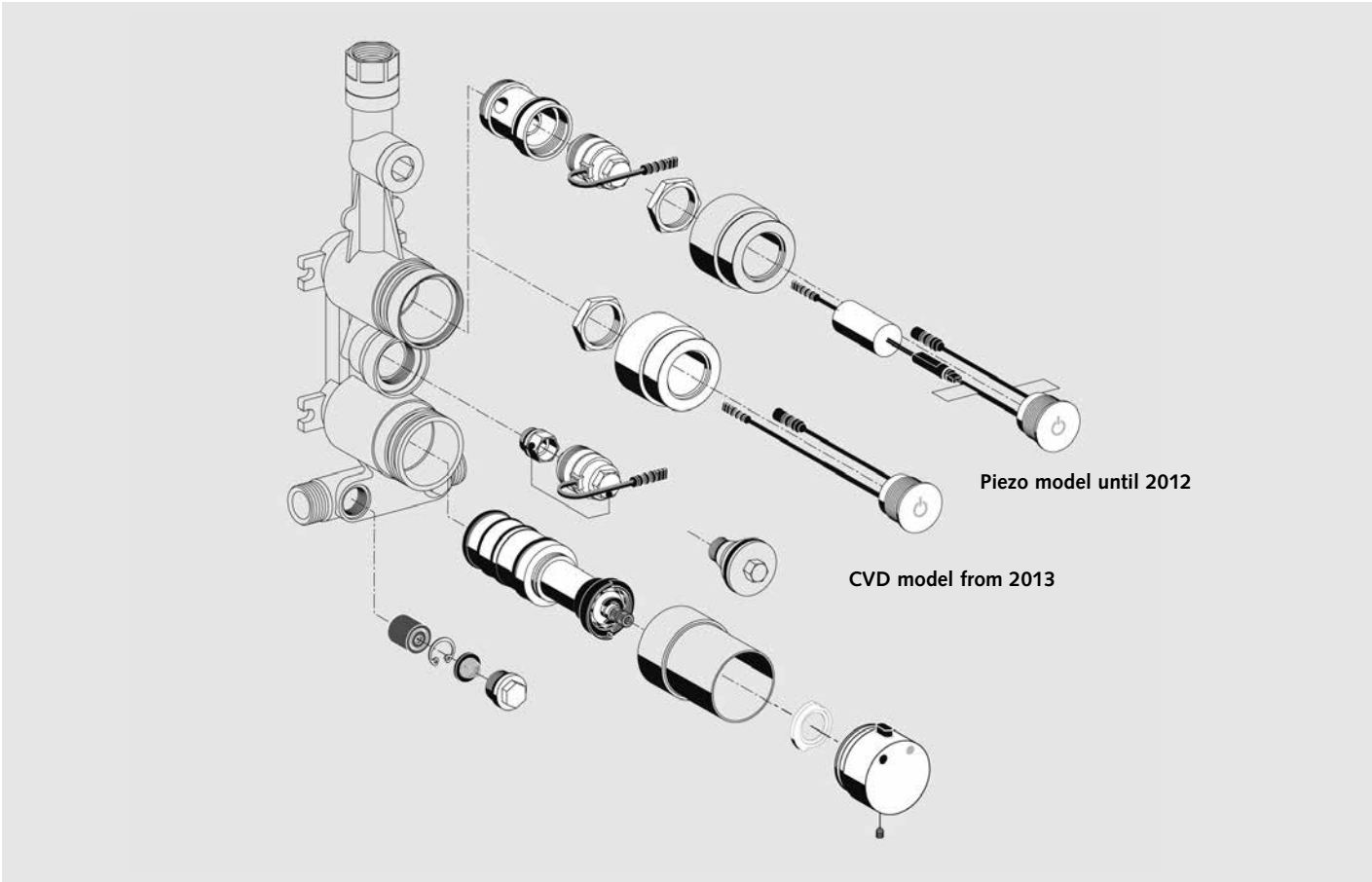
Product description	Order number
Wall cover plate-Set VITUS chrome, PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.	27 830 06 99
Cap VITUS chrome, PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	69 967 06 99
Head part mit bleed key for performance of thermal disinfection chrome, PU 1	22 168 00 99
Thermostat cartridge VITUS chrome, PU 1	29 676 00 99
Cap VITUS chrome, PU 1	69 968 06 99



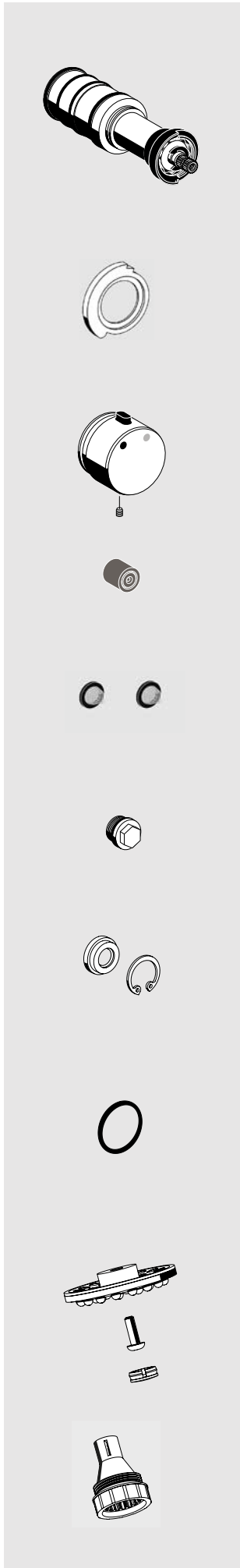
NEW

Product description	Order number	
Battery compartment VITUS incl. batteries PU 1, W: 0,11 kg/pc.	01 925 00 99	
Operating button thermostat chrome, PU 1	23 103 06 99	
Open/Close cartridge 90° VITUS chrome, PU 1	29 677 00 99	
Operating button Open/Close 90° VITUS chrome, PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	23 104 06 99	
Self-closing cartridge VITUS SC-T PU 1, W: 0,25 kg/pc.	29 679 00 99	
Operating button VITUS SC-T chrome, PU 1, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	29 678 06 99	
Self-closing cartridge VITUS SC-M incl. hot water limitation PU 1, W: 0,25 kg/pc.	29 681 00 99	
Operating button VITUS SC-M chrome, PU 1	29 680 06 99	
Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.	01 442 00 99	
CVD-Touch electronic VITUS for exposed shower fittings VITUS VD-C-T chrome, PU 1, W: 0,19 kg/pc.	01 590 06 99	
Single-lever cartridge VITUS PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.	29 634 00 99	
Operating handle VITUS EH chrome, PU 1, W: 0,14 kg/pc.	25 989 06 99	

NEW

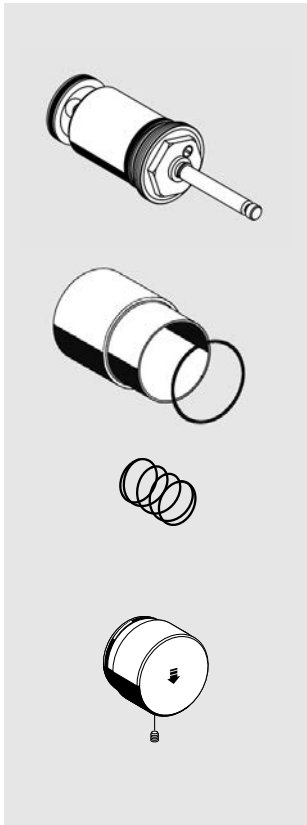
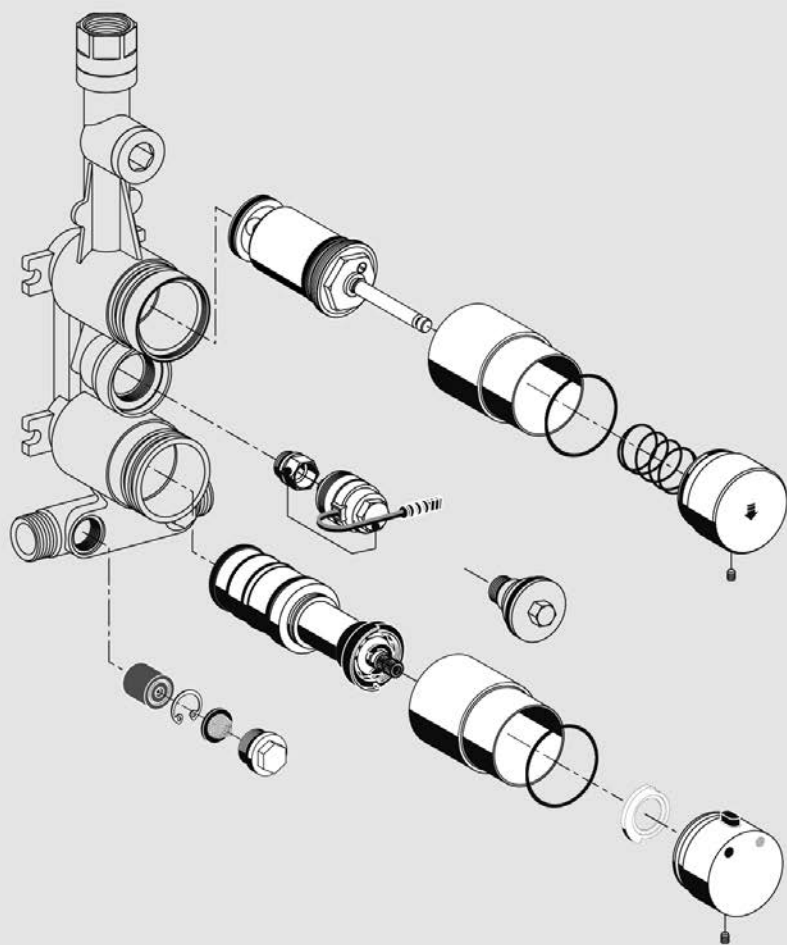


Product description	Order number	
Solenoid valve adapter for concealed fitting PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	29 518 00 99	
Excerpt from product group 29		
Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter for SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC / COMPACT HF / RETROFIT HF / EDITION E MANUAL / COMPACT EDITION E / COMPACT LC / RETROFIT LC / LINUS D-E-T / LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-E-V / LINUS D-E-V ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T / LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / LINUS D-C-M / LINUS BASIC D-C-M / shower panel DP-P-T, DP-C-T / VITUS VW-C-T / VITUS VD-CT Model with circular connection PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.		
	01 442 00 99	
Piezo button 12 V for shower chrome, PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.	69 956 06 99	
Piezo button 9 V for shower chrome, PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	01 303 06 99	
CVD-Touch electronic for exposed shower fittings LINUS DP-C-T chrome, PU 1, W: 0,15 kg/pc.	01 591 06 99	
Excerpt from product group 13		
Solenoid valve thermal disinfection PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.		
	01 875 00 99	

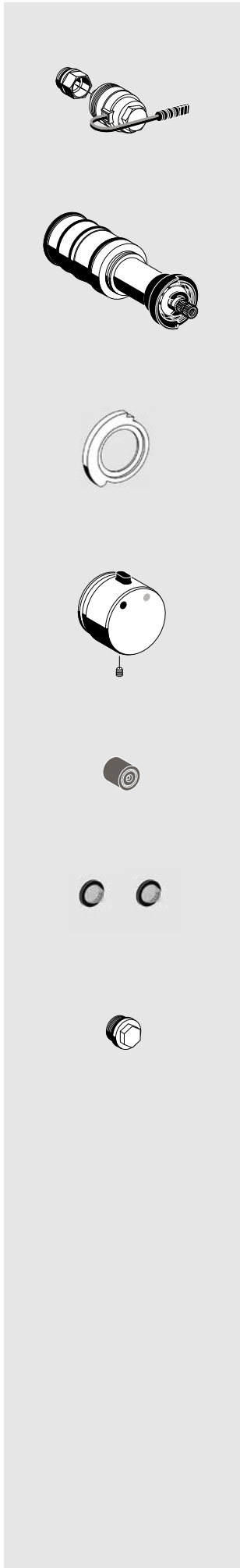


Product description	Order number	
Thermostat cartridge LINUS D-SC-T / D-E-T for LINUS D-SC-T / LINUS BASIC D-SC-T / LINUS D-E-T / LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T / LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / shower panel DP-SC-T, DP-P-T, DP-C-T		
PU 1, W: 0,44 kg/pc.	29 524 00 99	
Excerpt from product group 13 SCHELL locking disc thermostat button to block the hot water limiting button on SCHELL thermostat fittings		
PU 1, W: 0,004 kg/pc.	77 673 00 99	
Operating button thermostat DP-P-T chrome, PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.	23 082 06 99	
Backflow preventer DN 10 PU 1, W: 0,003 kg/pc.	29 519 00 99	
Cage filter-Set LINUS Filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	02 004 00 99	
Inspection plug with O-Ring PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	29 521 00 99	
Flow regulator, complete 9 l/min for shower head COMFORT / Exposed shower head COMFORT PU 1, W: 0,003 kg/pc.	63 011 00 99	
O-Ring set for shower head COMFORT / Exposed shower head COMFORT PU 1, W: 0,006 kg/pc.	66 190 00 99	
Spray plate, complete for shower head COMFORT / Exposed shower head COMFORT PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	77 678 00 99	
Spray insert low-aerosol for shower head low-aerosol PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	77 705 00 99	

Spare parts
shower fittings

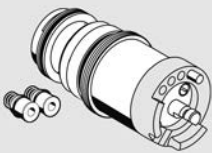
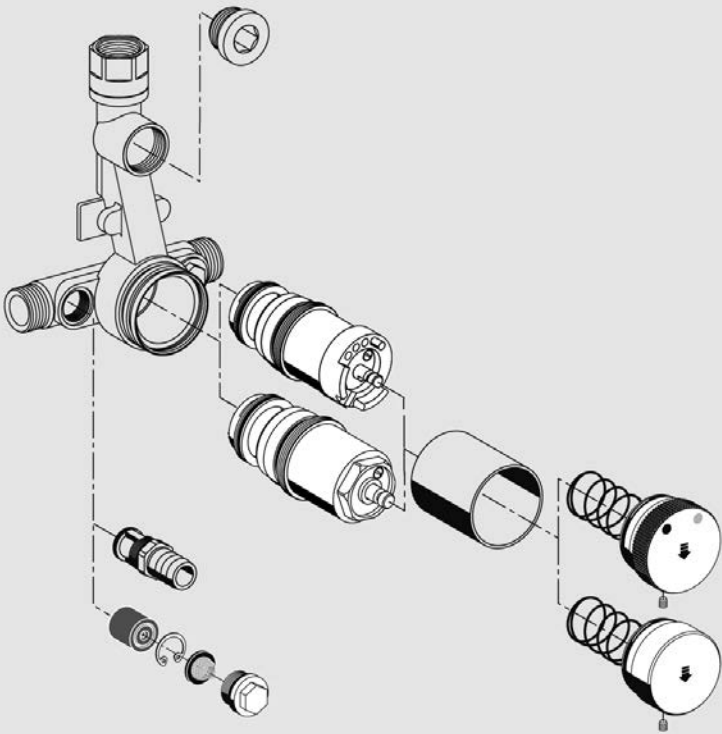


Product description	Order number
Self-closing cartridge LINUS D-SC II-T / LINUS BASIC D-SC II-T model 2010 self-closing - thermostat PU 1, W: 0,21 kg/pc.	29 641 00 99
Overthrust sleeve LINUS PU 1	60 544 06 99
Pressure spring PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	64 756 00 99
Operating button self-closing LINUS DP-SC-T chrome, PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	48 055 06 99



Product description	Order number	
Excerpt from product group 13 Solenoid valve thermal disinfection PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.	01 875 00 99	
Thermostat cartridge LINUS D-SC-T / D-E-T for LINUS D-SC-T / LINUS BASIC D-SC-T / LINUS D-E-T / LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T / LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / shower panel DP-SC-T, DP-P-T, DP-C-T PU 1, W: 0,44 kg/pc.	29 524 00 99	
Excerpt from product group 13 SCHELL locking disc thermostat button to block the hot water limiting button on SCHELL thermostat fittings PU 1, W: 0,004 kg/pc.	77 673 00 99	
Operating button thermostat DP-SC-T chrome, PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.	23 082 06 99	
Backflow preventer DN 10 PU 1, W: 0,003 kg/pc.	29 519 00 99	
Cage filter set LINUS filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	02 004 00 99	
Inspection plug with O-Ring PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	29 521 00 99	

Spare parts
shower fittings



Product description

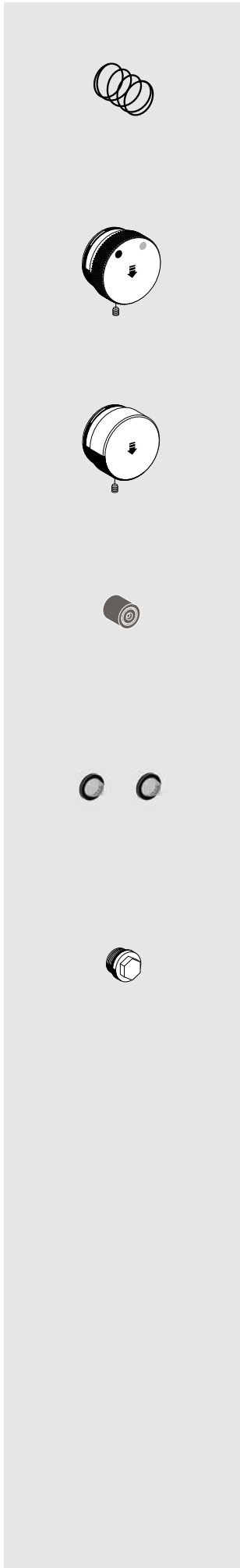
Order number

Self-closing cartridge
LINUS SC II-M / LINUS BASIC SC II-M
model 2010
 self-closing - premixed water
 PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.

29 639 00 99

Self-closing cartridge LINUS SC II-V
model 2010
 self-closing - cold water / premixed water
 PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.

29 640 00 99



Product description	Order number	
Pressure spring PU 1	64 755 00 99	
Operating button LINUS DP-SC-M chrome, PU 1, W: 0,11 kg/pc.	48 069 06 99	
Operating button LINUS DP-SC-V chrome, PU 1	48 054 06 99	
Backflow preventer DN 10 PU 1, W: 0,003 kg/pc.	29 519 00 99	
Cage filter set LINUS filter, mesh size: 500 µm PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	02 004 00 99	
Inspection plug with O-Ring PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	29 521 00 99	

Spare parts
shower fittings

29 Spare parts WC valves

Concealed flush valves

- VERONA E / VERONA	9.45 - 9.46
- COMPACT II, low pressure 0,8 bar	9.47
- COMPACT II	9.48

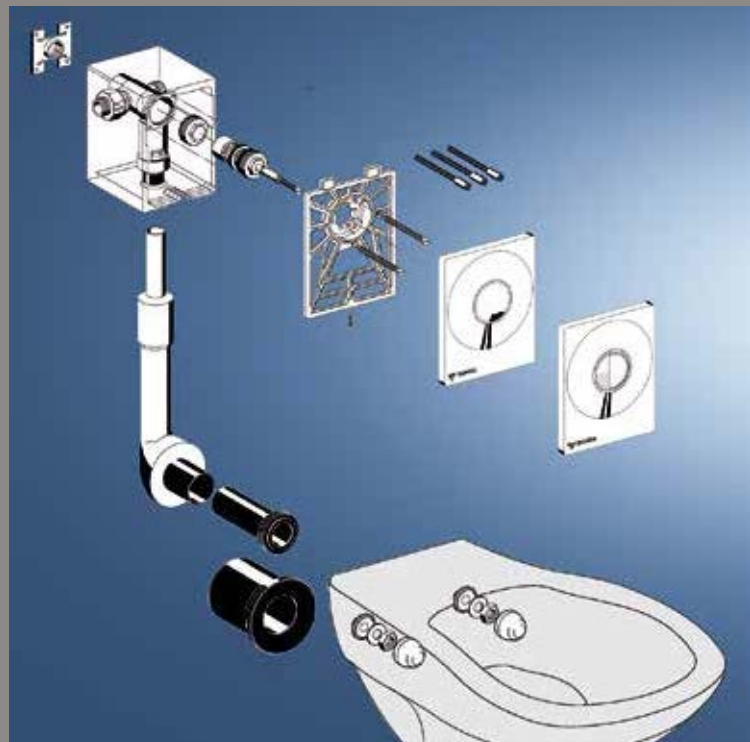
WC controls EDITION E	9.49 - 9.50

WC mounting modules

- with concealed cistern	9.51 - 9.54
- MONTUS with concealed cistern	9.55

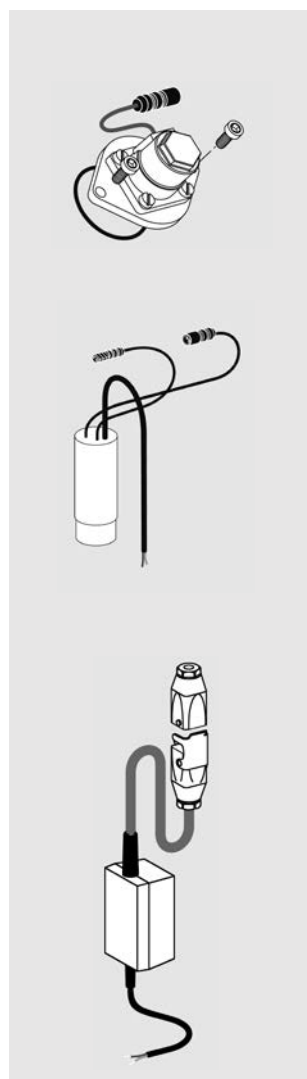
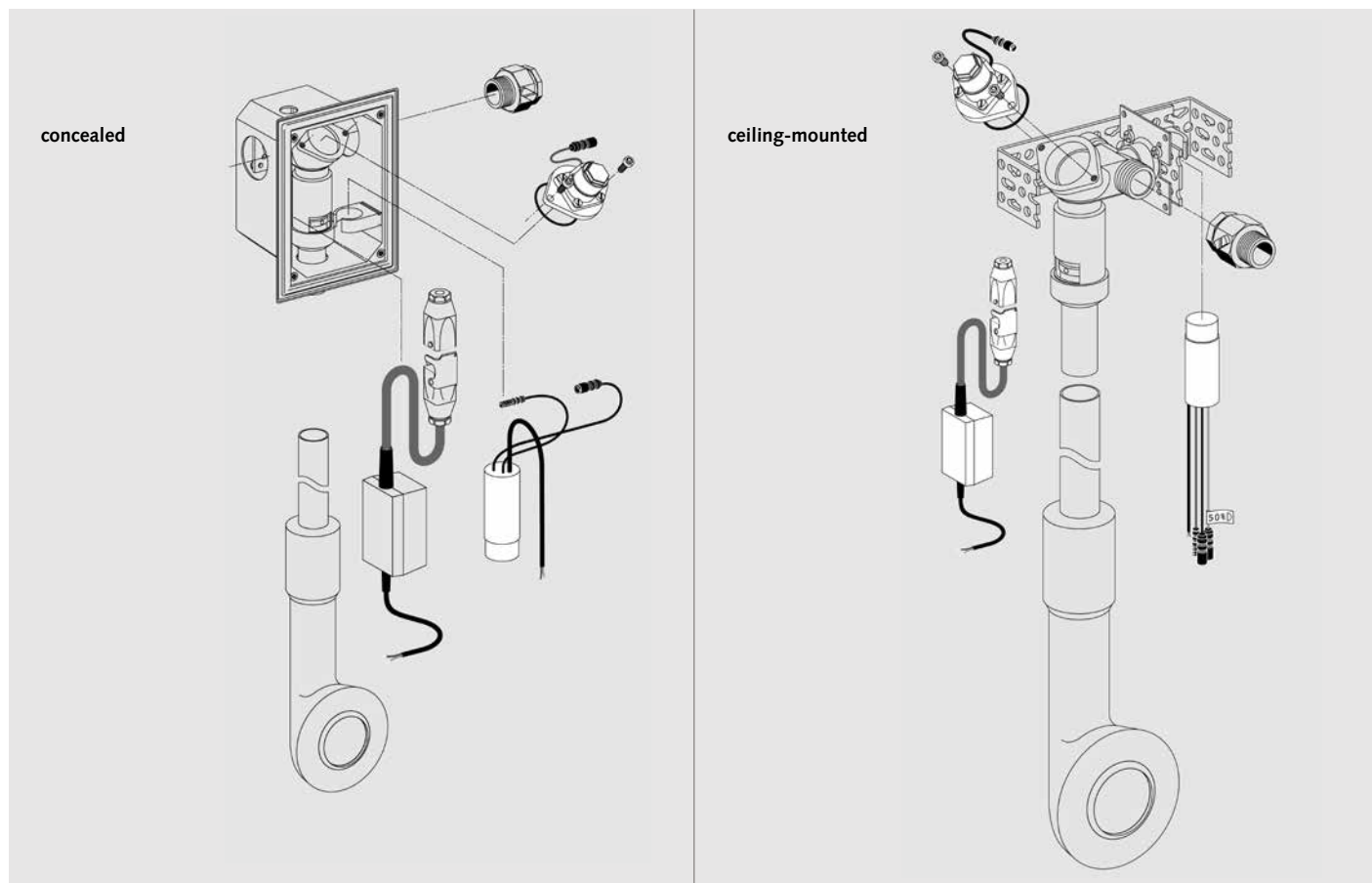
Exposed flush valves

- SCHELLOMAT EDITION	9.56
- SCHELLOMAT EDITION ECO	9.57
- SCHELLOMAT BASIC	9.58
- SCHELLOMAT SILENT ECO	9.59
- SCHELLOMAT	9.60
- Flush valve SCHELLOMAT	9.61

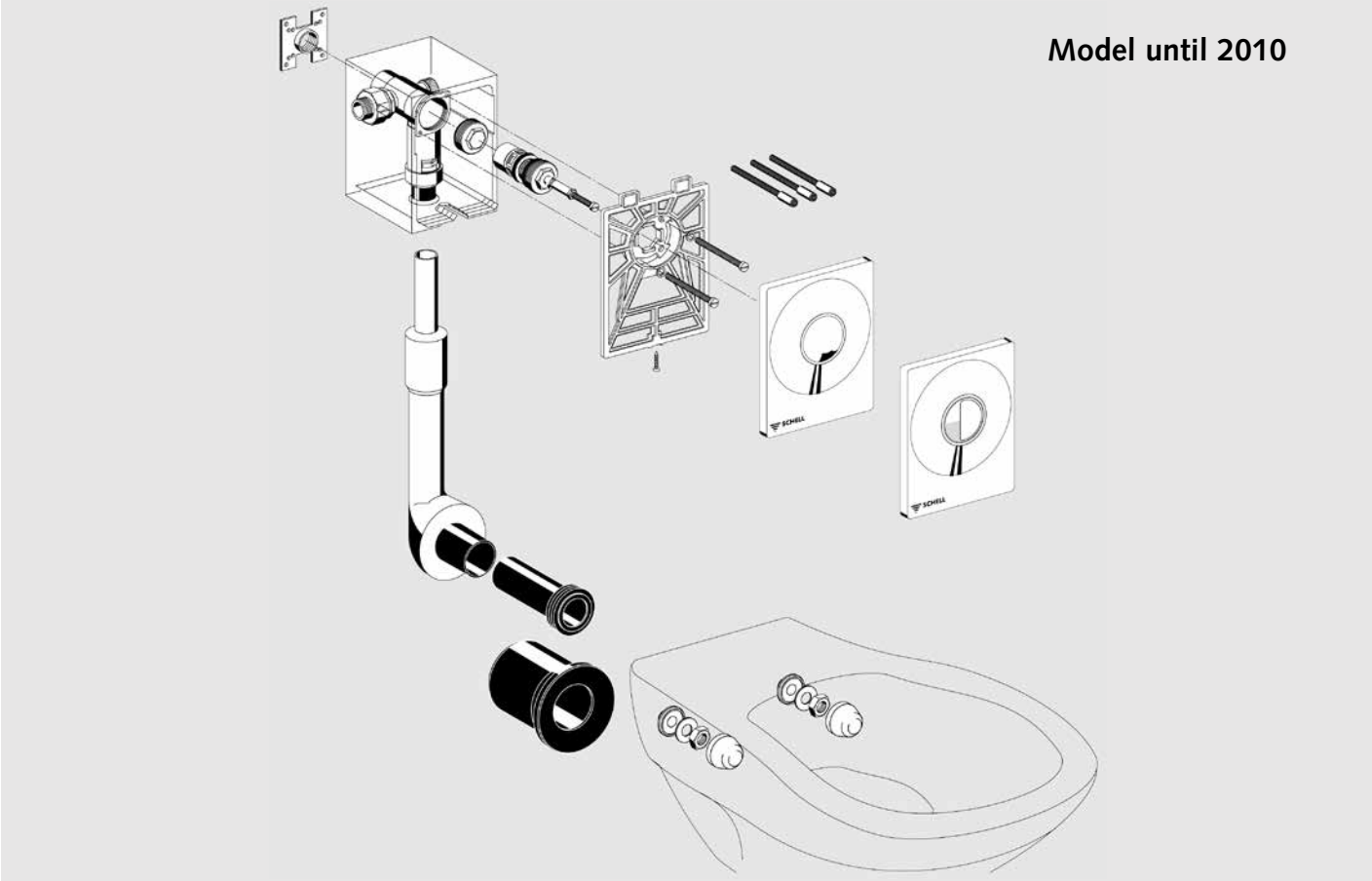


Note:

The most important spare parts and mounting instructions of discontinued articles can be found on Internet: www.schell.eu → Service → Downloads
Spare parts / Mounting instruction



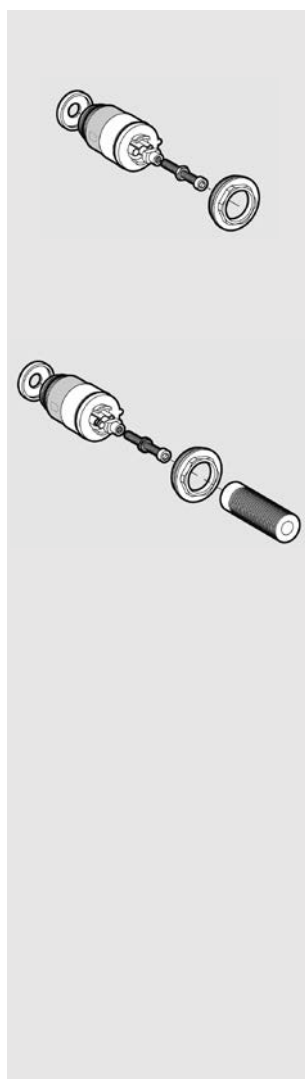
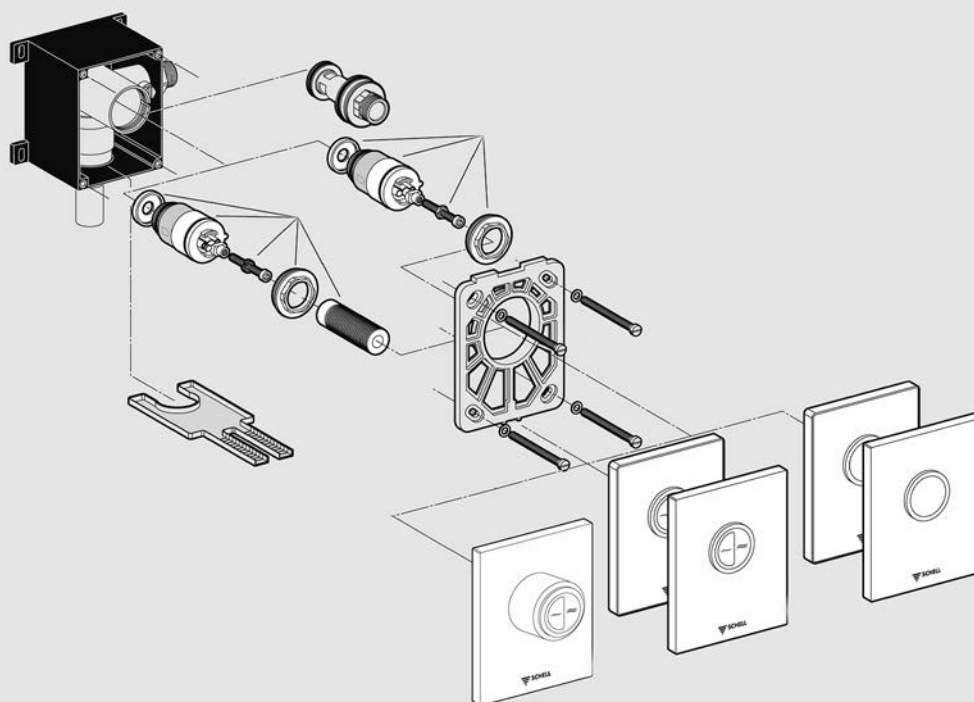
Product description	Order number
Solenoid valve 12 V / 2 W PU 1, W: 0,24 kg/pc.	01 418 00 99
Electronic module, single flush PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	01 224 00 99
Transformer VERONA E 230 V / 50 Hz, incl. mains plug for ceiling-mounted WC flush valve VERONA E PU 1, W: 0,28 kg/pc.	01 468 00 99



Product description	Order number	
Cartridge for VERONA concealed WC flush valve (spare part) complete with flush volume adjustment Material: brass PU 1, W: 0,35 kg/pc.	29 407 00 99	
WC operating panel VERONA in standard design Comprises: cover plate with push button for 1 flush standard model Material: brass chrome, PU 1, W: 0,91 kg/pc.	03 204 06 99	

Spare parts
WC valves

Model from 2011



Product description

Order number

WC cartridge EDITION low pressure

single flush

Cartridge with locking device
complete with automatic jet cleaning needle**Material:** plastic

PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.

29 644 00 99**WC cartridge EDITION ECO low pressure**

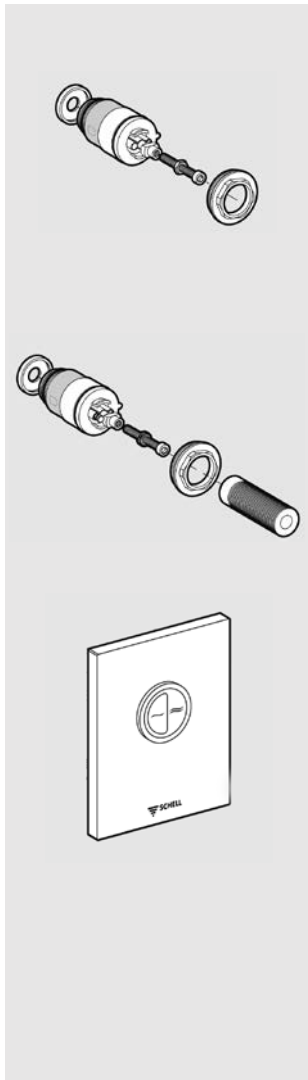
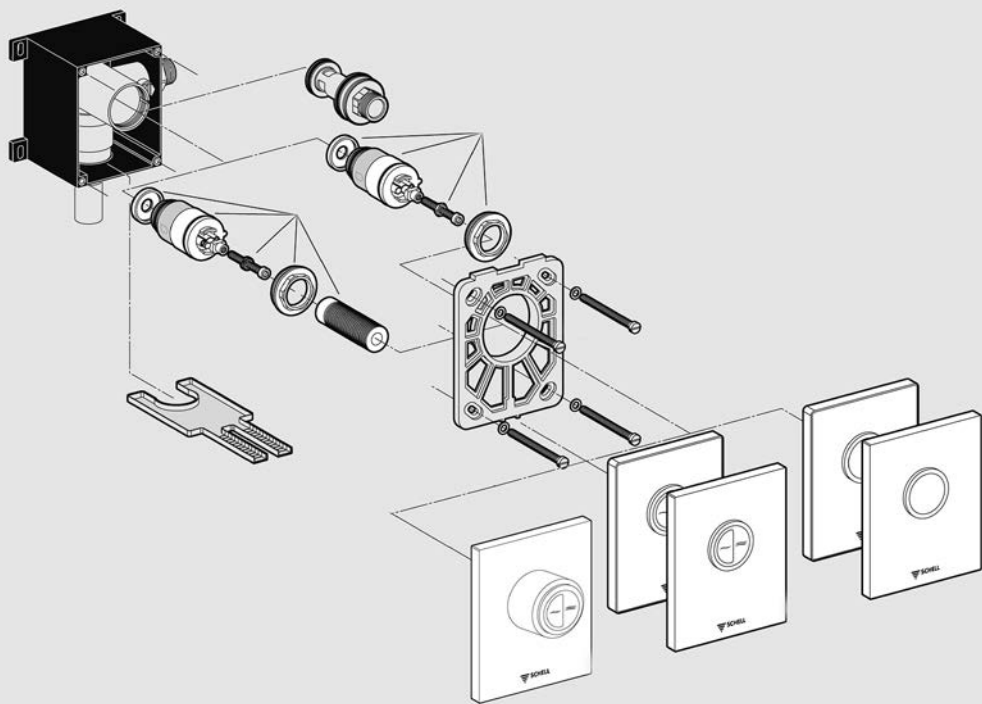
dual flush

Cartridge with locking device
complete with automatic jet cleaning needle**Material:** plastic

PU 1, W: 0,23 kg/pc.

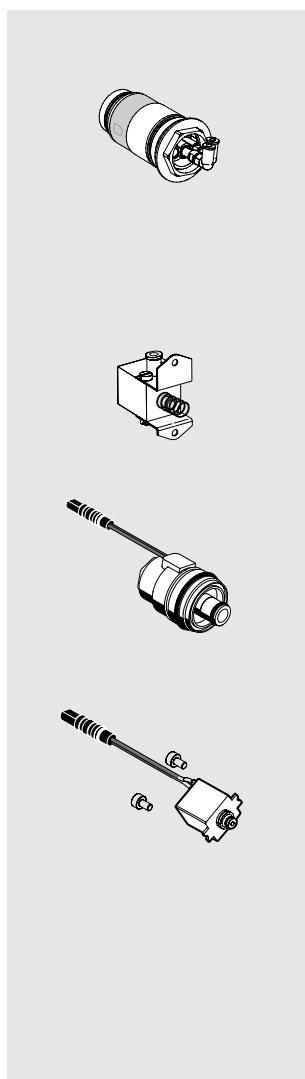
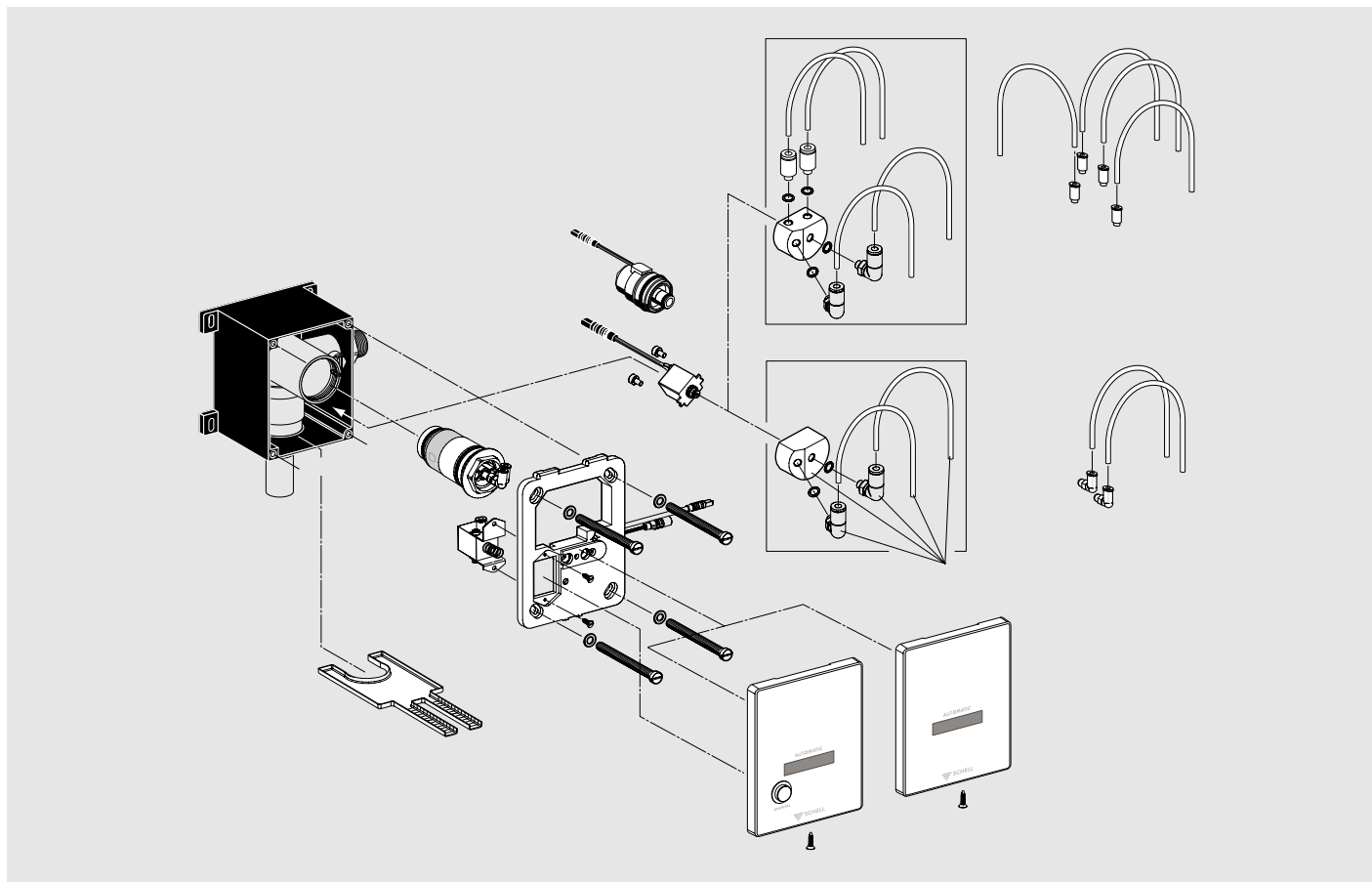
29 643 00 99

Model from 2010



Product description	Order number
WC cartridge EDITION single flush Cartridge with locking device complete with automatic jet cleaning needle Material: plastic PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.	29 626 00 99
WC cartridge EDITION ECO dual flush Cartridge with locking device complete with automatic jet cleaning needle Material: plastic PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.	29 625 00 99
NEW WC operating panel EDITION ECO 2 flush volumes chrome, PU 1, W: 0,37 kg/pc. weiß, PU 1, W: 0,37 kg/pc.	23 088 06 99 23 088 15 99

Spare parts
WC valves



Product description

Order number

NEW

WC cartridge EDITION E**Comprises:**

- automatic jet cleaning needle
- bolt head
- 2 hose arrangement angles

Material: plastic**PU 1, W:** 0,16 kg/pc.**29 670 00 99**

NEW

Mechanical bypass valve EDITION E**PU 1****25 661 06 99****Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter**

for fittings until 2014

Model with circular connection

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.**01 442 00 99**

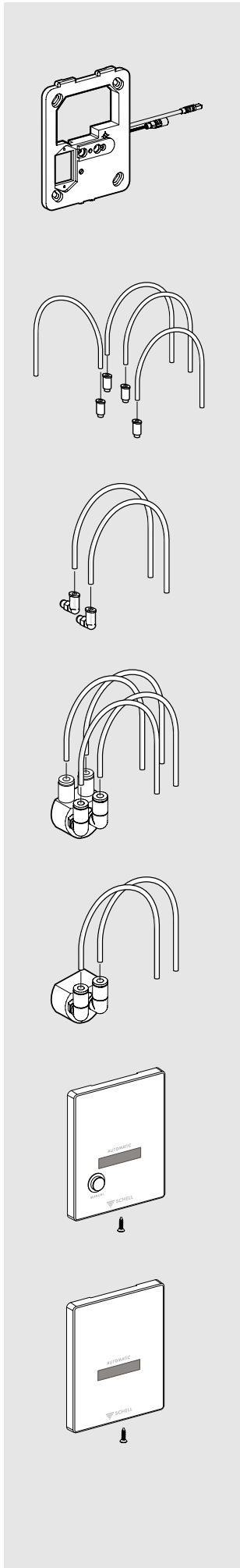
NEW

Solenoid valve WC flush valve

for fittings from 2015

Model with circular connection

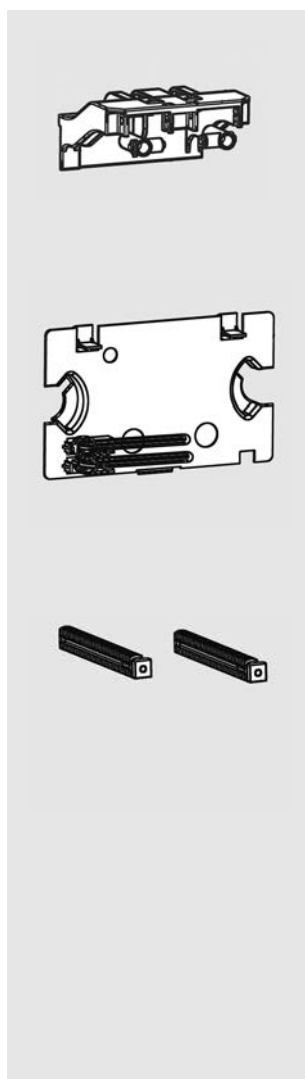
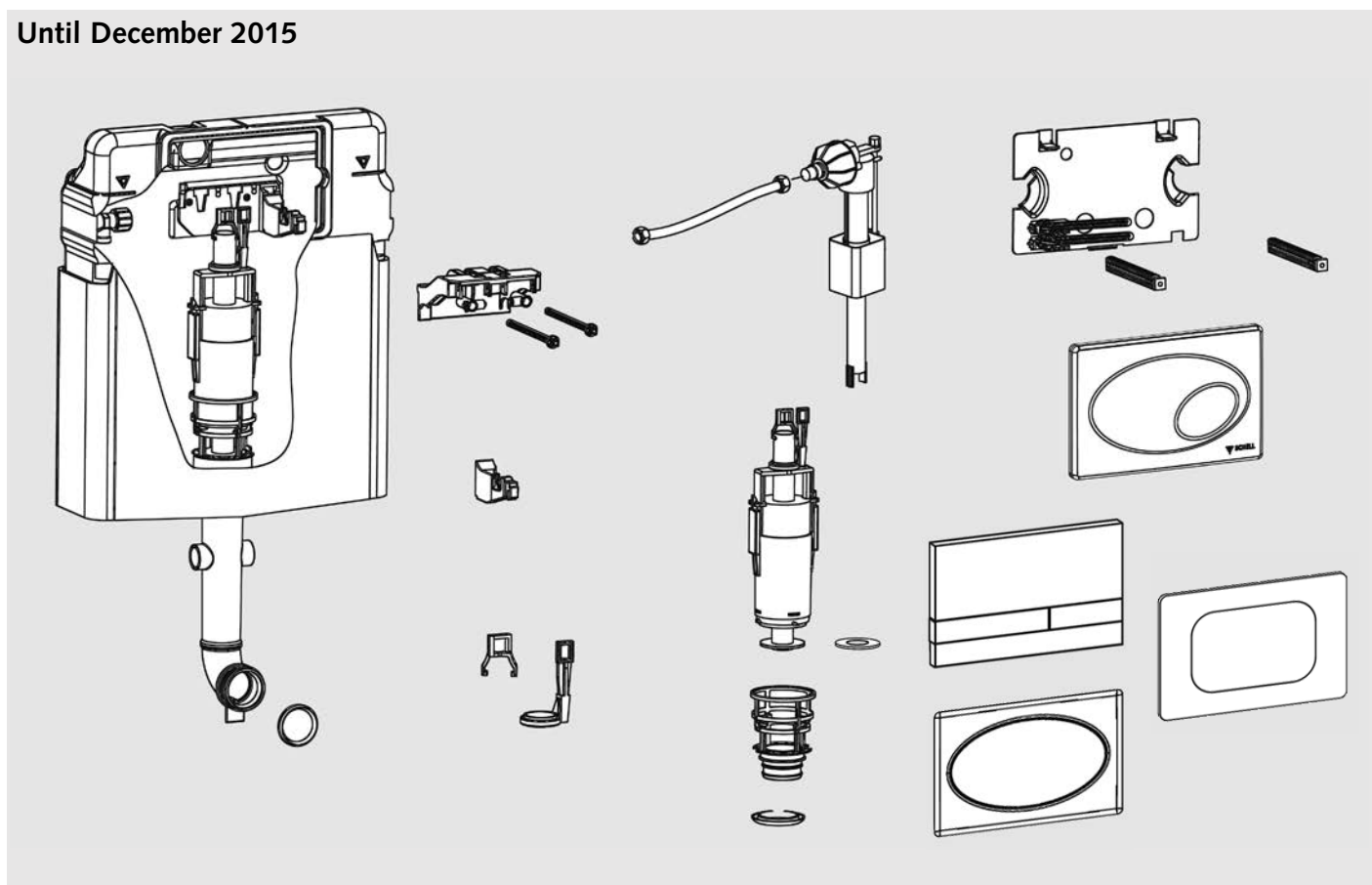
PU 1**00 909 00 99**



Product description		Order number
NEW	Mounting frame with electronic module WC control EDITION E	
	<u>Infrared, for fittings from 2015</u> PU 1	00 907 00 99
	<u>Ceiling-mounted, for fittings from 2015</u> PU 1	00 908 00 99
NEW	Hydraulic hose set EDITION E MANUAL	
	4 pieces with plug connection PU 1	25 037 00 99
NEW	Hydraulic hose set EDITION E	
	2 pieces with plug connection PU 1	25 036 00 99
NEW	Valve unit 4-fold EDITION E MANUAL	
	for fittings from 2015 PU 1	25 670 06 99
NEW	Valve unit 2-fold EDITION E	
	for fittings from 2015 PU 1	25 672 06 99
NEW	WC front panel EDITION E MANUAL	
	stainless steel, PU 1	25 880 28 99
NEW	WC front panel EDITION E	
	stainless steel, PU 1	25 881 28 99

Spare parts
WC valves

Until December 2015



Product description	Order number
Rod-bearing	
PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	03 048 00 99
Splash guard plate incl. trigger bolt	
PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	03 049 00 99
Bolt locking device (set)	
PU 1, W: 0,03 kg/pc.	77 638 00 99

Until December 2015



Trigger bolt (set)
PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

77 639 00 99



Lifting tackle with swivel
PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.

77 640 00 99



Lifting clip
PU 1, W: 0,005 kg/pc.

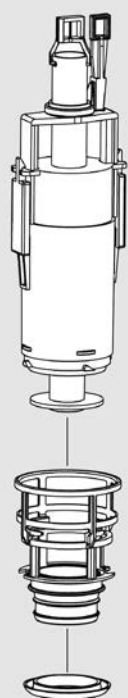
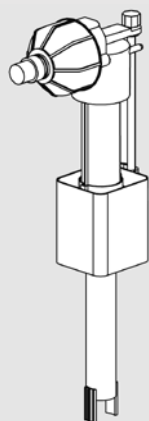
77 641 00 99



Lip seal for flush elbow
PU 1, W: 0, 005 kg/pc.

77 642 00 99

Spare parts
WC valves

Until December 2015**Product description****Order number****Filling valve**

for SCHELL concealed cistern

PU 1, W: 0,23 kg/pc.

03 276 00 99**Flexible connecting hose G 3/8**

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,10 kg/pc.

10 249 06 99**Drain valve**

incl. base valve

PU 1, W: 0,40 kg/pc.

03 273 00 99**Closing disc**

for drain valve

PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.

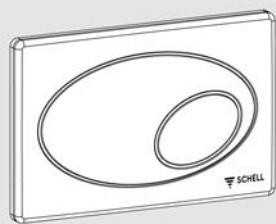
77 613 00 99**Lip seal**

for drain valve

PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.

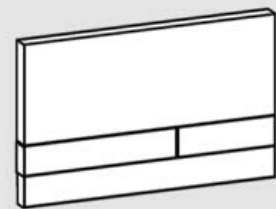
77 614 00 99

Until December 2015

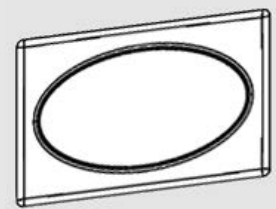


Product description	Order number	

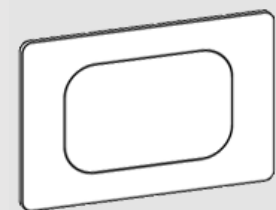
WC operating panel dual flush Material: front panel out of plastic		
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,47 kg/pc.	03 263 06 99	
white, PU 1, W: 0,46 kg/pc.	03 263 12 99	



WC operating panel LINEAR ECO dual flush Material: front panel out of plastic		
chrome, PU 1, G: 0,47 kg/pc.	03 285 06 99	
matt chrome, PU 1, G: 0,47 kg/pc.	03 285 64 99	
alpine white, PU 1, G: 0,47 kg/pc.	03 285 15 99	



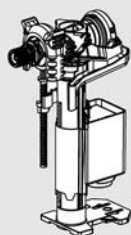
WC operating panel start-stop Material: front panel out of plastic		
chrome, PU 1, G: 0,46 kg/pc.	03 262 06 99	
white, PU 1, G: 0,44 kg/pc.	03 262 12 99	



WC operating panel start-stopp Material: front panel stainless steel		
stainless steel, PU 1, G: 0,71 kg/pc.	03 262 28 99	

Spare parts
WC valves

from January 2016

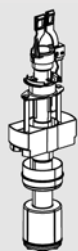


NEW

Filling valve MONTUS
for all concealed cisterns MONTUS

PU 1

03 080 00 99



NEW

Drain valve MONTUS
for concealed cistern
MONTUS C 80 03 062 00 99 , MONTUS C-N 80 03 059 00 99,
MONTUS C 80 n 03 064 00 99, MONTUS C 90 03 061 00 99

PU 1

03 081 00 99

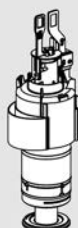


NEW

Gasket MONTUS
for drain valve 03 081 00 99

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

03 082 00 99



NEW

Dran valve MONTUS
for concealed cistern MONTUS C 120 03 056 00 99,
03 057 00 99, MONTUS C-N 120 03 058 00 99,
MONTUS C 120 n 03 073 00 99,
MONTUS 820 C 03 060 00 99

PU 1

03 083 00 99

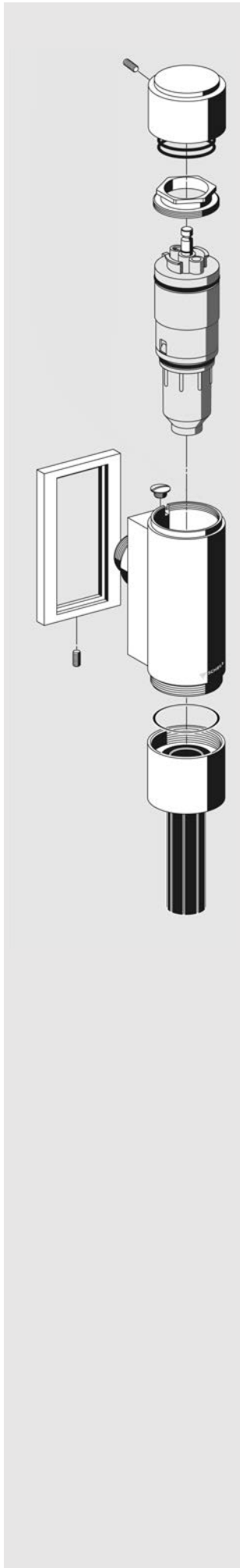


NEW

Gasket MONTUS
for drain valve 03 083 00 99

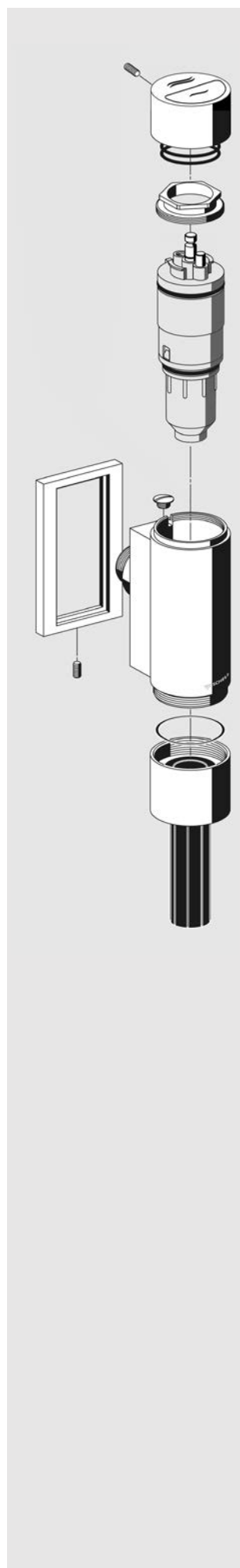
PU 1

03 084 00 99

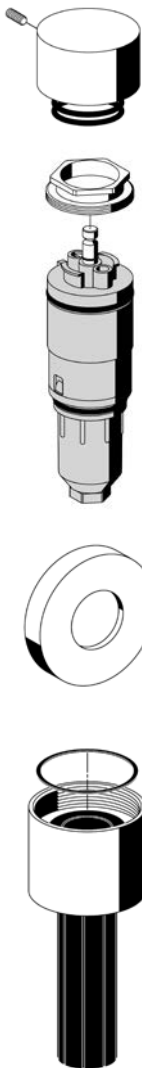
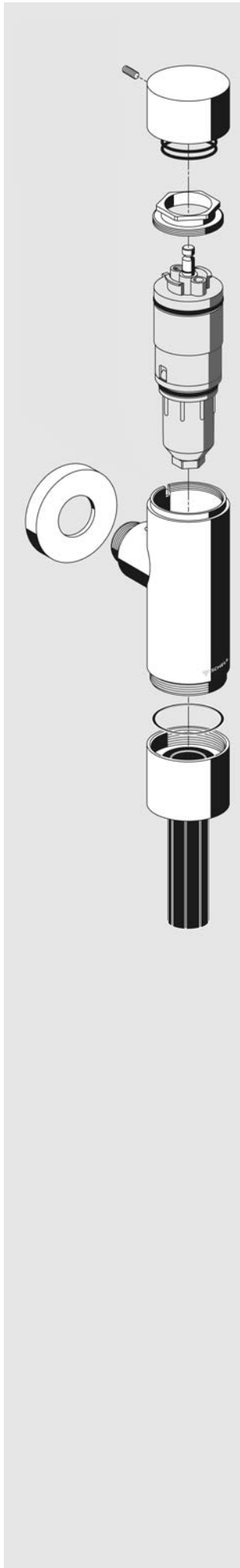


Product description	Order number	
Push button for SCHELLOMAT EDITION with pressure spring chrome, PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.	23 046 06 99	
Cartridge, complete for SCHELLOMAT EDITION PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.	29 490 00 99	
Cover, pre-shut-off chrome, PU 1, W: 0,001 kg/pc.	72 883 06 99	
Wall cover plate chrome, PU 1, W: 0,13 kg/pc.	23 052 06 99	
Flush pipe union, complete chrome, PU 1, W: 0,15 kg/pc.	23 767 06 99	

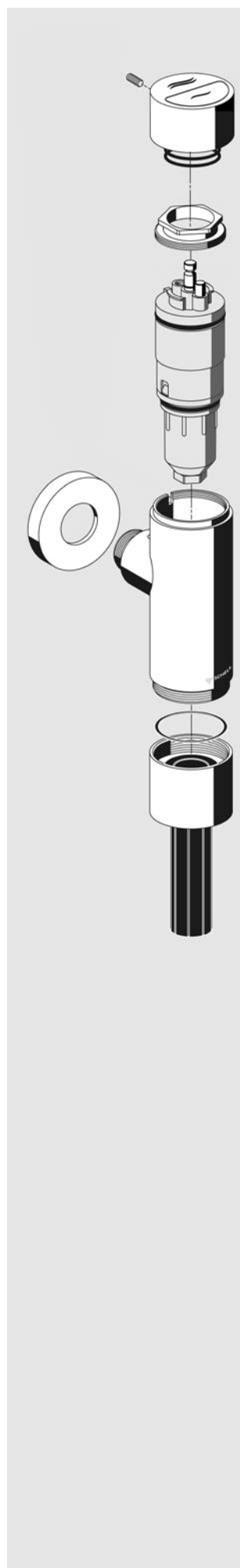
Spare parts
WC valves



Product description		Order number
from 2009	Push button for SCHELLOMAT EDITION ECO with pressure spring for flush valves with cartridge from 2009 chrome, PU 1, W: 0,16 kg/pc.	23 073 06 99
from 2009	Cartridge, complete for SCHELLOMAT EDITION ECO for flush valves with push button from 2009 PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.	29 618 00 99
until 2008	Push button for SCHELLOMAT EDITION ECO with pressure spring for flush valves with cartridge until 2008 chrome, PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.	23 047 06 99
until 2008	Cartridge, complete for SCHELLOMAT EDITION ECO for flush valves with push button until 2008 PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.	29 479 00 99
	Cover, pre-shut off chrome, PU 1, W: 0,001 kg/pc.	72 883 06 99
	Wall cover plate chrome, PU 1, W: 0,13 kg/pc.	23 052 06 99
	Flush pipe union, complete chrome, PU 1, W: 0,15 kg/pc.	23 767 06 99



Product description	Order number	
Push button for SCHELLOMAT BASIC with pressure spring chrome, PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.	23 043 06 99	
Cartridge, complete for SCHELLOMAT BASIC PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.	29 490 00 99	
Wall cover plate chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	62 506 06 99	
Flush pipe union, complete chrome, PU 1, W: 0,15 kg/pc.	23 767 06 99	



from 2009

Push button
for SCHELLOMAT SILENT ECO
with pressure spring
for flush valves with cartridge from 2009
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,16 kg/pc.

23 073 06 99



from 2009

Cartridge, complete
for SCHELLOMAT SILENT ECO
for flush valves with push button from 2009
PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.

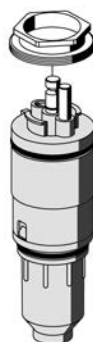
29 618 00 99



until 2008

Push button
for SCHELLOMAT SILENT ECO
with pressure spring
for flush valves with cartridge until 2008
chrome, VE 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.

23 042 06 99



until 2008

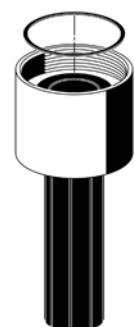
Cartridge, complete
for SCHELLOMAT SILENT ECO
for flush valves with push button until 2008
PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.

29 479 00 99



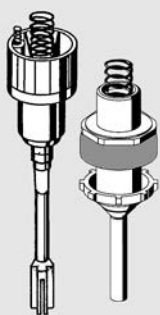
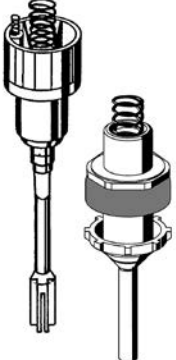
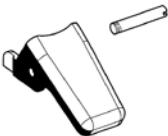
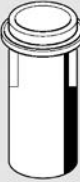
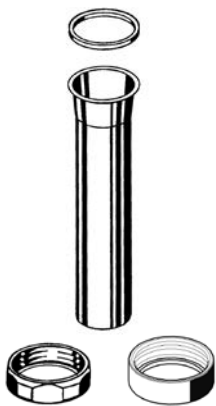
Wall cover plate
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.

62 506 06 99

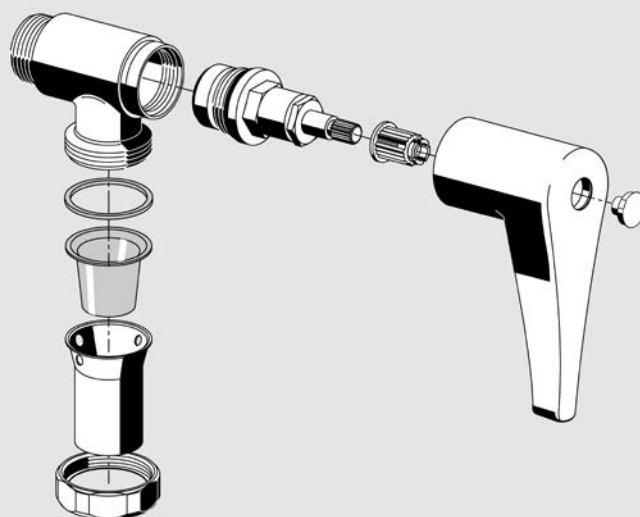


Flush pipe union, complete
chrome, PU 1, W: 0,15 kg/pc.

23 767 06 99

Product description		Order number
 Sealing cap, complete chrome, PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.		25 815 06 99
 Sealing cap, complete for flush valves until 2011 chrome, PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.		62 100 06 99
 Piston, complete with automatic jet-cleaning needle Material: plastic PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.		29 420 00 99
 Piston, complete Material: brass PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.		29 300 00 99
 Lever complete with lever screw chrome, PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.		29 421 06 99
 until 11/2011		
 from 11/2011		29 664 06 99
 Lifting sleeve PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.		77 400 00 99
 Flush pipe union, complete until 11/2011 chrome, PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.		26 007 06 99
 Flush pipe union, complete from 10/2011 chrome, PU 1		29 669 06 99
 until 11/2011 from 10/2011		

Spare parts
WC valves



Product description

Order number

Top fitting

for SCHELLOMAT WC flush valve

Spare parts for article 02 702 06 99, see page 2.37

PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.

22 148 00 99

Rastbuchse mit Abdeckung

for SCHELLOMAT WC flush valve

Spare parts for article 02 702 06 99, see page 2.37

PU 1, W: 0,002 kg/pc.

23 301 00 99

Lever handlefor SCHELLOMAT WC flush valve,
incl. snap-on bush and support sleeve

Spare parts for article 02 702 06 99, see page 2.37

Handle material: Metal

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,15 kg/pc.

23 036 06 99

Service-Set

for SCHELLOMAT WC flush valve

Spare parts for article 02 702 06 99, see page 2.37

Comprises:

pipe sleeve

pipe inset

union nut

sealing ring

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.

26 072 06 99

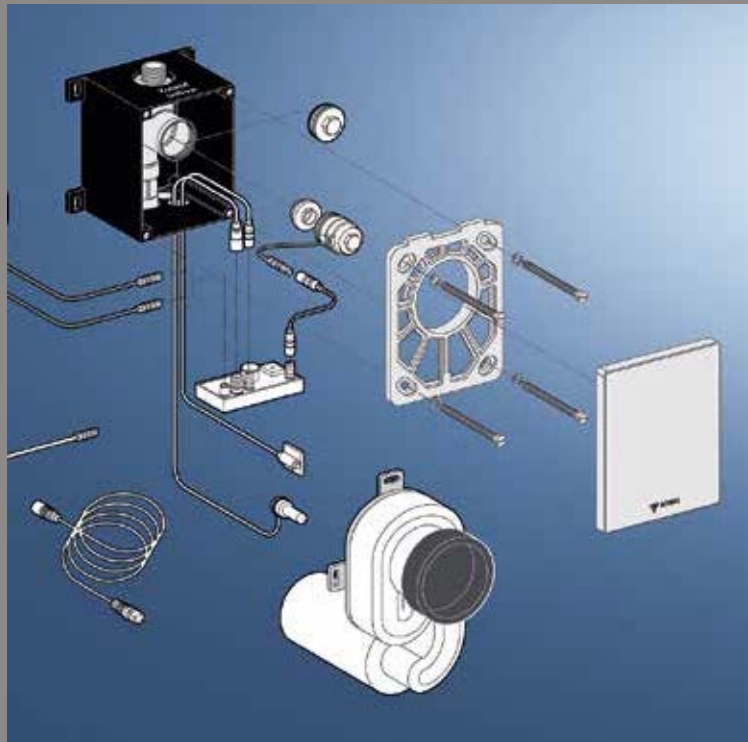
29 Spare parts urinal valves

Concealed flush valves

- EDITION E / AMBITION E	9.63
- COMPACT HF / RETROFIT HF	9.64
- COMPACT LC / RETROFIT LC	9.65 - 9.66
- COMPACT	9.67 - 9.70

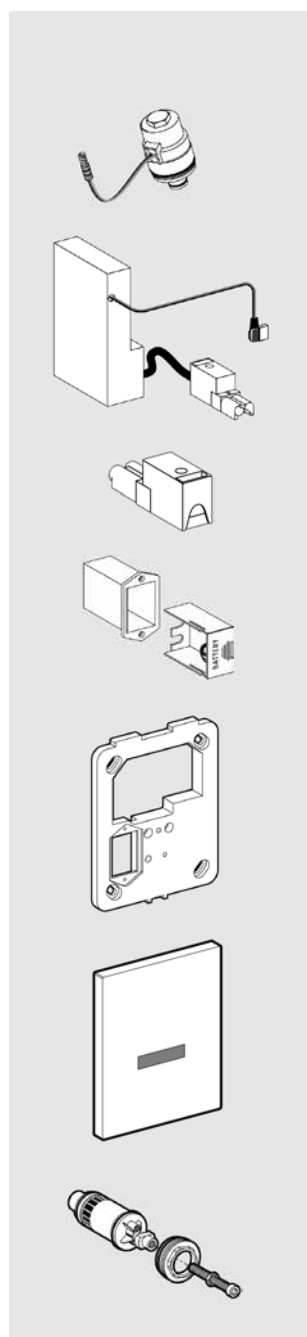
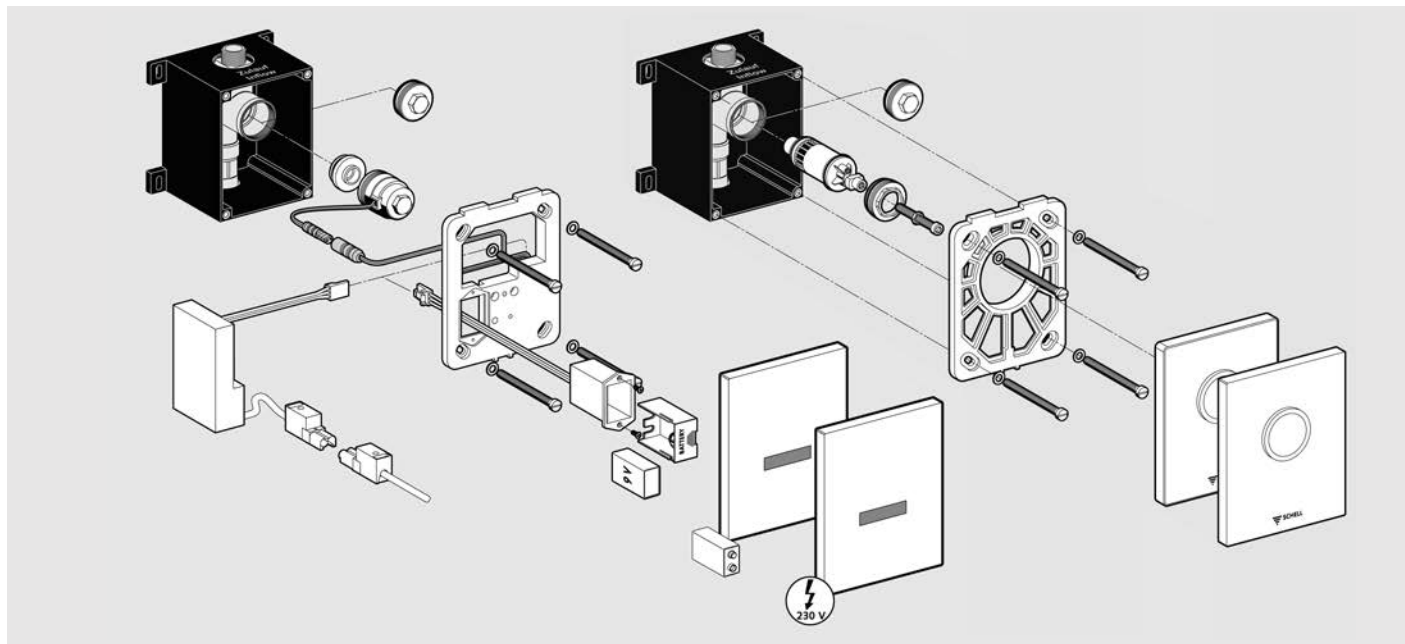
Exposed flush valves

- SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC	9.71
- SCHELLOMAT EDITION	9.72
- SCHELLOMAT BASIC	9.73

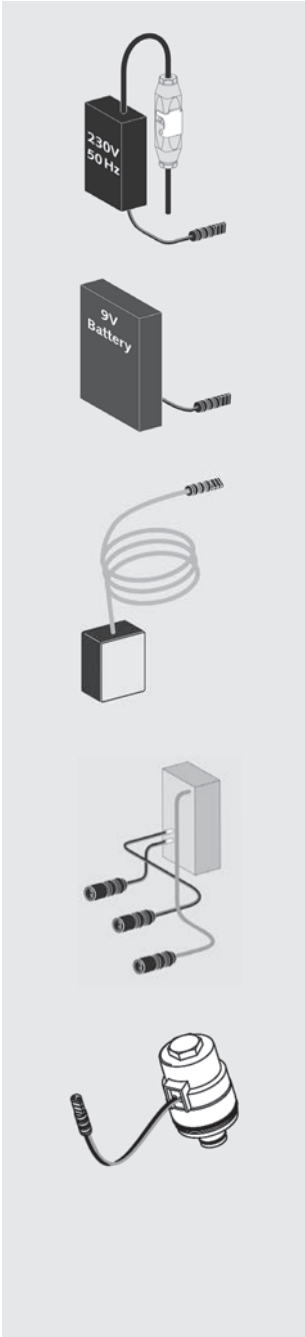
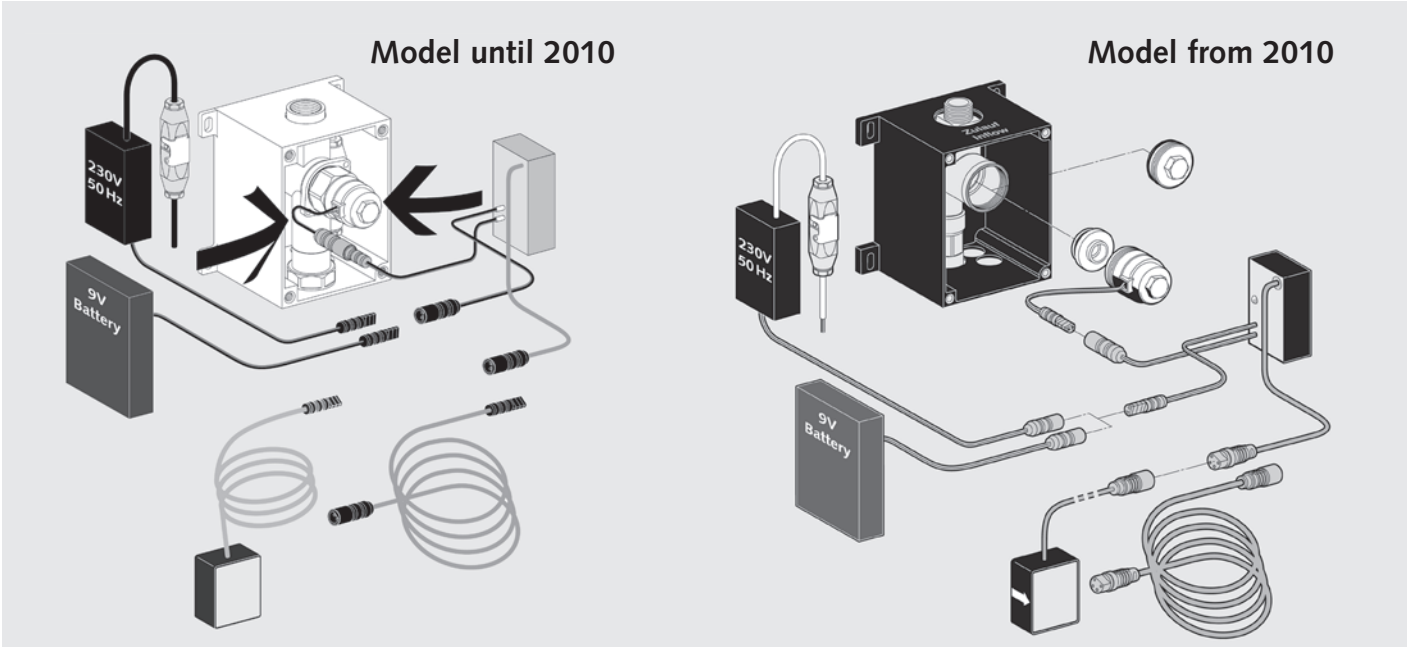


Note:

The most important spare parts and mounting instructions of discontinued articles can be found on Internet: www.schell.eu → Service → Downloads
Spare parts / Mounting instruction

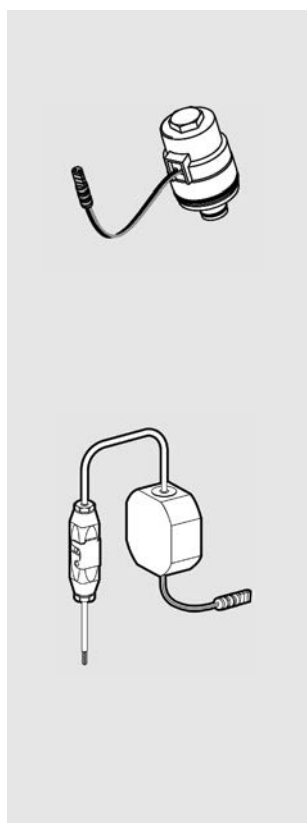
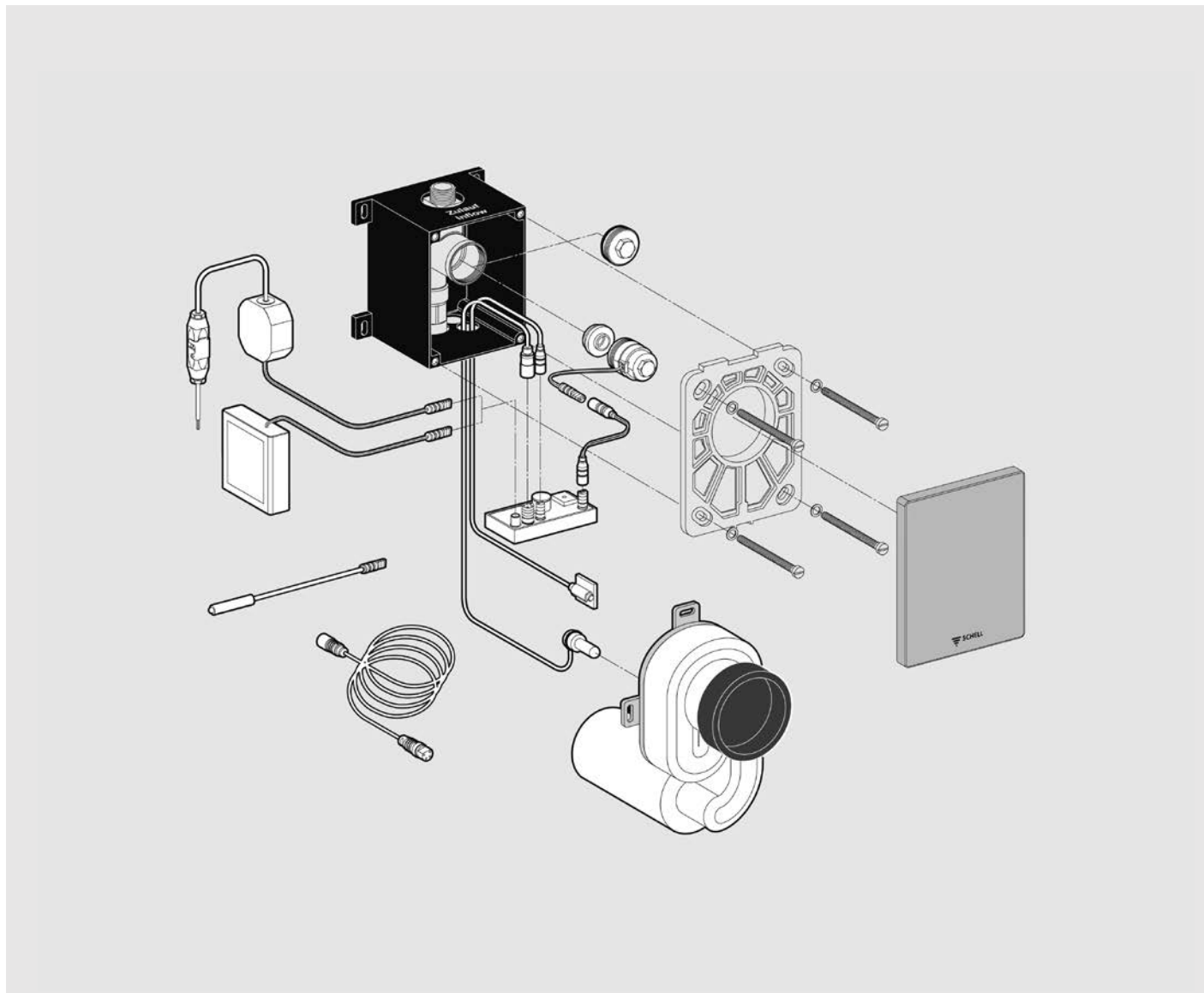


Product description	Order number
Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter for SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC / COMPACT HF / RETROFIT HF / EDITION E MANUAL / COMPACT EDITION E / COMPACT LC / RETROFIT LC / LINUS D-E-T / LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-E-V / LINUS D-E-V ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T / LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / LINUS D-C-M / LINUS BASIC D-C-M / shower panel DP-P-T, DP-C-T Model with circular connection PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.	01 442 00 99
Transformer 230 V PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.	01 454 00 99
Mains plug PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	01 319 00 99
Battery compartment without battery PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.	01 455 00 99
Urinal control EDITION E PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.	01 523 00 99
NEW Urinal control EDITION E MANUAL PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.	01 595 00 99
Urinal front panel EDITION E chrome, PU 1, W: 0,28 kg/pc. alpinwhite, PU 1, W: 0,28 kg/pc. stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.	23 077 06 99 23 077 15 99 23 079 28 99
Urinal front panel AMBITION E black, PU 1 white, PU 1	76 657 00 99 76 658 00 99
Urinal cartridge EDITION mechanical model PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	29 628 00 99



Product description	Order number	
Transformer, 230 V 50 Hz PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.	01 474 00 99	
Battery compartment for 6 x 1,5 V AA batteries PU 1, W: 0,23 kg/pc.	01 475 00 99	
Urinal sensor COMPACT HF cable length 0,80 m, PU 1, W: 0,16 kg/pc. model from 2006	01 501 00 99	
Electronic module COMPACT HF cable length 0,80 m, PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc. cable length 0,20 m, PU 1, W: 0,25 kg/pc. model from 2006	01 465 00 99 01 500 00 99	
Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter for SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC / COMPACT HF / RETROFIT HF / EDITION E MANUAL / COMPACT EDITION E / COMPACT LC / RETROFIT LC / LINUS D-E-T / LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-E-V / LINUS D-E-V ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T / LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / LINUS D-C-M / LINUS BASIC D-C-M / shower panel DP-P-T, DP-C-T Model with circular connection PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.	01 442 00 99	

Spare parts
urinal valves



Product description

Order number

Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter

for SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC / COMPACT HF /
RETROFIT HF / EDITION E MANUAL /
COMPACT EDITION E / COMPACT LC / RETROFIT LC /
LINUS D-E-T / LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-E-V /
LINUS D-E-V ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T /
LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / LINUS D-C-M /
LINUS BASIC D-C-M / shower panel DP-P-T, DP-C-T

Model with circular connection

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

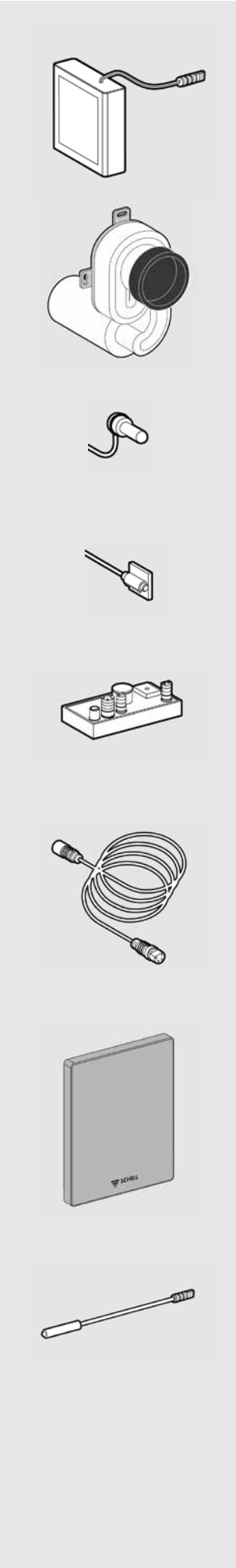
01 442 00 99

Concealed transformer 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz / 6 V

for COMPACT LC urinal control

PU 1, W: 0,19 kg/pc.

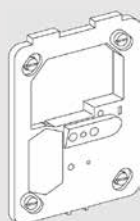
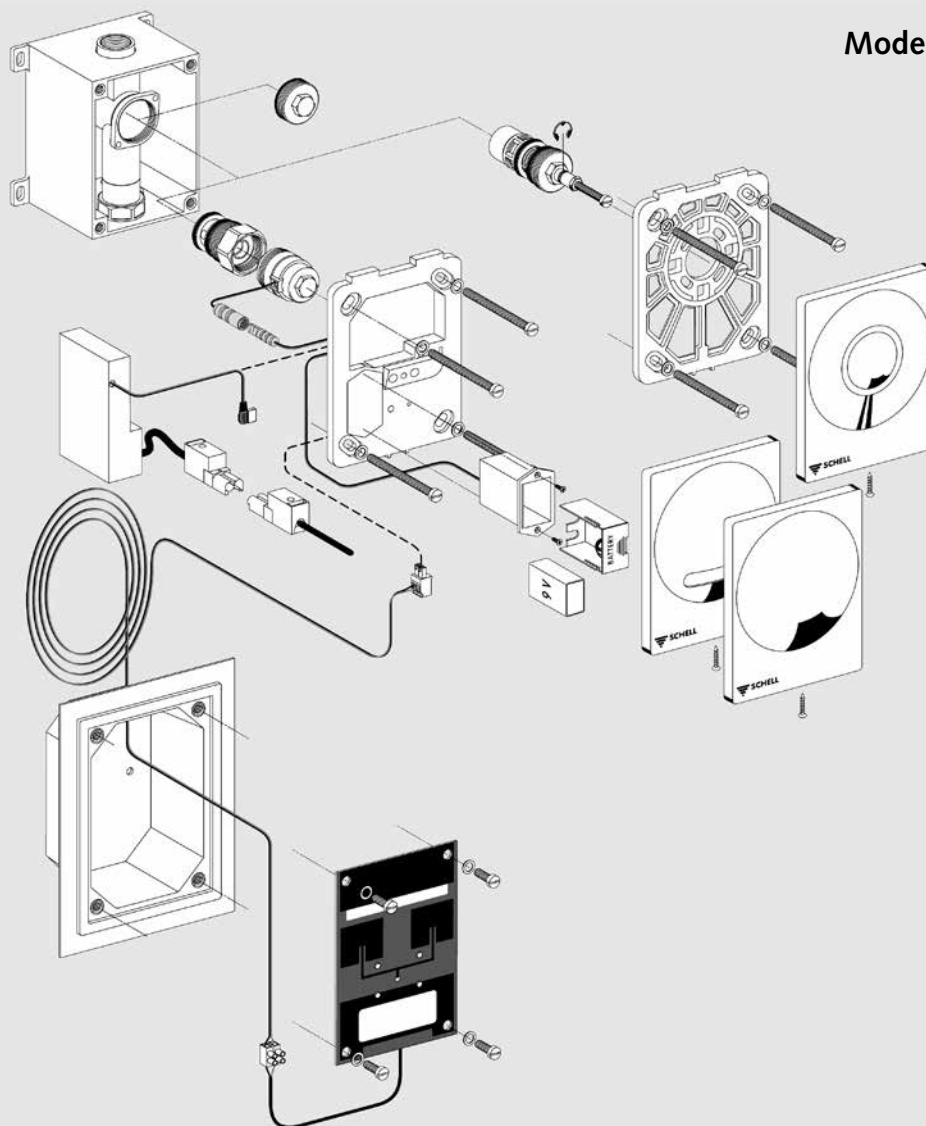
01 530 00 99



Product description	Order number	
Battery compartment Urinal COMPACT LC PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.	01 526 00 99	
Urinal siphon COMPACT LC with LC-sensor PU 1, W: 0,27 kg/pc.	01 528 00 99	
Urinal sensor COMPACT LC PU 1, W: 0,03 kg/pc.	01 527 00 99	
Excerpt from product group 22 Reed contact COMPACT LC with solenoid key PU 1, W: 0,03 kg/pc.	01 529 00 99	
Urinal electronic module COMPACT LC PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	01 525 00 99	
Excerpt from product group 22 Sensor cable COMPACT LC, cable length 2,5 m PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.	01 524 00 99	
Excerpt from product group 22 Urinal front panel EDITION HF/LC for urinal roughing-in set COMPACT II, if accessibility to the water path and electronic is required stainless steel, PU 1, W:0,33 kg/pc.	23 080 28 99	
Operation tester without battery, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	01 533 00 99	

Spare parts
urinal valves

Model until 2010



Product description

Order number

Mounting frame

with electronic module infrared

Model from 04/2003

PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.

01 453 00 99

Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter

for SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC / COMPACT HF / RETROFIT HF /
 EDITION E MANUAL / COMPACT EDITION E / COMPACT LC / RETROFIT LC / LINUS D-E-T
 /LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-E-V / LINUS D-E-V ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T /
 LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / LINUS D-C-M / LINUS BASIC D-C-M /
 shower panel DP-P-T, DP-C-T

Model with circular connection

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

01 442 00 99

Cartridge

for VERONA concealed urinal flush valve

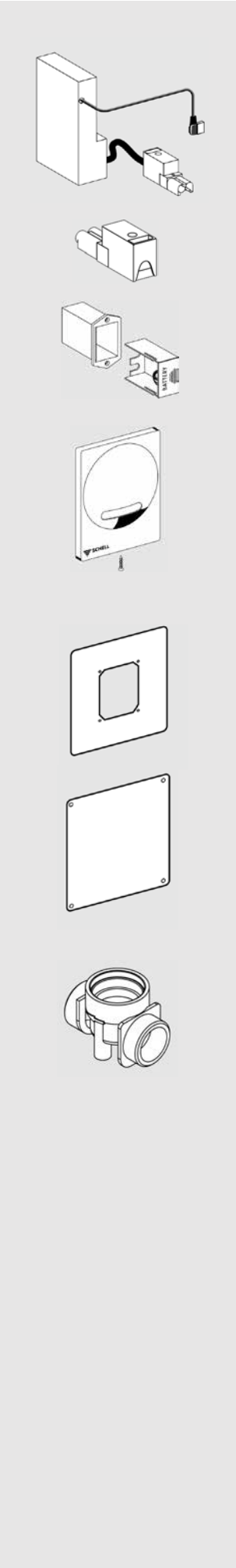
(spare part)

complete with flush volume adjustment

Material: brass

PU 1, W: 0,17 kg/pc.

29 416 00 99

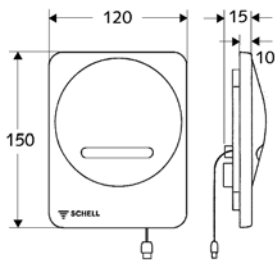


Product description	Order number	
Transformer 230 V PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.	01 454 00 99	
Mains plug PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	01 319 00 99	
Battery compartment without battery PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.	01 455 00 99	
Infrared front panel chrome, PU 1, W: 0,25 kg/pc.	23 014 06 99	
Universal front plate conversion INFRA/COMPACT stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0,75 kg/pc.	76 594 28 99	
Universal front plate urinal conversion kit stainless steel, PU 1, W: 1,05 kg/pc.	03 275 28 99	
Supporting housing for cartridge valve <u>L = 55 mm</u> Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 external thread, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	01 458 00 99	
<u>L = 68 mm</u> Dimension: DN 20 G 3/4 external thread, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	01 504 00 99	

Spare parts
urinal valves



Finishing set for
01 120 00 99 or
03 231 00 99



Model until 2010

Article description

Order
number

Excerpt from product group 22

SCHELL urinal control unit COMPACT INFRA

mains operation 230 V 50 Hz

Comprises:

- mounting frame with electronic module
- front plate with sensor window
- 230 V transformer with plug
- cartridge solenoid valve with prefilter
- diagnostic lamps, distance adjustment

Use / Technical Data:

- mains operation 230 V / 50 Hz
- flush time: 2-15 sec., hygienic flush every 24 hours after last flush

Material: front plate of brass

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,84 kg/pc.

01 121 06 99

velours chrome, PU 1, W: 0,85 kg/pc.

01 121 64 99

Material: vandal resistant design - front plate stainless steel

stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0,83 kg/pc.

01 121 28 99

battery operation 9 V

Comprises:

- mounting frame with electronic module
- front plate with sensor window
- battery compartment in mounting frame
- 9 V alkaline battery
- cartridge solenoid valve with pre-filter
- diagnostic lamps
- diode for battery power level, distance adjustment

Use / Technical data:

- flush time: 2-15 sec. adjustable, hygienic flush 24 hours after last flush

Material: front plate of brass

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,74 kg/pc.

01 123 06 99

velours chrome, PU 1, W: 0,74 kg/pc.

01 123 64 99

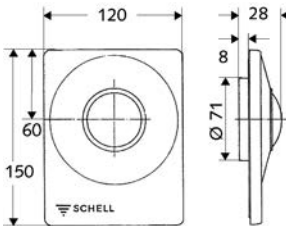
Material: vandal resistant design - front plate stainless steel

stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0,74 kg/pc.

01 123 28 99

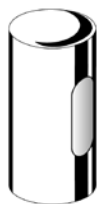
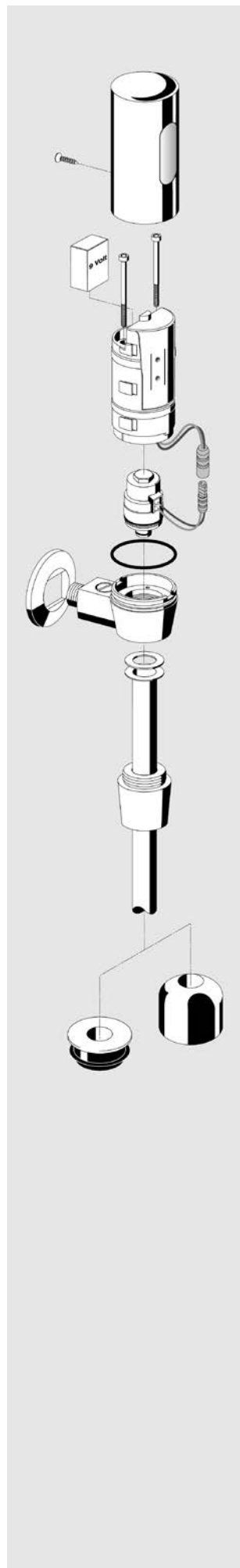


Finishing set for
01 120 00 99 or
03 231 00 99



Model until 2010

Article description	Order number	
Excerpt from product group 22 SCHELL urinal operating panel COMPACT VERONA manual operation panel for SCHELL urinal roughing-in set COMPACT Comprises: • front panel with push button • mounting frame • mechanical cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle • adjustable for 2 and 4 litre-flush standard-model Material: front panel brass chrome, PU 1, W: 0,79 kg/pc. velours chrome, PU 1, W: 0,79 kg/pc. alpine white, PU 1, W: 0,74 kg/pc. vandal-resistant model Material: front panel stainless steel stainless steel, PU 1, W: 0,77 kg/pc.		
	01 122 06 99	
	01 122 64 99	
	01 122 15 99	
	01 122 28 99	



Product description

Order number

Flushing unit hood

with window, O-ring and mounting screw
(SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC)

Model from 04/2003

chrome, PU 1, W: 0,22 kg/pc.

01 456 06 99

**Electronic module, complete**

with vertical window, mounting screws
and 9V alkaline battery
(SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC)

Model from 04/2003

PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.

01 431 00 99

**Cartridge valve 6 V with integrated pre-filter**

for SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC / COMPACT HF / RETROFIT HF /
EDITION E MANUAL / COMPACT EDITION E / COMPACT LC / RETROFIT LC / LINUS D-E-T /
LINUS D-E-T ECO / LINUS D-E-V / LINUS D-E-V ECO / LINUS D-P-T / LINUS BASIC D-P-T /
LINUS D-C-T / LINUS BASIC D-C-T / LINUS D-C-M / LINUS BASIC D-C-M /
shower panel DP-P-T, DP-C-T

Model with circular connection

PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.

01 442 00 99

**O-ring for flushing unit hood**

(SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC)

PU 1, W: 0,001 kg/pc.

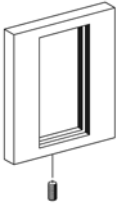
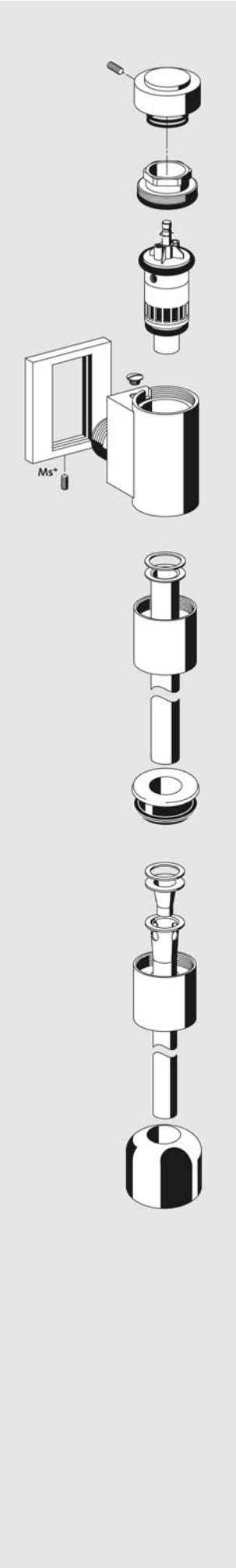
66 083 00 99

**Mounting screw for flushing unit hood**

(SCHELLTRONIC / SCHELLMATIC)

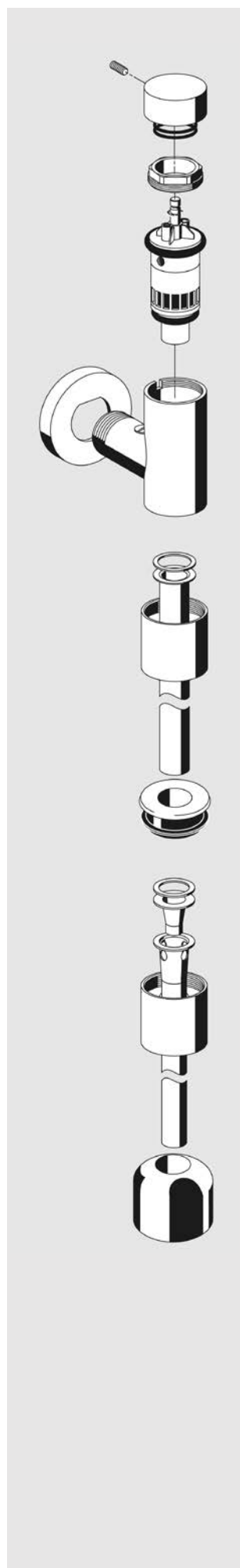
PU 1, W: 0,003 kg/pc.

72 847 00 99



Product description	Order number	
Push button with pressure spring chrome, PU 1, W: 0,13 kg/pc.	23 049 06 99	
Cartridge, complete PU 1, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	29 492 00 99	
Cover, pre-shut-off chrome, PU 1, W: 0,001 kg/pc.	72 883 06 99	
Wall cover plate chrome, PU 1, W: 0,09 kg/pc.	23 051 06 99	
Flush pipe union chrome, PU 1, W: 0,15 kg/pc.	75 621 06 99	
Flush pipe 18 x 200 mm chrome, PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	23 768 06 99	
Flush pipe 15 x 300 mm Model Benelux chrome, PU 1, W: 0,14 kg/pc.	23 769 06 99	
Internal connector chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	29 317 06 99	
Excerpt from product group 23 External connector chrome, PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.	27 820 06 99	

Spare parts
urinal valves



Product description	Order number	
Push button with pressure spring chrome, PU 1, W: 0,08 kg/pc.	23 050 06 99	
Cartridge, complete PU 1, W: 0,06 kg/pc.	29 493 00 99	
Wall cover plate chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	62 507 06 99	
Flush pipe union chrome, PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	75 622 06 99	
Flush pipe 18 x 200 mm chrome, PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	23 768 06 99	
Flush pipe 15 x 300 mm Model Benelux chrome, PU 1, W: 0,14 kg/pc.	23 769 06 99	
Internal connector chrome, PU 1, W: 0,02 kg/pc.	29 317 06 99	
Excerpt from product group 23 External connector chrome, PU 1, W: 0,04 kg/pc.	27 820 06 99	



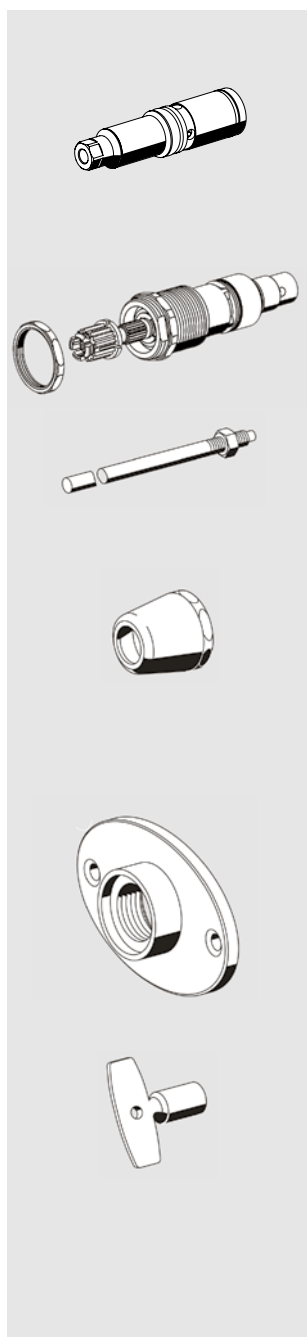
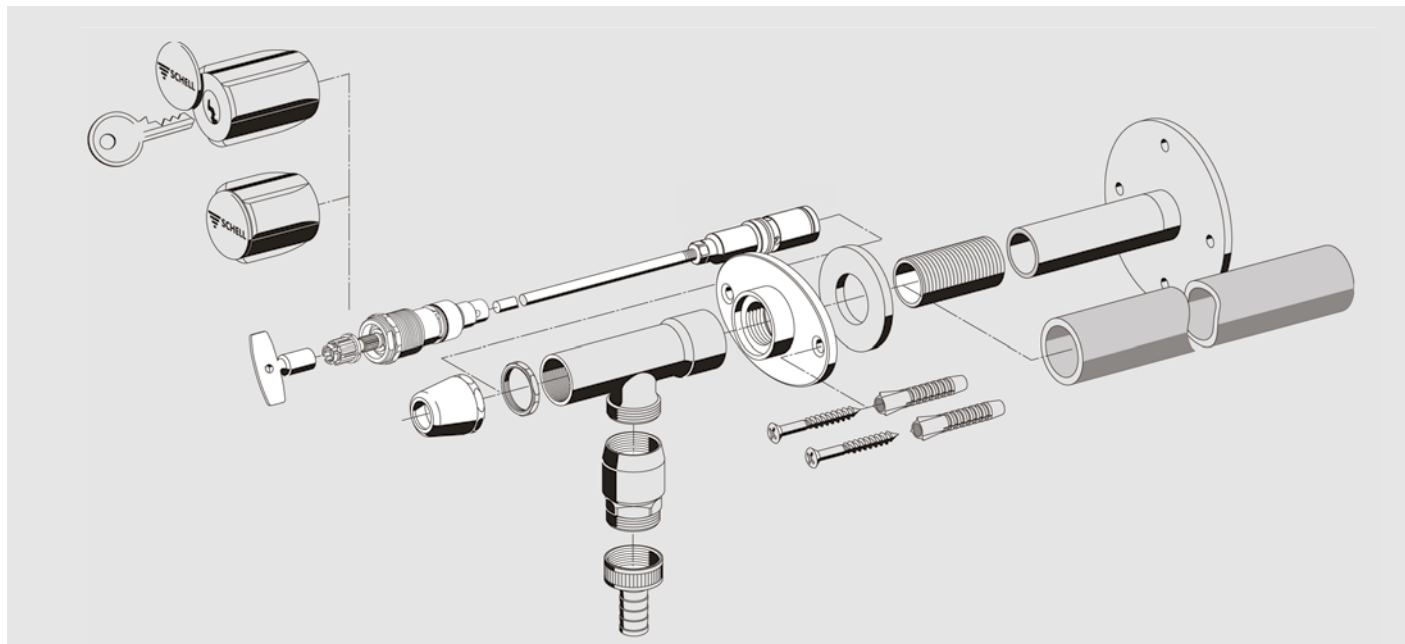
39 Spare parts frost-resistant outdoor taps

- POLAR II Set	9.75
- POLAR II	9.76
- POLAR Set / POLAR	9.77

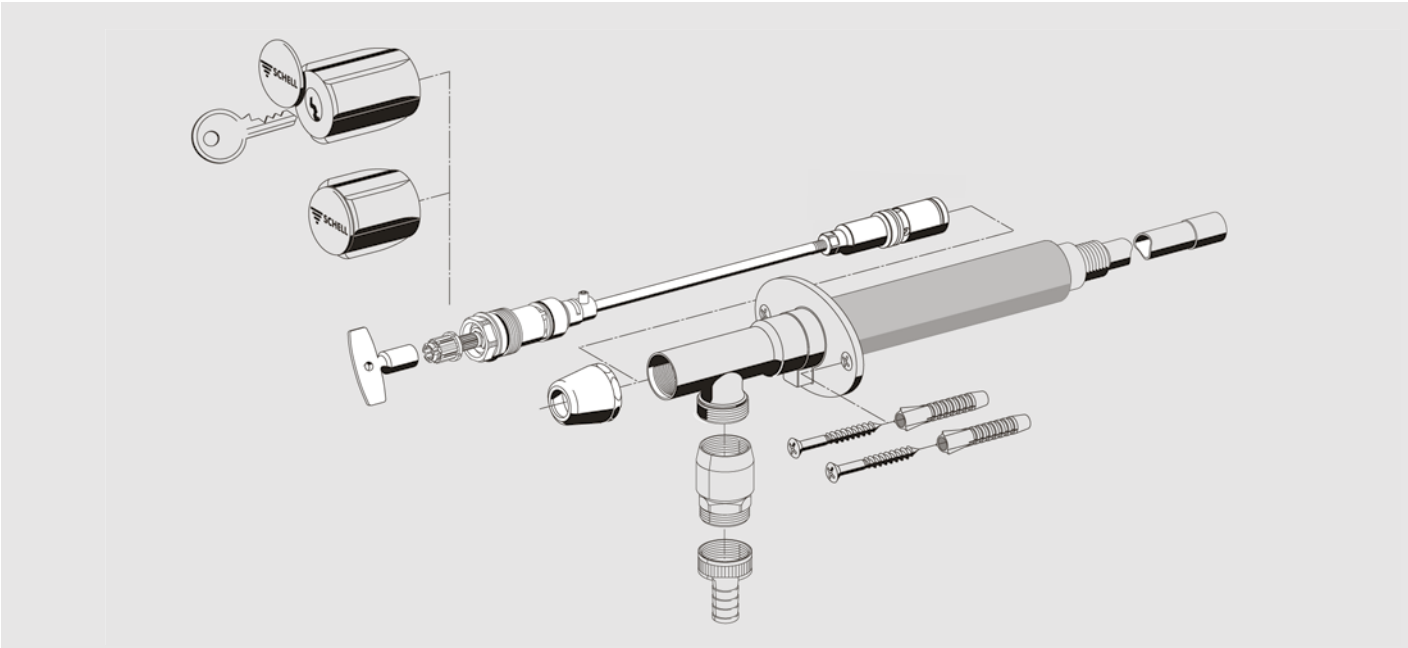


Note:

The most important spare parts and mounting instructions of discontinued articles can be found on Internet: www.schell.eu → Service → Downloads Spare parts / Mounting instruction



Product description	Order number
Sealing device for POLAR II and POLAR II Set PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	22 234 00 99
Head part POLAR II Set incl. spindle 488 mm length, with shortening facility PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.	22 235 00 99
Covering bell POLAR II Set matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.	69 946 03 99
Covering bell POLAR II Set for fittings from 08/2012 matt chrome, PU 1	69 982 03 99
Screw rosette POLAR II Set Material: brass matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0,14 kg/pc.	69 945 03 99
Bleed key POLAR / POLAR II matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0,03 kg/pc.	78 230 03 99



Product description	Order number	
Sealing device for POLAR II and POLAR II Set PU 1, W: 0,07 kg/pc.	22 234 00 99	
Head part POLAR II incl. spindle 177,5 mm length PU 1, W: 0,20 kg/pc.	22 236 00 99	
Covering bell POLAR II Set matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.	69 946 03 99	
Covering bell POLAR II Set for fittings from 08/2012 matt chrome, PU 1	69 982 03 99	
Bleed key POLAR / POLAR II matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0,03 kg/pc.	78 230 03 99	

Spare parts frost
resistant outdoor taps



Product description	Order number
Head part and spindle complete for SCHELL POLAR, art.-no. 03 978 06 99 - 03 983 06 99 head part incl. socket wrench PU 1, W: 0,21 kg/pc.	22 145 00 99
Head part and spindle complete for SCHELL POLAR Set, art.-no. 03 985 06 99 - 03 990 06 99 head part incl. socket wrench PU 1, W: 0,32 kg/pc.	22 146 00 99
Anti-vacuum device version C for SCHELL POLAR / POLAR Set DVGW registered chrome, PU 1, W: 0,12 kg/pc.	28 629 06 99
Anti-vacuum device fitting for SCHELL POLAR / POLAR Set chrome, PU 1, W: 0,01 kg/pc.	28 632 06 99
Bleed key POLAR / POLAR II matt chrome, PU 1, W: 0,03 kg/pc.	78 230 03 99
Covering bell for frost-resistant outdoor tap POLAR with head part for bleed key chrome, PU 1, W: 0,05 kg/pc.	61 822 06 99
Screw rosette G 3/4 internal thread for POLAR-Set Material: brass chrome, PU 1, W: 0,18 kg/pc.	62 521 06 99

- General Sales, Delivery
and Payment Conditions

9.79 - 9.80



General Sales, Delivery and Payment Conditions of SCHELL GmbH & Co. KG Armaturentechnologie

I. Standard Conditions, Conclusion of Contract

1. For all quotations, deliveries, and payments the following conditions exclusively apply. Conflicting business and/or purchasing conditions have no validity, even if we do not expressly contradict them. With the placing of an order and/or the receipt of delivery the purchaser recognizes our conditions.
2. The order is obligatory for us with our written endorsement or with the beginning of execution of the order. All agreements met between us and the purchaser in regard to execution of the present contract, are put into writing in the present contract.
3. We can refuse the execution of given orders without declaration of reasons.

II. Quotation, Cost Estimate, Prices, Price Adjustment Provision

1. Our quotations as well as the prices and delivery availabilities indicated in our catalogs, printed matter, letters etc. are subject to confirmation; cost estimations are non-binding.
2. All orders will only be accepted based on the valid prices at the time of the order. Our prices are to be understood in EUROS, excluding customised special packaging, freight, tariff, plus the respective value added tax. With delivery of goods beyond EURO 500,00 the prices apply free of all charges from receiving station and/or German border.
3. With all orders - also with orders on call and successive delivery contracts - whose delivery according to contract or at the request of the purchaser takes place later than four months after the placement of the order, we are entitled to compute the applicable prices on the day of delivery.
4. For the smallest orders within the EU under a net invoice value of EURO 50,00, we compute a pro rated handling fee of EURO 5,00 for each small order. Orders for replacement parts are excluded from this rule. In non-EU states handling charges as well as the minimum order quantity conform to the shipping and administrative burdens for the respective country.

III. Shipment, Costs, Passing of Risk

1. Our deliveries take place principally from the Olpe facility at the purchaser's risk. With customer pick-ups the risk passes over to the customer when the goods leave the warehouse. We are not liable - also not with freight-paid delivery - for damages or losses during transport. If nothing else is agreed upon, we decide on the type of packaging and the shipping.
2. If delivery is delayed because of conditions that we do not have to assume responsibility for, the risk passes over to the purchaser from the day that the purchaser has communicated himself ready to take delivery.

IV. Change of Delivery Item

We reserve the right to construction and form changes as well as changes to the scope of the delivery as long as the goods are not significantly changed and the change is reasonable for the customer. The compliance of measurements, weights, and depictions is nonbinding for us.

V. Payment Conditions and Consequences for Non-compliance, Set-off

1. Within the EU our bills are payable postage and expense-free within 30 days of admittance of our bill or equivalent itemisation of an amount receivable, at the latest, however, 30 days after maturity and receipt of return service. Afterwards we calculate annual interest at a level of 8 %- points (with private consumers 5 %) above the respective basic interest rate. With payments within 14 days of the date of invoice the purchaser is entitled to deduct 2 % cash discount, with payments within 8 days of the date of invoice, 3 % cash discount, provided that all previous payments have been paid. In non-EU states the individual agreements met with the respective customer apply.
2. We accept changes and checks only against fulfillment of a debt, changes only according to a special agreement. The payment applies first after redemption of the changes or checks as performed. Discount and charges are borne by the purchaser. Independent of the duration of changes taken or granted extensions, our demands become immediately due if the purchaser does not abide by the payment conditions or circumstances become known that place his credit worthiness in doubt. In such a case we are further entitled to only carry out deliveries against payment in advance or by way of surety bond or to withdraw after appropriate respite from the contract and/or to require compensation.
3. Payments to our representative with a liberating effect may only take place if he is invested with an adequate power to collect and the power to collect is confirmed to the purchaser by us in writing.
4. In the face of our conditions the purchaser can only set off with indisputable or established, legally-valid counterclaims.

VI. Terms of Delivery and Liability Regulations, Obligation of Acceptance, Returns

1. The delivery time begins as soon as all details of performance, especially the technical questions, are clarified and both parties agree about all conditions of the affair. The delivery date is adhered to, if the article of sale had left our factory prior to its expiration, or readiness for shipment was communicated to the purchaser. Adherence to the delivery date presupposes the fulfillment of the contractual obligations of the purchaser, especially the agreed-upon payment conditions.
2. Delivery time information takes place according to our best knowledge, is approximately binding, and can diverge from the actual delivery.
3. If our delivery takes place neither by the due date nor within an additional period established from us to the purchaser for specified reasons, the purchaser is entitled to withdraw in respect to the appointed delivery.

4. For claims for damages because of belated fulfillment or nonfulfillment instead of performance the following applies: If in the attempt to deliver we are, in terms of which only our simple negligence meets, the claim of the purchaser to compensation of damages due to delay, proven by him, is limited to the amount 0,5 % for every full week of delay up to a total amount of 5 % of the value of the bill affected from the delay of the order. If the purchaser can demand compensation for damages instead of performance, we adhere to the purchase of a private consumer (§ 13 BGB) with an injury from the primary obligations of the contract - these obligations are those that, if violated, put the actual purpose of the contract at risk, and the fulfillment of complied with - including in the event of ordinary negligence for damage compensation, however any claims for compensation are limited to the foreseeable damage at the time of contract conclusion.
5. Higher power or circumstances for which we are not responsible (e.g. interruption of operations or strike) and the resulting hindrance of performance of the contract in regard to the deadline entitle us to reasonably postpone the fulfillment of assumed obligations or, if performance thereby becomes impossible for us, to withdraw entirely or in part from the contract. The same applies if materials were required by us from our suppliers for the completion of the order, and the materials ordered out from us, for reasons for which we are not responsible, were not received in time. A condition of the withdrawal is that we inform the purchaser immediately of the unavailability and refund eventual return services of the purchaser immediately. Claims of damages in any form are precluded.
6. Teillieferungen sowie Mehr- oder Minderlieferungen sind grundsätzlich zulässig, es sei denn, dass dies vom Kunden ausdrücklich als nicht zulässig im Auftrag schriftlich niedergeschrieben worden ist.
6. Partial deliveries as well as excess or short deliveries are principally allowable, unless this is expressly written down in the order by the customer as not allowable.
7. In cases of a default in taking delivery by the purchaser we can refuse further delivery and/or demand compensation of the damage.
8. Blanket and make-and-hold orders must be called within 8 months, whereby the delivery time may not exceed three months. With noncompliance of these terms by the purchaser the right pertains to us to either cancel the order and demand compensation because of noncompliance or to bring and calculate the back-ordered goods for shipment.
9. Returns of goods or the cancellation of orders require our written agreement. For all returns of goods - they take place principally at the risk of the sender - we deduct from the conferred credit memo min. 20 % of the net value of the goods for handling charges. Special designs and goods that are no longer contained in our delivery program will not be taken back.

VII. Notices of Defects, Claims of Defects, Liability Regulations

1. Without prejudice those with a mutual commercial transaction composing continuing examination obligations and obligations to give notice of defects (§ 377 HGB), the purchaser has to examine the delivered goods for visible defects and to notify us in writing of complaints because of such visible defects - that applies also for incomplete or incorrect deliveries - within 5 working days of receiving the goods and with such defects that first become visible at a later time, within 5 working days of recognition by the purchaser; otherwise the goods are considered, in view of the visible defect, as approved and the purchaser can insofar exercise no further rights against us. That does not apply with a direct purchase by a private consumer.
2. With entitled notices of defects we are obligated to the cost-free amendment of the delivered goods and/or, according to our choice, to the replacement delivery. With purchases by a private consumer, unless direct or by subcontractor in the delivery chain, the consumer and/or the subcontractor is entitled to the right to choose. If the amendment or replacement delivery fails in spite of two attempts or we refuse this unwarrantedly or we delay this unreasonably, the purchaser is entitled to reduction of the payment, or if there is not a construction capacity article of the warranty for defects, according to his choice, to demand cancellation of the contract.
3. For claims of damages subject to the regulation in VII the following applies: With purchase by a private consumer, unless direct or by subcontractor in the delivery chain, we are liable for an injury from the primary obligations of the contract, also with simple negligence, to compensation for damages instead of performance, however eventual claims to the compensation are limited to foreseeable damages at the time of the conclusion of contract, as long as the defect is not secretly fraudulent or a guarantee for the properties and conditions of the thing have been assumed. Subject to the provision in Clause VIII the following applies to claims for damages: In the event of breaches of essential contractual duties even due to ordinary negligence we assume liability for damages instead of performance, however, the possible claims for compensation are limited to the damages that are foreseeable at the time of the conclusion of the Agreement, unless we have maliciously concealed the defect or we have issued a guarantee regarding the quality of the object.
4. Defective claims do not exist if the error is to be returned due to an injury from operation, maintenance and installation specifications, improper or inappropriate use, erroneous or careless handling by the purchaser, or natural wear, as well as interventions carried out by the purchaser or third parties to the article of sale. The same applies if SCHELL products are incorrectly assembled, are carelessly handled or handled beyond the scope of usual, or disfunctions lead back to inappropriate equipment, replacement of parts, chemical, electrochemical, or electrical effects. Claims of defects also do not exist if our installation instructions and other technical documentation, which were made accessible to the customer at the time of delivery, were not always precisely followed in whichever way the instructions and recommendations contained within had specified.
5. Only in urgent cases of danger of operational safety, of which we are to be immediately informed, or if we are advised in delay of the removal of the defects,

the purchaser has the right to personally remove or to allow a third party to do so and to request from us appropriate compensation for the costs borne by him.

VIII. Other Liability (Limits and Exceptions)

1. Aside from the preceding regulated delay and defect claims we meet the obligation, unless a damage is based on an ordinary or grossly negligent breach of duty on our part or on an intentional or grossly negligent breach of duty by our legal representative all fulfilment subsidiaries, or it concerns damages from an injury to the life, the body, the health, that is based on a negligent breach of duty on our side or on the part of our legal representative or fulfilment subsidiary, or it concerns damages that usually and typically are excluded by a liability insurance of us for appropriate insurable conditions. That applies especially for claims of damages from debts before or with contract conclusion, injury from collateral duty and claims from illegal acts.
2. Claims according to the product liability law and from it remain unaffected by a guarantee.

IX. Proprietary Rights

Deliveries take place according to the design or special designations of the purchaser, who carries responsibility for the successes and that the proprietary rights of third parties are not injured.

X. Retention of Title

1. We reserve the right of possession of the article of sale (reserved goods), until all of our demands on the purchaser from the business agreement have been settled, excluding the conditions arising in the future, also from simultaneously or later concluded contracts. With running invoices the reserved possession and all rights as collateral for our entire balance condition apply together with interest and costs. With garnishments or other third party interventions the purchaser has to notify us immediately.
2. The purchaser is entitled to process and resell the article of sale in the orderly business routine. This power ends if the purchaser comes into delay of payment, further, with the surrender of payment by the purchaser, or if the opening of composition or insolvency procedure of his assets is requested. He is obligated to resell the conditional item only under retention of title and thereby to ensure that the demands from the resale in accordance with 5 and 6 pass over to us. As far as resale applies, the use of the reserved goods for fulfillment of factory and factory consignment contracts also applies. He is not entitled to other provisions regarding the reserved goods, especially for pledging or security. A transfer of the demands from the passing on of our reserved goods is illegal, unless it deals with a transfer in the way of legitimate factoring of which we are notified and with which the value of the receipts of the factoring exceeds our secured demands. With the credit note of the factoring receipts our demand becomes immediately due.
3. Through processing and handling of the reserved goods the purchaser does not acquire the title to the new item in accordance with § 950 BGB. The handling or reshuffle is made for us, without obligating us. The processed and handled goods count as reserved goods.
4. With handling, consolidation and amalgamation of the reserved goods with other goods we reserve the co-ownership of the new item to the ratio of the invoice value of the reserved goods to the invoice value of the other goods used. If our ownership expires through consolidation, amalgamation, or handling, the purchaser immediately confers to us the entitlement of ownership and expectancy rights of the new asset or of the item in the amount of the invoice value of the reserved goods. In cases of the conversion of the amount of the invoice value of the reserved goods to the invoice value of other used goods, they are held in safekeeping for us. Our rights of co-ownership apply to the reserved goods.
5. The demands of the purchaser from the resell of the reserved goods are to be immediately surrendered to us. They serve in the same amount of security as the reserved goods.
6. If the reserved goods together with other goods are resold by the purchaser, the demand from the resale in the amount of the invoice value of the reserved goods to the other goods is surrendered to us. With the resale of goods, to which we have co-ownership rights in accordance with 4, our co-ownership interest in the proportionate part of the demand is due to us.
7. At our request the purchaser is obligated to give us an exact statement of his demands with name and address of the purchaser, to give the assignment of his known purchaser, and to confer to us all necessary information for assertion of the ceded demands. The purchaser reauthorises us, as long as he is in delay of payment or his pecuniary circumstances worsen, to contact the purchaser from the transfer and to collect the demands ourselves. We can require an examination of the condition of the ceded demands by our representatives by means of the purchaser's accounting. The purchaser has to pass a statement over to us regarding the reserved goods still in existence.
8. If this the value of the existing collateral exceeds the secured demands altogether by more than 15 %, we are obligated to the requests of the purchaser as far as the release of collateral according to our choice. As value of the collateral applies with simple and downstream-processed retention of ownership, to which the purchaser refers the goods with us, and with the prolonged retention of ownership of the invoice value, to which the purchaser resells our goods.
9. With changes, checks etc., the payment applies first according to secured redemption by the purchaser as contributed. We only take checks in payment of a debt. Payments that take place against relinquishment of a change issued by us first count as performed when the check and/or change recourse is precluded to us. Irrespective of our further security rights the acknowledged collateral

remains with us until this time is reached.

10. Because of the retention of ownership we can reclaim the article of sale if we are withdrawn from the contract. For withdrawal we are entitled without regard to the further requirements of § 323 BGB from the time in which the purchaser finds himself with the payment to us entirely or partially in debtor's delay, it requires no further setting of deadlines in particular for the exercise of a withdrawal on our part. The same applies with the surrender of payment of the purchaser or if beyond his assets the opening of a composition or insolvency procedure is requested. All arising costs resulting from repossession of the delivery item are borne by the purchaser. We are entitled to freely utilise the revoked delivery item.

XI. Place of Fulfillment, Legal Domicile, Applicable Right

1. The place of fulfillment is the place of our delivery facility.
2. For contracts with buyers, legal entities of public law, or public legal fund assets all disputes are to be decided in the courts relevant for our company headquarters. We are also entitled to dispute before the courts situated with our respective contracting parties.
3. For all deliveries and performances, German law applies with the exception of the UN-Convention on Contracts for the Sale of International Goods. The contract language is German. If the contracting parties should avail themselves to another language, the German wording has precedence.

XII. Export Agreement

It is considered agreed-upon that the related goods from SCHELL remain exclusively in the European Union. An export from the territory of the European Union requires the expressed agreement from SCHELL. In each case of resale by the purchaser, he is responsible for the adherence in the territory of the European Union, or in respective export countries, to the applicable safety measures for water and/or gas equipment.

XIII. Safeguarding Clause

If regulations of these conditions and/or the further agreements should be or become ineffective, then the validity of the contract remains unaffected in all other respects. The contracting parties are obligated to replace the ineffective condition by a regulation of equal economic achievement, if possible.

Status: November 2010

Depictions, measurements, and weights as well as descriptions are non-binding and are subject to technical improvement and change.
Reprinting and photo-mechanical reproduction, also in extracts, require our expressed permission.
The SCHELL Sales and Delivery Conditions are valid.



SCHELL GmbH & Co. KG
 Armaturentechnologie
 Raiffeisenstraße 31
 57462 Olpe
 Germany
 Telefon +49 2761 892-0
 Telefax +49 2761 892-199
 info@schell.eu
 www.schell.eu

